

# HOUSE & GARDEN

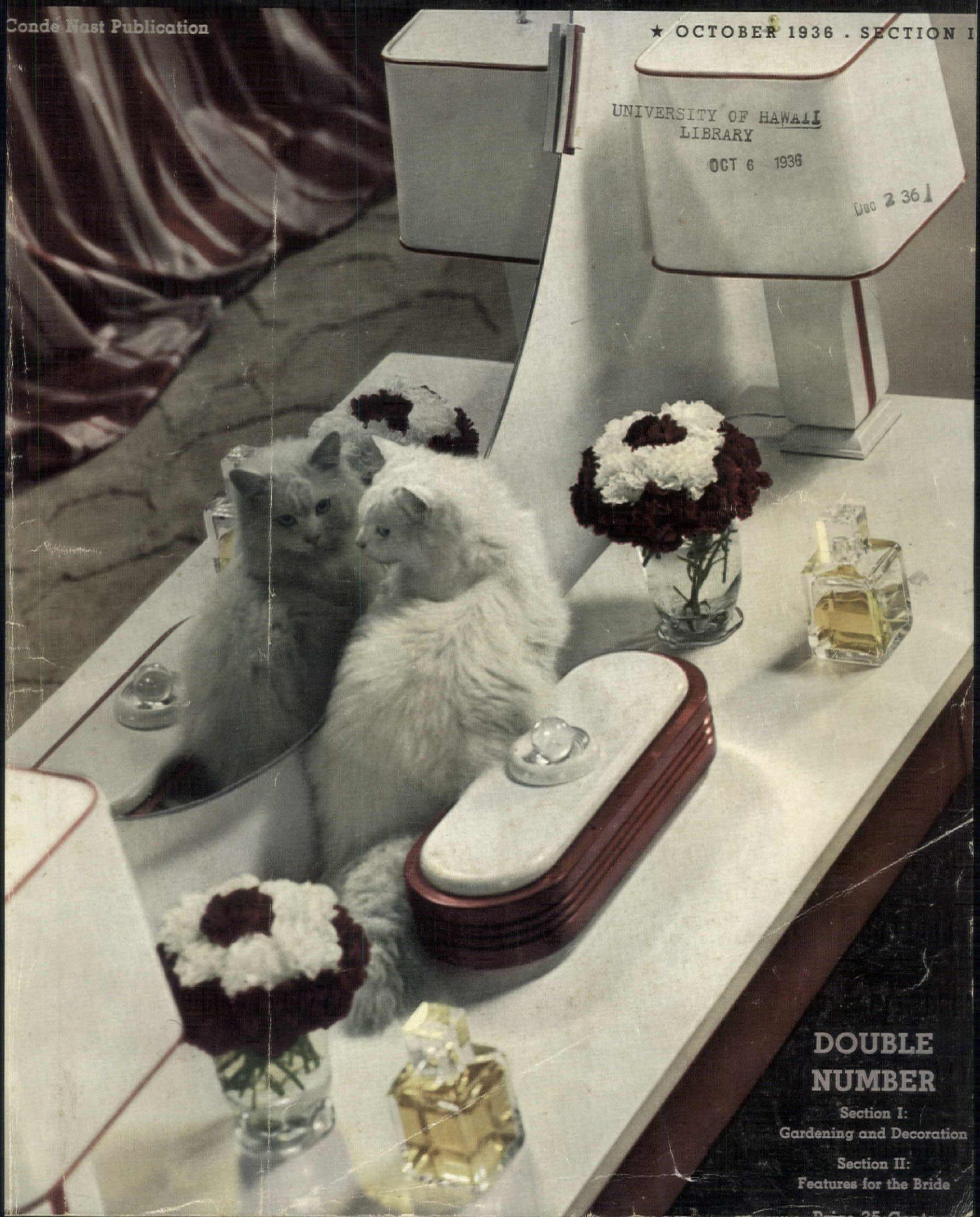
Condé Nast Publication

★ OCTOBER 1936 . SECTION I

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII  
LIBRARY

OCT 6 1936

Dec 2 36



**DOUBLE  
NUMBER**

Section I:  
Gardening and Decoration

Section II:  
Features for the Bride

Price 25 Cents



# Matson Line to Hawaii

**NEW ZEALAND • AUSTRALIA**  
via SAMOA • FIJI

*Hawaii . . . an exciting new chapter in Life!*

☆☆ Word-and-picture descriptions of Hawaii . . . her world-famous hotels . . . and Matson personally-escorted South Sea Cruises to New Zealand and Australia, via Hawaii, Samoa, Fiji . . . in illustrated literature free at Travel Agencies or: MATSON LINE—OCEANIC LINE, New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Los Angeles, San Diego, Seattle, Portland.

S.S. LURLINE • S.S. MARIPOSA • S.S. MONTEREY • S.S. MALOLO

*Hawaii hotel reservations at the beautiful Royal Hawaiian and Moana at Waikiki, now made at the same time you arrange for steamer accommodations. A new convenience for Matson travelers!*

*Photographed in Natural Color at Waikiki, Hawaii*

COPYRIGHT MATSON NAVIGATION CO., 1936

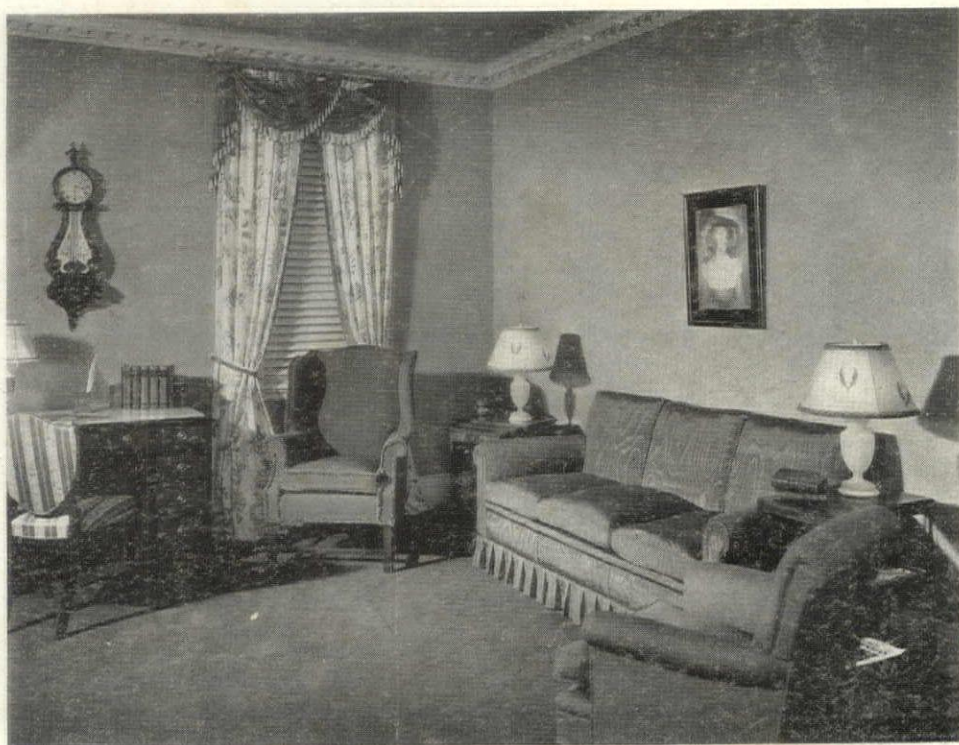
Waikiki





## Sloane does both

*Finest reproductions for distinguished settings . . . and inexpensive furniture  
for smart budget homes.*



**Fine Mastercraftsmen Pieces . . .** made in Sloane's own workshops . . . with craftsmanship so perfect that every detail might have been executed by the old masters. Typical Mastercraftsmen pieces: Hepplewhite arm chairs in ivory brocade, \$150 each. End table with beautiful old-world finish . . . exact copy of a fine Sheraton antique, \$45. Chippendale bookcase, \$185. Coffee table . . . \$60. Antique Turkbaff rug 14' 9" x 11' 8", \$650.

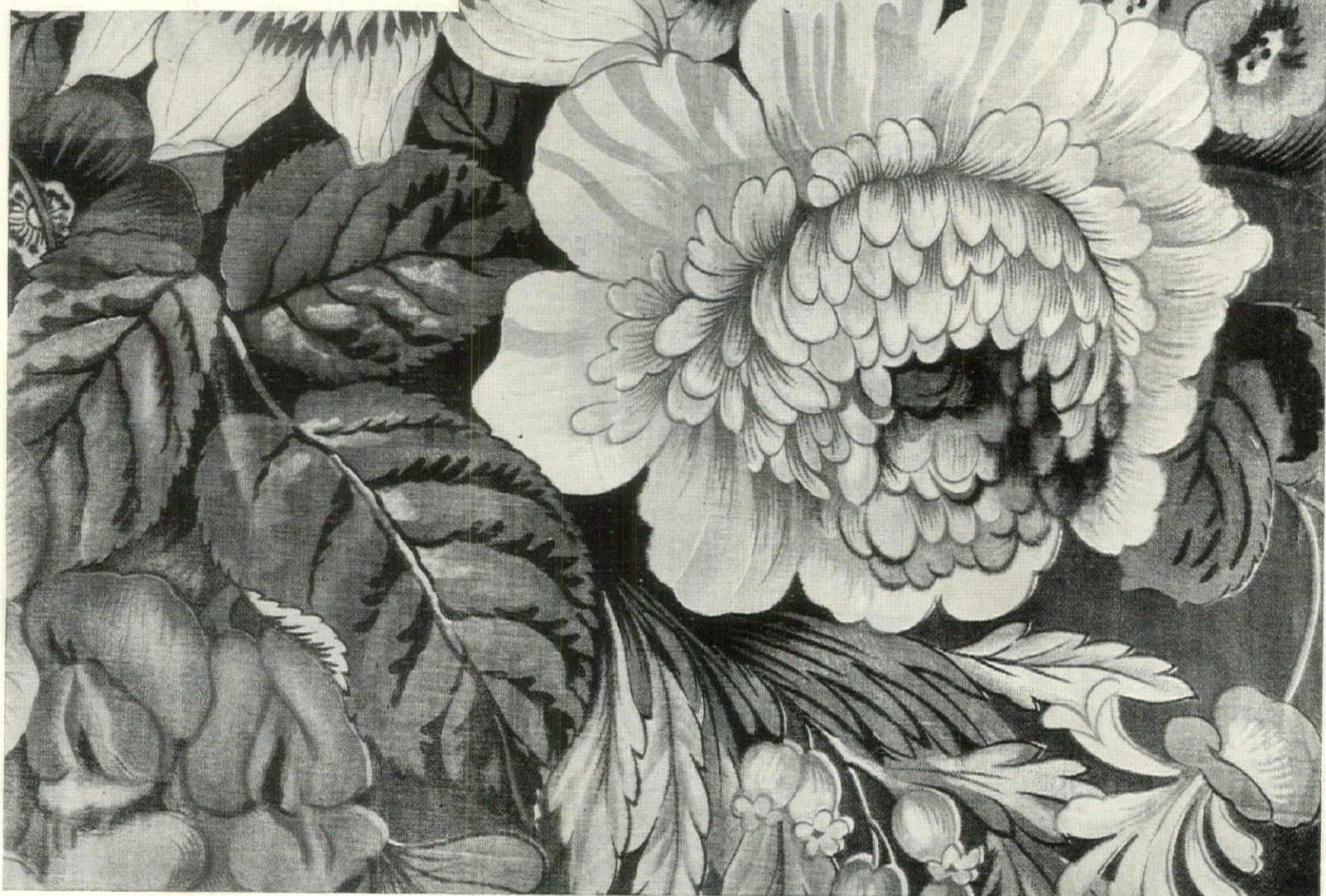
**Smart Budget Pieces . . .** for those who want Sloane good taste and unquestionably correct, fine, gracious furniture at limited prices. This group, for example, includes a mahogany shield back chair, \$27.50, in muslin including labor to cover. Fine copy of an old Chippendale wing chair, \$69.50, in muslin including labor to cover. Lawson sofa, \$125, in muslin including labor to cover. Mahogany three-tier end table . . . \$18.



# INFINITE CHARACTER...

*at finite low prices*

This chintz was made in France, for Macy's *only*. It is *only* 98c a yard. And it is *only* one of 500 and some chintzes, most of them found *only* at Macy's. *All* of them have uncommon character. The chintz collection, wide as it is, is *only* a small fraction of our decorative fabric assortment, one of the largest in the country. There are, for instance, 175 crashes, 250 damasks, 29 shades of moire, and 350 smart new wallpapers. The ingenious way they're shown, *visually*, is another factor in making this collection on Macy's 7th Floor the *only* one of its kind. 34th St. and B'way, N. Y. C.



## MACY'S DECORATIVE FABRICS ★



## MACY'S Corner Shop

All streets, all roads of the world, concrete or rural earth... wherever beauty and furniture of another day live with dust and memories . . . converge at The Corner Shop. To Bath of England, where George Bryan Brummell, romantic Beau of the early nineties played *arbiter elegantiarum*, we go for Regency, darling of the moment. To Paris, left bank, for bibelots. To Venice, for 18th century Italian furniture. And those are but a few. Macy collectors go where others fear or neglect to tread . . . the countrysides of the world. There, in hidden places, we find rare things to give your home old world charm. And, in *our* deep tradition, we price this artistry incredibly low for cash on the 9th Floor, 34th St. & B'way, N.Y.C.







The new COURTSHIP pattern in sterling is romantic without being sentimental. Its fine details and graceful proportions will keep it correct and lovely always.

# Courtship....



## AN EXQUISITE NEW PATTERN BY INTERNATIONAL STERLING

Let this lovely youthful pattern—COURTSHIP, by International Sterling—make you decide that you *must* have sterling for your table.

The cost of a complete service shouldn't deter you. For sterling is not expensive now. Besides—most jewelers will gladly arrange for convenient terms of payment, so that you can *pay for your silver while you enjoy it*. Then there's the "lay-away" plan, which many jewelers offer.

Act now to acquire your sterling. See COURTSHIP at your jeweler's. It has the beauty of design and perfection of workmanship that makes silver by International Sterling a proud possession in the most perfectly appointed homes.

## INTERNATIONAL STERLING

INTERNATIONAL SILVER CO., WALLINGFORD, CONN.

*A Member of the Sterling Silversmiths' Guild of America*

COURTSHIP sterling may be had in every kind of hollow ware, ranging from salts and peppers to the glorious tea and coffee service you see illustrated here.





# Background

is such a little word to mean so much. Yet for those whose hobby is beauty, whose taste is inherited, it stands foremost in importance. Here in our new MURRAY HILL SHOP, we have collected the kinds of fine furniture that your most distinguished ancestors used for the background of their home life. Skillful adaptations and authentic copies of the best the world has produced in design. Smooth, beautifully grained mahogany veneers, polished by hand to the age-softened patina of rare old woods. In a selection of dignity and importance. On the Seventh Floor

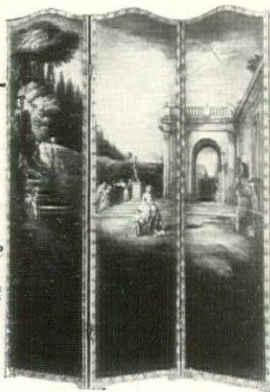
*Lord & Taylor*



Lord & Taylor, Fifth Avenue at 38th Street



How  
even the  
loveliest  
room  
can be



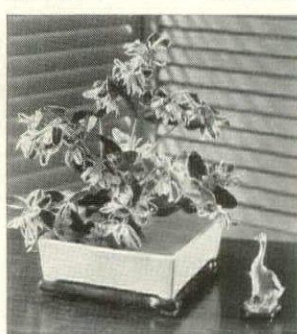
made MORE BEAUTIFUL

• Whether you plan to move your home this fall or not, you can make a sure move toward *beautifying* it by adding a distinctive screen—the loveliest of all furnishings. And you can do it from our famous collection of hand-decorated screens—screens that are not only unrivalled in beauty of design but also the very finest in material and craftsmanship. Let us send you our illustrated catalog. Just address Dept. 10.

**Venezian Art Screen Co.**  
540 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK  
Between 54th and 55th Streets

BOSTON

CHICAGO



### STRIKINGLY NEW

square white porcelain flower bowl with teak stand has decidedly modern contours. It makes a pleasant foil for brilliant flowers.

Size 8x8x3 inches

Bowl with stand...\$6.00

Porcelain duck...\$3.00

Mail orders will receive prompt attention

**YAMANAKA & CO., INC.**  
680 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

ORDER  
**ENGRAVED  
STATIONERY**  
BY MAIL

CORRECT FORMS FOR  
WEDDINGS

OUR EXCLUSIVE STYLES  
AT NEW, LOW PRICES.  
SAMPLES ON REQUEST.

**BLACK STARR &  
FROST-GORHAM**

JEWELERS • SILVERSMITHS  
STATIONERS

FIFTH AVENUE AT 48th ST., NEW YORK

## EN CASSEROLE



### ONION SOUP

What wonderful things are being said of Parisian type Onion Soup! For a clear head in the morning or as a quick pickup, all culinary experts recommend it, especially when it is baked and served in our genuine French type onion pots.

We have them in all sizes up to the four gallon size, but the most popular is the individual 9 oz. size which comes packed 4 to a carton at \$1.00 for the set. (Express Collect.) A handy package for a gift.

We give prompt attention to mail orders and to requests for printed matter on our "En Casserole Ware."

### BAZAR FRANÇAIS

Established 1877  
CHARLES R. RUEGGER, Inc.  
666 Sixth Avenue, N. Y. C.  
Near 21st St.



## CEILING LIGHT

Keyed to the modern modethis ceiling fixture combines distinction with excel-

lent illuminating qualities. Beveled star cut mirror. Polished chrome finish. For ball type lamp (not included). Postpaid in U. S. A. \$8.00

### BRACKET

The simplicity of this lovely fixture makes it one of the outstanding examples of Pearlman craftsmanship. Polished chrome finish. For ball or flame type lamp (not included). Postpaid in U. S. A. \$2.75



Be sure to write today for our  
FREE HOME FIXTURE CHARTS "D"

Designs for Every Room  
\$1 to \$35

**VICTOR S. PEARLMAN CORP.**  
Master Artisans of Distinctive Fixtures  
216 S. Jefferson St. Chicago, Ill.

The **Spinet Grand**  
BY  
**MATHUSHEK**  
EST. 1863



The only piano of outstanding beauty and charm. See it. . . Hear it! Insist on the original, look for the trademark "Spinet Grand" on the fallboard. Compact in size. Standard 88-note keyboard.

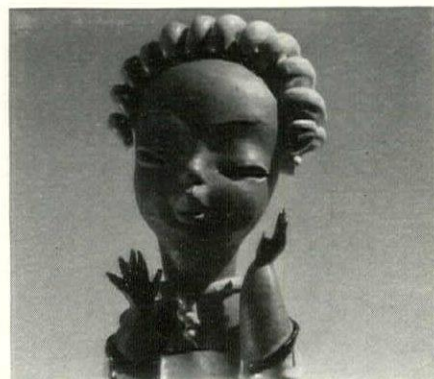
Only MATHUSHEK  
Makes the Spinet Grand.  
Send for Illustrated Booklet H

**MATHUSHEK** 43 WEST 57 ST.  
NEAR FIFTH AVE., N. Y.

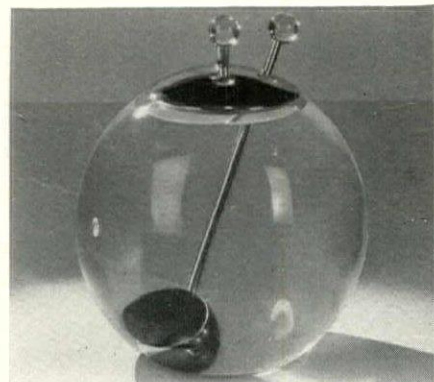
# SHOPPING



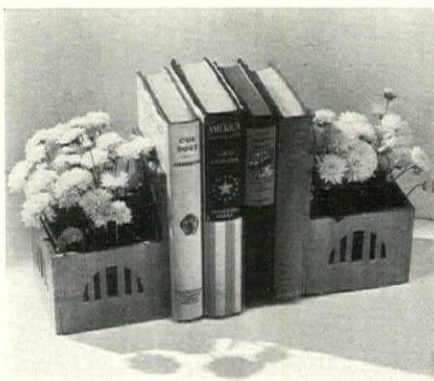
EVEN the most antiquated establishment could be quickly rejuvenated by our little girl friend here. Composed of terra cotta with glazed hair in a lovely soft turquoise, her fresh, youthful aspect marks her as especially apt for a modern mantel decoration. Six inches high, priced at \$15.00, Carol Stupell, 443 Madison Avenue, New York



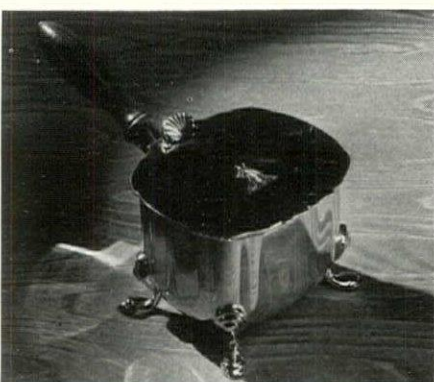
ENOUGH to make a first class bartender out of the worst dub. This is a martini mixer plus—plus a punch bowl, and besides, a vase for flowers when tastes turn from synthetic to aesthetic. Chromium ladle and removable cover on plain glass costs \$11.00, on monogrammed glass, comes to \$12.00. Candle-Luxe Shop, 542 Madison Avenue, New York



PERHAPS the real plant life in these hookends is to help make reading come natural to you. Regardless, they give a very decorative effect in the living room and may be ordered in the natural woods at \$12.50 the pair, and in Macassar Ebony at \$15.00. Tin lining for flowers. Modernage Furniture Co., 162 East 33rd Street, New York



ANOTHER case of putting two and two together and making a cigarette box. In the present instance, the Sheffield silver box is a copy of an old English tea caddy. Feet and handles were added, now lo and behold a very charming living room necessity. Price is \$10.00. From Olga Woolf Ltd., 509 Madison Avenue, New York

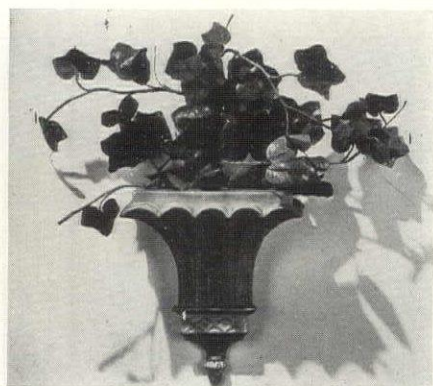




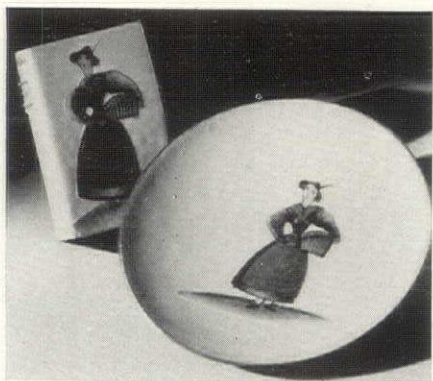
# AROUND



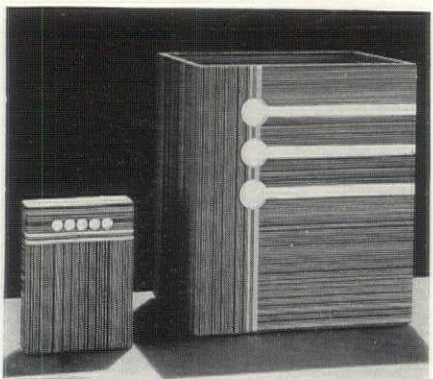
If you are interested in any of the things shown on these pages, kindly send your checks or money orders directly to the shops. In each case, for your convenience, the address is listed in full



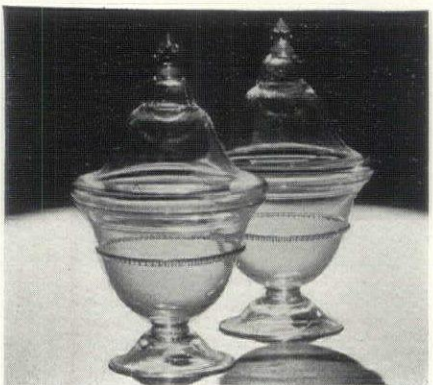
WITH the coming of winter, ivy growers can start in with their annual indoor planting. Inside this wall pocket is a metal container to hold adequate water and dirt, while the exterior is of a heavy plaster-like composition material trimmed in green and gold, or all gold. \$5.00. John's Decorations, Inc., 535 Madison Avenue, New York



THE lady with the concertina plays one of the happiest tunes we've heard from an ash tray in ages. Posing on a background of white enamel, she is gaily worked out in a conglomeration of vivid hues. \$5.00. Matching matchbox holder, \$3.75. The enamel is imported and very finely wrought. Rena Rosenthal, 485 Madison Avenue, N. Y.



NOTHING like being practical with a flair. That most plebian of conveniences, the wastebasket, is hereby transformed into a decorative highlight. It even boasts a matching cigarette box (on end). Photographed in dark gray washable material with white trim. Basket \$6.00; cigarette box \$5.00. W. J. Daniel Studios, 206 E. 58 St., N. Y.



YOU won't even need bonbons in these covered jars to have them attract fervent admiration. Very lovely in their simplicity, they have great potentialities as wedding gifts, for they fit in with any form of interior decoration. Standing just about 6 inches high, each jar costs \$6.00. From Steuben Glass, Inc., 748 Fifth Avenue, New York

## Two centuries ago

BIGGS has reproduced this charming Queen Anne Card Table from about 1730. Made of selected Mahogany, with typical cabriole legs and pad feet. Brasses, copied from the original, add much to the spacious drawer. Height, 28½ in.; Top, open, 29 x 29 in.; closed, 14½ x 29 in. This table is one of our 500 authentic Colonial Mahogany reproductions.

Write for photos and prices



Order by mail

**\$48**

## BIGGS Antique Company

317 E. Franklin St., Richmond, Va. Washington Branch, 1217 Connecticut Ave.

## The Bride Shop

An enchanting place on the fourth floor, with a Wedding Counselor to help you choose your wedding wardrobe from shoes to custom-made veil, and tell you what is correct for your attendants, your bridegroom and immediate family.

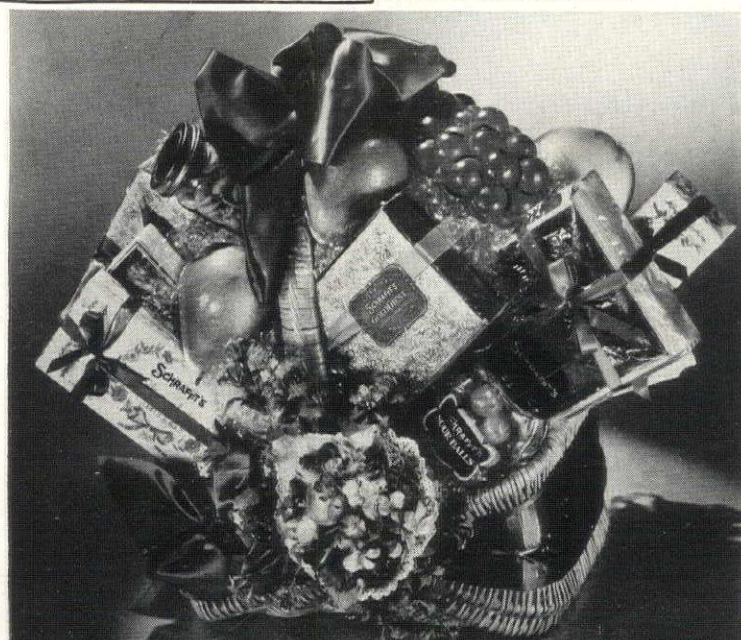
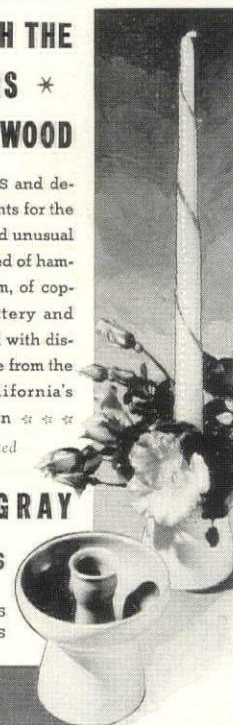
**R. H. STEARNS Company**  
BOSTON

## SHOP WITH THE ★ STARS ★ OF HOLLYWOOD

CHOICE GIFTS and delightful ornaments for the home. Smart and unusual articles fashioned of hammered aluminum, of copper, wood, pottery and linens—selected with discriminating taste from the studios of California's master craftsmen ★ ★ ★

Send for illustrated Brochure

**HELEN GRAY**  
of  
**LOS ANGELES**  
Dept. C  
Post Office Box 555  
LOS ANGELES



**SCHRAFFT'S**

556 FIFTH AVE. • NEW YORK CITY

## BON VOYAGE GIFTS

Free delivery to all ships leaving New York, Philadelphia and Boston





### Tantalus Set

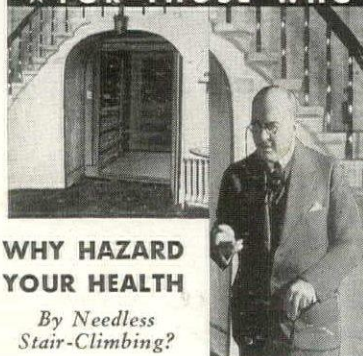
Two shimmering crystal bottles with hand-cut crystal stoppers locked into a chrome frame with mahogany base. Height 11 inches. Unusual value at \$10.00 complete

*Express Collect*

### • REITS •

613 LEXINGTON AVENUE  
at 53rd Street  
NEW YORK CITY

### ★ FOR THOSE WHO



### WHY HAZARD YOUR HEALTH

*By Needless Stair-Climbing?*

When you climb stairs you expend 10 to 14 times more effort than walking. Hence doctors frequently warn against this form of over-exertion, dangerous to many. A Sedgwick Elevator costs little more than a low-priced car. Installed quickly and readily in any home. All types and sizes, electric and hand power. Deferred payments.

Write for illustrated booklet  
SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS  
146 West 15th St., New York

Also Trunk Lifts  
Fuel Lifts and Dumb Waiters  
for household use

**SEDGWICK LOW COST  
RESIDENCE ELEVATORS**

CANNOT OR SHOULD NOT CLIMB STAIRS

### Vendôme DELICACIES

- ☐ Fresh Russian Beluga Caviar  
¼ lb. 3.00 ½ lb. 6.00 1 lb. 12.00
- ☐ English Stilton Cheese  
Matured in Port Wine 8 oz. 1.00
- ☐ Pâté de Foie Gras  
Terrine to serve 4 1.60
- ☐ Green Turtle Soup  
with Sherry pt. tin .60
- ☐ Brandied Apricots, Plums,  
Pears or Peaches. pt. jar 1.25
- ☐ Catalogue "H" of rare delicacies

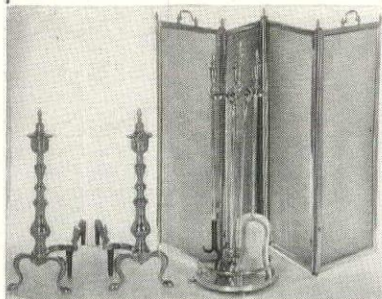
**\*HIGHEST QUALITY**

VENDÔME 18 East 49th, New York  
Send items checked in squares. I enclose \$..... (check or money order). Shipping charges additional.

Name .....

Address .....

### ● TIMELY TRIO \$24.75



### Or, separately,

Pair of solid brass Andirons  
21" high.....\$9.00

Matching brass Fire-set, tools  
29", with crescent-shaped base  
\$8.50

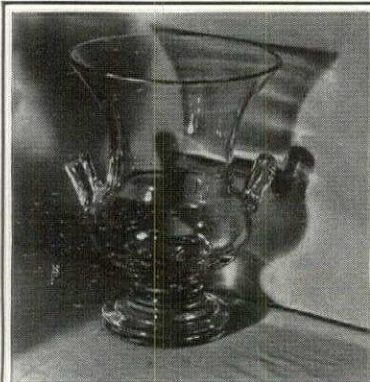
A handsome, sturdy folding  
Screen of finest black mesh, each  
4 panels 30" x 12", bound com-  
pletely with solid brass.....\$9.00

*Expressage extra*

Have you metalware catalog 10-H?

**ADOLPH SILVERSTONE**

Oldest House of Its Kind. Est. 1898  
21 Allen Street New York, N. Y.



classic beauty in  
the modern medium—  
crystal

12" size 11.50, 8" \$7.50, 6" 4.50

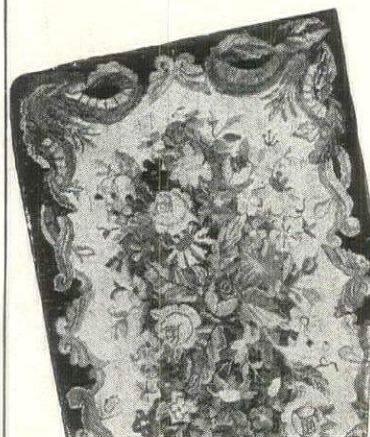
write for leaflet



**pitt petri**

501 madison ave., n. y. c.  
378 delaware ave., buffalo, n. y.

### A ROSEMONT RUG



The most beautiful of the old Colonial patterns. Hooked with the old-time hand hooks. Historic designs, copies of Museum rugs. Also HAND-TIED CANOPIES, Colonial coverlets, and pillow covers.

Write for free booklet giving histories of old designs.

**LAURA H. G. COPENHAVER**  
"ROSEMONT" MARION, VIRGINIA



# SHOPPING

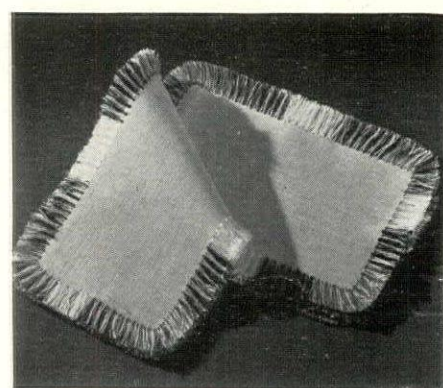
READY for a star performance in the fireplace, here are andirons to convince you that Classic and Modern-Classic are your favorite types of decoration. These striking andirons have bases composed of black iron, with trimming of brass. They stand 14 inches and cost, believe it or not, \$6.50. Tuttman, 103 Allen Street, New York



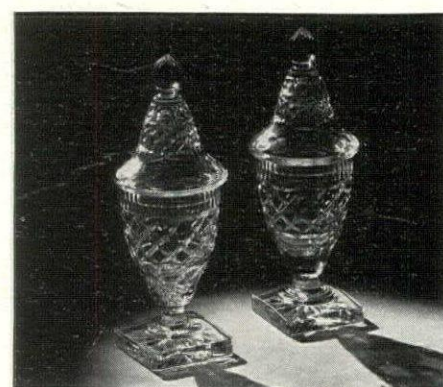
READY to wing its way into your front parlor, this lamp is probably sure of a welcome resting place there. Three gulls deftly arranged in natural flight form a very striking lamp base of cast aluminum, hand-finished and polished to a smooth, silvery patine. Especially suitable for modern rooms. \$50.00 from Necessary Luxuries, Westport, Conn.



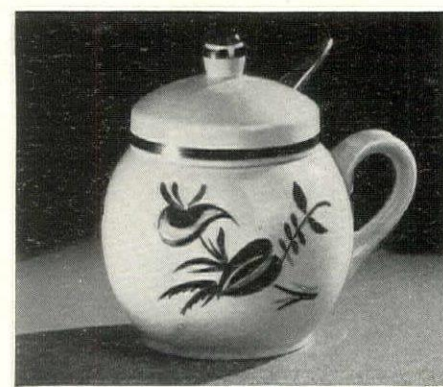
ONE instance in which cocktail napkins are given downright style, dignity and sturdiness. Composed of natural colored fine linen, these goodly sized dainties (about 6 x 10 inches) are gayly trimmed in bright red, blue and natural fringe. They cost \$5.00 a dozen and may be obtained from Grand Maison de Blanc, Inc., 746 5th Avenue, N. Y.



THESE dazzling urns are enough to turn the most problematical mantel into the highlight of your room. They are Bohemian, of rock crystal, all hand cut and polished. Standing 12 inches high, and priced at \$20.00 the pair. At 15 inches, the price is \$30.00, express collect. May be ordered from Reits, 613 Lexington Avenue, New York



GIVING mustard more attention than it deserves—or perhaps you like it. Anyway, this charming pot is of cream color with a modern design of silver and black. It belongs to an entire set, but may be purchased separately for \$2.50. Individual mustard spoon called "Fuchsia" for \$3.25. From Georg Jensen, 667 Fifth Avenue, New York





# AROUND



THIS glittering gorgeousness comprises a brand new ashtray and lighter combination. The lighter of imported hand-cut crystal accompanies matching ashtrays of two sizes. Carved in a Baroque style that is definitely ahead-of-the-minute. Lighter \$12.50, 3 inch tray \$3.50, 4 inch \$5.50. Alfred Orlik, 395 Madison Avenue, New York



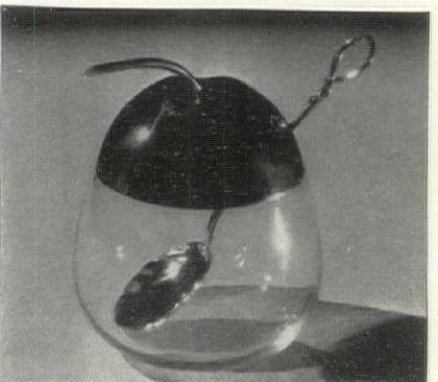
ALL you need to do to increase your literary scope is buy these gracious little bookends, follow their example, and stretch out to a nice quiet session of printed matter. They're made of chromium and wood, and have travelled all the way from the rural fields of Austria to Mark Cross, 5th Avenue and 52nd Street, New York. They cost \$20.00



IT SEEMS too bad to hide the charming design of these figured pottery dishes with mere soup or dessert. Both are beautifully colored in pink, mauve and turquoise to emphasize a grape motif. Square serving dish is turquoise. Soup bowls and serving plates \$12.00 a dozen; dessert dishes \$15.00. Saks-Fifth Avenue, 50th St. and Fifth Ave., N.Y.



BRINGING back the old-fashioned frill to the towel department—this definitely charming set has the gayest of rose, green and blue flowers along its borders. You can get a set of 2 towels, 2 wash clothes and 1 mat for \$17.25, or if you prefer, buy them by the dozen. Bath towels \$36.00; wash cloths \$9.00. Leron Inc., 745 Fifth Avenue, New York



THIS pear leads a long and fruitful life taking care of your breakfast jams and such. Lower half is constructed of glass, while both the lid and spoon are handsomely wrought in sterling silver. Handily sized and styled for small breakfast nook tables or trays. Priced at \$8.50 and sold at The Gorham Co., 17 Maiden Lane, New York

COPPER ... PEWTER ... IRON



No. GC919—Fuel for replenishing the hearth fire may be easily stored in this most attractive English coal or log holder. It is made of hand-beaten brass with riveted copper bands top and bottom. Height 11½", diameter 12". \$11.00  
May be had in a 14" x 14" size for \$12.00

**B. PALESCHUCK**

"The House of Metal Ware"  
37 Allen Street New York  
Send for catalog G16  
(48 pages of fireplace and gift suggestions)

## CHILI SUPPER SET

19 PIECES \$7

DELIVERED PREPAID



The fascinating Tonalá Indian pottery from Mexico offered at a greatly reduced price in this useful set. 1 large heatproof casserole; 1 large serving plate, 13"; 8 salad-size plates; 8 bowls and 1 comale for relish, etc.

Glowing brown background with delightful designs of birds, animals and flowers done in white. No two pieces exactly alike. A crude handmade pottery but entirely serviceable and oven-proof.

Safe Delivery Guaranteed

PREPAID ANYWHERE IN U. S. A.

**The OLD MEXICO SHOP**  
SANTA FÉ — NEW MEXICO



## FOR YOUR DRESSING TABLE

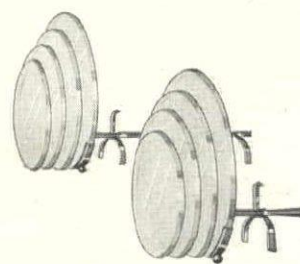
Alluring sets in handmade metal and leather consisting of powder box, comb, mirror, hair brush and clothes brush.

They are gold plated or chromium combined with colored leathers.

**\$75.00**

Designed exclusively for

**RENA ROSENTHAL inc.**  
485 Madison Avenue New York  
(at 52nd Street)



## Striking, modern GLASS DISC ANDIRONS

A new, specially molded, heat-resisting glass makes these unusual andirons possible. Handsome transparent discs are chromium trimmed. Sturdy iron shanks have double supports.

Glass Disc Andirons,

9½" high \$30.

Fireset to match \$35.

**Wm. H. Jackson Company**

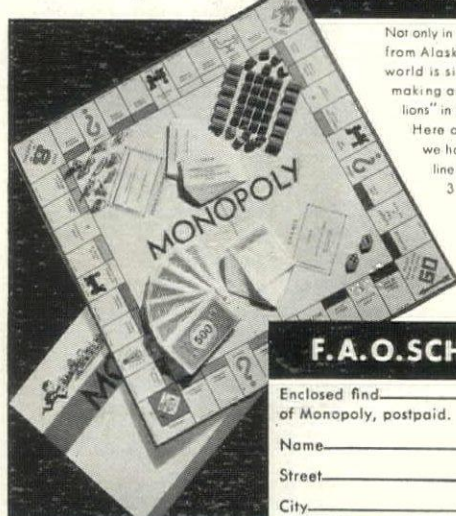
Established 1827

16 East 52nd St. New York City

"Everything for the Fireplace"

# Everybody's Playing MONOPOLY

## THE INTERNATIONAL CRAZE



Not only in the "States," but from Alaska to Africa the world is sitting up nights making and losing "millions" in MONOPOLY. Here at SCHWARZ we have a complete line of Monopoly for 3 to 7 players; the \$25, \$10, \$5 and \$3.50 editions for 3 to 10 players. Use coupon below.

**DE LUXE EDITION.** Fine composition board, ivory houses and hotels. \$25

**GOLD EDITION.** Board in gold binding. Ivory houses. \$10

**LEATHERETTE EDITION.** Brown leatherette board; removable bank. \$5

**WHITE BOX EDITION.** Entire equipment in large white box. \$3.50

**POPULAR EDITION.** Pebbled board, 3 to 8 players. \$2.50

**JUNIOR EDITION.** \$2

**F.A.O. SCHWARZ**

745 FIFTH AVENUE  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Enclosed find \_\_\_\_\_ for your \_\_\_\_\_ Edition of Monopoly, postpaid.


Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ HG



**OLD  
ENGLISH  
SILVER**



•COLLECTIONS•  
•INDIVIDUAL PIECES•  
•PURCHASED•

**ROBERT  
ENSKO**  
INCORPORATED

NEW YORK

**MOVING?**

—to a new house (or apartment) next week?  
—to the South or California this winter?

Do you know that there's a **NEW** service that eliminates the fuss and bother and details? It will move you out of your present home and/or into your new home without losing any of *your home atmosphere*. Home furnishings also handled for storage.

**HELEN STAPLETON**  
Moving Supervision

Write Room 1930 Graybar Building  
420 Lexington Ave., N. Y. C., or  
Telephone Mohawk 4-7500  
Extension # 390



**SHEFFIELD ACCESSORIES**

for the perfectly appointed table. Gravy Boat...**\$10.50**

Mustard dish and spoon,  
glass lined... **\$7.50**

**Olga Woolf Ltd.**

509 Madison Avenue, N. Y.  
Plaza 3-1401




**BATH AND  
HAND TOWELS**

**BATH TOWELS**—Soft, durable; full bleach. Colored stripes in Blue, Pink, Green, Gold, Orchid. With single initial, 9.75 Doz. With 3-letter monogram, 12.00 Doz.

**HAND TOWELS**—Irish linen, meadow bleach, damask borders. With single initial, 9.75 Doz. With 3-letter monogram, 11.25 Doz.

**McGibbon**  
49 East 57th St., N. Y.  
Household & Trousseau Linens

**CANEWOOD FARM HAMS**



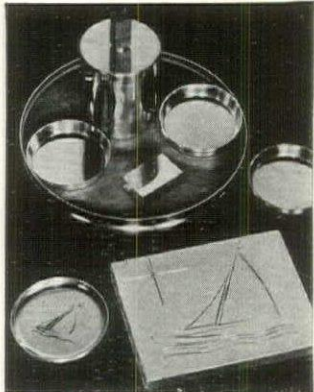
**SUGAR CURED  
HICKORY SMOKED  
THOROUGHLY AGED**

Cured on our farm these hams of the Old South are a rare delicacy.  
9 to 15 lbs. 50c per lb. postage extra

*Cooked hams furnished on special order.  
Safe delivery guaranteed.*

**CROSBY BROTHERS**  
Canewood Farm, Box 10, P.O. Spring Sta., Ky.

**THE PERFECT GIFT**  
COMBINES USEFULNESS  
WITH SMART BEAUTY



(above) Round Tray—Cigarette Container—match box and 4 ash trays, \$12.00  
3 letter monogram—block or script on each piece—\$1.50 extra.  
(below) Hand engraved cigarette box and two ash trays, **\$9.00**

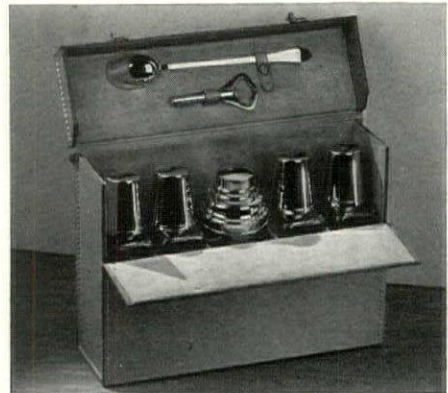
Parcel Post Collect

**PERSONALITY  
DECORATING  
INC.**  
717 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK  
Between 63rd & 64th Streets Regent 4-0994

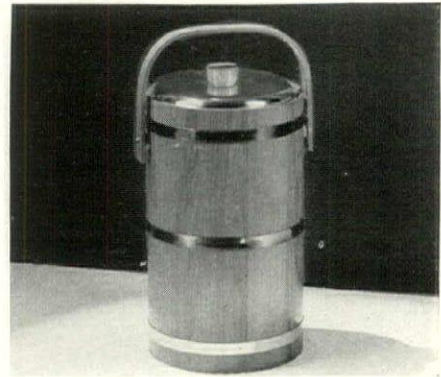


# SHOPPING

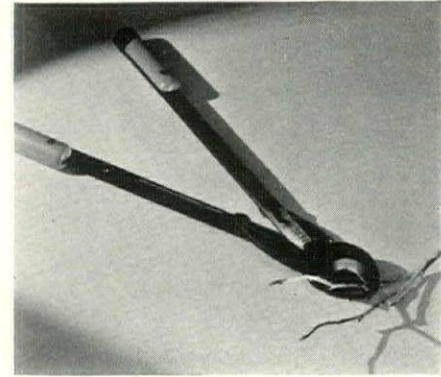
If you become marooned on some deserted spot, let your mirage at least be an alcoholic one. An orange cowhide case holds four bottles, with cup tops, 1 chrome shaker with an extra small bottle inside it and an orange squeezer in the lid, a bottle opener, and spoon. \$30.00. Abercrombie and Fitch, Madison Avenue at 45th Street, New York



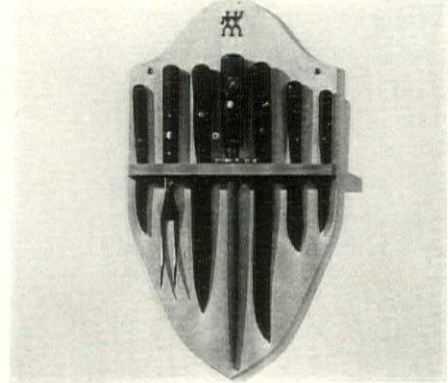
EARLY fall picnickers and Palm Beach merry-makers ought to appreciate the thoughtfulness of this new gadget. It's an exceedingly handsome thermos icebucket that you carry when you wish to produce that familiar icy tinkle in your picnic cocktail. Wooden bucket with chromium bands and top, \$12.50. From Olivette Falls, 571 Madison Ave., N. Y.



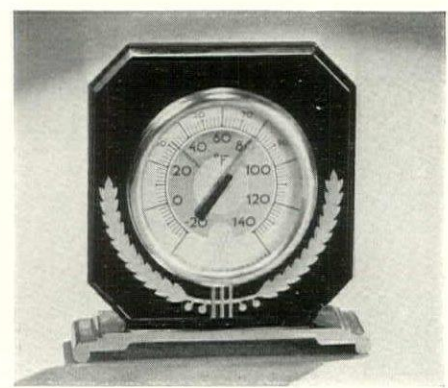
THE bite on this pruner is even sharper than frost, so you'll find it a pretty handy gadget to keep in the tool shed. The point will snap suckers (small twigs to you), while a patented shift makes it possible to increase its power 100% for advantageous heavier pruning. Obtainable for \$4.50. Max Schling Seedsmen, 618 Madison Avenue, New York



THIS ought to cause the most ladylike of housewives to start cutting up in the kitchen. Seriously, it's the best kitchen assortment we know of and the knives the sharpest. The generous assortment comes on boards of green, cream and natural wood, and costs complete \$12.50. Fifth Avenue Cutlery Shop, Inc., 730 Fifth Avenue, New York

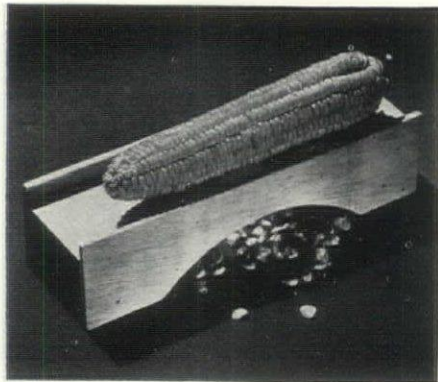


PEOPLE with weak eyes should appreciate a thermometer that indicates temperatures in a thoroughly legible manner. It can also be looked at from an aesthetic point of view, for it is cleverly designed in chromium and Bakelite. Responds quickly to temperature changes. \$3.50. Lewis & Conger, Sixth Avenue and 45th Street, New York





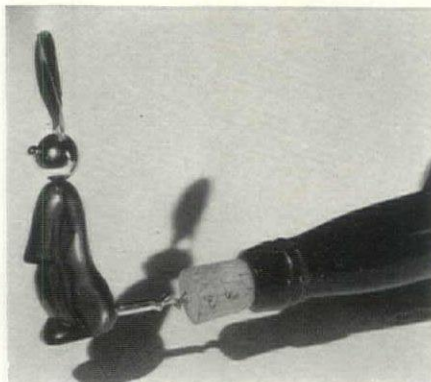
# AROUND



**CORN** off the cob is considered by experts to lead to the best possible of recipes. Hence this very painless method of removing willful kernels from their native habitat. Merely pull the cob along the steel points of the gadget, and presto! All this for just \$1.50. You can get it at Rebecca Dunphy and Grace Hutchins, 65 East 55th Street, New York



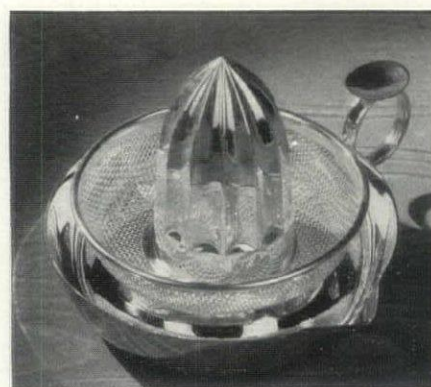
**ABOUT** to drain the last drop of life from your fruit, this sturdy orange squeezer is prepared for long dependable duty. It's so heavy this non-tarnishable gadget won't tip when you push down on the handle, so your glass in the allotted space below is perfectly safe. It costs just \$2.00. At Abercrombie and Fitch, Madison Avenue and 45th Street, New York



**HERE'S** a corkscrew bunny that actually produces something noteworthy in the way of offspring. With a few turns and pulls he will bring forth all the bubbly water you care to consume—or whiskey, or anything. He's a French animal, made of walnut and chrome, and sells for \$3.85 at Hammacher Schlemmer, 145 East 57th Street, New York



**TRUSTING** this striking walnut carving set will inspire your workmanship to be similarly neat and precise. The latest word in cutlery especially designed to accompany walnut table appointments. Made of hand-forged stainless steel with handles impervious to heat and cold. \$10.00. Wm. Langbein & Bros., 161 Willoughby Street, Brooklyn, New York



**THIS** glorified silver-plated lemon squeezer not only gets the all out of your lemon, but its wire mesh strainer keeps the juice free of seeds and such. This is inserted as a separate piece, removable and washable. In fact, the whole outfit comes in three parts. \$13.25. From Hammacher Schlemmer, 145 East 57th Street, New York



## MARGARET OWEN

FINE WALL PAPERS - INTERIOR DECORATIONS

57 EAST 56TH STREET

NEW YORK

DOROTHY KANE, ASSOCIATE - TEL. PLAZA 3-4101



Monogrammed dinnerware, as much your own as your name! Imported dead white eggshell china; monogram in blue, black, dubonnet, gold. Dinner plates, \$25 doz., bread and butter, \$16.50 doz., cups and saucers \$17.50 doz. . . . Exclusive with

*carole stupell*

NEW YORK, 443 MADISON AVENUE AT 50th STREET  
WASHINGTON, D. C., 1205 CONNECTICUT AVENUE

**MAISON de LINGE**  
LINENS • NEGLIGÉES • LINGERIE  
290 PARK AVENUE, N. Y.  
816 MADISON AVE., N. Y.



**IMPORTED  
BATH SET**

of strikingly unusual weave;  
in peach, beige, green  
or white.

13 pieces,  
all monogrammed—\$28.

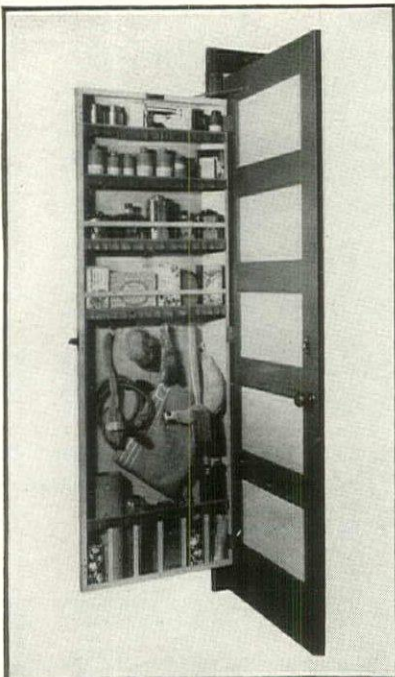
Linen face and guest  
towels to match.



## First Aid for Crowded CLOSETS



● Stop that closet overflow! Get a Closidor. It screws to any standard size door. Is 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep and looks like a panel when closed. Holds all sorts of household supplies. For bathrooms, kitchens, or clothes closets. \$9.75 Your local handyman will install it. We do it ourselves, at slight extra charge, within the metropolitan area. When ordering please specify width of your door. Shipments prepaid within 100 miles of New York.



New houseware booklet "G" sent on request

### HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER

145 EAST 57TH ST. • SINCE 1848 • NEW YORK

(1 block East of Park Ave.)

## A Lovely New Bed Set

by

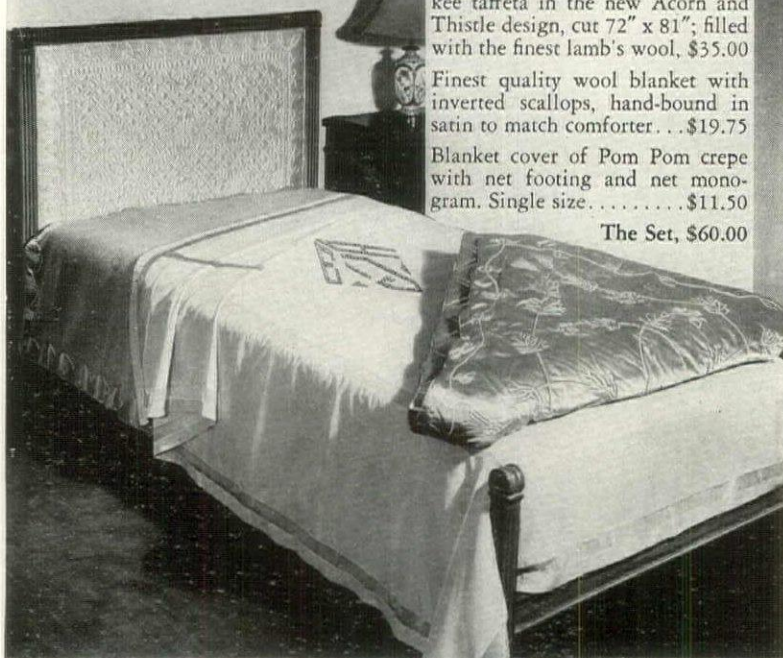
### Eleanor Beard

Hand quilted comforter of Cherokee taffeta in the new Acorn and Thistle design, cut 72" x 81"; filled with the finest lamb's wool, \$35.00

Finest quality wool blanket with inverted scallops, hand-bound in satin to match comforter... \$19.75

Blanket cover of Pom Pom crepe with net footing and net monogram. Single size. .... \$11.50

The Set, \$60.00



NEW YORK: 519 Madison Avenue

CHICAGO: 700 N. Michigan Blvd.

PASADENA: 41 So. El Molino Ave.

SANTA BARBARA: 21 De La Guerra Studios

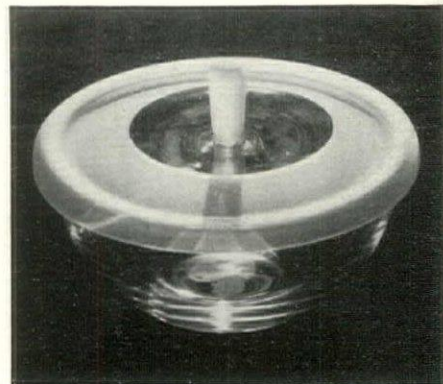
### Eleanor Beard

HAND QUILTED THINGS  
Studio: HARDINSBURG, KY.

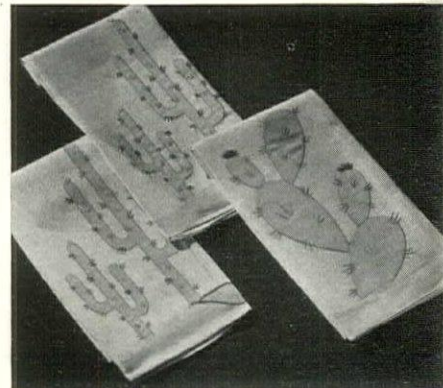


## SHOPPING

NOT exactly a safe way to preserve your powder—for if you leave it in this lovely jar on your dressing table, everyone will make a bee-line for it. You won't blame them, however, since it's made of Orrefors glass and has such a charming semi-frosted cover. About 6 inches in diameter, \$6.00. Sweden House, Inc., 6 West 51st Street, New York



MAYBE the cactus on here is a mental suggestion for quick drying, more likely it's just a new form of decorative embellishment in bath linen. Colored in varied shades of soft cactus greens, these hand appliqué and stitched on fine sand-colored linen. \$2.25 each. Obtainable from Mossé, Inc., 750 Fifth Avenue, New York



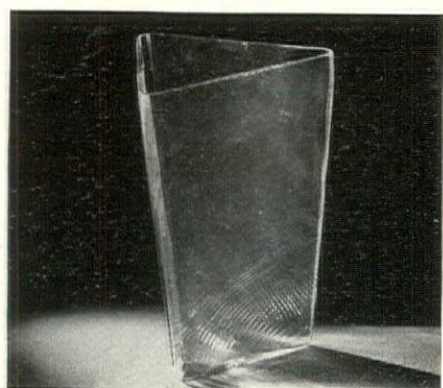
ANYONE who can't get inspiration for letter writing from a box like this is just plain illiterate. Copied from the Royal Jewel Boxes that were decorated by the Russian Court Icon Painters, the colorings on the lid are glorious. Contains both letter and brief note paper. \$3.00 the box, from McCreery, 5 West 34th Street, New York



WHETHER or not any strong desire burns in you for these chamber sticks, they're still very lovely pieces. Of English silver-plate, these are reproductions of old designs, carried out with restraint enough to be adaptable anywhere. A wedding gift for country dwellers. \$15.00 pr. Colchester Galleries, Ltd., 16 West 50th Street, New York

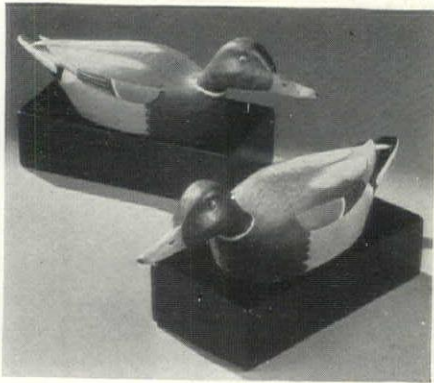


EVEN the age-old flower vase goes modern and develops angles. These are very special angles, of course, and form one of the more striking new flower vases. Made of finely ridged glass, and standing about one foot high, it will form very effective floral arrangements. Happily priced at \$2.00 from Mitteldorfer Straus, 245 Fifth Avenue, New York

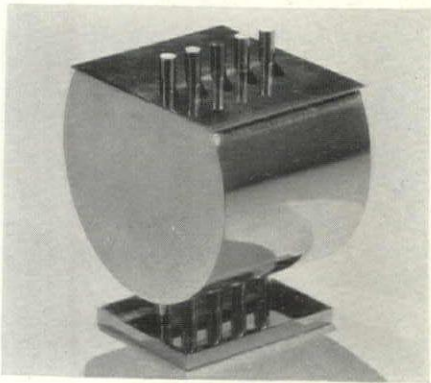




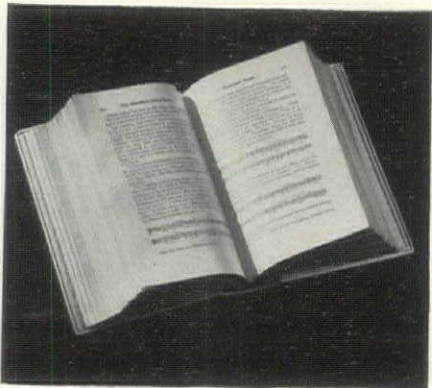
# AROUND



WE didn't bother to put books in the picture to show that these were bookends, because you might miss some of their attraction. They're pretty authentic plaster Mallard ducks. You use them for bookends, or on the mantel, and they're even weighty enough for doorstops. \$10.00 the pair. Lord and Taylor, Fifth Avenue and 38th Street, New York



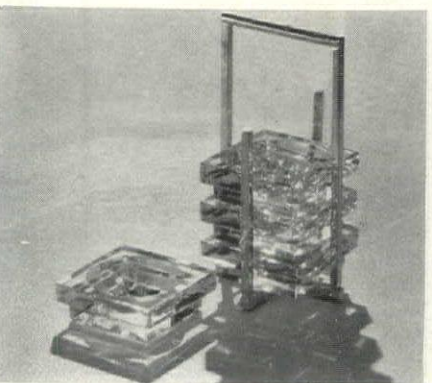
YOUR cigarettes ought to keep exceedingly fresh and new in a modern receptacle like this one. The design is an original, and so worked that the unusual rods seem to go right through the center box. Made both in chromium and copper, and obtainable at W. and J. Sloane, Fifth Avenue and 47th Street, N. Y. The price of this unusual gadget is \$10.00



ILLUSTRATING how to say it with music. This is a very lovely bound volume entitled "The Complete Opera Book" by Gustave Kobbé. It includes the stories of the operas besides 400 of the leading airs and motives, in musical notation. Ivory Florentine leather, gold tooled. Other colors, \$27.00. Alfred Dunhill, 620 Fifth Avenue, New York



TAKING a very big stride in the direction of your fall necessity list, this charming hunt set awaits a welcome place on the luncheon table. In green, ivory and red, it is made by hand on fine linen and will take care of eight people. Seventeen pieces are combined for \$45.00 at Bournefield, 2 E. 57th St., New York. Also a 25-piece set for \$55.00



IF YOU'RE seeking a wedding gift that both members of the partnership can enjoy, why not look twice at this—especially if they're moving into modern quarters. The chromium stand holds four removable glass ashtrays of convenient size for bridge or occasional tables. Priced at \$8.50 from Pitt Petri, 501 Madison Avenue, New York



Silver-plated candelabra, \$40 per pair. Spode dinner plates, \$22 doz.; cream soup cups and saucers, \$37.50 doz. Cut crystal goblets, champagnes, and clarets all \$15 doz.

## CHINA, CRYSTAL and SILVER TO DECK THE BRIDE'S TABLE

FOR the bride you desire to honor above all others, there are no gifts more to be commended than lovely china, crystal or silver for her table. At Ovington's you will discover a wide choice from the most famous makers in the world, at prices that practice a modest restraint.

**OVINGTON'S**  
FIFTH AVENUE AT 39th STREET, NEW YORK

## Equally Correct for Formal Luncheon or Dinner

As the perfect nuance between richly grained wood and gleaming silver, our new Satin Damask Doily Sets in silver gray, apricot, seafoam green, steel blue, or beige will add glamour to your Fall entertaining.

Complete sets for 8 covers . . . \$33.00 Complete sets for 12 covers . . . \$48.00  
Monograms on napkins . . . \$1.50 each

This exclusive Mosse design may be ordered by mail

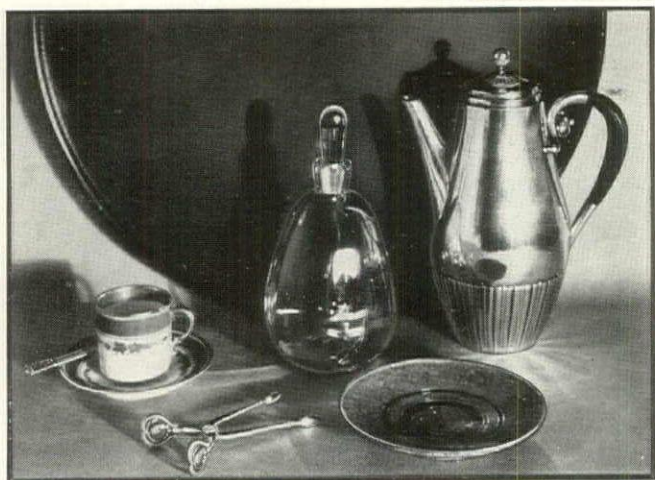
750 FIFTH AVENUE  
NEW YORK

478 POST STREET  
SAN FRANCISCO

**mosse**  
Linens







**GEORG JENSEN** for unusual gifts . . . gifts to flatter the recipient. For instance, this silver coffee pot, Cosmos Petal, one of Jensen's ageless designs, at \$17.50; the liqueur decanter of pure crystal, like a great shining drop of water, at \$7; the demi-tasse, egg-shell sheer Royal Copenhagen Porcelain, \$6 each; silver coffee spoons, in Jensen's lovely acorn design, \$2.50 each; the glass-lined bronze ash tray at \$4.50; Jensen's matchless silver sugar tongs at \$9.50. May we send you our book of gifts?

*Exhibited throughout the United States*



FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK  
at Number 607, between 52nd and 53rd Streets

## planned MODERN!



You can't just pick up Modern the way you might some other period. Modern must be planned with relation to your entire room, by a decorator specializing in Modern! That's Modernage's forte! Not only designing and building Modern furniture for every need, but laying out your floor plan, color scheme, accessories, etc. There's no cost attached to this service. Visit House of the Modern Age at Park & 39th . . . then visit our vast showroom . . . you'll understand what we mean by "planned Modern."

MME. MAJESKA  
Consultant Decorator

**Modernage**  
162 East 33rd St.  
New York

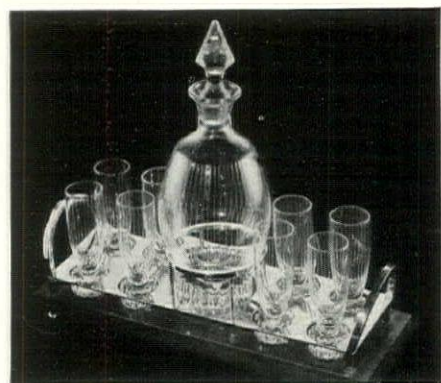


## SHOPPING

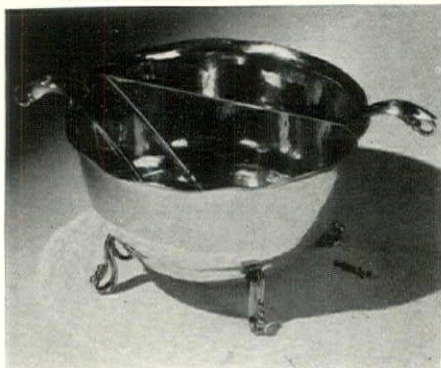
**B**ILL and Louise coyly represent the bride and groom who will be seated before them. They play the leading place card role in the bridal party, of course, while other figures of bridesmaids, flower girls and so on complete the set. These cleverly manipulated little forms cost \$3.50 the dozen. Dempsey and Carroll, 556 Madison Ave., N. Y.



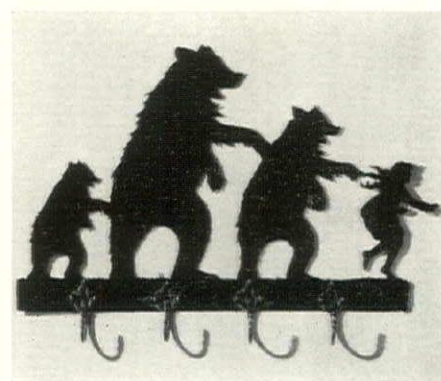
**A** CORDIAL set like this one ought to put your guests in a good mood long before any of the contents are even imbibed. The service is for eight, and the glass made of a finely striped clear crystal. Traditional bottle and modern tray are magnificently combined. Set complete, \$20.00. From Ovington's, 437 Fifth Avenue, New York



**T**O SETTLE possible disputes about favorite salad dressings, this mayonnaise dish is made in double sections. Looking very much like its more expensive sisters because of its unusual modern design, it has been worked out in pewter by a Danish silversmith, and costs but \$7.95. McCutcheon's Gift Department, Fifth Ave., at 49th St., N. Y.



**Y**OU may recognize these three bears and Goldilocks. It's more than possible that your children will take an avid interest in them, even to remembering to hang their coats on the little hooks below. Made of iron this coat hanger is both sturdy and ingenious. Other motifs available. \$18.00. Todhunter, Inc., 119 East 57th Street, New York

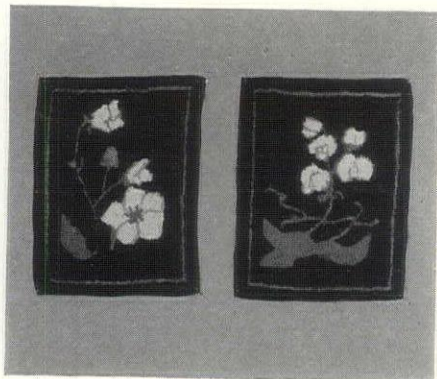


**W**HEN you're through licking your chops over this luscious checkerboard array of fudge dainties, consider, if you will, the new carved oaken chest container to use later for cigarettes or pipes. Small as it seems, it holds over three pounds—enough for any sweet tooth. \$3.75. Schrafft's, and by mail, 58 West 23rd Street, New York





# AROUND



IF YOU don't enjoy watering your plants, try some perennials like these. Seven by nine inch botany prints are hand-hooked of silk material naturally colored on a black ground. A set of four in different designs will cost \$5.00. Especially fitting on the wall of a small flower room or entry way. From John Embrey Horan Studios, Dalton, Georgia



WHATEVER you put in this dish will have to be pretty special to keep up with its container. The latter, designed for general table and cocktail service, will also take care of stray bonbons, nuts, and whatever. The finishes are both polished chromium and polished copper, and it sells for exactly \$2.50 at Franklin Simon, 414 Fifth Avenue, New York



THESE seem almost too elegant for a mere bureau or a suitcase, yet they've been concocted to hold handkerchiefs and stockings. The little cases of Oriental brocade, have small motifs printed on backgrounds of white, blue, Nile and dark green. Handkerchief case, \$1.50, and the hosiery cover \$2.50. Yamanaka, 680 Fifth Avenue, New York



THIS amiable outfit takes care of meals throughout the day. At breakfast the jam jars hold marmalade, etc., by noon the tray serves a centerpiece for fruit, at cocktail time the center unit is for glasses and the outside rim for tidbits, and for supper a cheese board substitutes for jam space. \$27.50. Betty Junger, 724 Fifth Avenue, New York



A TISKET a tasket, here's a handy basket . . . labeled "Brandied Fruit" and made up as a specially concocted bon voyage gift. A jar of pears preserved in claret, and glass containers of cherries, marrons and apricots sealed in brandy, form the definitely appetizing ingredients one can find only at Vendôme, 18 East 49th Street, New York. It costs \$8.40 complete



Tea for six—when those guests you met in the country or at the seashore this summer arrive. At PLUMMER'S you'll find an inspiring array of china from which to make your selection. The group illustrated—6 teacups and saucers \$27.50; 6 tea plates \$22.50; cream, sugar and teapot \$30.

## Something New for Fall

WITH the social season under way, you will wish to add to the sparkle of your table with something NEW in china and glass. At PLUMMER'S you'll find products of the world's finest potters and glass workers. Many patterns are ex-

clusive with PLUMMER'S. For engagement or wedding gifts there is no shop quite like PLUMMER'S. Here one finds gifts which are a joy to give, because you would love to receive them yourself. Mail orders promptly filled.

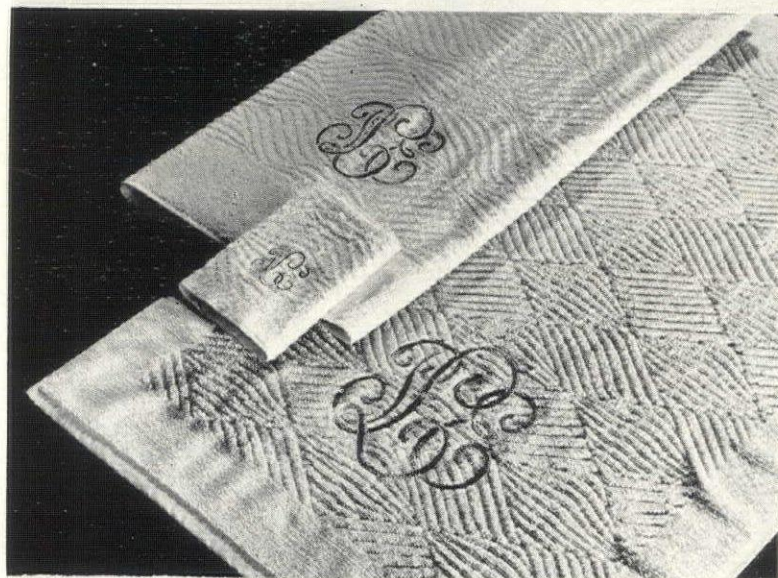
## Plummer, Ltd.

Importers of Modern and Antique China and Glass

695 Fifth Avenue, Between 54th & 55th Streets  
9 East 35th Street • New York City

# Léron

LINENS and LINGERIE



REGINA a towel of original weave by LÉRON—soft and sturdy. Its deep Terry pile affords unusual absorbency and delightful friction. The ingenious construction of this new towel, its range of lovely colours and our artist's daring in his monogramming all combine in producing a refreshing new effect. Prices—Towels \$36.00 per doz. Wash Cloths \$5.75 per doz. Mats \$5.75 each. Nominal additional charge for monogram.

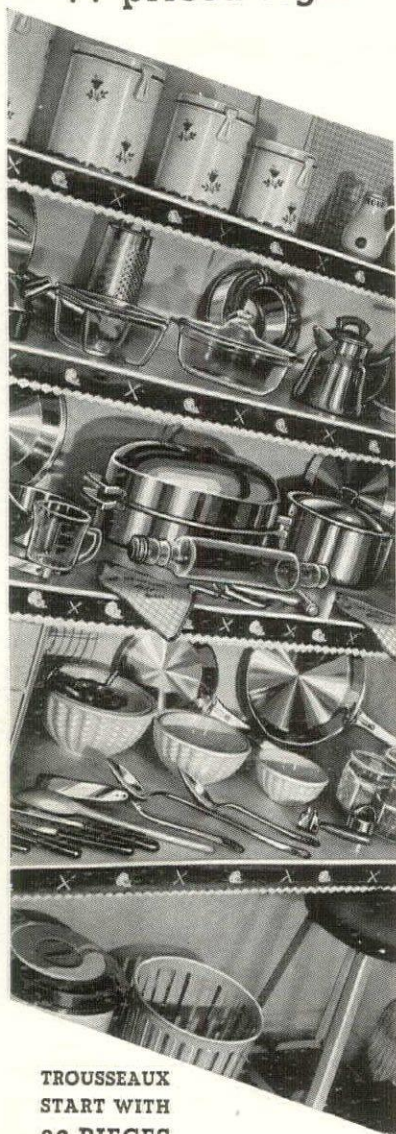
Specialists in Trousseaux, Linens and Lingerie

745 FIFTH AVENUE (Between 57th and 58th Streets) NEW YORK  
NEWPORT PARIS PALM BEACH



# A KITCHEN TROUSSEAU

... planned right  
... priced right



**TROUSSEAUX  
START WITH  
82 PIECES  
FOR \$58**

**YOU NEVER SAW** such fascinating kitchen outfits—or ones so complete, so intelligently planned. The newest, quickest and best of everything... for preparing food... for cooking food... for storing food... and for keeping your kitchen spic-and-span.

Choose the Trousseau that fits *your* needs from those on display in our Model Kitchen. Or, if you like, we'll plan a special one for you. You'll save time, you'll save money... and your kitchen, we promise you, will be a perfect dream.

## LEWIS & CONGER

New York's Leading Housewares Store  
45th St. and 6th Ave., New York

## • PLANS •



Before building, call and see my books of plans and exteriors.

Books { "Six Houses, Dutch & Cape Cod" \$1.00  
"Six Early American Houses" \$1.00  
"Colonial Houses" \$5.00  
"Stucco Houses" \$10.00

Five to thirty rooms, New England, Georgian, Tudor, French styles.

**HENRY T. CHILD, Architect**  
16 East 41st Street New York

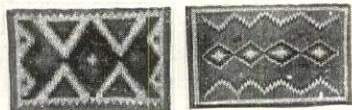
## Erkins Garden Ornaments

This finely modelled statue of a dancing girl comes 21" and 36" high. 21" size in Lead costs but \$50. In Bronze \$95. Send for catalog. See our choice offerings in Pompeian Stone, Marble, Bronze, Lead and Galloway Pottery. Happy to have you visit our studios.



**Erkins Studios**

253 Lexington Ave., New York



## Navajo Indian Rugs

One of America's fast disappearing realities and traditions. Our genuine Navajo weaves get rarer and rarer; soon they will become priceless. Wear a lifetime, no two alike, reversible, all wool throughout. A few prices and sizes. Postage prepaid.

27" x 45", \$ 7.50 48" x 80", \$32.50  
40" x 60", 13.50 60" x 96", 65.00

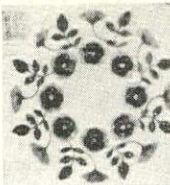
**R. M. Bruchman, Indian Trader**  
Established 1903, Dept. HB-1  
Winslow, Navajo County, Arizona

## A Book For Home Builders



160 designs showing a wide variety of moderate cost Homes with plans, interior and exterior views of appealing interest to the home builder. Price \$2.00, Postpaid  
Published by **R. L. Stevenson, Architect**  
618A Paddock Bldg. Boston, Mass.

## QUILTS AND SPREADS



Stamped \$8.00—\$12.50  
Basted \$25.00—\$37.50  
Also fine QUILTING

Send for Folder

**PRACTICAL PATCHWORK CO.**

EVANGELINE BESHORE  
110 S. Race Street Marion, Indiana

## CANADA'S . . . . . MOST TALKED ABOUT Gift Shop



America's largest retail selection at lowest prices of open stock English Bone China. New dinnerware booklet will be sent on request.

**HERBERT S. MILLS**

11 KING ST. E., HAMILTON, CANADA



# SHOPPING

**AN APPLE** a day is better if it's baked, and best of all when it's baked in a dish like this one. The real fruit goes in this imitation apple, in which it is baked and subsequently served. Colors are apple red and leaf green on white. Baker and dish complete, \$20.00 a dozen, and you get them at Ovington's, 437 Fifth Avenue, New York



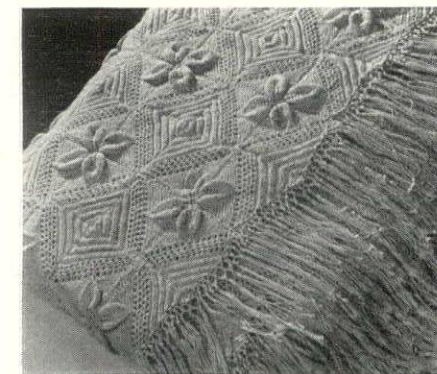
**KEEPING** the bride well groomed—you might consider this exceptionally attractive Manicure Coffret as a really convenient engagement gift. Includes two shades of polish, remover, nail tonic, hand tonic, manicure scissors, file, emeryboards and orange-wood stick. Navy fabri-koid, lined in red. \$7.50. Elizabeth Arden, 681 Fifth Avenue, New York



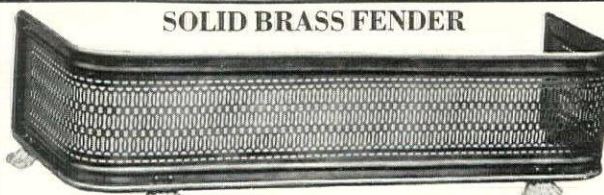
**NOT** silver, but fashioned of highly polished pewter, this is a pitcher that should appeal both to your decorating instincts and your pocket-book. It's a Classic design well carried out, and may be used for flowers as well as for table service. Costs just \$7.50 and may be obtained from Personality Decorating, 717 Madison Avenue, New York



**PLEASANT** dreams for you ought to be insured with this four leaf clover coverlet. One of the many traditional designs handed down through the ages, it's the perfect spread for inherited four poster Colonial beds. White string-like material, washable, and reasonably priced. Laura Copenhagen, Rosemont, Marion, Va. Other designs available



## SOLID BRASS FENDER



Perforated. In three sizes. Stands on 4 heavy claw feet.  
36" in length—9" in height—12" in width ..... \$12.00  
42" in length—9" in height—12" in width ..... \$13.00  
48" in length—9" in height—12" in width ..... \$14.00

Send for our catalogue of complete fireplace equipment

**TUTTMAN'S**

103 Allen Street, N. Y. C.

Shipping charges collect



# AROUND



OUR fine featherless friend will keep up a steady vigil in your offspring's room, and remind him when it's time for school. There can't be excuses about forgotten windings either, for the duck's electric. In yellow, bright royal blue, or black. Costs \$5.00, parcel post extra, and comes from Childhood, Inc., at 32 East 64th Street, New York

"OPEN SESAME" is the by-word of this cigarette box—and you'll get practically anything you wish in smoking matter. Removable tabs of different well known brands are inserted in the top to indicate the kind of cigarettes in its sections. \$11.00 in brown Florentine leather. Abercrombie and Fitch, Madison Avenue at 45th Street, New York

THESE little fellows probably feel pretty cocky over their ability to hold your breakfast eggs—the boiled ones of course. They are made of a light weight pottery effect, which is colored in soft tans and browns. Reasonably priced at \$7.50 a dozen. You may purchase them from Neiman-Marcus Co., Dallas, Texas

NOTHING like bribing even poor defenseless children. For instance, if this crib blanket won't entice Junior into the arms of Morpheus, nothing ever will. In blue or pink with a profusion of white teddy bears. It measures 36x50 inches, and has a sateen binding. \$1.00. Procurable at Gimbels, Broadway & 33rd Street, New York

## Classic Furniture in the Modern Trend

(Well Within Moderate Cost)

ANTIQUES OLD & NEW

New York Galleries

46 EAST 57th STREET

## a monogrammed trousseau



1-2½ yd. White Damask Cloth with 1 doz. 22 in. Napkins  
• 1-2½ yd. Colored or White Lustre Cloth and Napkins  
• 2 Colored or White 54 in. Linen Luncheon Cloths each with 6 Napkins • 1 Lace trimmed Linen Luncheon Set (runner, eight doilies, eight napkins) • 1 Colored Linen Luncheon Set (runner, eight doilies, eight napkins) • 1 doz. White Linen Tea Napkins • 1 doz. 72x108 Bournefield Hemstitched Percale Sheets • 1 doz. Percale Pillow Cases • 2 prs. Wool Blankets • 2 Handsome Lambs Wool Comfortables of Satin or Celanese Taffeta • 1 doz. colored or White Bath Towels • 1 doz. Wash Cloths • 2 Bath Mats • 1 doz. White or colored Linen Guest Towels • 1 doz. white or colored Linen Face Towels

**\$285.**

This budget trousseau is specially priced to introduce you to our new exquisite linen and lingerie salon and to the many other thoughtfully assembled trousseaux that await your unhurried selection.

**B O U R N E F I E L D**

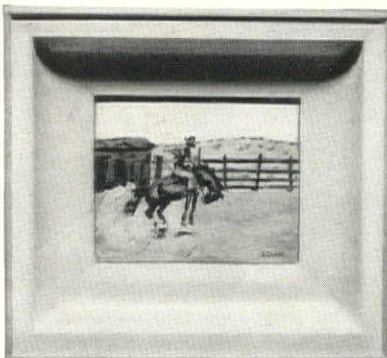
now at 660 5th Avenue at 52nd Street, N. Y.



Jars give a sparkling touch to Garden, Sun Room or Interior. These shapely 24-in. Jars in Metallic Black, Turquoise, etc., \$15.50. With handles, \$18.25 f.o.b. factory. Send 10c in stamps for Brochure of Garden and Decorative Pottery.

**GALLOWAY POTTERY**

3218 Walnut Street, Philadelphia



### LONE STAR ART

Original oil paintings by Fred Darge, most apropos this Texas Centennial year, bring you wide-open spaces in miniature. This spirited bit, set in a yellow shadow box frame, is called "Broncho Busting." Others are: "Steer Dogging," "Lassoing," "Fence Riding," "Chuck Wagon," "On the Range" and "Western Sunset." A "Blue Bonnet" series of flower-hazy Texas landscapes is framed in blue. Each painting (9" x 8" framed) \$3.75 postpaid.

The Decorative Galleries  
**NEIMAN-MARCUS CO.**  
DALLAS, TEXAS

Jeremiah, Jeremiah, Blow the fire  
Puff—Puff—PUFF  
First you blow it gently  
And then you blow it ROUGH

## BELLOWS

Solid maple and cherry woods, overall length about 18 inches, wood hand-rubbed. Red leather used and studded with brass-headed nails.

\$10 per pair

THE WOODCARVERS SHOP  
2901 West Genesee St., Syracuse, N. Y.

## Breakfast in bed



very finest English china, hand-painted jonquils and mounted with delicate jonquil knobs.

In pink, blue or yellow—the set \$35.00

Alfred Orlík

395 MADISON AVE. AT 47TH ST., NEW YORK



## CALIFORNIA

## Glendale

WALTER B. DAVIS, realtor, 1071 Rosedale Ave. Homes, home sites, estates, vicinity Los Angeles. Dependable information free. Manage property. Write.

## CONNECTICUT

## Fairfield County

THE INVESTORS' MORTGAGE AND GUARANTY COMPANY, 955 Main Street, Bridgeport, Conn. Phone 3-3197. Houses, Estates, Farms and Acreage.

## Darien

GEORGE S. HAVILAND, Post Road, Tel. 505. Shore and Country properties. Exclusive Agent—Noroton Bay, Salem Straits, Wilson Point, Ridge Acres. WHEELER REAL ESTATE, Post Road, Tel. 1140 Darien. Waterfront and inland estates, country homes, and acreage. Summer and yearly rentals.

## Fairfield

THE FAIRFIELD LAND & TITLE CO. Post Road, Tel. 662. Country properties in Westport, Southport and vicinity. Also acreage and seasonal rentals.

## Greenwich

GEORGE S. BALDWIN, Post Road, Tel. 1660. Dependable Real Estate Service. Shorefront, Estates, Small Houses, Acreage, Seasonal and yearly rentals. THOS. N. COOKE, INC., Post Road, Tel. 263. At Greenwich for the past 36 years. Country homes, waterfronts, acreage, farms and building sites. EDSON & EDSON, Boston Post Road, Tel. 222. Reliable real estate counsel on the purchase and rental of Greenwich properties since 1909. LADD & NICHOLS, INC., Post Road, Tel. 1717. Greenwich and Fairfield County properties exclusively. No State Income Tax or Sales Tax in Connecticut. THE A. W. W. MARSHALL CO., 100 W. Putnam Ave. Real bargains in estates and acreage. Houses for sale or rent to suit any purse. Low taxes.

## New Canaan

MRS. M. R. BREUCHAUD—ASSOCIATES, Tel. 107. Playhouse Bldg. Outstanding listings in this beautiful town. Summer and yearly rentals and sales. JOHN BROTHERHOOD & CO., Tel. 1208. Country homes small and large. Estates. Real bargains in acreage. Summer and yearly rentals.

## Riverside (Town of Greenwich)

A. R. DAHLGREEN, Post Road, Greenwich, Tel. 3581. Most desirable moderate priced home section of Greenwich. Complete building service.

## Stamford

ARTHUR I. CRANDALL, Realtor, 74 W. Park Place, Tel. 4-4166. Shore, Town and Country Real Estate. Construction and long-term mortgage money. SAMUEL N. PIERSON, Gurley Building, Tel. 4-1111. Waterfront and inland estates. Exclusive offerings on Shippam and Southfield Points. S. MERRITT SKELDING, Davenport Hotel Bldg., Tel. 3-6886. Summer Rentals—Shorefront Properties. Attractive listings in Stamford and surrounding country.

## High Ridge

PAUL M. BARROWS, High Ridge, Stamford, Tel. 4-6710. Acreage plots in the beautiful ridge section. Complete building and financing service.

## Westport

JOHN A. ANDERSON, 58 State St. Tel. 5336. Westport, Weston, Southport, Greenfield Hill. Country and shorefront properties.

W. F. OSBORN, P.O. Bldg. Tel. 5245. Why not own or rent a home in our exclusive community where living costs are reasonable and associations agreeable?

## Fairfield &amp; Litchfield Counties

ERNEST C. POILLON, 100 East 42nd St. Tel. ASHland 4-8080. Large choice of farms, country homes and acreage, from the Sound to the Berkshires.

## DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

## Wesley Heights

W. C. & A. N. MILLER. Oldest developers and builders in Washington. New homes, estates in the exclusive north-west section—\$150,000 to \$150,000.

## MASSACHUSETTS

## Great Barrington

WHEELER & TAYLOR. Specialists in Berkshire properties. Farms, homes and furnished rentals in a section becoming popular for year round sports.

## NEW JERSEY

## Maplewood—Short Hills

MANSFIELD & SWETT. Tasteful suburban homes on the electrified Lackawanna, from \$10,000 to \$40,000. Also rentals. Office at Maplewood Station. Tel. SO. 2-2400.

## Summit

JOBS-BECK-SCHMIDT CO. Tel. Summit 6-1021-2. Suburban and country homes in Summit. Short Hills and hill country along the Lackawanna.

## NEW YORK

## Dutchess County

## Amenia

ELIZABETH PUTNAM CONKLIN, Amenia, N. Y. Interesting old Colonial houses to "do over". Estates. Income Producing Farms for Investment.

## Long Island

CHAS. E. SAMMIS, INC. 33 New York Ave., Huntington, Tel. 1400. Exclusive offerings, Estates, Modern Homes, lowest prices, sale or rentals.

TALBOT J. TAYLOR, JR., INC. 598 Madison Avenue, New York City, Tel. Wickersham 2-4700. Specialists on Long Island's North Shore.

## Westchester County

## Bedford

HOLBROOK B. CUSHMAN, Bedford, N. Y. Tel. Bedford Village 452, or 110 E. 42, N. Y. City, Tel. CAledonia 5-0695. Homes, acreage and estates.

## REAL ESTATE



A NATIONAL DIRECTORY  
OF REAL ESTATE BROKERS

**GEORGIA**—The building of good roads in Georgia has had a great influence on the real estate activity in that State. The price trend is definitely upward and many new houses are being built. Outside of Atlanta, within easy distance by car, many houses, especially of the brick bungalow type, have been erected. During 1935, 272 houses were constructed at a total of \$770,892, individual costs running from \$5,000 to \$10,000.

Ten miles out in the Atlantic Ocean off the coast of Georgia near Brunswick lies St. Simon's Island, connected with the mainland by a paved motor causeway. Sea Island, where the fashionable Cloister Hotel is located, is really part of St. Simon's Island, separated by the Black Banks River. A mild semi-tropical climate makes this spot an ideal year-round home. With a main drive of 3 miles paralleling the beach, Sea Island is laid out in groups of lots, mainly owned by the Sea Island Company. Last season there was a definite increase of interest in purchasing property on Sea Island, evidenced by the numerous transactions. Particularly convenient are the special services offered home owners and tenants in the residence colony by the Sea Island Company. Grounds of all the island homes are kept beautifully landscaped by the landscape department. At any time hotel service is available and any repairs or necessary work on the houses may be arranged through the Cloister Hotel.

**CONNECTICUT**—We are all looking with a great deal of interest to the opening of the new Merritt Highway through the nearby Connecticut back-country next year. For those of you who are not familiar with this new project, we can describe it as a continuation of the Hutchinson River Parkway. Running parallel to the Boston Post Road from four to eight miles back from the Sound, the present sector will run as far as Bridgeport. Weekenders now struggling through the bottleneck of Greenwich look forward to the completion of the Merritt Highway as a welcome relief. Furthermore it will open up and make accessible to New York a vast territory that has been hitherto practically inaccessible. Our readers who have been thinking of buying land in the Connecticut back-country, or a farm to remodel, had better act quickly because the real estate brokers in that territory report a great deal of activity at this early stage.

## If you want to sell, here's an economical way to reach the right people

People who have the means to buy a fine home—and the inclination—read *House & Garden* to find out what sort of home to buy—and where. There is probably no surer way to reach the people who will be most interested in the home or property you have for sale—and no less expensive way, for that matter—than to list your house or acres on these pages.

### House & Garden, Real Estate Department

420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK

## NEW YORK

## Westchester County

## Bronxville

ELLIOTT BATES INC. Office Adjoins R.R. Station Platform. Tel. Bronxville 1410. Exceptional opportunities in Bronxville and neighboring communities.

## Dobbs Ferry

ADA F. WHITE, 21 South Broadway (Albany Post Road), Dobbs Ferry, Tel. D. F. 1119. Call or write, if looking for a home with a view of the historic Hudson.

## Larchmont

J. J. McCANN, INC., 97 Post Road, Tel. 2627. Real Estate, Westchester and Connecticut. Builders. Send for illustrated booklet.

## New Rochelle

JAMES F. GILKINSON, 324 Huguenot St. Tel. N. R. 6600. Specializing in Westchester Co. and Connecticut. Unusual estates, residences and acreage.

LESLIE B. KULL, 378 North Avenue, Tel. 450. Specializing in Large and Small Homes, Building Sites, Sales and Rentals.

F. A. RELLSTAB, INC., 301 North Ave. Tel. 7600. Homes in New Rochelle, Larchmont, Scarsdale and other Westchester Communities. Also acreage.

## Poundridge

LAURA B. BROWN, Poundridge, N. Y. Tel. Bedford Village 592. Specializing in Old Colonial Homes, Farms, large and small acreage. Sales and rentals.

## Scarsdale

FISH & LOOMIS, INC. 1 Chase Road, Scarsdale, Tel. Scarsdale 1. Specializing in sales and rentals in Scarsdale and also in the fashionable Hudson Valley.

MEUER & AUERBACH, INC. Popham Rd., Scarsdale, Tel. 3030. Houses and estates throughout Westchester County, for sale and rent.

NASH and BOGART, 26 E. Parkway, Scarsdale, Tel. 930. For over 20 years specialists in homes in and around Scarsdale. Let us know your needs.

## White Plains

REED-CLARK, 2 Depot Plaza, White Plains, N. Y. Tel. 1516 W. P. Specializing in northern Westchester for 30 years. Country estates, acreage and farms.

## PENNSYLVANIA

## Bucks County

J. CARROLL MOLLOY, Realtor, Doylestown, Pa. Old stone farmhouses, remodeled and unremodeled. Farms, estates. Up-to-the-minute listings. Phone 64.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

## Charleston

GEORGE FISHBURNE AND CO., 100 East Bay, Charleston. Country Estates, Game Preserves, Farms, Town Houses. Ask for references of satisfied customers.

## VERMONT

## Woodstock

ROSS H. LOWELL. Specializing for over 15 years in Vermont & New Hampshire Farms, Summer Homes, Estates, etc. Prices going up. BU'Y now.



## FOR SALE

## Unusual Stucco, Tile-roof House

Twelve rooms, 3 baths, library, 6 fireplaces, 2-car garage. On 3/4 acre (more available), fruit trees, shrubbery. Built by owner at double selling price.

See your own broker

J. S. KELLOGG

1008 Grant Ave., Pelham Manor, N. Y.  
Telephone Pelham 1622



STATE YOUR REQUIREMENTS AS TO TYPE, PRICE AND LOCATION AND WE WILL SEND YOU WITHOUT COST OR OBLIGATION ANY ONE OF THESE DESCRIPTIVE AND ILLUSTRATED

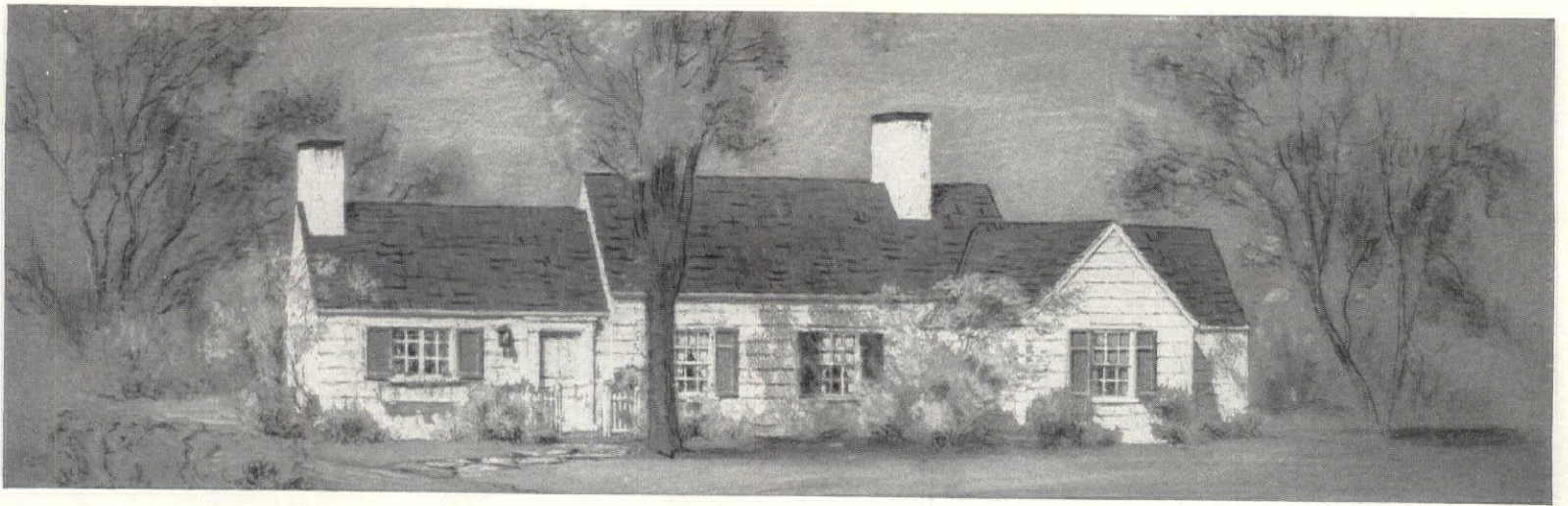
Portfolios

ALEXANDER WINDSOR, INC.

551 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.  
VANDERBILT 3-6757-9

A NATIONAL REAL ESTATE ORGANIZATION  
CO-OPERATING WITH 1800 AGENTS  
THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES





## FOR THE BRIDE—THIS COZY HOME CAN STILL BE BUILT for \$9,900

**IT CAN GROW**—Charmingly small and correct, this delightful, easy-to-care-for home, designed for us by Chester A. Patterson, meets the early matrimonial requirements for space and economy. Cleverly arranged for expansion, it loses none of its original charm but takes on added impressiveness and livableness all in harmony with the best Colonial traditions.

Staffed with the ablest architects and craftsmen, the National Garden Homes Corporation is outstandingly qualified to build to order this **PLANNED-**

**Note**—without cost, we will send you illustration and floor plans of this house. Or our representative will be glad to call in Greater New York

**FOR-THE-FUTURE** home and to take care of the additional construction as required.

The many fascinating features of this and many other unusual dwellings, with every modern convenience and so admirably suited for entertaining, may be seen by appointment. There is no obligation. Telephone Murray Hill 2-2860. Financing arranged.

## NATIONAL GARDEN HOMES CORP.

**DESIGNERS OF DISTINCTIVE HOMES—535 FIFTH AVENUE, N. Y. C.—MURRAY HILL 2-2860**

### RIDGEWOOD, N. J.

Should appeal, if you seek a suburban home. Finest town, Northern Jersey. High elevation, dry air, easy commuting, excellent schools. Request our new illustrated booklet, 50 views of town, new, semi-new homes, country property. Reliable information sent of season's best bargains.

EDWIN D. ALLABOUGH  
31 No. Broad St. Ridgewood 6-4800

### SHORT HILLS, N.J.

*Protected residential plots in rolling wooded land, divided to suit the needs of acceptable people.*

HARTSHORN ESTATE: Tel. 7-0125

### Essex Fells Properties

Lots of an acre or more

### EARL C. WOODWORTH

At the Station, Essex Fells, N. J.  
Caldwell 6-0161

### ILLUSTRATED PORTFOLIO

Write for illustrated folders and full information about Suburban Homes, Country Residences, Estates and Acreage. Please state location desired. No cost or obligation.

**PRINCE & RIPLEY, INC.**  
551 FIFTH AVENUE, MU. HILL 2-0555  
NEW YORK, N.Y.



### GREENWICH-Milbrook

### HONEY-MOON COTTAGE

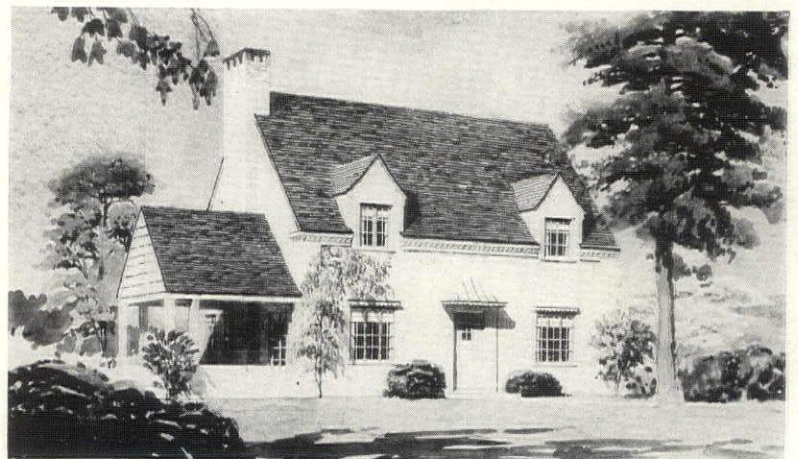
The ideal home for a bride. House just completed.

Fully decorated—three master bedrooms, two baths, maid's room and bath; large living room, fireplace, dining room, kitchen, etc., two-car garage. Over one-half acre, some woods. Attractive purchase at \$22,500. Liberal mortgage.

Milbrook Club. Golf—tennis—swimming. Complete club service.

### THE A. W. W. MARSHALL COMPANY

POST ROAD TEL. 668 GREENWICH, CONN.  
Low taxes—a community of homes—no state income tax.



FRANK J. FORSTER, ARCHITECT  
Creator of Beautiful Homes in Wooded

## SPENCER PARK

FEW MINUTES FROM LARCHMONT STATION  
MAIN ENTRANCE ON PALMER AVENUE

**TRULY** a woodland paradise, SPENCER PARK, fashioned out of a former golf course, is an outstanding home community but a few minutes from Larchmont's center with its smart shops, theatre, schools and railroad station. It offers you restricted, deep, large wooded home sites or unusually attractive homes designed by one of the foremost architects of country homes—Frank J. Forster—two of which are now completed and open for inspection. Including every modern convenience, they are built to REYNOLD'S SPECIFICATIONS, featuring fireproof, termite-proof metalumber, automatic heat, insulation by metallation and winter and summer air-conditioning. Prices with plot range from \$13,500 to \$22,000. Call or write for illustrated folder.

AGENTS  
PROTECTED

**Thos. Sutton, Inc.**  
BONDED REALTORS  
BROKER

DRIVE OUT TO  
PROPERTY.  
OFFICE OPEN

87 BOSTON POST ROAD — LARCHMONT, N. Y. — PHONE 1070



### Your New Home Custom Built

COMPLETE ON YOUR PLOT **\$9,850**  
\$64 MONTHLY

This architecturally correct Colonial home, fully insulated, air conditioned heat, with all modern features. Changes made to your ideas. Consult us, and let us know your plans. Careful Supervision—CONSTRUCTION—ARCHITECTURE—FINANCING, all for one guaranteed price. Homes from \$5,000 to \$30,000.

Send for illustrated portfolio "G", "The Gateway to your New Home". Over 48 homes to select from. Send \$1.00 if beyond 50 mile radius of New York City.

**DELRIKH HOMES** 103 Park Ave. (at 41st), N. Y. C.  
Phone Ashland 4-3427







Overlooking Central Park



Life holds greater satisfaction for those whose home is the Savoy-Plaza. Here you find luxury at sensible rentals. All the rooms are outside rooms...all the apartments have two or three exposures, private serving pantry and silent refrigeration. Complete Savoy-Plaza service. See these and the unusual 5- and 7-room apartment on the 29th floor, with four exposures.

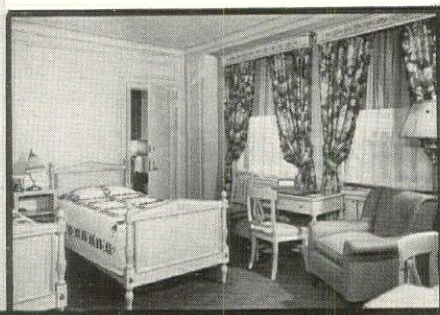
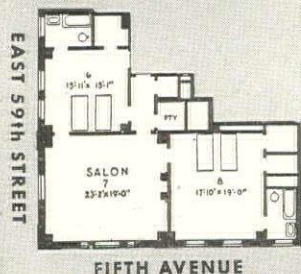
Henry A. Rost, Managing Director  
George Suter, Resident Manager

## SAVOY-PLAZA

FIFTH AVE., 58th TO 59th STS., NEW YORK

Suites of 2, 3, 4 and more rooms.

Reasonable Rentals for Yearly or Seasonal leases.



*Presenting the New*  
**VANDERBILT HOTEL**

NEW...in appointments and decorations that reflect the standards of today...but with the maintenance of traditional refinement. Monthly rates.

**The VANDERBILT HOTEL**  
PARK AVENUE AT 34th STREET, N. Y.

DAILY RATES: Single from \$4.00—Double from \$6.00

# UNDER THE ROOFS



Newlyweds about to embark on the sea of domesticity may well consider a dependable and well-equipped craft. It won't ever do to have forgotten the rudder, or to find that the anchor is missing just as a storm is beginning to brew. All this is a prelude to the very handy fact that brides equipped with a husband but no furniture nor any pots and pans and cookbooks can break into the business of marriage safely and easily in any of the city's apartment hotels. Here they can get their first taste of how an apartment should really look, for the majority of available suites are being very carefully furnished nowadays. And they won't need to start out with a lot of cooking worries, since the service of the hotel is theirs. Any one getting a divorce after a year of this sort of life is just plain unreasonable.



Younger marrieds might well start cooling their heels in the Essex House on 59th Street, Central Park South, for its perennial gaiety and general atmosphere of enjoyment make it especially appealing to youth. They will find suites ranging from 1 to 15 rooms, including a very happy supply of the popular two-room establishments. Incidentally this is the one hotel in New York where the residents are provided with gas ranges (4 burners), and allowed to make their own culinary experiments. Also refrigeration of course.

Although most of the hotels nowadays have gone in heavily for redecoration, the Essex House carries on with a vengeance. Seven decorating firms of different types were asked to work on various suites. Now that the job is completed, you look at the different examples, and choose your own type. So far W. & J. Sloane have won first prize for popularity. If you hurry, you can get a room on the Park side, where at night you can see the lights zigzagging along winding lanes.

As to entertainment and interest within the precincts, there's little left wanting. The new Casino on the Park harbors a neat dance floor where you cavort to the music of Nat Brandwyne, one of the more up-and-coming younger musicians. The Colonnades has just been redecorated in coral and white, and is now given over to private balls and such. You'll find also a very gay new bar, plus the Omar Room

Restaurant, which always comes in handy when your own culinary efforts go awry. All in all, there's not much left here to encourage marital difficulties, so men who inherently mistrust wedded life might well look into the situation before taking out their bachelor licenses.



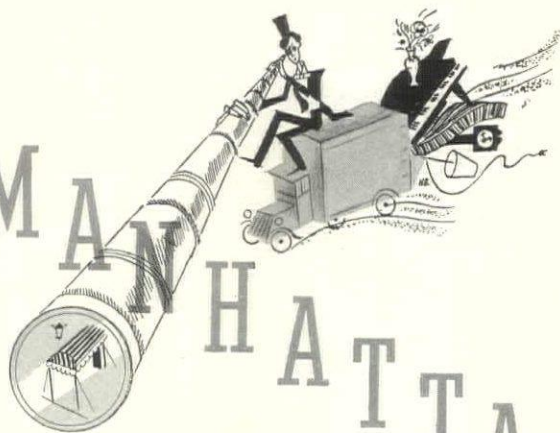
Possibly your parents or fore-parents came to the Plaza on their honeymoon, or spent at least a month or two of marital bliss here, and you want to add your pages to the family album. You know about the famous Palm Room, and gay crowds of the Nineties, and now the Persian Room and the ever-constant rumble of "Yes, we're at the Plaza" still keeps you interested. In spite of its long-lived fame, this hotel continues to make news and has managed with ease to skirt the changes wrought by turns of centuries, wars and modernism. Their newly furnished and decorated suites run from two rooms up, and the higher up the better the view—not only of the Park but even of the Hudson. Near at hand, the Pulitzer Fountain, recently restored to its pristine effervescence, is on view from rooms near at hand, and from the dining rooms. Service and entertainment here "at home" are abundant. The Terrace Restaurant offers lunch and dinner; go to the Palm Court for tea, or to the new 59th Street Café. If your husband is in an offish mood, send him into the men's bar and lounge—and leave him there for supper if you have other ideas for yourself. Later in the evening you can reunite in the Persian Room with the music of Eddy Duchin and the gliding motion of the De Marcos to secure complete peace of mind. Whenever you wish to entertain, three reception rooms as well as the two ballrooms are obtainable. And don't forget the lobby, which alone with its marble fixings and huge vases of fresh flowers, ought to start you along pretty smoothly over the "rocky road".



Out-of-towners from the great open spaces will be well pleased with a city Winter at 1 Fifth Avenue. Wide sidewalks and the quiet open atmosphere of the Avenue downtown give such a feeling of breadth and repose that you can practically hear the cocks crowing. The apartments, mostly 2, 3 and 5 rooms, are equipped with pantries and refrigeration. Hotel service is included with your John Hancock on the lease. Very pleasantly and simply decorated, the suites impart a definitely comfortable and unpretentious atmosphere which is both livable and un-hotel-like. Some of



# OF MANHATTAN



these have a lovely outlook on Washington Square and the entrance to the arch there, others look directly to the old Rhinelander Estate across the street. Tower suites are especially noteworthy with a most unique backyard view—Wall Street, the bay and the Statue of Liberty substituting for cowbarns and chicken-yards.

Downstairs the popular Number One Bar draws a very gay and sociable crowd. (In the Summer many of them migrate to the sidewalk café outside or to the Venetian Dining Room.) A formal dining room takes care of Winter dinners, a private room serves for small parties. It all seems rather like a separate part of the city, with its own shopping center in the form of Wanamakers just a short distance away, yet commuting to the noise and center of things is a matter of just a very few minutes.



If you're afflicted with occasional spells of wanderlust, if your friends live in the country, or if your husband has a job that keeps

him roaming, you'll appreciate the convenience of the Vanderbilt. Situated on Park Avenue and 34th Street, either the Pennsylvania or Grand Central Station can be reached in a five-minute walk. Inside, the traditional elegance of this well-known hotel is carried on in a quiet and gracious manner.

As for lodgings, there are a great many single and double room combinations. On the 18th floor the old Caruso establishment has been converted into a lovely three-room apartment with its own semi-private elevator. Other suites above the 5th floor claim unobstructed views of the river, and all of them were recently done over, leaving of the old grandeur only the high ceilings and Wedgwood doorknobs. Hotel service is always available, and the cuisine—French as of old—justly famous. You partake of this either in the main Palm Garden restaurant or downstairs in the Della Robbia Room. Dancing here takes place on a specially smooth floor, while imbibing is performed in another part of the room, or in the Crypt Café on the street level. All these, plus the Park Avenue Club, a haven for lazy commuters, help make the Vanderbilt the future answer to a maiden's prayers.



Should you and your prospective spouse want to combine a dignified and residential atmosphere with one of easy accessibility to the center of the city's very best shopping and night life areas, you might take a look at the Pierre, on 5th Avenue

and 61st Street. An architectural high spot at the entrance to Central Park, this hotel not only graces but is graced by very superlative views of the Park and the interesting line of buildings of Central Park South. Rentable apartments vary from 2 to 5 rooms; and of course, if you're really going into things, suites of any size can be invented to order. Goodly sized boudoirs and pantries are included in all apartments as a matter of course. Living rooms throughout appear large and tastefully fitted. If you're lucky, you may be able to get something on one of the floors with terraces. The latter seem to be exceptionally wide and roomy, commanding the full glory of Park views.

For entertainment you will reap the benefits of the Pierre Roof—one of the few dependable New York summer dancing spots. Come Winter, the Neptune Room will be open, and with it always a well-known orchestra for dinner and supper dancing. Another dining room takes care of those who care to enjoy their repasts in mere peace and conversation. There is a large ballroom for special affairs. All of this general unshowy, smooth-running atmosphere should give the most temperamental of newlyweds a pretty good example to follow 'til death do them part.



Brides about to lead a life just plain elegant and up-to-the-minute might as well trek right over to the Savoy-Plaza. Like the Plaza, its setting is ultra, and its suites among the finest obtainable; but it differs in its attempt to concentrate on present and future glories, rather than a combination of the present with traditional. The building is much newer, of course, and now forms one of the landmarks at the southeast corner of Central Park (58th to 59th Streets). Apartments, 2 to 7 rooms, all include serving pantries and refrigeration. Rooms are large and well furnished, but if you prefer, you can always move in with your own goods and chattels and do the furnishing yourself.

If in a roving mood for entertainment, you'll find most centers of attraction only a few blocks away, though it will soon be obvious that most of the pleasure-seekers are appearing on the premises to drop into the Savoy Room for night life with éclat. And if its popularity continues on its last year's basis, you'd better have a table reserved in the lease. The Café Lounge will take care



*Essex House apartments by*

New York's leading designers and decorators: ELSIE DE WOLFE, W. & J. SLOANE, MANHATTAN MARSON, WALTER M. BALLARD, ANN MUSSMAN, NAOMI LANGE, AND B. ALTMAN. The styles are period and modern. One to four room Kitchened apartments are available for immediate occupancy at moderate rentals. Come in and see them today.

## ESSEX HOUSE *and Casino on the Park*

OSCAR WINTRAB, MANAGING DIRECTOR

160 CENTRAL PARK SOUTH NEW YORK CIRCLE 7-0300



PICTURE of a distinguished New York Hotel where dignity reigns and hospitality is always in flower. Custom-designed suites...Graciousness...Gaiety...Cuisine of the highest order.

**Hotel Pierre**

EDWARD H. CRANDALL  
PRESIDENT

FIFTH AVENUE AT 61st STREET  
At the Park — NEW YORK





## AN INVITATION

We cordially invite you to inspect our newly created "suites of beauty." No two are alike...each is an exclusive and individual home, conceived by the world's foremost decorators and appointed with the thoughtfulness and refinement which distinguishes a truly fine home • Two to six rooms...some with terrace and butlers pantry...available at surprisingly modest rentals by the year...by the month...or by the day.

Ownership Management...J. C. Thorne and J. J. Atkinson

HOTEL

*Ambassador*

PARK AVENUE • 51st to 52nd Streets • NEW YORK



WHERE? \_\_\_\_\_

HOW BIG? \_\_\_\_\_

HOW MUCH? \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Furnished    ☐ Unfurnished    ☐ Year's lease

WHERE means a lot when you want a New York apartment. Smartness of location, accessibility and general atmosphere vary.

HOW BIG narrows the field. Remember a kitchen counts as one room. You might also tell us how you feel about "walk-ups". Some very attractive places come under this head.

HOW MUCH is a hard question. The best houses cost a lot, of course, but we'll try to find a bargain for you. Just give us the figure you are willing to pay and indicate if it can be stretched.

IF YOU'RE THINKING OF MOVING, fill in the above blanks, sign your name and address and mail this to

APARTMENT INFORMATION SERVICE  
Condé Nast Publications, 420 Lexington Ave., New York City

of less formal cocktail moods; while the breakfast room starts your marital mornings off rosily.



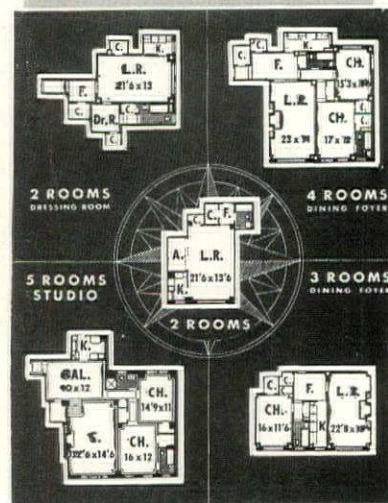
A long life in the city has probably forced a vow that some day you would settle down over by the River, and lead a nice quiet healthy sort of life replete with fresh breezes and pleasantly rural views. Which, no doubt, is just why the five Gresham apartments started existing. Located at 414, etc., East 52nd Street, they're well out of the din and dizziness of most traffic, and so constructed that many a view takes in the glories of our flowing torrent. Rip's well-known tennis courts—and very good ones they are too, a mere block or so away—afford no future excuse for any bride to become fat and forty. Since these are honest-to-goodness apartments, not hotels, the house-keeping must be figured out by you and him; but it should be simple enough when the kitchens are fully equipped and largish, and all have outside windows. Casement windows are everywhere, and log-burning fireplaces in evidence in many of the apartments. You rent them furnished or unfurnished, maid service is available, and constant switchboard service is just another convenience. In the back of the buildings a very lovely rock garden has been built, so that those not blessed with sights of the river can still get veritable glimpses of nature. As to transportation, it's a mere matter of taking a pleasant jaunt in the handy crosstown buses that run just a block away. And that, my friends, is just about all New York can possibly offer in the way of a young couple's little white house in the country.



Although known and listed as a hotel, the Ambassador at Park Avenue and 51st Street, seems more like a quiet residential apartment house. One of the nicest things about it is the way their two-room apartments have just been carried out. The living rooms look like homes, not thoroughfares, and they have been smartly decorated in variations of the modern manner—with especial attention to color and details of living. Gay little foyers mark an impressive entryway, bedrooms are cheery, the baths have outside windows. Some of these layouts (with three exposures, by the way) have wide balconies with French doors leading out to superb views of Park Avenue and towering roof tops. Other suites run to 11 rooms, one of the latter type being a very interesting arrangement including an organ and a dining-room done in a rather Moorish manner. Non-house-keeping as these apartments are, there is naturally pretty superior compensation in the form of downstairs arrangements: For instance around October 15th the Trianon Room will re-open. This is a charming center with one of New York's more spacious dance floors for dinner and tea dancing. The grill room supplies food without musical diversion. A circular lounge for cocktails and dining adjoins the Trianon Room, and in the summer the Ambassador Gardens impart a very definite cool outdoor atmosphere. Lastly, the success of your private parties is assured in either the special Italian or Embassy rooms, both of which have their own private entrances on 51st Street.

DELIGHTFULLY  
LIVABLE

and a distinguished address



More and more smart New Yorkers are realizing the advantages of living over by the river in SOUTHGATE, that fashionable colony on Beekman Hill, set apart from the rest of the town—and yet five minutes from the center of everything.

2 ROOMS . . . . . from \$60  
3 ROOMS . . . . . from \$80  
4 ROOMS, 2 baths . . . from \$120  
5 ROOMS, 3 baths . . . from \$165

Some with river views...dropped living rooms...log burning fireplaces...bath with every chamber...spacious, well-proportioned rooms...and a wide selection of layouts...also Studios, Penthouses, Terraces and furnished apartments.

**Southgate**  
BEEKMAN HILL

East 51st &amp; 52nd Sts.

Renting Office at 414 East 52nd St.  
Phone PLaza 3-5040

Management  
GRESHAM REALTY CO., INC.

Vanity Fair's  
Portfolio of  
Modern French Art

39 famous paintings  
photographed in full color

\$12.00

THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.  
Greenwich, Conn.



## FINE AND APPLIED ARTS

**FASHION ACADEMY**  
COSTUME DESIGN • STYLING  
FOR TRADE, SCREEN AND STAGE  
Individual training under  
**EMIL ALVIN HARTMAN**  
America's foremost style instructor & authority  
Personal analysis of each student's requirements  
Booklet 17 • 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA  
NEW YORK • Circle 7-1514-5 • PARIS

**N. Y. School of Fine & Applied Art**  
2237 Broadway (Parsons) New York  
Study in New York and Paris, Interior Architecture & Decoration; Costume Design; Graphic Advertising; Teacher Training. Catalogues.

## DRAMATIC ARTS

**Alviene School of Theatre**  
(42nd year) Drama, Dance, Vocal, Theatre Student  
Stock Co. Debuts, appearances while learning. Graduates: Una Merkel, Fred Astaire, Lee Tracy, Louise Latimer, etc. Sec'y Gordon, 66 W. 85th St., N. Y.

## HOME STUDY

A SUPERIOR EDUCATION  
Offered By  
Calvert Courses FOR CHILDREN

More than 50,000 children have acquired a superior elementary school education at home, in a fascinating and simple way. Recommended by school officials and parents. Daily lessons, selected books, special materials and personal guidance from our prominent and successful private day school in Baltimore.

IF YOUR CHILD is not near a good school . . . must make up lost time . . . requires individual attention . . . can progress faster than his class . . . must travel with you . . . HE NEEDS CALVERT SCHOOL HOME INSTRUCTION COURSES. A complete system of education from kindergarten to high school. Write today for illustrated Catalog.

Mrs. G. S. Rhoads, Dir. of Home Instruction  
**CALVERT SCHOOL**  
1910 Tuscany Rd. Baltimore, Md.

## GIRLS' SCHOOLS

1. Briarcliff Junior College
2. Edgewood Park
3. House in the Pines
4. Oak Grove
5. Ogontz
6. Penn Hall
7. Semple School
8. Stoneleigh-Prospect Hill

## BOYS' SCHOOLS

9. Culver Military Academy
10. Fork Union
11. Roxbury
12. Suffield

## VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS

13. Alviene School of the Theatre
14. Fashion Academy
15. New York School of Fine and Applied Art
16. New York School of Interior Decoration

## SPECIAL SCHOOL

17. The Woods School

## COEDUCATIONAL SCHOOL

18. Sunny Hills

## HOME STUDY SCHOOL

19. Calvert School

House & Garden's School Bureau  
420 Lexington Ave., New York City

Please have sent to me the catalogues of the schools numbered

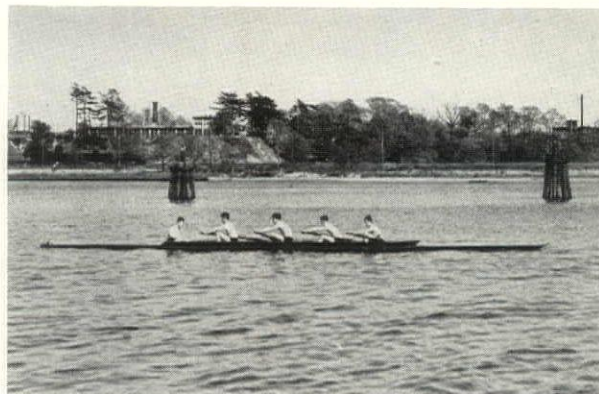
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

C

## SCHOOLS



COURTESY OF PROVIDENCE COUNTRY DAY SCHOOL

## Modern Vikings

"Ready, all" . . . muscles hardened, nerves strained, eight sun-browned bodies bent double waiting for the gun like thoroughbreds quivering at the post. "Row!" . . . swift blades cut the water. This shell, this thing of wood and metal, takes life from the rhythmic swing of strong young arms, and the coxswain beats the tiller ropes against the thin hull, spurring tight-lipped oarsmen to a faster pace. Smoothly, evenly, the long thin body cuts the water with the grace of a ballerina and green water boils about the shining blades.

These modern oarsmen are no ordinary athletes. Their sport demands of them perfect training, limitless stamina, and fighting hearts. There is no off-season. They toil the year 'round and the kicks of football and split fingers of baseball are as nothing when compared to the gruelling ordeal of the crew.

The months spent in co-ordinating brawn and timing find fulfillment in that burst of synchronized energy, and, only when they lean exhausted on their oars after the finish, do they smile in satisfaction.

## FINE AND APPLIED ARTS

INTERIOR  
DECORATION

## FOUR MONTHS PRACTICAL TRAINING COURSE

Fall Term Commences October 5th

Intensive training in the selection and harmonious arrangement of period and modern furniture, color schemes, draperies, wall treatments, etc. Faculty composed of leading New York decorators, Cultural or Professional Courses. Also two-year course in Design. Day or Evening Sessions. Send for Catalog 1-R

## HOME STUDY COURSE

Those who cannot come to New York may take the same subjects by the Home Study method. Students obtain personal assistance from our regular Faculty. No previous training necessary. Practical, simple, authoritative and intensely interesting course. Requires a few hours weekly in your spare time. Start at once. Send for Catalog 1-C

## NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION

515 Madison Avenue • Established 1916 • New York City

## GIRLS' SCHOOLS

## Penn Hall For Young Women

ACCREDITED 2 yr. College and 4 yr. High School. Music, Dramatics, Int. Dec., Costume Design, Pre-Journalism, Art, Secretarial. New buildings. Connecting baths. Pool. Dancing, Fencing, Riding. Part of May at Ocean City. Catalog:—F. S. Magill, L.L.D., Box G, Chambersburg, Pa. Apply now.

**OGONTZ** Thorough college preparatory, general and elective courses. Junior College, with academic and vocational majors; secretarial, home-making, dramatics, music and art. Rydal Hall, separate Junior School. Abby A. Sutherland, Ogontz School P.O., Pa.

## SEMPLER SCHOOL on the Hudson

Postgraduate, College Prep., Art, Music, Drama, Secretarial, Household Arts, Horseback, sports. Country estate week-ends, Resident, Day. Mrs. T. Darrington Semple  
351 Riverside Drive New York City

## EDGEWOOD PARK Briarcliff Manor, N.Y.

College preparatory, advanced courses in liberal and fine arts, secretarial science, medical asst., home ec., speech arts, journalism. All sports—riding, Pool, lake, golf course. Moderate rates. Catalog, Box J, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y.

## Briarcliff Junior College

Briarcliff Manor, N. Y. Two years of accredited college work. Art, music, theatre arts, interior decoration, costume design, social work, journalism, home economics, business science. Near N. Y. C. All outdoor sports, swimming pool. Registrar, Box H.

## Stoneleigh-Prospect Hill

College Preparatory and General Academic courses. Tuition includes Music, Art, Mensendieck, Riding, Skiing and Snowshoeing. 150 acres. Headmistresses: Isabel B. Cressler Caroline L. Sumner  
Greenfield, Mass.

## HOUSE IN THE PINES

Near Boston. College Preparation, Junior College Course with Study Abroad. Secretarial Courses, Art, Music, Household Arts, Fine Riding Horses, Junior School. Gertrude E. Cornish, 90 Pine St., Norton, Mass.

## OAK GROVE A Friends School for Girls

Emphasizes Preparation for College and Gracious Living. Music, Art, Expression, Upper and Lower Schools, Grad. Course Secretarial Science. Joyous outdoor recreation among beautiful Maine Hills. Riding. Mr. and Mrs. Robert Owen, Box 124, Vassalboro, Me.

## BOYS' SCHOOLS

## ROXBURY

A College Preparatory School for boys, grounded in tradition, progressive in outlook. Every student an individual, thoughtfully studied. Flexible Curriculum. Large Campus, Junior Department. Catalog: A. O. SHERIFF, HEADMASTER, CHESHIRE, CONN.

## SUFFIELD

An Enrolled Boys' School, Est. 1833. College Preparatory and Business Administration Courses. Separate Junior School. REV. BROWNELL GAGE, PH.D., 610 HIGH STREET, SUFFIELD, CONN.



Highest rating. Small classes. Accredited. ROTC. Supervised study. Prepares for college or business. Junior school small boys. House-mother. Athletics. Swimming. Catalog. Dr. J. J. Wleker.  
Military Academy, Box 9, Fork Union, Va.



EDUCATES THE WHOLE BOY  
College preparatory and Junior College. Complete facilities. Infantry, Artillery, Cavalry, Band. 432 graduates in 195 colleges. Moderate cost. Catalog. 1015 Pershing Way, Culver, Ind.

## CO-EDUCATIONAL

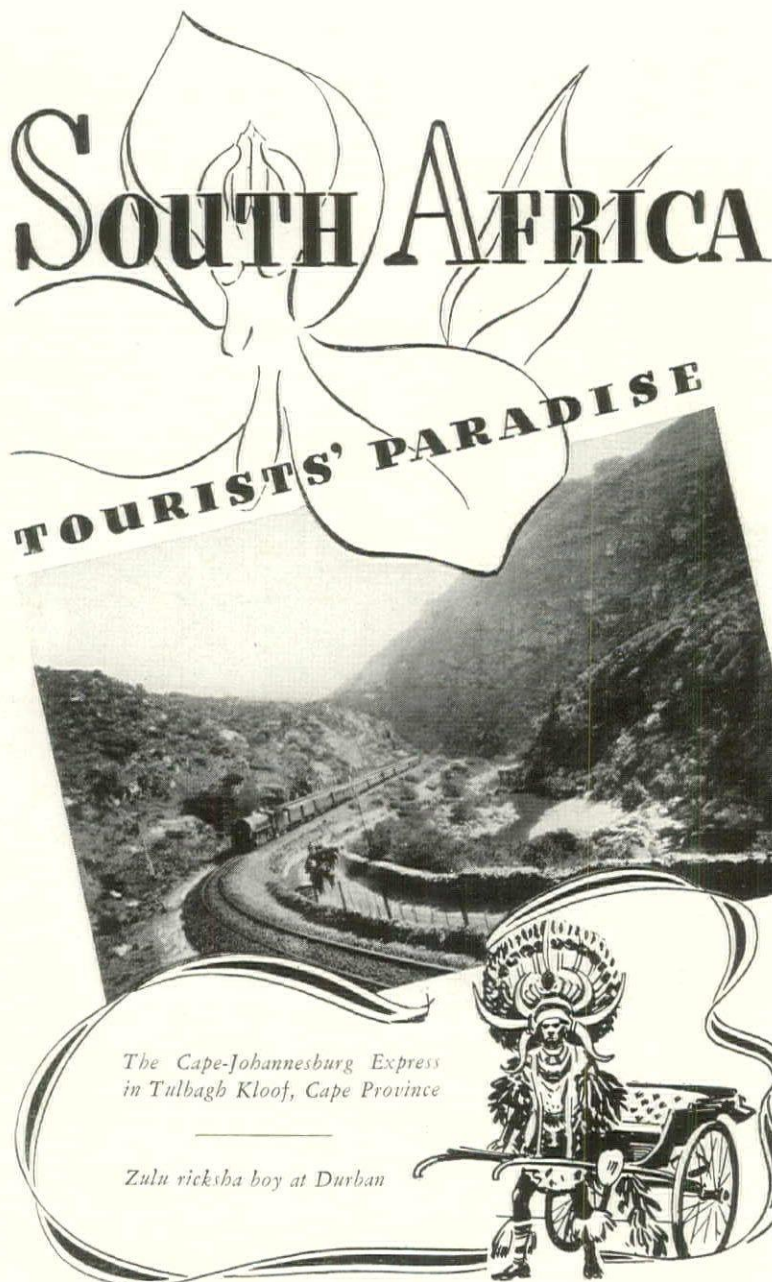
## SUNNY HILLS

Progressive country school for boys and girls. Infancy through High School. 3 separate units. College Preparatory & General Course. Distinctive character development and real family life. Summer Camp. Mrs. Ellen Q. Sawin, Box 293, Wilmington, Del.

## EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

The **WOODS** School  
For Exceptional Children. Three Separate Schools  
GIRLS LITTLE FOLKS BOYS  
Box 157, Langhorne, Pennsylvania  
Mollie Woods Hare, Principal





FROM stately Capetown on the Atlantic to colorful Durban on the Indian Ocean are delightful seaside resorts, with wide stretches of silvery beaches like that at Muizenberg, providing wonderful surfing.

Inland are the charms and historic relics of the Cape Province, the glorious Drakensberg Range, the Great Karoo with its weird mirages and vivid coloring; Oudtshoorn and the Cango Caves, the scenic splendors of Knysna and the rare

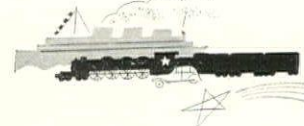
beauty of the "Wilderness". Northeastward are Kimberley, Johannesburg and Pretoria, chief sources of the world's diamonds and gold; Kruger National Park, teeming with African game; the Zimbabwe ruins; Rhodes' Tomb at Bulawayo; and majestic Victoria Falls.

And at Johannesburg this Fall you can visit the interesting Empire Exhibition, September 15, 1936, to January 15, 1937, displaying to the world South Africa's amazing advance.

**DETAILED INFORMATION  
FROM ALL LEADING TOUR-  
IST AND TRAVEL AGENCIES**

# TRAVELOG

A directory of fine hotels and resorts



## ARIZONA

### Litchfield Park

The Wigwam. Distinguished Inn and attractive bungalows in glorious desert setting near Phoenix. Golf, ride, relax. Rates from \$8. Amer. Plan. Bklt.

### Tucson

Santa Rita Hotel. Friendly western hospitality. Polo, golf, riding, excellent cuisine. Club rooms. Famous dance bands. Reasonable. Nick Hall, Mgr.

### Wickenburg

Monte Vista Ranch. A cattle ranch with every modern convenience. Excellent meals. Riding, tennis—rodeos—sunbathing. 1 hr. drive from Phoenix. Booklet.

## CALIFORNIA

### Arrowhead Springs

Arrowhead Springs Hotel. Famed hotel-spa where desert meets the hills. Filmdom's favored rendezvous. 1½ hours from Los Angeles. H. S. Ward, Mgr.

### Beverly Hills

Beverly Hills Hotel & Bungalows. Mid the quiet and beauty of Beverly, twenty minutes from Los Angeles. Featuring a One, Two, and Three Meal Plan.

### Palm Springs

El Mirador Hotel. America's foremost desert resort. Unexcelled cuisine. Golf, tennis, riding, outdoor swimming pool. Discriminating clientele. Skeet.

### Santa Barbara

Santa Barbara Biltmore. Famed seashore resort hotel, sheltered by mountains. Sunny days for swimming and all sports. American Plan \$9. up.

## COLORADO

### Denver

Brown Palace Hotel. Traditional "tops" for Western Hospitality. Unexcelled cuisine, comfort. Central to everything. \$200,000 improvements just made.

## FLORIDA

### Miami

The Dallas Park. Overlooking Biscayne Bay. 1 to 4 room apartments—desirable hotel rooms. Sun bathing atop 11th floor roof. M. P. Whelan, V.P. & Mgr.

## MASSACHUSETTS

### The Berkshires—Pittsfield

Hotel Wendell. Accommodates 670. Fireproof; modern. Single rooms without bath \$2.00 up; bath, \$3.00 up. Golf nearby. N. A. Campbell, Manager.

### Boston

Hotel Puritan. Distinctive. Residential and transient. Fine cuisine. Sky Garden June to September. Easily accessible. 399 Commonwealth Ave. Rates \$3 up.

### Northampton

Wiggins Old Tavern and Hotel Northampton. An Inn of Colonial Charm. \$2.00 up. Excellent food. Antiques. When in Springfield: Hotel Stonehaven.

## MISSISSIPPI

### Pass Christian

Inn By The Sea and Cottages. Always open. On private bathing beach. All sports. Paved roads. Climate ideal. Near New Orleans.

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

### Hanover

Hanover Inn at Dartmouth College. Superb golf, tennis, recreation. Central for White Mts., Green Mts. Open all year. Illustrated booklet.

### White Mountains—Franconia

Peckett's-on-Sugar Hill. New England's unique all year resort. Internationally renowned for its cuisine and service. Exclusive clientele.

### White Mountains—Waterville Valley

Waterville Inn and Cottages. Old established Inn. Beautiful White Mt. location. Golf, tennis, brook fishing, swimming. Fifty miles of trails. Open all year.

## NEW JERSEY

### Princeton

The Princeton Inn. Facing golf course and Graduate College. Amer. Plan. 100 rms. Fireproof. "Hospitality as in days of old." J. Howard Sloeum, Mgr.

## NEW JERSEY

### Atlantic City



### CHALFONTE-HADDON HALL

Out of doors, the refreshments of autumn by the sea (golf, riding, biking along the Boardwalk). Indoors, the refreshment of wholesome, tasty food, sound slumber, and genial, refined surroundings. Modern health baths. Long Ocean Decks. 1000 comfortable rooms. American and European Plans at surprisingly moderate rates. Central beach-front location.

### Atlantic City



### HOTEL DENNIS

Your stay by the sea will be as glorious as the Autumn Days, if you stop at Hotel Dennis, long known for its beach-front location and outstanding service. Modern and complete in every detail. Sun decks. Solaria. Health Baths. Diet Kitchen. Attractive Rates. American and European Plans. Walter J. Buzby, Inc.

## NEW YORK

### Albany

De Witt Clinton. A Knott Hotel. New, well appointed. Faces Capitol Park. Splendid meals; attentive service. Come, we'll make you happy.

### New York City

The Barbizon. "New York's most exclusive residence for young women." Lexington Avenue at 63rd Street. From \$2.50 daily—from \$11.00 per week.

Beekman Tower (Panhellenic) 49th St., overlooking East River, all outside rooms, walk to Times Square, Radio City, Grand Central. \$2. daily. \$11. weekly.

The Buckingham. 101 West 57th St. Luxurious parlor, bedroom, pantry, bath from \$5 a day. 5 minutes to Central Park, Radio City, Times Square.

Hotel Parkside. 20th St. and Irving Place. To convenient Gramercy Park. Solariums, roof terraces. \$2 per day, \$10 per week. A Knott Hotel.

## WEST VIRGINIA

### White Sulphur Springs



### THE GREENBRIER

World-famous spa and resort affording year round recreation and relaxation to the discriminating. 7000-acre estate high up in the Alleghenies. Golf (3 courses), riding, tennis and skeet. Finest facilities for "the cure." Fall reservations now. Tariff and information upon request to L. R. Johnston, General Manager.

## SWEDEN

Perfect winter sports under the Northern Lights (literature). Swedish Travel Information Bureau, 630 Fifth Avenue, Dept. TD, New York.

You will find it of advantage to mention House & Garden, in writing to these advertisers



# ITALY—*your ideal vacation land*



LAKE OF COMO

**YOU** will never forget the ever-changing Italian Lakes, Venice by moonlight, the smart life of the Lido, beautiful Merano, the valleys of the Alps and the Dolomites, the art treasures and modern achievements of **ROME, FLORENCE and NAPLES.**

*Before sailing refer to your Bank or Travel Agency for*

## **TOURIST CHECKS or LETTERS OF CREDIT**

now available at the favorable rate of

**\$6.05 PER 100 LIRE**

and save 25% on the normal exchange.

At the same rate you can purchase **HOTEL and GASOLINE COUPONS.** Railway fares are reduced from 50 to 70%. Ask for informative literature on tourist checks and free circulation railroad tickets.

*Apply to*

**ALL TRAVEL AGENCIES AND BANKS**

*or to:*

## **ITALIAN TOURIST INFORMATION OFFICE**

**NEW YORK:**

Palazzo d'Italia—626 Fifth Avenue  
(Columbus 5-1300)

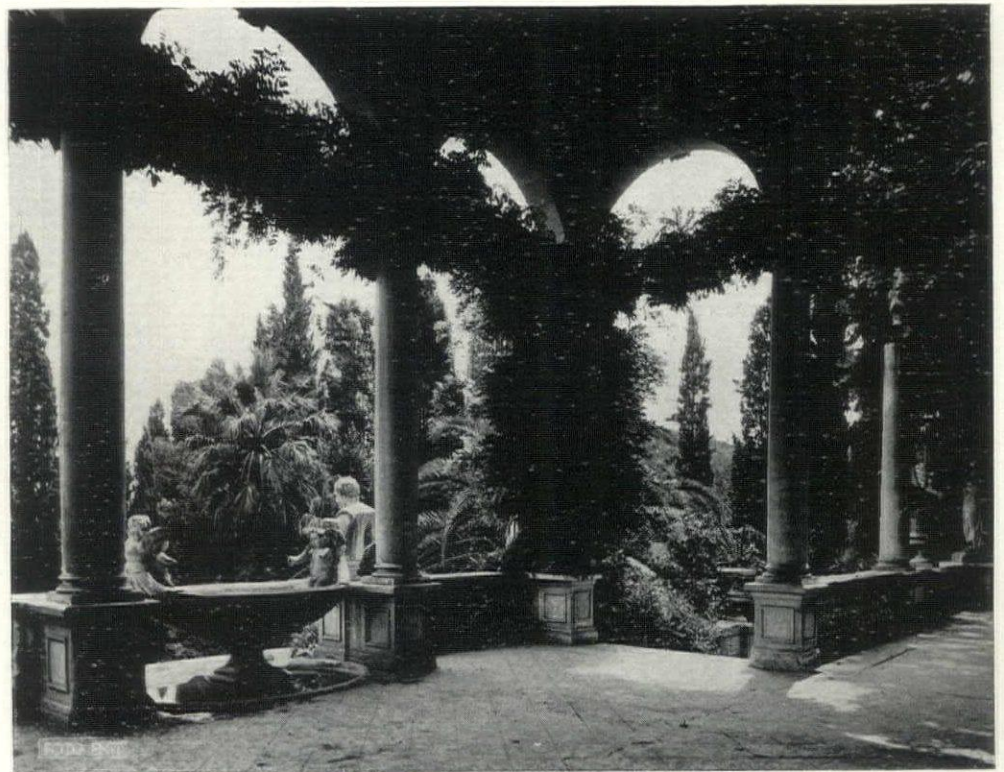
**CHICAGO:**

333 North Michigan Avenue

**SAN FRANCISCO:**

604 Montgomery Street

Istituto Nazionale per i Cambi con l'Estero  
Rome, Italy



ROME: VILLA SCIARRA



**SCOTTISH TERRIERS**

Puppies excellent in quality, hardy, strong, healthy and not kennel raised.  
Prices Reasonable For Quality  
Noted Dogs at Stud  
John Wolsteneoff  
59 Daniel St.  
Pawtucket, R. I.

**EDGERSTOUNE KENNELS**  
of West Highland White Terriers

Puppies usually available  
Noted dogs at stud  
Best of Breed West Highland White Terrier Club Show 1936  
Owner  
Mrs. J. G. Winant  
Concord, New Hampshire

**ROBINRIDGE KENNELS****WEST HIGHLAND WHITE TERRIERS**

Puppies of the finest quality usually available. Dogs at Stud.  
Mrs. A. S. Monroney  
Owner  
311 West Fourteenth  
Oklahoma City Okla.

**THE DEL MONTE KENNELS**

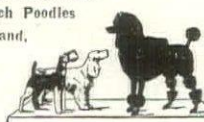
Welsh Terriers—Cocker Spaniels

—Standard French Poodles

Miss Marion Kingsland,  
owner

Monterey, Calif.

Phone  
Monterey 5327

**IRISH TERRIERS**

are stylish and game. Never too old to play... gentle with children... no kidnapper can bribe them... And they stay home! To own one is to love it. We have some fine four-months-old puppies.

Write, phone or call.

Prices reasonable but not cheap.

**TIMBERIDGE KENNELS**

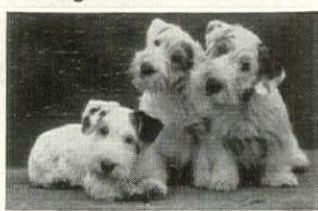
Miss Dorothy Allen Foster

RFD 2

Austell, Georgia

**WIRE-HAIRED FOX TERRIERS**  
**SCOTTIES**

Two exceptional litters of English-bred wire fox-terrier puppies ready for delivery. Puppies reared. Smart and intelligent.  
**ROSSTOR KENNELS**  
Aiken South Carolina

**Sealyham Terriers**

Very attractive puppies and grown stock for sale.

**CROGLIN KENNELS**

Miss Helen Schweidler, Owner  
Benvenue Ave. West Orange, N. J.  
Tel. Orange 4-6013

**SEALYHAM TERRIERS**

Puppies and Young Dogs  
Best Breeding Country Kennels

**SLANTACRE KENNELS**

1115 Hales Bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla.

**SEALYHAM TERRIER PUPPIES**

Sired by champions. Dams from best imported and American stock.

**MRS. T. T. WILLIAMS**

Route No. 6 Garmon Road, Atlanta, Ga.

**COCKER SPANIELS**

Outstanding Cocker Spaniel puppies bred from noted bench show and field trial winners. These puppies have all the quality, style and substance of their sires and dams. They show unmistakably field and bench possibilities. Visitors welcome.

**BOXERS:** Several litters expected from imported stock.

**LATCH-UP . . . PADDINGTON KENNELS**

P. O. Box 961

Silvermine and Valley Roads, New Canaan, Conn.

**MARIONA KENNELS**

Mrs. Marion T. Parker, owner  
Box H. CORRY, PENNA. (Erie County)  
Kennels on Highway No. 6, near State Fish Hatchery

**Wirehaired and Scottish Terriers****Schipperkes Great Danes**

Puppies and young stock from winning bloodlines that are handled by children in order to develop good dispositions.

**A. R. POTTEIGER, Jr.**

SELINS GROVE PENNSYLVANIA

**CAIRN TERRIERS**

Home raised companions from healthy Champion stock. Prices reasonable, consistent with quality and breeding. Correspondence invited.

Dr. and Mrs. C. H. Holmes  
R. R. #2, Versailles Rd.  
Lexington, Ky.

**CAIRN AND WELSH TERRIERS**

Champion-bred puppies from American and imported stock. All registered, inoculated and trained to lead. A few used to the car and house.  
Miss Helen C. Hunt,  
owner  
Shagbark Kennels  
Washington, Conn.

**IRISH & WELSH TERRIERS**

Exceptionally well-bred puppies.  
Call, write or telephone

**GAYTERRY KENNELS, reg.**  
Mr. & Mrs. THOMAS M. GATELY, owners  
East Fulton Ave., Hempstead, L. I.  
Telephone Hempstead 5039

**English Setters**

Puppies and young stock for companions, show and field

**MARIONAL FARMS**

Lamme Road  
Dayton, Ohio

**COCKER SPANIELS of QUALITY**

Puppies from distinguished bloodlines.

**SAYE AND SELE KENNELS**  
OLD LYME CONN.

Telephone Lyme 67-13

**AUTENASH KENNELS****Fine Cocker Spaniels**

One-year-old male, black.

Puppies, black, red and parti-colors.

750 N. Academy St. Galesburg, Illinois

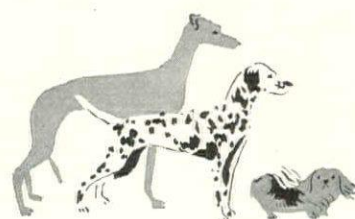
**VOYAGEUR COCKERS**

Fascinating puppies from the finest Canadian and American stock.  
Registered C.K.C., eligible A.K.C. therefore enter duty free.

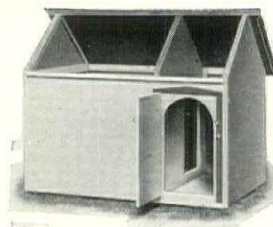
Own an international dog!

**VOYAGEUR FARM**

Dr. A. N. Jenks  
Montreal, Canada



# DOG

**Protect Your Investment**

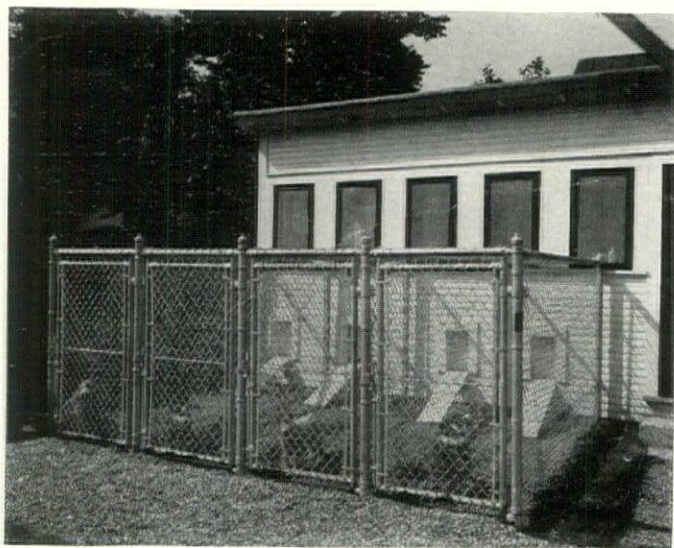
It's a far cry from the days when the lock was an article unknown and the pioneer left the latch off for the wandering traveller. Today, we put the last and possibly useless security in

a safe-deposit box, our cash in checks and a lock or two on the door. But often a dog is brought into the home and, aside from the attention given to its diet, training and grooming, the owners neglect the most important and essential factor in having the dog work out successfully as a guard and companion—that of providing adequate and proper facilities for its housing.

During the course of many years I have been approached times without number on the problem of how to keep the dog at home, how to prevent its straying all over the neighborhood, and I find that the owner is very much inclined to the belief that it is solely the dog's fault. The dog-buying public must, first of all, realize that the dog is an investment from which the returns are in proportion to the care, thought and expense given to its proper kenneling. The roaming proclivities of any dog are curbed only by providing him with a suitable yard and a house where he can be at all times when his owner cannot be present to exercise control over him.

While it is advisable, and almost necessary, for a dog to have a yard and to make his home in proper season, at least, in the open air, many dogs are kept in apartments. Even here the dog should be assigned a corner of a room or section of a room as his. If he is kicked and cuffed here and there when he settles down to a spot he would like to adopt as his, he will feel that he is endured but not welcome.

No matter how big your dog is, he doesn't take up so much room that a certain consideration should not be given him. When he first enters the home from the shipping crate or the car in which he is delivered, the really sensible thing to do is



DEAL fencing for the kennel of four to eight dogs. All materials are of copper-bearing steel thoroughly galvanized for resistance to rust. At the top of the page, an attractive year-round cedar individual kennel



# MART



Any dog that is worth owning is worth the effort of providing him with a suitable kennel and yard, both safe and comfortable

to assign him his place indoors and his house and yard outdoors. From that moment, he will consider that spot in his haven as sacred.

My experience is that human beings do not give much forethought to the housing and yarding of their dogs. The old-fashioned dog house is only an apology for what a dog really deserves as well as needs for his home. The dog house of today provides warmth, comfort and protection from rain and snow by being built as a shelter in the truest sense of the word.

Yards are for open air and sunshine while members of the family are busy indoors or away for the day and cannot take the dog with them. Under proper care, a yard can be used for a day, or even a day and a night, without distress to the animal. To this degree proper houses and yards are a means of comfort for the owner as well as the dog. Yard construction should include a board walk of 1" x 12" (or thicker) dressed lumber around the inside. On this dry walk the dog may exercise in wet weather without exposing himself to damp or soggy ground. At least, a platform of some sort should be provided for the dog to lie on out-of-doors.

In kenneling three or four dogs at least 800 square feet of yard should be allowed in any event. Increased yard space is advised for large dogs or when more are to use the one yard. The yard equipment should include a water pan and a receptacle for it. In summer when the weather is hot and humid and dogs feel the conditions, the water should be changed several times a day.

Passing from the yard for one dog to the problem of a kennel house for several or many dogs, I want to say a word or two about the use of old chicken coops for dog homes. In good society this is just not done. The dog resents the indignity of foreign odors and often foreign occupancy. If you value his respect get him a good home and keep it sanitary. It is

(Continued on page 24)



A "CRAWL-UNDER" dog bungalow satisfies a dog's natural desire for a cool retreat, sheltered from the sun, in Summer and a comfortable place in Winter. The yard can be enlarged with easily attached sections



Ch. Feri—Flottenberg

## DACHSHUNDE

ELLENBERT FARM KENNELS

Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Bertrand, owners

Stanwich Road, R. F. D. No. 1  
Greenwich, Conn. Tel. Stamford 4-6735

## Pommel Rock Kennel

North Street, Greenwich, Conn.

Specializing in  
Smooth  
DACHSHUNDE  
All stock fully  
inoculated

Phone  
Greenwich 2293



## DALMATIANS



Champion dogs at stud

Puppies available

HOLLOW HILL KENNELS

Mrs. Paul Moore, owner

CONVENT, N. J.



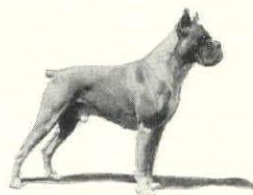
## DALMATIANS

The one dog that  
seems to fit well in  
any fine home.  
Puppies, grown  
dogs and stud ser-  
vice.

OREAD KENNELS

W. B. Dalton  
Lawrence Kansas

## BARMERE BOXERS



Int. Ch. Sigurd von Dom of Barmere

Our kennel is dominated by the famous von Dom strain, unsurpassed in producing winners, and headed by Int. Ch. Sigurd von Dom of Barmere—proven the World's Greatest Boxer Sire.

Choice puppies from the cream of Germany's breeding stock usually for disposal.

BARMERE KENNELS

Mrs. Hostetter Young, Owner

Cedarhurst, L. I., N. Y. Tel. Cedarhurst 4519



## GERMAN BOXERS

"Brains and Brawn in one package." Select stock at reasonable prices.

MAZELAINE KENNELS  
1232 N. Edison St.  
Milwaukee Wisconsin

## INTRODUCING NEW ARRIVALS

Exceptional  
Puppies  
of all colors  
from  
Champion stock



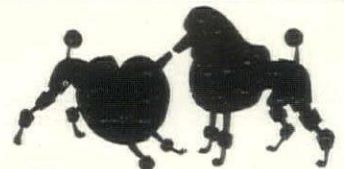
## POODLES

CLAKEEN  
POODLES  
The personifica-  
tion of type,  
health and  
soundness.



## BLAKEEN KENNELS

Mrs. Sherman R. Hoyt, Owner  
Katonah, N. Y. Tel. Katonah 217  
N. Y. C. Tel. Sacramento 2-5729



## French Poodles

Champion bred puppies. Strong, healthy, in-  
telligent, house-broken and trained for compani-  
ship, obedience or field.

At Stud: Ch. Cadeau de Noël (Chocolate Brown)  
Fee \$15

PILLICOC KENNELS, REG.  
ELBERON, N. J.

Mrs. Milton Erlanger  
owner

Phone  
Long Branch 1722



## PEKINGESE

Puppies and grown  
stock of excellent  
breeding.

ORCHARD HILL  
KENNELS

Lock Haven, Penna.  
Mrs. Richard S. Quigley

## Collies Cocker Spaniels Great Danes

All Colors and Ages.  
Champion bred at rea-  
sonable prices. Please  
state wants clearly.



Blue Merle  
Our specialty

TOKALON KENNELS

WEST HURLEY, N. Y.

7 miles from  
Kingston

Phone  
Kingston 348-J-1

## Collies of Quality

Show Winners

Puppies, grown stock  
& show specimens

MAMARON

Collie Kennels

Old White Plains Road

Tel. 374

Mamaroneck, N. Y.



## KEESHONDEN



Prosbury Sister

Puppies for disposal  
from champion stock.  
Also dogs at stud.

VAN SANDAR KENNELS

Mrs. Richard Fort, owner

Apple Tree Hill Phone 145

Pleasantville, N. Y.

## IMPORTED DOGS

### \* Eight Breeds \*

Great Danes (Harlequins) German Shepherds  
Dachshunde (Black & Medium Schnauzers  
Tan—Reds) Giant Schnauzers  
Dobermann Pinschers Rottweilers  
Boxers

If you want a trained dog,  
or have your dog trained, write us.

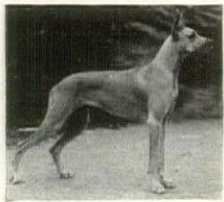
WILSONA KENNELS

Ben H. Wilson, owner Rushville, Indiana



Imp. Trained Shepherd





## GREAT DANES

Fawn and brindle puppies of both sexes.  
Excellent in type and quality.

### WARRENDANE KENNELS

286 Broadway, Pleasantville, N. Y.  
Sales Office, 299 Madison Avenue, N. Y. City  
Phone: Vanderbilt 3-2121

### Dobermann Pinschers

Raised from champion stock in country kennels.



DERBEMAR KENNELS 4502 Cortland St.  
Chicago, Illinois

### MINIATURE SCHNAUZERS

Puppies ready for delivery

Ch. Opal Heinzelmännchen at Stud  
Best of Breed last three Specialty Shows  
Best of Breed Morris & Essex 1935, 1936

### VALLEY FORGE KENNELS

King of Prussia, Pa. Ph. Norristown 140M



### German Shepherd Dogs

Puppies ready for delivery  
Three fine males. Older Dogs. Finest possible condition, obedience, house, car, and leash trained. All dogs excellent character and temperament.

VILLOSA KENNELS (Reg.)  
Tel. 3206 Marion, Ohio



### BOSTON TERRIERS

Few choice specimens, both sexes.  
Best possible breeding.

Circular on request.  
Massasoit Kennels  
1075 Boston Road  
Springfield, Mass.

## GARLIC

### NOW RECONDITIONED!

House dogs and cats, as well as their kennel kin, can now benefit from this natural-acting vermifuge and conditioner with no distress to their owners. Retaining every valuable element, Bell's Lique-Garlic has been rendered free—soon after taking—of the malodorous characteristic of the fresh vegetable. Carried by

Abercrombie & Fitch Co., New York  
Von Lengerke & Antoine, Chicago

Address kennel inquiries to—  
Homerb-Liquid Garlic Products Co.  
39 Broadway, New York City

## DUPLEX YOUR DOG!

To enable anyone to strip their own dog at home we now offer the

DUPLEX DOG DRESSER

\$1.00  
IT'S EASY TO TRIM  
WE SHOW YOU HOW  
IT'S REAL ECONOMY

### DUPLEX DOG DRESSER

194 Baldwin Ave., Dept. HG, Jersey City, N. J.  
Enclosed find \$.....for which please send me the articles as checked below, or send C.O.D.

- ★ Duplex Dog Dresser . . . \$1.00
- ★ Additional Blades, 5 for . . . .50
- ★ Trimming Chart . . . . .1.00
- ★ Nail Nip . . . . .2.00
- ★ Dog Library, 4 vols.: the set . . .25

Name.....  
Address.....  
Town.....State.....

MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED  
DIV. DURHAM DUPLEX MATOR CO.

## GREAT PYRENEES



A really great dog for the country, who features a sterling disposition and loyal affection for children. Beautiful sturdy specimens, raised on a farm in the Berkshire Hills.

### CÔTE de NEIGE KENNELS

Mrs. FRANK C. BUTCHER, Owner  
64 South Mountain Road, Pittsfield, Mass.  
Telephone 2-2448

### Chesapeake Bay Retrievers

Wonderful companions for children as well as great all-around retrievers. The Chesapeake is the only American gun dog.

Puppies and trained dogs always on hand.

### CHESACROFT KENNELS

Anthony A. Bliss, owner  
Box H Westbury, L. I., N. Y.



## BRIARDS

Stock of all ages in the kennel where champions are bred.

Mrs. Geo. W. Jacobs, Jr.  
Sydney Farm  
Norristown  
Pennsylvania

## BRIARD PUPPIES

Ch. Falco breeding. Vigorous and very promising. Black and colors. Splendid with children. The perfect big dog for a small place.

### MISS FRANCES HOPPIN

Cornwall-on-Hudson N. Y.  
Tel. Cornwall 234



### NORWEGIAN ELKHOUNDS

The Kennel of Five Champions offers

Puppies Worthy to Become Champions

VINDSVAL KENNELS  
Route 3, Winchester, N.H.

## NORWEGIAN ELKHOUNDS



Ch. Martin of the Hollow

A sturdy lot of showy, attractive puppies from prize-winning stock for sale at reasonable prices.

### GREEN MEADOW KENNELS

Gale Road, Williamstown, Mass.

**FREE!**

**DOG BOOK**

And a Generous Sample Cake of  
**FLEA and SHAMPOO SOAP**

Every Dog Owner should have Dr. LeGear's latest illustrated Dog Book. It gives Symptoms, Care and Treatment for Dogs, Cats and Foxes and contains many valuable practical helps. The Free Sample of Dr. LeGear's Flea and Shampoo Soap is enough for 2 or 3 treatments. Once used always used. Buy Dr. LeGear's Dog Prescriptions from your Druggist or Dealer. Write us for Free Dog Book and Flea and Shampoo Soap today.

**DR. L. D. LEGEAR MEDICINE CO.**  
St. Louis, Mo.

**DR. LE GEAR'S DOG PRESCRIPTIONS**  
CONTAIN MOST EFFECTIVE  
INGREDIENTS KNOWN TO  
MODERN VETERINARY SCIENCE

# DOG MART

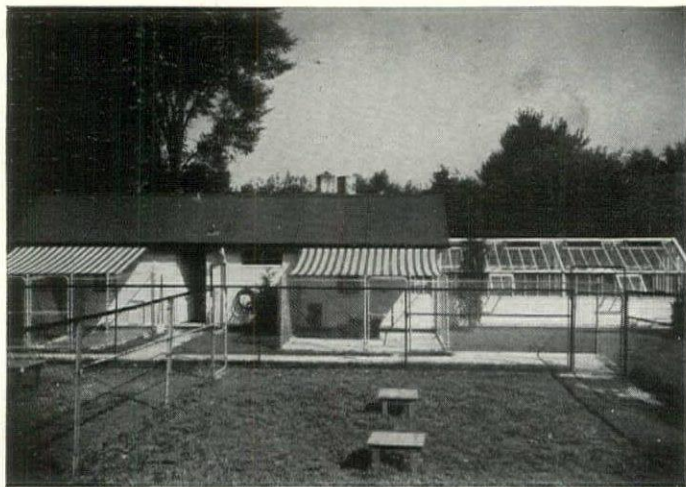
(Continued from page 23)

well worth while. Houses should be built so they have an abundance of fresh air but with the sleeping quarters free from drafts. Sunlight should be allowed to penetrate to all corners by an arrangement of opening up the house. This will aid in cleaning.

Faulty homes, poor ventilation and unsanitary conditions generally are the most frequent sources of diseases in dogs. House your dog sensibly, give him regular attention and remember that housekeeping a kennel is just as important as airing the bed you sleep in and keeping your living rooms in suitable shape for daily use.

In erecting the kennel house, the best plan is to have the roof slope north and the window face west. This will give maximum light during the day and be particularly beneficial in the winter when sunlight is short. On sloping ground the house should always be set with a tilt away from the bed with the slope away from the house itself. Drainage and comparative dryness are thus assured. No matter how large or small the house is, this instruction should be observed because it is an element of health safety.

Fine cinders on top of the soil for the yard prevent unpleasant pools from forming when the ground is clayey or likely to be muddy. Straw or cedar shavings are good for bedding on the dog's bench—cedar, summer and winter; straw in winter. They have a freshness and a clean odor that is pleasing to dog and master. If such a house and run are provided when a puppy is first purchased, they will simplify the work of training him. No dog will soil his home. Our job is



Here is an ideal outdoor arrangement for a small kennel with both small and large exercise rings. At the right of the picture is a glass-covered house for raising puppies and for exercise in stormy weather



### LA TOJA

### VETERINARY SOAP

Incomparable dog soap made from the same pure ingredients that enter into the famous La Toja Toilet Soap, containing its Natural Mineral Salts. Has remarkable tonic effect upon skin and coat. Lathers freely in hardest water. Endorsed by English breeders. Newly introduced into America. A trial will convince you that there is no soap like it.

4 cakes for \$1, postpaid

Trial Sample (1 only) for 10c in stamps

LA TOJA PRODUCTS, INC.

520 Fifth Avenue New York City

We shall be very glad to supply our readers with the names and addresses of the manufacturers of the products illustrating this article. A post card to the Dog Mart, House & Garden, Graybar Bldg., 420 Lexington Avenue, New York City will receive prompt attention.



# DOG MART

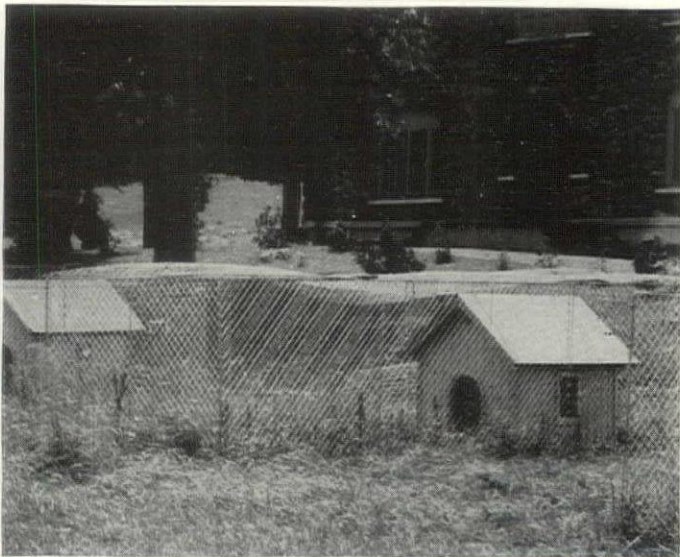
to provide for him as adequate quarters as our finances and the location will permit.

A dog is entitled to adequate quarters where he can be comfortable in all kinds of weather. If he is not worth such quarters he is not worth having. Every pure bred dog is worth the small cost necessary to fit him out as indicated, and if the specifications given are followed, with variation suggested by place and circumstances, the cost will be moderate. A good home is often more expressively appreciated by a dog than is that of some children who like to roam even when all comforts and luxuries are given them!

And again, the reminder: Dogs kept in a yard, when not under the control of the owner, cannot run away.

Do not sacrifice your dog to save a few dollars or a little labor in looking after his house and yard. The dog is an investment into which you have put your money and, like other investments, the returns are determined by the protection and attention you give to it.

—C. E. HARBISON



THIS type of fence, set up for one dog in each 14' x 7' yard, with additional sections, can be enlarged for the accommodation of from eight to twenty-five dogs, depending on the available area

## RID HIM OF WORMS



• Use Sergeant's "Sure-Shot" Capsules for Round (Ascarids) and hook Worms. "Puppy Capsules" for small dogs. "Tape-worm Medicine" for Tape Worms. At your dealers. For FREE Advice, write fully to our ADVICE DEPT.

POLK MILLER PRODUCTS CORP.  
1850 W. Broad Street Richmond, Virginia

**Sergeant's**  
SURE-SHOT WORM MEDICINES  
WRITE FOR FREE DOG BOOK



## A Dog's Life

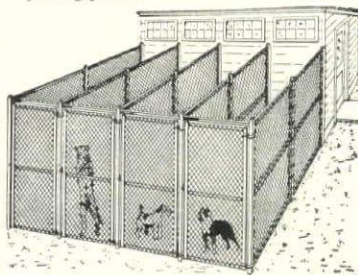
is nothing to complain about if you have Marco served daily. It certainly keeps me feeling grand because Marco, you know, is the delicious, balanced ration, containing kelp—the sea vegetable—that all dogs need.



Sold at all good groceries  
**MARCO**  
Dog and Cat Food  
CONSOLIDATED COMPANY  
36th and Gray's Ferry Rd., Phila.

## ESCAPE-PROOF KENNEL FENCE

in standard units, or sizes to meet special requirements. Stewart Escape-Proof Kennel Fence, in either portable or permanent types, affords complete protection to dogs. The cost is surprisingly low.



Get all the facts... write today for new Kennel Fence brochure. No obligation, of course. Agents wanted in a few unallotted territories.

**Stewart** IRON and WIRE FENCES

THE STEWART IRON WORKS CO., Inc.  
318 STEWART BLOCK  
CINCINNATI, OHIO  
1886 -- GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY -- 1936

## NEMA

(TETRACHLORETHYLENE C.T.)

### WORM CAPSULES

effectively remove  
Large Roundworms  
and Hookworms  
Dependable, safe, easy-to-give worm treatment.  
Keep your dog worm free and thrifty.

WRITE FOR BOOKLET NO. 652 on the practical removal of worms in Dogs of all breeds and ages.



FREE

ADDRESS DESK N-17-K Animal Industry Dept.

PARKE, DAVIS & CO., Detroit, Mich.  
Drug Stores Sell Parke-Davis Products

## USE CUPID CHASER

to Keep Dogs Away While Females Are in Season

• Harmless, Simple, Successful. Wash off Before Mating. Satisfaction or Money Refunded. Helps Breeders Sell Females. Ask Your Dealer or Send \$1 for Bottle Postpaid.

PIERPONT PRODUCTS CO., Dept. J  
312 Stuart Street Boston, Mass.

## FREE to HORSE OWNERS



Why pay fancy prices for saddlery? Write for free catalog that has saved real money for thousands of horsemen. Contains over 400 bargains in English Saddlery. I ship saddlery on approval. Write today.

"Little Joe" Wiesenfeld Co., Dept. 6,  
112 W. North Ave., Baltimore, Md.



This painted protected feeding station, a bag of special seeds, a Howes Bird Attractor, the best wild bird food, a bread grill and a booklet, "How To Attract Wild Birds," all sent postpaid for only \$2.50. Ask for Outfit B-9.

Unusual Christmas presents in our free catalogue of wild bird feeders and feeds.

U. S. and Can. Pats.



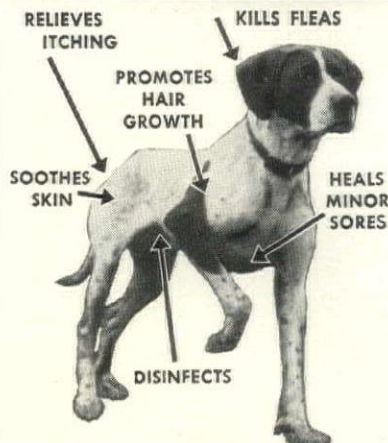
## Protection for your DOG

Keep your dog from straying and mingling with other dogs with "Buffalo" PORTABLE FENCING. Neat, attractive, a suitable runway for a fine animal. Sections made of welded steel frame, heavy wire, galvanized, for all weather. Easily erected, moved, stored. Send 6c postage for Booklet 85-F.

**BUFFALO WIRE WORKS CO., Inc.**  
475 TERRACE (Est. 1869) BUFFALO, N. Y.

Asst. 1-A Yard 7' x 14' x 5' f.o.b. Buffalo \$27.50 with gate

## POSITIVELY Kills FLEAS



GLOVER'S KENNEL and FLEA SOAP makes a thorough job of killing fleas; relieves itching; heals minor sores; protects against skin diseases; promotes normal hair growth; dispels doggy odor; cleanses completely and leaves coat soft and lustrous. 25¢ cake.

GLOVER'S DOUBLE ACTION FLEA POWDER not only kills fleas and lice when applied, but guards most efficiently against re-infestation. Gives greatest protection with least attention.

## GLOVER'S

### WHAT EVERY DOG SHOULD KNOW...

is the comfort of a Hodgson Kennel! You build it yourself from easy-to-erect sections. Durable, vermin-proof red cedar. All sizes—for one dog or many. Also breeding kennels. Order by mail, or send for new Catalog BK-10.



2 ft. x 2 1/2 ft. .... \$18.00  
2 1/2 ft. x 4 ft. .... 20.00  
3 1/2 ft. x 5 ft. .... 27.50



• Hodgson Dog Bed with vermin-proof Kapok mattress, 18" x 24" ... only \$6.50.

E. F. Hodgson Co., 1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston • 730 Fifth Ave., New York

## 2 DOG WORM CAPSULES

Now Combined in

### ONE TREATMENT

NO LONGER need you guess which kind of worms afflict your dog—or guess which type capsule to use. Pulvex Capsules expel "all three": Tape, and Round, and Hook worms. Now you can be sure of worming your dog correctly. No gassing, gagging or harmful effects. Guaranteed. At pet, drug, dep't stores, 75c.



## PULVEX WORM CAPSULES



# PUBLIC EPICURE No 1

Call him a snackateer if you will! Fact remains, he empties his drawing-room and crowds his kitchen! He has amateur standing but professional understanding. He's at home at the range—scion of skillet skill—de luxe votary of the great god, Pantry. Give him a can of Heinz and he'll give his guests a platter of canapés. Give him the 57 Varieties of 1936 (Heinz) and he'll produce a hit! In short, like all inspired amateurs, he's *shelf-conscious* and here are a few delicious Heinz products you'll always find in his larder: Heinz cooked spaghetti and Heinz cooked macaroni, Heinz home-style soups (21 kinds), Heinz oven-baked beans (4 kinds), Heinz ketchup, Heinz pickles, olives, and sauces, etcetera—or should we say *eatcetera*!



Tune in *Heinz Magazine of the Air*. Full half hour—Monday, Wednesday and Friday mornings, 11 E.S.T.; 10 C.S.T.; 9 M.T.; 12 noon Pacific time—Columbia Network.  
(Advertisement)





# HOUSE & GARDEN

COPYRIGHT 1936, THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

## CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER, SECTION I

### GARDENING

- GARDEN STEPS, Henry Dearden, 31
- TULIPS IN THE SPRINGTIME BORDER, 42
- TULIP COLOR SCHEMES, G. H. Gillies, 43
- ROCK GARDEN NOTES, Anderson McCully, 48
- HOAR-FROST ON A MOUNTAIN PINE, 62
- LILIES, Helen M. Fox, 63
- THEY HATE RED!, Louise B. Wilder, 64
- GARDEN ENVIRONMENT, H. B. Raymore, 67
- GARDENING HINTS FOR OCTOBER, 68

### DECORATION

- HOUSE & GARDEN'S FIFTH FLOWER PRINT, 30
- EASTON, 34
- MARYLAND COUNTRY HOUSE, 36
- LIGHTS, 38
- HARVEST TABLE, 44
- INA CLAIRE LIVES HERE, 50
- INDOOR GREENS, 56
- IS THERE A DECORATOR IN THE HOUSE?, Isabel Hopkins, 58
- SAY IT WITH TAN, 57
- 18TH CENTURY, 60
- CANDELABRA, 66

### ARCHITECTURE

- BAYS FOR LIGHT, AIR AND GOOD DESIGN, Gerald K. Geerlings, 40
- MISSISSIPPI PLANTATION HOUSE, Victor Proetz, 51
- TWO NEW SMALL HOMES, 54

### GENERAL FEATURES

- SHOPPING AROUND, 6
- HOUSE & GARDEN'S REAL ESTATE, 16b
- UNDER THE ROOFS OF MANHATTAN, 16d
- SCHOOLS OF HOUSE & GARDEN, 19
- HOUSE & GARDEN'S TRAVELOG, 20
- THE DOG MART, 22
- THE BULLETIN BOARD, 29
- RED WINE DISHES, June Platt, 46
- BOOKLETS FOR THE ASKING, 100
- THE GARDEN MART, 104
- PACK THE BAGS!, 108

### SECTION II

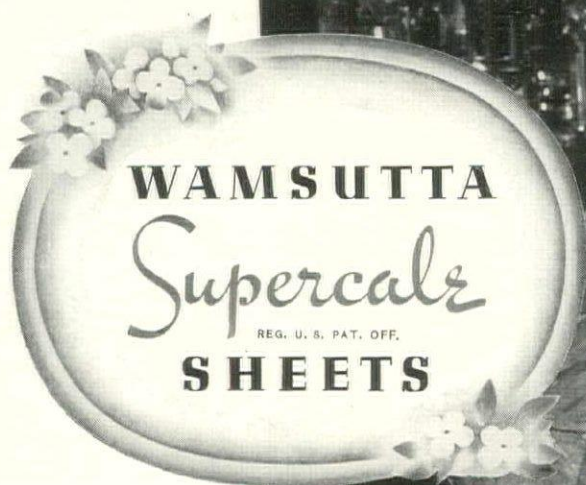
FOR CONTENTS, SEE PAGE III

Richardson Wright, Editor · Robert Stell Lemmon, Managing Editor

Margaret McElroy, Associate Editor · Julius Gregory, Consultant

VOLUME LXX, NUMBER FOUR. TITLE HOUSE & GARDEN REGISTERED IN U. S. PATENT OFFICE, PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC., GREENWICH, CONN. CONDÉ NAST, PRESIDENT; FRANCIS L. WURZBURG, VICE-PRESIDENT; W. E. BECKERLE, TREASURER; M. E. MOORE, SECRETARY; FRANK F. SOULE, BUSINESS MANAGER. EXECUTIVE AND PUBLISHING OFFICES, GREENWICH, CONN. EDITORIAL OFFICE, GRAYBAR BLDG., LEXINGTON AT 43RD, NEW YORK, N. Y. EUROPEAN OFFICES, 1 NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W. 1; 65 AVENUE DES CHAMPS-ÉLYSÉES, PARIS. PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CONDÉ NAST PRESS. SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$3.00 A YEAR IN THE UNITED STATES, CANADA, PORTO RICO, HAWAII AND THE PHILIPPINES; \$4.50 IN ALL OTHER FOREIGN COUNTRIES. SINGLE COPIES COST 35 CENTS





## It's a wise Bride that invests in *Supercalx*

You will love Wamsutta *Supercalx* sheets at first sight. Their snowy smoothness, their exquisite texture, their beautiful finish — all these will appeal to you at once.

But it's when you have been keeping house with them for a year or two that you will really begin to appreciate how wise you were to buy *Supercalx*. And that's when you'll start saving money, because these luxuriously sheer "Finest of Cottons" are amazingly sturdy. The EQUI-TENSION process — which only Wamsutta uses in weaving sheets and pillow cases — is an important reason why *Supercalx* outwears and out-washes much heavier sheeting fabrics.

For assembling a trousseau you have an exceptional range of styles, colors, and embroidered patterns in Wamsutta *Supercalx*. A good average selection from which you can estimate quantities, styles, and prices to meet your own particular requirements is shown in the list at the right.

WAMSUTTA MILLS · Since 1846 — The Finest of Cottons · NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

### FOR EVERY DAY:

Three pairs of *Supercalx* hemstitched sheets, 72" x 108" (twin bed size), at \$7.60 a pair . . . . . \$22.80  
One-half doz. *Supercalx* hemstitched pillow cases, 45" x 38½", at \$1.05 each . . . 6.30

### FOR VARIETY:

Two pairs of *Supercalx* hemstitched colored-hem sheets, 72" x 108", and two pairs of pillow cases to match . . . 25.30

### FOR SPECIAL GUESTS:

Two pairs of *Supercalx* hemstitched solid-color sheets, 72" x 108", and two pairs of pillow cases to match . . . 29.00

Total — 14 sheets and 14 pillow cases . . . \$83.40



# The Bulletin Board

**AUTHORS.** Henry Dearden, who writes so charmingly on garden steps in this issue, pursues the calling of Landscape Architect in Philadelphia, a city ringed about with suburbs filled with beautiful gardens. Henry Raymore, who contributes the article on garden environment, does the same in and about New York. George Gillies ought to know how to make color schemes with Tulips, for he is constantly winning prizes with them at the International Flower Show. He is superintendent for Marshall Field. And lastly, Helen Morgenthau Fox, who rides—and quite scientifically—several horticultural hobbies, including herbs, Lilies and shrubs, and has written extensively on them.



**THIS MONTH'S COVER** is distinctly a co-operative creation, made possible by the photographic genius of Anton Bruehl plus a number of firms and individuals: Cummings & Engbert, who designed and executed the lacquer dressing table for Mrs. Alfred Wallenstein; W. & J. Sloane, who provided the lamps; Georg Jensen and Pitt Petri, from whom came, respectively, the Orrefors glass vases and the crystal bottles; Hampton Shops, responsible for the white tufted rug; Johnson & Faulkner, for the Directoire red and white satin of the curtains. And last but far from least, the white Persian pussy-cat from the Dunrovin Cattery completed the symphony of teamwork by posing just when, where and how we wanted.

And while we're on the subject of cover designs, the noble wedding cake that begins Section II was designed and executed by Mme. Blanche and photographed, of course, by Anton Bruehl.

**THIS AND THAT ABOUT IRIS.** Five years ago all Iris hybridizers were working to bring out the perfect white. Today they are equally hectic about producing what they believe to be the perfect yellow. All possible tones and shades from sulphur to ruby golden are in the catalogs and all you have to do is to pay your money and take your choice.

The hallmark of the finished and ultimate Iris fancier is when he takes to the species—those wildlings from our own and distant lands that are, as yet, not too fancified by the hybridizer's magic. Some of the fairest and loveliest flowers are to be found among them and some of the most interesting tests for the gardener's skill.

**WHITE DAFFODILS.** Just about the time we supposed that the fad for white flowers in gardens was going into a decline, along comes a new manifestation of it. Some discerning gardeners are selecting only white Daffodils. This, of course, will put the noses of the Yellow Trumpets out of joint and make some of the Incomparabilis type turn green with envy, but then, no one can account for fads.

If you are a white Daffodil fan, what would you choose? Your first choice would fall among the White Trumpets. This class includes such worthies, either pure white or with a faintly sulphur trumpet, as Alice Knights, Beersheba, Driven Snow, Eskimo, Everest, La Vestale, Mrs. E. H. Krelage, Mrs. Robert Sydenham, Peter Barr, Trappist, White Emperor, White Knight, Mrs. John Bodger, Lovenest, Mrs. R. O. Backhouse (the last two pinkish), W. P. Milner, Silver Glory and Eve. Among the white Triandrus hybrids are Agnes Harvey, Moonshine and Thalia. The Leeds class will also contribute a white—Silver Star. Among the doubles are the old *Albus Plenus Odoratus*, Mary Copeland, the Pearl and Snowsprite.

**GUEST POEM.** You ought to know, and would be better for the knowing, the opening lines of Gerald Manley Hopkins' "In the Valley of the Elvy," because it is a sweet lyric return for hospitality. We quote these lines from his Poems, published by the Oxford University Press:

I remember a house where all were good  
To me, God knows, deserving no such thing:  
Comforting smell breathed at every entering,  
Fetched fresh, as I suppose, off some sweet wood.  
That cordial air made those kind people brood  
All over, as a bevy of eggs the mothering wing  
Will, or mild nights the new morsels of spring.



**PRE-FABRICATION 1750.** Among the items shipped to the West Indies in the 18th Century were "houses ready framed." This fact puzzled us until, on a recent visit to Jamaica, we watched native workmen building a house. First they built a series of sections, then, when there were enough, they ran up the timbering and wall in no time at all by joining the sections together. Perhaps it was framed sections that our Yankee forebears shipped down. Maybe native workmen learned the trick of building with them from these New England export items.



**ONE-TWO PUNCH PRAYERS.** Just now vociferous orators are bidding us all back to the ideals of our patriotic ancestors. So we've been looking up some of these old codgers. Parsons especially. And we wonder what our present-day pacifist preachers would have done to old Judah Champion. Judah was pastor of the church in Litchfield, Conn. One Sunday morning when Cornwallis' arrival on the American coast was hourly expected, Pastor Champion's congregation was augmented by a regiment of cavalry under command of Col. Benjamin Tallmadge. Seeing them, the parson was moved to address Deity as follows:

"O Lord, we view with terror and dismay the approach of the enemies of Thy holy religion; wilt Thou send storm and tempest and scatter them to the uttermost parts of the earth; but, peradventure, should any escape Thy vengeance, collect them together again, O Lord, as in the hollow of Thy hand, and let Thy lightnings play upon them."

Not far away, in Torrington, Conn., the Rev. Nathaniel Roberts was uttering, "Great God, we pray Thee remove Lord North from office, by death or otherwise."

These patriotic orisons fall into that class of wallop which boxers term the one-two punch.

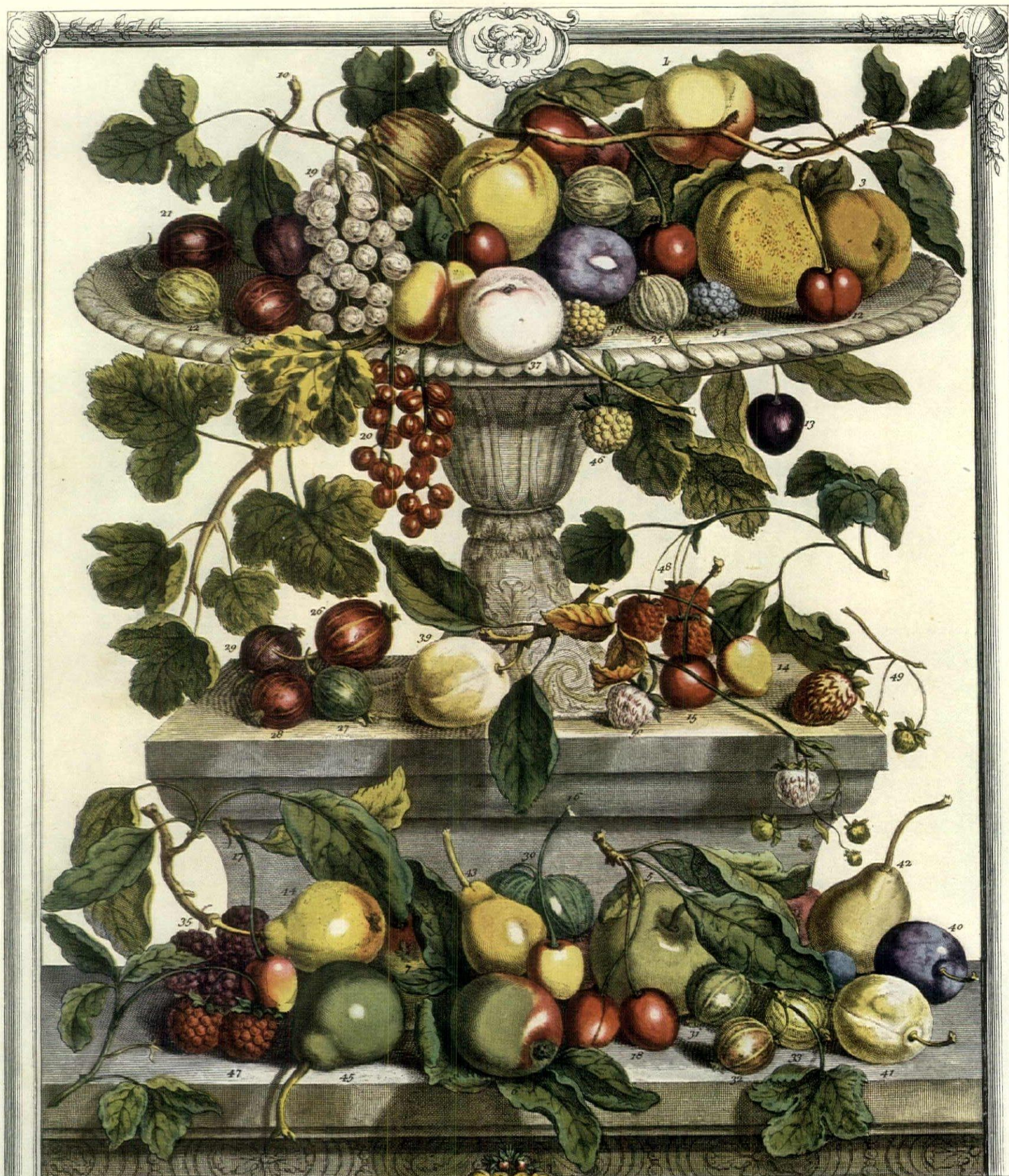


**DAFFODILS AND GOURDS.** The growing popularity of the Daffodil as everyman's flower in this country is well attested by the 1936 issue of the American Daffodil Year Book. The product of the Narcissus and Tulip Committee, a section of the American Horticultural Society, it approaches this particular flower from a number of angles—its growth in various sections of the country, reports of the British Daffodil Conference, and of the Virginia and Maryland shows. The illustrations are of the highest order. No Daffodil enthusiast can afford to be without this annual.

The same mail brought a true novelty—the First Gourd Book, a primer by Helen M. Tillinghast. This branch of the Cucurbita family had not been given permanent honor between covers until Miss Tillinghast, out of her wide experience with Gourds, set down all the facts of their cultivation, variety and uses. The booklet is a valuable contribution. . . . And did you know that there is an International Gourd Society?

**ROBUST WASHRAGS.** In the course of visiting around in various domestic bathrooms this past Summer, we have decided to judge a hostess by the size of the wash-cloths she sets out for guests. Some are minute and measly and seem to be suffering from malnutrition. This kind makes us wish we had brought along a bar of chocolate to nibble between meals. Others are medium sized—that is, the washrags—as though they were intended for mere dabbling. But when we come to a household that sets out large, man-size washrags, then we sink into our bath and sing pæans of joy, content that this house furnishes good and plentiful fare.



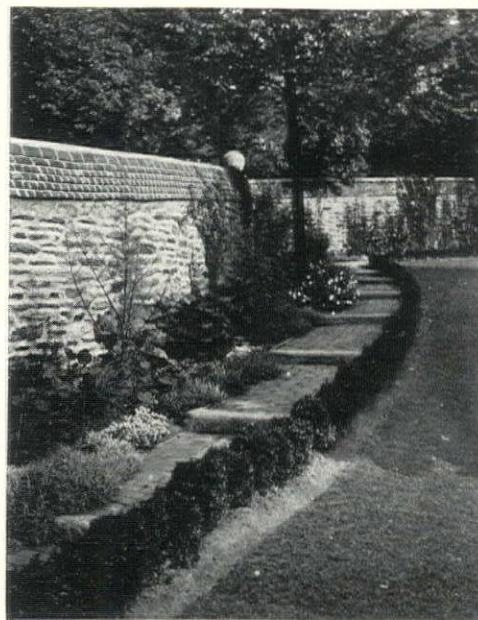


1. Apricocks.	S.D.E.W.	8. Red heart.	S.D.E.W.	16. Bleeding heart.	S.D.E.W.	24. Great murry	S.D.E.W.	32. Small purple.	S.D.E.W.	40. Grey muscat.	S.D.E.W.
2. Masculines.	S.D.E.W.	9. Carnation.	S.D.E.W.	17. Currants.	S.D.E.W.	25. Early green.	S.D.E.W.	33. Peaches.	S.D.E.W.	41. N <sup>o</sup> muscat.	S.D.E.W.
3. Alger.	S.D.E.W.	10. Holmans duke.	S.D.E.W.	18. N <sup>o</sup> Dutch.	S.D.E.W.	26. Black walnut	S.D.E.W.	34. Brown nutmeg.	S.D.E.W.	42. Primative.	S.D.E.W.
4. Orange.	S.D.E.W.	11. Lukeward.	S.D.E.W.	19. N <sup>o</sup> leaves.	S.D.E.W.	27. Old black	S.D.E.W.	35. N <sup>o</sup> nutmeg.	S.D.E.W.	43. Citron de Carmes.	S.D.E.W.
5. Apples.	S.D.E.W.	12. Imperial.	S.D.E.W.	20. Goodberries.	S.D.E.W.	28. Great green	S.D.E.W.	36. Plumbs.	S.D.E.W.	44. Ralberries.	S.D.E.W.
6. Strawberry.	S.D.E.W.	13. Black heart.	S.D.E.W.	21. Crimson.	S.D.E.W.	29. Transparent	S.D.E.W.	37. Blen haveive.	S.D.E.W.	45. N <sup>o</sup> Dutch	S.D.E.W.
7. N <sup>o</sup> Juncting.	S.D.E.W.	14. N <sup>o</sup> heart.	S.D.E.W.	22. Yellow Dutch	S.D.E.W.	30. Globe Champaign	S.D.E.W.	38. N <sup>o</sup> haveive.	S.D.E.W.	46. Late red	S.D.E.W.
8. Zuvendel.	S.D.E.W.	15. Kentish.	S.D.E.W.	23. Raspberry	S.D.E.W.	31. Yellow hairy	S.D.E.W.	39. Du pan valure.	S.D.E.W.	47. Red haveive	S.D.E.W.
9. Mary aret.	S.D.E.W.	16. Great amb. heart.	S.D.E.W.	24. N <sup>o</sup> Dutch	S.D.E.W.	32. Mulberries.	S.D.E.W.	40. Grey Damaske.	S.D.E.W.	48. Haw boy.	S.D.E.W.
10. Cherries.	S.D.E.W.	17. Gascoigne heart.	S.D.E.W.	25. N <sup>o</sup> hairy globe.	S.D.E.W.	33. Small n <sup>o</sup> .	S.D.E.W.	41. Pears.	S.D.E.W.	49. Wood berry.	S.D.E.W.





# Garden Steps



THE CURVING STEP-WALK

ELLA WHEELER WILCOX was right when she said that "Stairways and gardens, mystery and grace seem part of their environment." Much of the esthetic value of a garden stairway is due to the contrast between the stonework and the foliage and flowers. But the horizontal pattern due to alternating bands of light and shade caused by the tread being in strong light and the riser in shade also adds considerably to the landscape picture.

One of the most interesting features of garden design is a scheme whereby the garden is laid out on two or more levels. In a hillside garden a series of terraces connected by steps is really the most effective arrangement, but even in a level garden it is often possible to create a change of level by grading. A classical instance of this is the Hanging Gardens of Babylon, the legend being that a Median girl, weeping longingly for her native mountains, persuaded the king to create these unique gardens. But though we can hardly expect our garden to be one of the seven wonders of the world and rival this great example of oriental ingenuity, two possible means of relieving the monotony of a level site suggest themselves. First, the terrace near the house raised a foot or two above the rest of the garden; and second, a sunken garden which is created by excavating a portion of the site. In this connection it is worth noting that the excavated soil need not be carted away, as it is nearly always possible by depositing it on the higher level to increase the depth of the sunken garden, so that a more imposing change of grade is effected and at the same time a considerable reduction in the labor is accomplished.

The changed grades immediately call for a means of access; thus steps present themselves. The simplest garden steps are formed by single slabs of stone, more or less flat on the upper surface, let into the ground without any foundation. If stones of a fair size are used, this method is satisfactory for a wild garden, or one planted in a very informal manner. Severe frost may heave the stones somewhat, but usually they return to their original position and even if some adjustment is occasionally needed it is not a serious matter, either in cost or inconvenience.

There are two schools of thought with regard to steps in the rock garden. One says that a rock garden should be as nearly as possible a copy of Nature's handiwork, therefore steps are out of place. While this is a perfectly logical standpoint, the other feels that a rock garden is after all a garden and not a replica of a portion of Helvelyn or Mount Washington; therefore easy means of access are not only permissible, but necessary. Everyone will admit that when suitable planting is placed in and around the steps of a rock garden, it not only creates an interesting feature, but the charm of the garden is decidedly enhanced. Certainly a level rock garden is almost an impossibility, for even if the original site is level some changes of grade must be arranged in order to give the naturalistic appearance which a good rock garden must have. The same type of steps as those mentioned for the wild garden are suitable for the rock garden, though a bolder and more rugged construction is permissible, to be in keeping with the alpine precedent.

But for the more intimate places in the garden a substantial construction lends itself with greater effect. This means that the steps should be built with cement and have proper foundations. Steps are like icebergs in that the larger part of their bulk is hidden. To prevent cracking and heaving out of position, the foundation of the steps must be below the line of frost. In Philadelphia  $2\frac{1}{2}'$  is considered deep enough, but in New England 3' or more is necessary. This naturally adds to the cost, but only rough concrete need be used to which the cement-man adds what he calls "plums" or large pieces of rock thrown into the moist concrete. Or the foundation of the steps can be built up dry and grouted with liquid cement. In either case, the work should be done in non-freezing weather, so that the cement may set properly.

The most common form of garden step is made of flagstone about one and a half inches thick laid on built-up risers formed of small pieces of either local stone or flagstone. The steps should always have an easy ascent, the rise of each one measuring not more than six inches, with a corresponding tread of about thirteen inches. If a five-inch riser is used the usual

HOUSE & GARDEN'S  
FIFTH FLOWER PRINT

FOR its Fifth Flower Print House & Garden selects this plate by Pieter Casteels. Because of their rich colors and varied forms, fruits have always appealed to artists who specialized in the horticultural world, and so it has been since the earliest times. Pieter Casteels, a Flemish painter who came to London early in the 18th Century, drew and published "Twelve Months of Fruit", 1752, a folio of plates similar to this, displaying the fruits of each month. A print from Casteels' "Twelve Months of Flowers" was shown in our July issue.



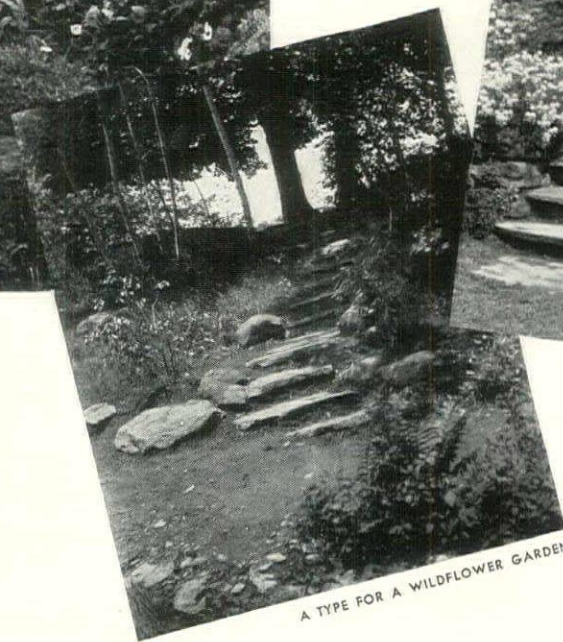


FOR A NATURALISTIC EFFECT

tread is fifteen inches. To prevent rain from soaking underneath and frost causing displacement, the steps should be built with each tread lapping the next riser. That is to say, the next step above is built on the back of the step below.

Steps spreading in all directions make an interesting variation. In a large flight the lower two or three steps are sometimes treated in this way. Semi-circular ones with the curving lines contrasting with the straight ones of the house and walls always add interest to the design. An imposing flight of the semi-circular variety is shown in one illustration; this is another form of spreading step. As you can see, there is room for a row of potted plants along each side. In fact jars or pots can often be used in conjunction with steps when they are made of sufficient width. The pleasing color of the pottery and flowers adds greatly to the effect. The more simple steps are made without side walls, but when they are built close to the house side walls may be used to advantage, since here the architectural association is more clearly apparent.

One of the pictures shows an even more elaborate arrangement, where a raised terrace embodies a small pool. A lion's head fountain forms the keystone of the surmounting arch. Garden seats occupy the niches at each end and the terrace is converted into a veritable flower garden by planting Thyme, Pinks, Arenaria and other suitable plants in the joints of the stone. Were this a thoroughfare it might be considered overplanted, but as it forms a separate garden sanctuary, one has time to thread one's way among the plants in the paving. The steps run the full length of the terrace and are shaped to a pleasing outline.



A TYPE FOR A WILDFLOWER GARDEN



SUITABLE FOR A DRY WALL

Grass steps are sometimes used where the ascent is gradual. A small riser of wood or stone is needed to prevent the front of the step wearing down. Where it is desirable to limit the amount of stonework or to reduce the cost the idea may be a good solution, but it must be remembered that a considerable amount of clipping by hand is necessary to keep them neat, and the soil used should be of especially good quality.

Steps such as these are shown in the photograph at the middle of the opposite page. They are particularly to be considered for use in the garden where green, rather than the colors of flowers, is the dominating motif.

Where the design of the house is of a more imposing character the steps should be designed in keeping with the style of architecture and with more elaborate details. Cut stonework and balustrading may be introduced and the width of the steps increased to give greater dignity. This is especially true when the steps are in close proximity to such a house or are situated on an important axis of the garden. But whether the steps are simple or elaborate, there is no doubt that they add greatly to the charm of the garden, dividing it into two or more compartments and suggesting that there is more to follow. For who can (*Continued on page 96*)



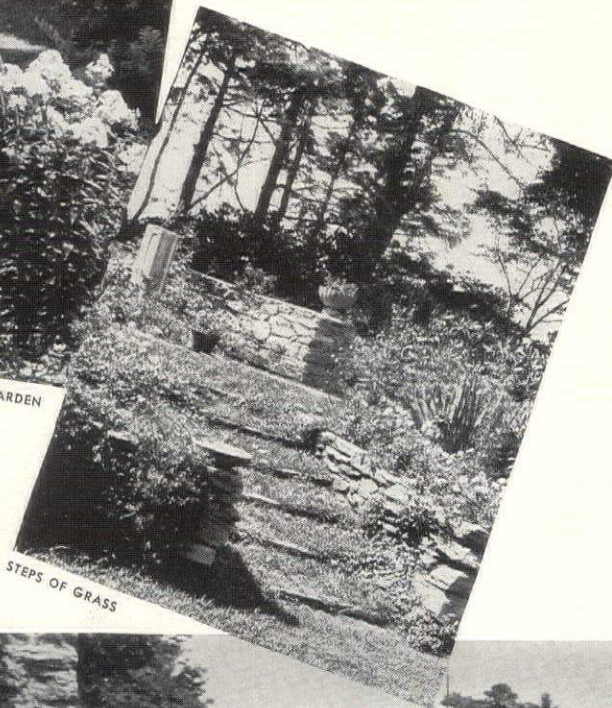
# *Stairways for varied types of planting*

STAIRWAYS in the garden must first of all serve their practical purpose of providing easy passage from one ground level to another. That, however, is only the first consideration and needs to be supplemented by an esthetic appeal. Properly handled, steps are almost as important from the standpoint of their landscaping value as from that of their utility.

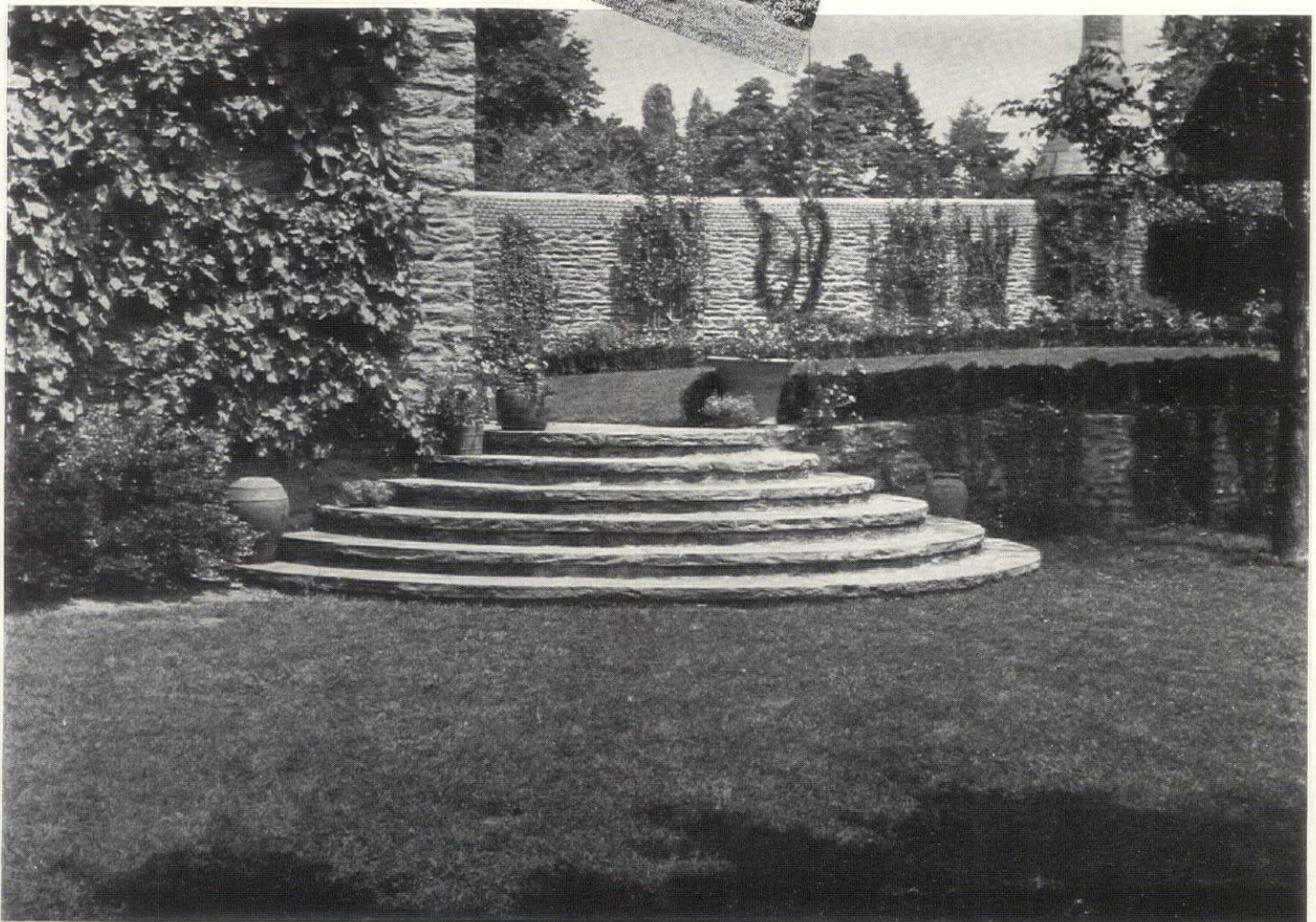
On these pages are presented a group of garden stairways which demonstrate this dual purpose. They range from the strictly formal to the purely naturalistic and they provide for varying degrees of height. If you will study them one by one in the light of your own garden requirements they may well provide stimulating suggestions for design, materials, planting and similar matters which will solve your particular problem



ENTRANCE TO A SUNKEN GARDEN



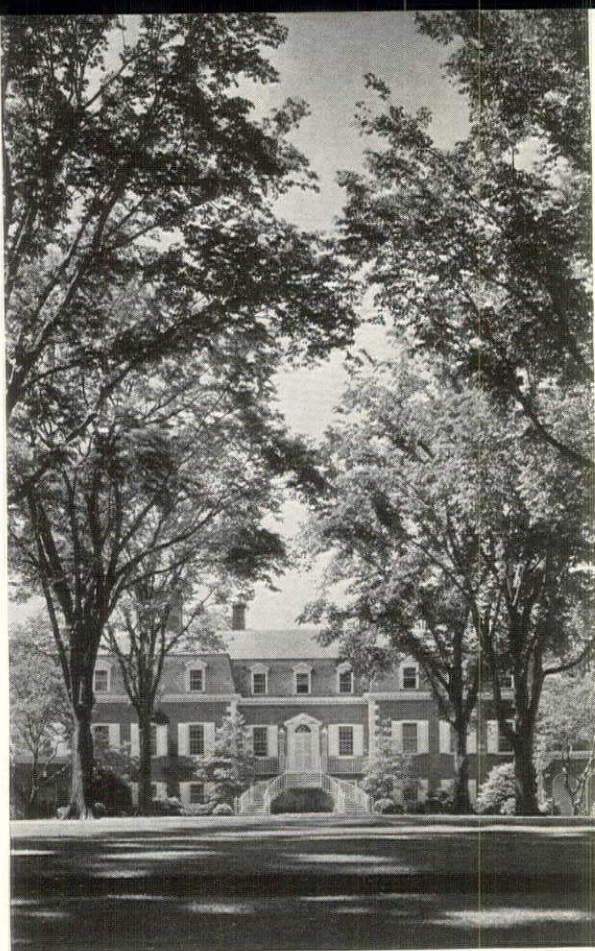
STEPS OF GRASS



MELLOR & MEIGS, ARCHITECTS

IN THE GARDEN OF MRS. JOHN F. MEIGS II





NYHOLM

# EASTON

Mrs. E. Marshall Field's Long Island house is approached by a driveway outlining a long oval of level lawn and an avenue of superb Elms. Reflecting Georgian tradition in America, the house is distinguished by restrained details in white against red brick walls and arcades leading to dependent buildings. David Adler, architect. Umberto Innocenti, Richard K. Webel, landscape architects.

At "Easton" the living room (below) is detailed in the 18th Century manner. Deep wood tones gleam in a scheme of whites, beige and brown. Under old mirrors in intricately carved pine frames stands a pair of rare serpentine-front commodes. Curtains of pale raw silk are trimmed with brown tasseled fringe. Decoration by Mrs. Frances Elkins.







NYHOLM

Crystal, white, silver, gray and Chinese yellow make up the scheme of the dining room, shown above. The walls are embellished with palm tree motifs in plaster relief, recalling the lovely designs of the brothers Adam. The interesting window treatment starts with the graceful gadroon cornices in molded plaster. Curtains of yellow bourrette are trimmed with tassels and fringe made from old documents. White leather covers the principal chairs, while others are upholstered in cool gray.

The walls of the library (shown at right) are of old pine, finely proportioned panels with carved ornamentation. The striped wood acts as perfect foil for the rich colors in the 18th Century portrait hung as an overmantel, and subtle, faded tones in the antique Chinese carpet patterned in coral, yellow, white and blue. Textured curtains and upholstery in beige are in delightful contrast to old needlepoint seats of occasional period chairs and stools.



*Mrs. E. Marshall Field's country house*



# MARYLAND HOUSE



WHITE, GOLD AND FUCHSIA



BLACK, WHITE AND GREEN HALL

AT MONKTON, MARYLAND, is the home of Miss Edna Parlett, an old original farmhouse now done over into an attractive residence, famous today among the riding set of the locality for its hunt breakfasts.

On this page are shown the dining room, hall and living room. At a glance it is obvious that each has its own individuality. In the dining room a white ceiling is above walls papered in a white, fuchsia and gold trellis. The furniture is Sheraton mahogany, with chairs upholstered in red leather. The antique hooked rug is in subdued tones, and the curtains are white linen edged in red.

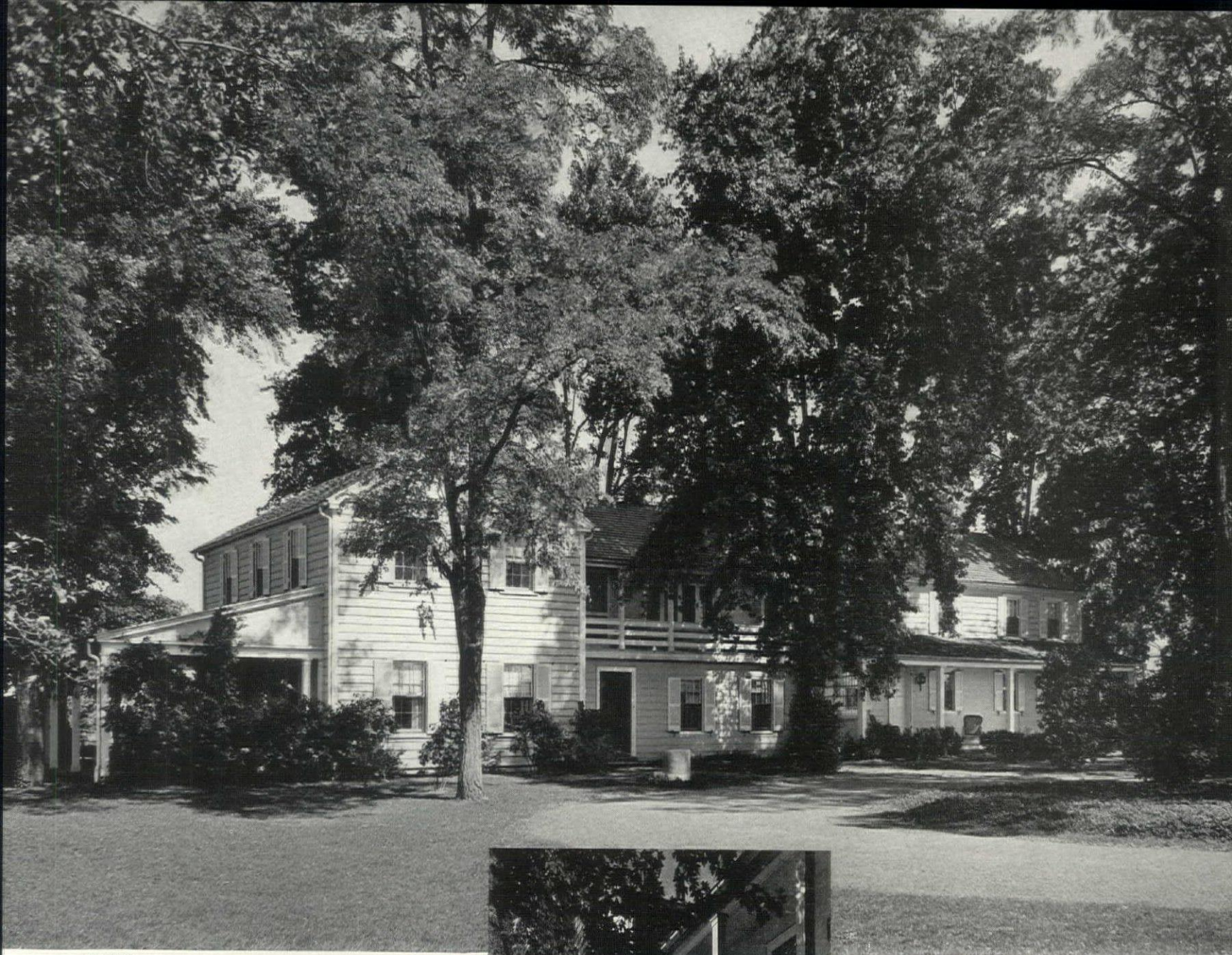
The hall, which extends from the library to the living room, has a black and white inlaid marble floor and white walls and ceiling. The curtains are white linen with strong deep green leaves in the design. The seats of the side chairs are needlepoint. Antique green glass appliques—echoing the green of the curtains—are on the walls.

Regency moulding gives distinction to the mahogany doors of the living room. Against white walls are curtains of green and white striped silks, chintz of yellow and orange on black, and antique rugs in yellow, green and off-white. Decorations are by McMillen.



ONE SIDE OF THE LIVING ROOM





GOTTSCHO

ENTRANCE SIDE



SLEEPING PORCH



UPSTAIRS GALLERY

JAMES W. O'CONNOR, architect, was responsible for the restoration and additions to the house and for the furniture of the sleeping porch. The latter is a step into modernity—a refreshing note in a house so much of its ancient time and place. On dark blue walls he stenciled a Greek-key frieze. The bed is painted white and the bedspread is white with dark blue fringe and tufting. The rug also is white. The house has an H-plan—the living room wing with the mistress' suite above forming one end, the service forming the other, and the galleried connecting part between, with the hall and dressing room downstairs and sleeping porch and a bedchamber above. The old farmhouse architecture has been carefully preserved. Plans on page 81



# LIGHTS

• For the two dominating styles in decoration—Modern and 18th Century English—you'll find a wealth of shining lamps. The 18th Century influence is very apparent in ceramics. Crystal abounds and there's plenty of leather and blond woods. Terra cotta is new. Shades are simpler

• Top row, left to right. Brown and white Staffordshire pottery, café-au-lait chiffon shade patterned in a delicate Chinese design: Macy's. Five oval walnut tiers form an effective modern lamp with linen shade bound in leather. Next, pigskin, clair-de-lune shade bound in pigskin: A. Kimbel

• Second row. Pigskin, gold-tooling, beige clair-de-lune shade bound in brown: Altman. Diamond-shaped plates of glass make a smart lamp designed to fit flat against the wall; gold paper shade: Elsie de Wolfe. Also diamond-shaped is the Charles of London design in porcelain with silk shade: Hathaway. A copy of old Waterford glass mounted in Sheffield plate makes the sparkling lamp next. Shade is taffeta with crystal drops: Bello

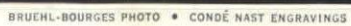
• Third row. Fine copy of antique figurine of the East Indian goddess Siva, in composition resembling gray-green stone; parchment shade: Tate and Hall. Blue and white Wedgwood jasper ware, egg-shell silk shade: Ovington's. Terra cotta Tanagra figure, rough silk shade: Sloane. Bleached maple, shade of chenille fabric: A. Kimbel. The porcelain bird of Paradise is for your sun room: Wanamaker

• Fourth row. French porcelain, charming Lowestoft floral design, ivory silk shade; Ovington's. Green leather, brass bands, white clair-de-lune shade: Sloane. Classic drapery in white pottery, rough crêpe shade: McCutcheon. The lamp with shelves for bibelots is gumwood; shantung shade: Altman



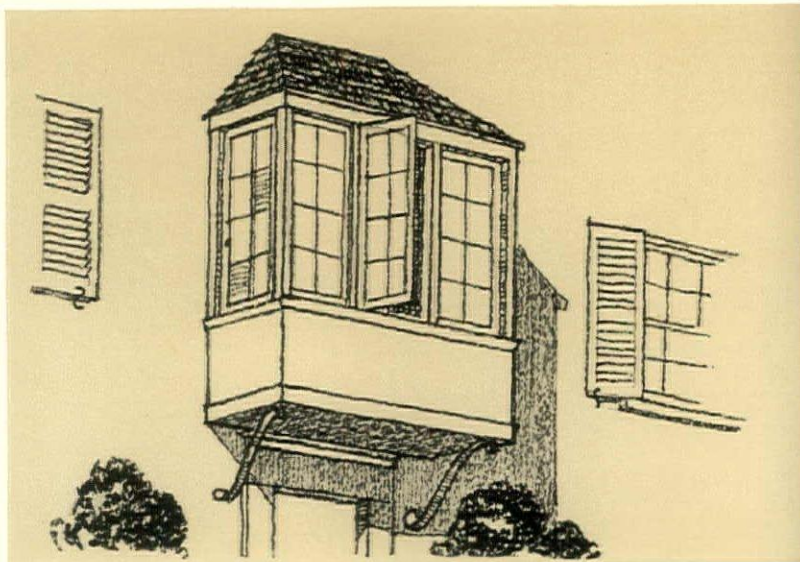
ANTON BRUEHL





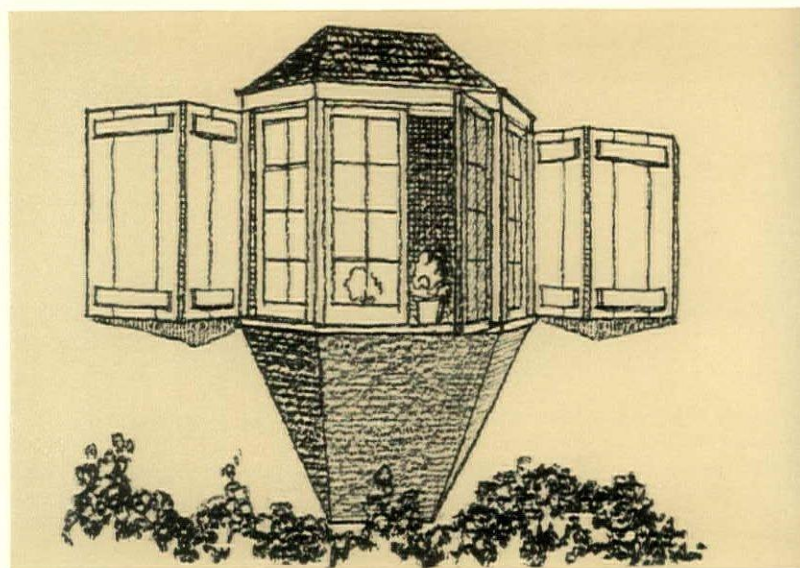


**H**ARDLY another element of a house can so enliven an exterior and provide an abundance of light on the interior as a bay. Being primarily a useful unit, it should not be built unless it justifies its existence on the interior. Even in its simplest form a bay may easily cost about \$100 compared to \$20 for a single window—consequently it should be wisely designed and thoughtfully used. The bay whose sides are at right angles to the house should be considered in reference to its interior usage. An unusual but useful little second story bay is shown left from Great Chesterford, England; it is intimately related to the house by having the little attic window immediately above it. Another variation is to use the bay as a shelter over a door, as at the right. Still farther to the right is a ground story rectangular bay with a large fixed sash toward the front, casements at the ends, and surmounted by a flower box. In the modern version at the extreme right the geometry of the bay is mitigated by vines and lattice, the members of the latter aligning with window muntins.



## B A Y S

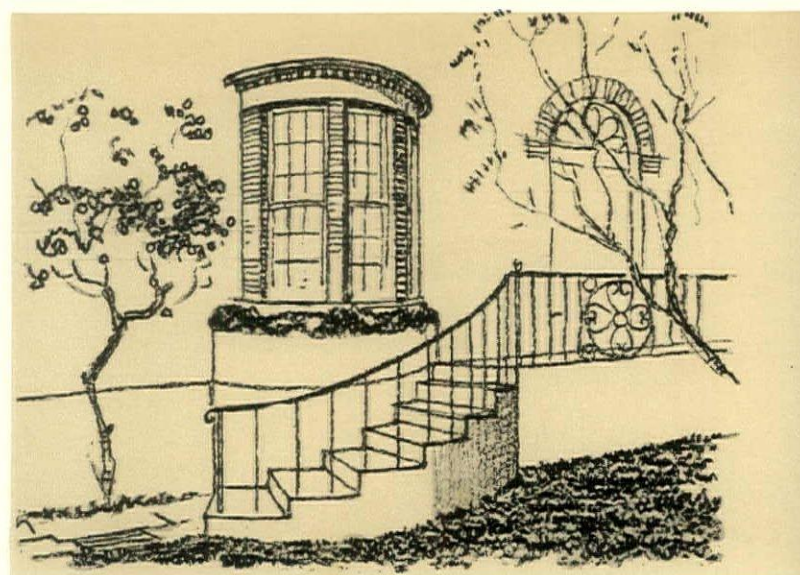
**P**RESSING close to Warwick Castle is a fine half-timbered house dating from the time when windows were taxed. The present owners remodeled it and to secure a cheerful drawing room replaced the smallish windows by a large bay (left). By utilizing small panes of glass and making the top tie in with a large oak lintel, the result is eminently satisfactory. The English have devised a means of affixing bay shutters that are decorative as well as utilitarian, such as the one at the right, adapted from a house at Saffron Walden. Another favorite employment in England is to have shelves align with horizontal muntins, and thereon to display glassware or plants. At the extreme right is a suggestion which is applicable to houses other than those in the modern manner—a first floor bay continues down on the same surface as the second floor. This is one means of attaining bedroom floor area, while a living room or dining room end is often improved in space, lighting and general effect by a large bay.



## F O R

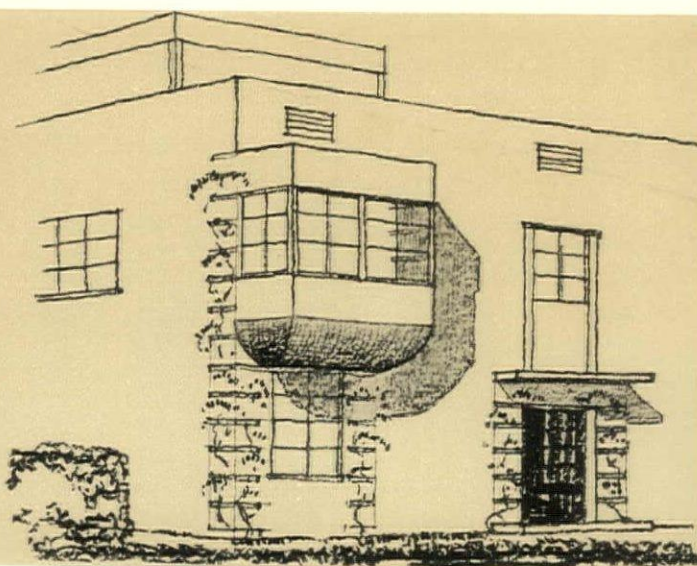
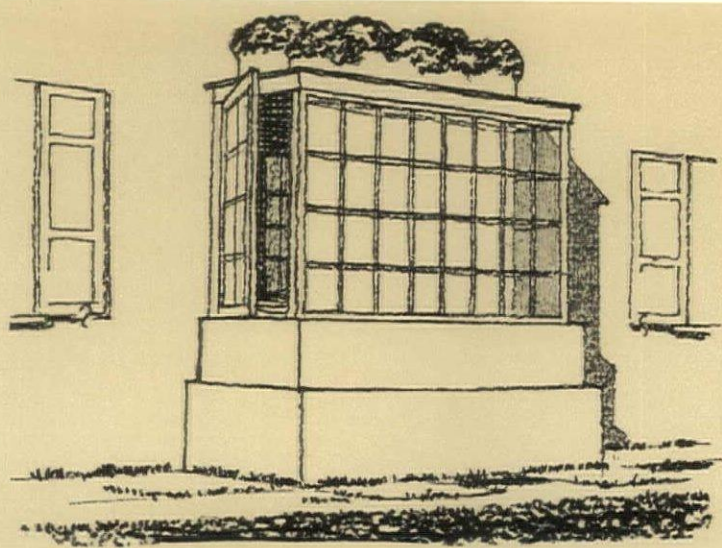
## A N D

**A**T THE left is a second-floor bay from Winchester that makes an arresting façade from an otherwise monotonous one. The sash are curved—something of an expense compared to flat ones. For the house which palls with its severity, it is better to spend money on a curved bay than to try to relieve it with superficial ornamentation. Observe curved bays, for example. To the right is sketched an informal use of one having stairs clustered around it to rise from one garden level to the next. However, it is commendable by itself, as any visitor to Squire's Mount, Hampstead, London, can observe. The original has brick mullions (the uprights between windows), while the curved top is laid up of flat tiles. At Wells, not far from the Cathedral, there is an unusual arrangement (shown beyond the margin to the right), with circular bays flanking an entrance, while surmounting them are straight-sided bays. At the extreme right is a house gone modern, and softened by a curved bay at the corner—a beneficial influence on most rigidly geometric houses.

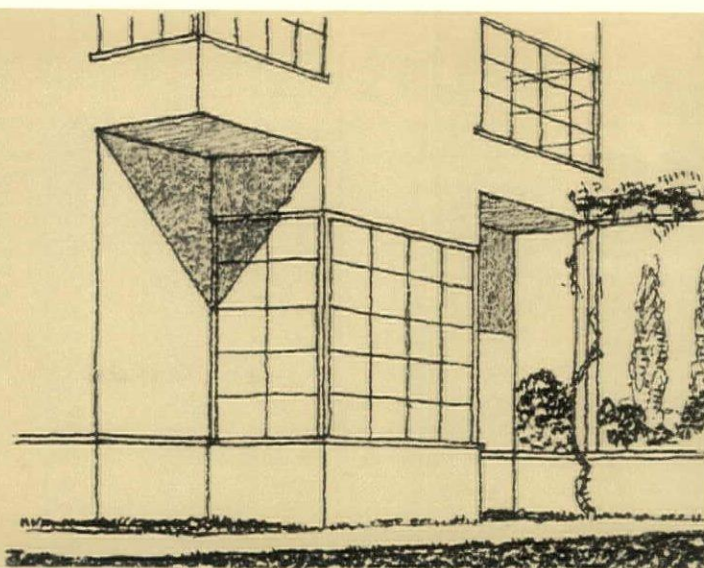
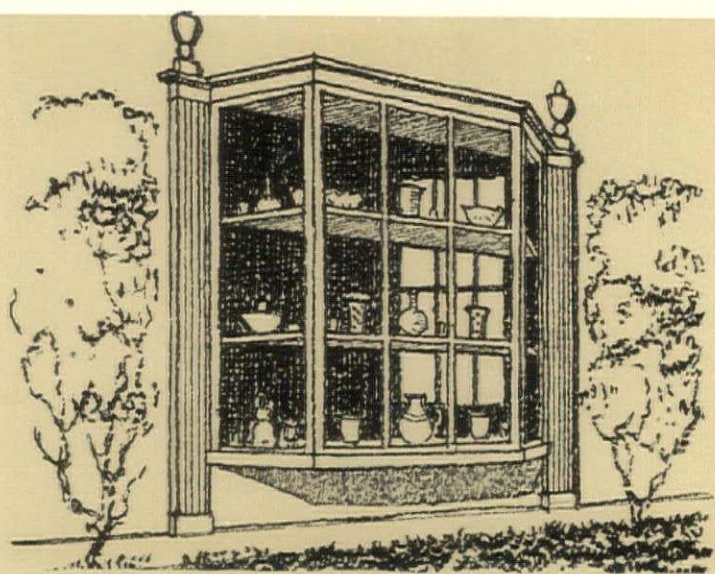


## G O O D

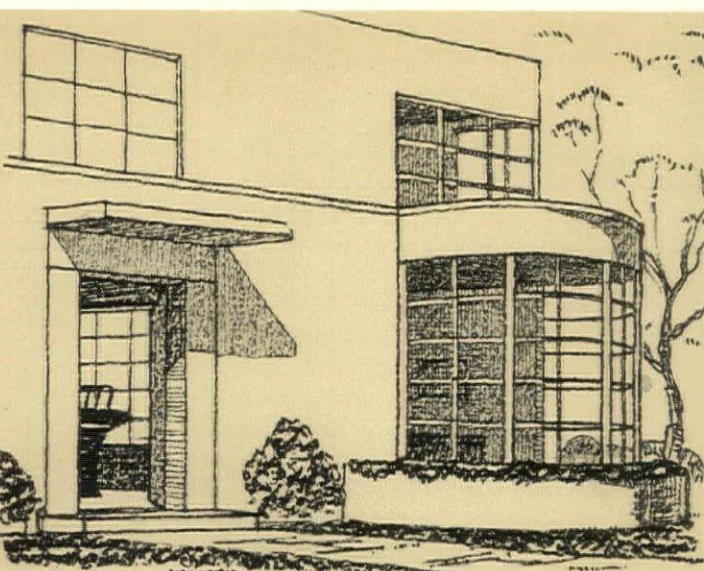
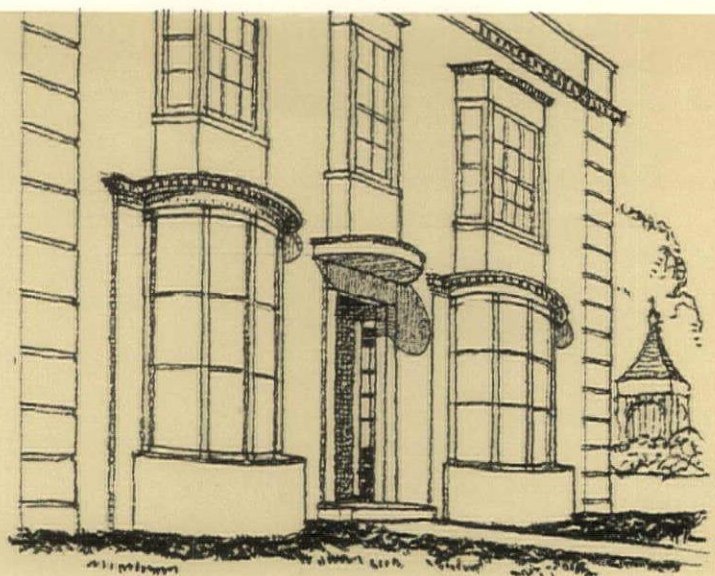




L I G H T , A I R



D E S I G N



TEXT AND DRAWINGS BY GERALD K. GEERLINGS





BRUEHL-BOURGES PHOTO • CONDÉ NAST ENGRAVINGS

THE use of Tulips in the Springtime border of almost any size was perfectly demonstrated in Mrs. Payne Whitney's garden at the 1936 International Flower Show, which won the Horticultural Society of New York's Trophy. Varieties at the left of the path are: bright red, City of Haarlem; pinkish lavender, Incomparable; yellow, Moonlight; white, Glacier. Right side: pinkish (foreground), Phantasy; dark lavender, The Bishop; white, Glacier; bright pink, King George V; brownish purple, Faust. Phlox, Polyanthus and species Tulips are accents. Henning Michelsen, gardener



# Tulip color schemes



**T**O PLAN a garden of Tulips is a fascinating pastime and one in which the imagination can be given full sway, for the Tulip presents itself in an almost unlimited range of colors and can be planted to advantage in a variety of places in the garden, so that Tulip time usually represents the high spot in early season gardens. Here is a flower equally at home in the formal garden in solid beds of color, scattered through the herbaceous borders, or planted in clumps in the front of shrubby borders. I know of few more lovely effects than a border of Lilacs with Tulips of contrasting and harmonizing shades planted in clumps along the front of the border. During Tulip time we are blessed with a wealth of material that may be used for a ground cover of contrasting colors and I will try to place before the reader some planting schemes that appeal at that season of the year even though planning a color scheme for someone else is a dubious task, comparable to selecting a dress for a lady.

In planning the formal garden, I suggest keeping the bright colors in the background, leaving the paler colors and smoky shades in the foreground. Also plan to plant your bulbs far enough apart to permit the use of a ground cover plant. I also advise planting Tulips of contrasting height but of harmonizing colors together. This will prove a great help in eliminating the flat appearance of so many formal gardens. A study of varieties will show a great difference in height of flower, and this should be used to advantage. I submit a few examples:

A bed of Darwin, the Bishop, with Cottage Tulips, Moonlight, and a ground cover of Myosotis; Louis XIV with Walter T. Ware and a ground cover of pale blue Pansy; Dido with Hammer Hales and Viola Jersey Gem; Princess Elizabeth with John Ruskin and *Alyssum saxatile*; Faust with *Gesneriana lutea* and dark blue Pansy; Garibaldi with Chameleon and *Phlox divaricata*. In each of these examples the second variety is short in growth and makes a step down to the color of the ground cover. It is not wise to attempt this with the strong, bright colored varieties,

but by all means give them the advantage of a harmonizing ground planting. Such varieties as Eclipse with a planting of double white Arabis, King George V planted with *Cheiranthus allioni*, Avis Kennicott with Myosotis, Carrara with Pansy Lord Beaconsfield are varieties worthy of a bed in any garden.

It is in the shrubby border where space is perhaps limited that Tulips of the more expensive varieties may be experimented with in small quantities, planted in clumps. Such a combination as Tulip Mrs. John T. Scheepers or Mongolia planted in front of Lilac Paul Thirion with *Nepeta mussini* for a ground cover. Magnolia or Inca Hume between plants of *Malus Parkmani* with yellow Polyanthus Primroses as a ground cover; Mrs. F. E. Dixon against a background of Lilac Mme. Antoine Buckner and a few plants of *Anchusa myosotidiflora* as ground planting; La France or The Peach planted in front of *Spiraea trichocarpa*, using Myosotis as ground cover. These are all top-notch new varieties of gorgeous coloring. Expensive? Yes, but to quote Mr. Beverly Nichols, "So would you be if you looked like that."

With the return to popularity of white flowers and the featuring of white gardens and borders it is a relief to find so many good white Tulips available. A garden composed of such varieties as La Tosca, Carrara, Vesta, Miss Blanche, with a ground planting of white Pansy, *Arabis alpina* and its double form, *Scilla campanulata alba*, and the white *Bellis perennis* should please the most fastidious white gardeners.

Following the suggestion of the newer varieties, in smaller quantities, for the shrubby border, we have available such grand varieties as Mrs. Grullemans, Glacier, White Giant and Mount Everest. These with a background of Lilacs Mme. Casimir Perrier, Mme. Lemoine and an occasional plant of *Spiraea Vanhouttei* or *S. trichocarpa* and a ground planting of the white flowers already mentioned should furnish a first class white border of fair size.

In the herbaceous (*Continued on page 95*)

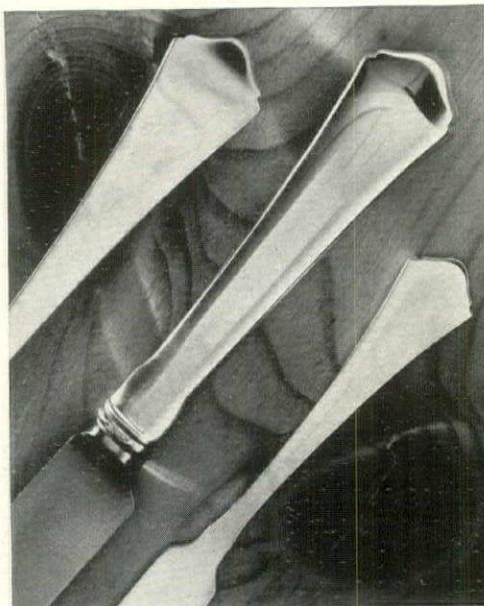
by G.H. Gillies



THE Sterling silver flatware selected is known as the "Antique" pattern made by R. Wallace & Sons. Its unpretentious surfaces, frankly reflecting the naïveté of Early American design and the craftsmanship of that period, give it the absolute right to grace the board at this particular festival. It can be purchased from Ovington.

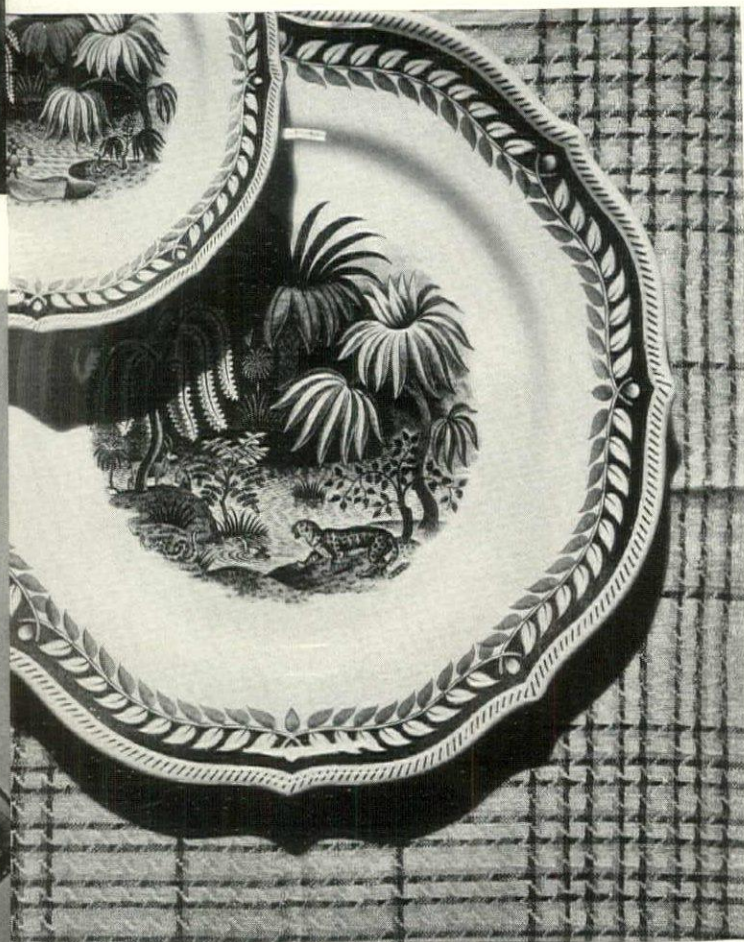
"Caribbean" is the name of the new Duncan glass used here (shown at bottom of page). The design is produced in a full line of stemware, beverage glasses and plates of various sizes. The crisp and rhythmic wave motif boldly embellishes each glistening piece. The complete series can be obtained from Wm. H. Plummer & Co.

China from Sweden, named "Exotica", is delightfully decorated with scenes of a luxuriant jungle. The finely executed pattern is developed in a highly decorative manner; values of black on a cream-colored ground. M. A. Buchwalter carries it and also has the large red pottery shells. Macy's cross-barred napkins in beige, brown and orange, suggest an old-time hand-woven linen. Wooden fruit in the centerpiece is from Pitt Petri.



SIMPLE STERLING SILVER

## Harvest Table

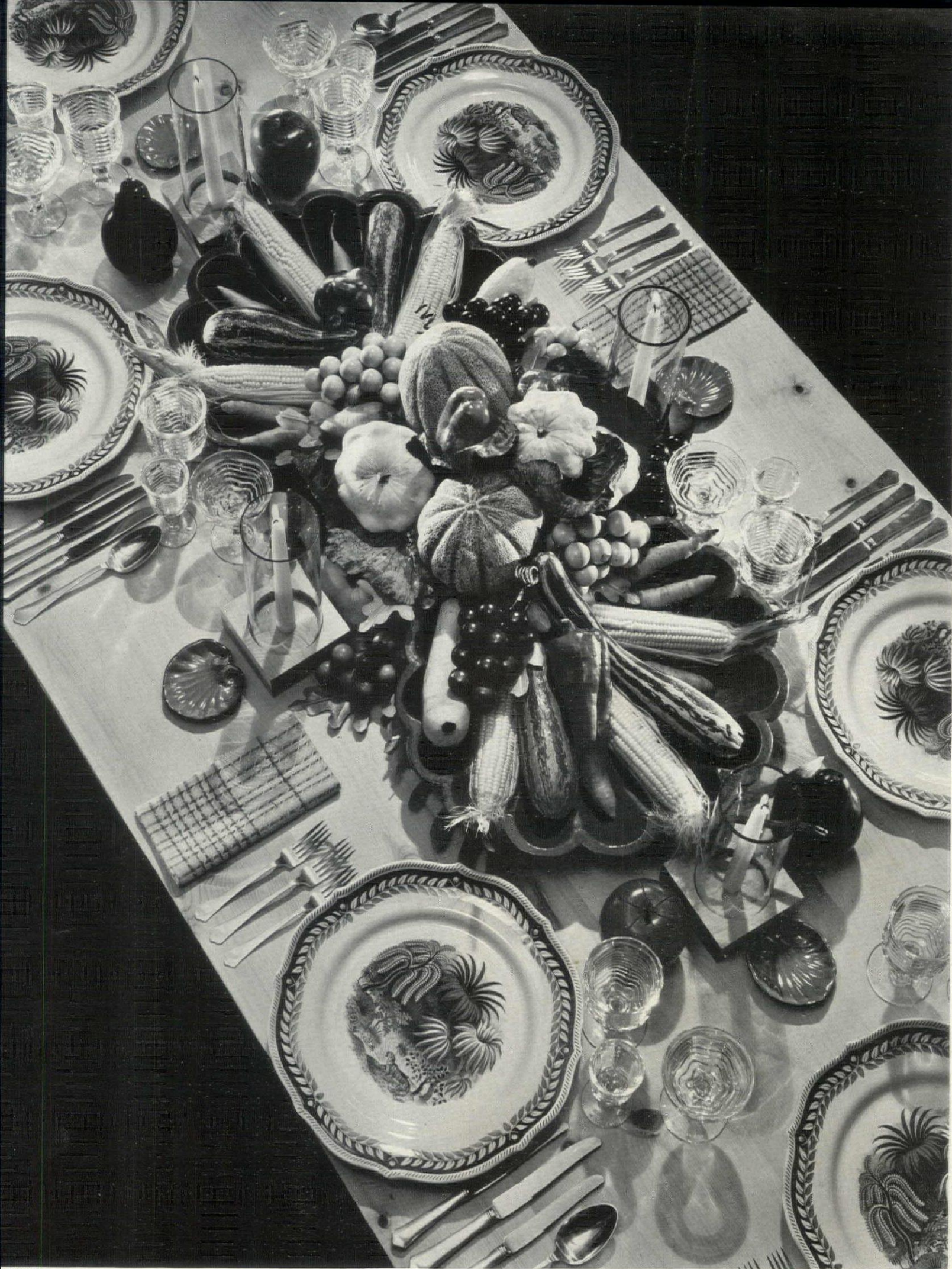


UNUSUAL CHINA AND LINEN



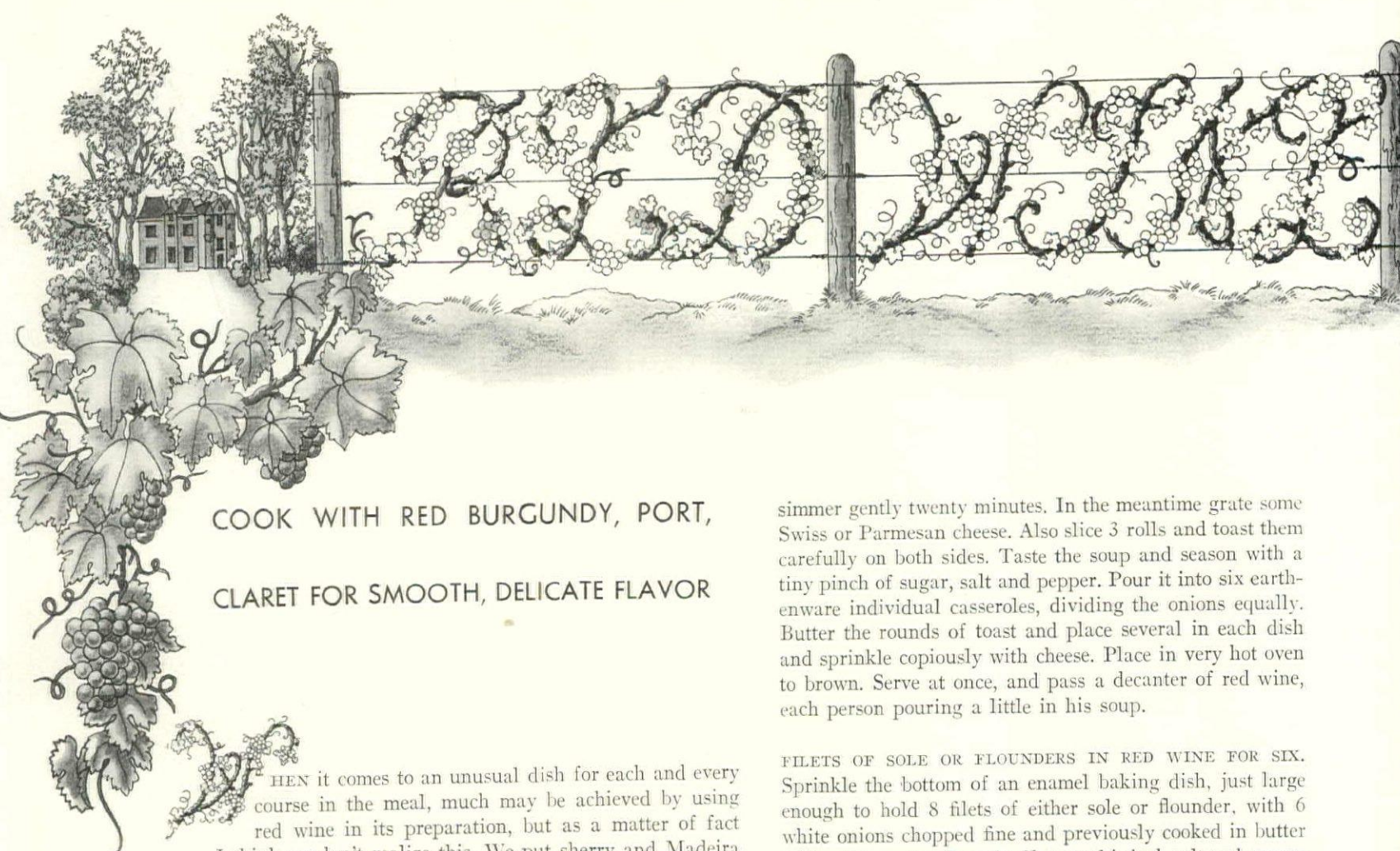
NEW PRESSED GLASSWARE





H
 ARVEST-HOME suggests the scheme for the setting of the Autumnal dinner table. Natural pine is the perfect field for the colorful and abundant yield of real vegetables combined with various fruits fashioned of stained and polished woods. These are massed on large shell-shaped plates of red pottery to form the centerpiece. Sterling silver of traditional simplicity, homespun-like linen, pressed glass and china decorated with quaintly lush scenes complete the seasonable effect.





## COOK WITH RED BURGUNDY, PORT, CLARET FOR SMOOTH, DELICATE FLAVOR

WHEN it comes to an unusual dish for each and every course in the meal, much may be achieved by using red wine in its preparation, but as a matter of fact I think we don't realize this. We put sherry and Madeira and white wine in lots of dishes but seldom do we use claret, or Burgundy or red port. I certainly wouldn't recommend using it as extensively as for every course in the meal but, if used with discretion here and there in the week's menus, a much greater variety in taste and flavor may be arrived at. There is nothing very complicated about cooking with any wine, but one thing never to forget is that any food in which wine is to be used should be prepared or cooked in either enamel, porcelain, earthenware, or iron or possibly spotlessly clean unlined copper, but never aluminum or tin; as discoloration of the food would take place and in some rare instances poisonous effects might be created. The following dishes are quite simple to prepare, but please use a good quality wine if you expect superlative results. You will find that there is often enough wine left in the last bottle served at table, so that the addition of wine to the dish to be prepared need not be an added expense.

**CONSOMMÉ BORDEAUX FOR SIX.** This is a delectable soup, providing the broth used is good and strong. Add 1 one-inch stick of cinnamon to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  cups of strong clear beef broth or consommé and simmer gently five minutes. Add  $1\frac{1}{2}$  cups of claret and 1 cup of boiling water. Simmer five minutes longer. Remove cinnamon and pour gradually onto the yolks of 2 eggs which were beaten with a fork, stirring all the while. Taste and season with salt, freshly ground pepper and a dash of Cayenne. Beat the whites of 2 eggs until stiff and fold them carefully into the broth. Serve immediately in hot bouillon cups with crisp hot Melba toast.

**ONION SOUP WITH RED WINE FOR SIX.** Peasants in France sometimes may be seen pouring a little red wine from their glasses into their bowls of onion soup. Whether this is to cool it or to improve its flavor, I can't say, but it's good.

Slice  $\frac{1}{2}$  pound of onions very fine. Place them in a pan with  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup of butter and cook them very slowly, stirring frequently until they are a golden brown. This takes a long time, so don't hurry it. When ready pour over them 6 cups of good strong clear beef broth or consommé and cover and

simmer gently twenty minutes. In the meantime grate some Swiss or Parmesan cheese. Also slice 3 rolls and toast them carefully on both sides. Taste the soup and season with a tiny pinch of sugar, salt and pepper. Pour it into six earthenware individual casseroles, dividing the onions equally. Butter the rounds of toast and place several in each dish and sprinkle copiously with cheese. Place in very hot oven to brown. Serve at once, and pass a decanter of red wine, each person pouring a little in his soup.

**FILETS OF SOLE OR FLOUNDERS IN RED WINE FOR SIX.** Sprinkle the bottom of an enamel baking dish, just large enough to hold 8 filets of either sole or flounder, with 6 white onions chopped fine and previously cooked in butter without browning. Lay the filets on this bed, salt and pepper lightly, pour over them  $1\frac{1}{4}$  cups of good red wine and dot with 3 tablespoons of butter. Place the pan on the fire and bring the fish to a boil. Then place the pan in a moderately hot oven to bake, basting very frequently. When the juice has reduced to about  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup and the fish is no longer transparent, it is ready to serve. Sprinkle very lightly with very finely chopped parsley and serve at once.

**TROUT IN RED WINE FOR SIX.** This is practically unforgettable, it's so good. Make a court bouillon in an enamel pan by simmering together for half an hour 2 cups of red wine, 2 cups of water, 1 small bouquet of parsley, 1 tiny pinch of thyme, 1 small piece of bay leaf, 1 scant teaspoon of coarse salt, a few black peppercorns, and 4 little white onions chopped fine with 1 shallot. Strain through cheesecloth into a shallow enamel baking pan large enough just to hold 6 trout side by side. Poach them in the court bouillon for ten minutes, then pour off most of the wine, putting the fish on back of stove to keep warm. Reduce the wine two-thirds by simmering fast. In the meantime cream 4 tablespoons of butter with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoons of flour. Add it bit by bit to the wine, stirring well until all incorporated. Pour the sauce over the trout and place for a second under a very hot blaze to brown lightly. Garnish with parsley and serve at once.

**POACHED EGGS À LA BOURGUIGNONNE FOR SIX.** First prepare 6 round fried croutons about three inches in diameter, and keep them warm. Now make the sauce. Chop fine 2 shallots and a little parsley. Put them in an enamel saucepan with a tiny pinch of thyme, a small piece of bay leaf, a pinch of salt, a dash of pepper, and cover with 2 cups of red Burgundy. A few mushroom stems and peelings will improve the sauce but are not absolutely necessary. Reduce one-half by boiling rapidly, then pass through hair sieve into another enamel pan. In the meantime cream 1 tablespoon of butter with 1 tablespoon of flour until smooth. Bring the wine to a boil and add little by little the flour





and butter, stirring well. Remove from fire, add another  $1\frac{1}{2}$  tablespoons of butter bit by bit, and stir until all incorporated. Keep warm while you poach 6 eggs in the usual manner. Put the hot croutons on a hot platter and place a poached egg on each one and ladle the sauce carefully over the eggs. Garnish with fried parsley and serve at once.

COQ AU VIN FOR SIX. I suppose to be really authentic about this dish we should order a rooster, but I'm sure any  $5\frac{1}{2}$ -to 6-pound roasting chicken cut up as for fricassee will do. First clean and singe the pieces of chicken nicely, then prepare the following ingredients. Peel and leave whole 12 little white onions. Chop fine 1 clove of garlic with 1 shallot. Prepare 1 cup of cold boiled ham cut in one-half-inch squares. Peel and slice fine 2 carrots. Make 1 bouquet of parsley or, better still, chervil with 1 good pinch of thyme and 1 tiny piece of bayleaf. Melt 2 tablespoons of beef extract in  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup of boiling water. Peel, wash and slice  $\frac{1}{4}$  pound of mushrooms. Now put the onions in a heavy frying pan with  $\frac{1}{4}$  pound of butter and add the ham. Cook these slowly, stirring frequently, until the onions are a golden brown, but don't let the butter burn during the process or the dish will be ruined. Now add the bouquet, shallots, garlic, carrots and mushrooms. In a minute or two add the dissolved beef extract, stirring well to loosen all the brown on the bottom of the pan. Salt and pepper, cover and barely simmer. Brown the pieces of chicken in plenty of butter in an iron cocotte, being equally careful not to burn them. When brown add  $\frac{1}{4}$  cup of cold water and stir to loosen all the brown in bottom of that pot, then add the onions, ham and so forth, with every bit of juice. Cover tightly and cook slowly until the chicken is very tender, stirring at intervals so that it doesn't stick at all. Now make a light brown roux by cooking 1 tablespoon of flour with 1 tablespoon of butter slowly on low fire, stirring constantly until a golden brown. Now pour off most of the juice from the chicken and add it gradually to the roux, stirring with wooden spoon until perfectly smooth. Now put 1 small glass of cognac in an enamel saucepan with 1 good generous cup of Burgundy and add to it gradually the thickened gravy. Pour the whole back over the chicken, taste, rectify the seasoning, cover tightly and simmer very slowly for at least twenty minutes longer. Before serving, skim off every bit of fat which will rise to the top when removed from the fire for a few minutes. Put the pieces into a hot earthenware casserole and pour over all the sauce and vegetables and ham, but being sure not to include the bouquet. Serve at once with crisp French bread and a bottle of Burgundy.

ROAST DUCK WITH SAUCE ROUENNAISE FOR SIX. Roast 2 Long Island ducks in the usual manner. In the meantime prepare the sauce in the following manner. Chop fine enough shallots to make 2 tea- (Continued on page 70)

How Claret enlivens Consommé Bordeaux

Peasant-style Onion Soup

Red Kidney Beans made sublime with Red Wine

Peaches poached in Red Burgundy

When Prunes are simmered in good Red Port

Duck cooked in Red Wine and Cognac

Poaching Eggs with Burgundy

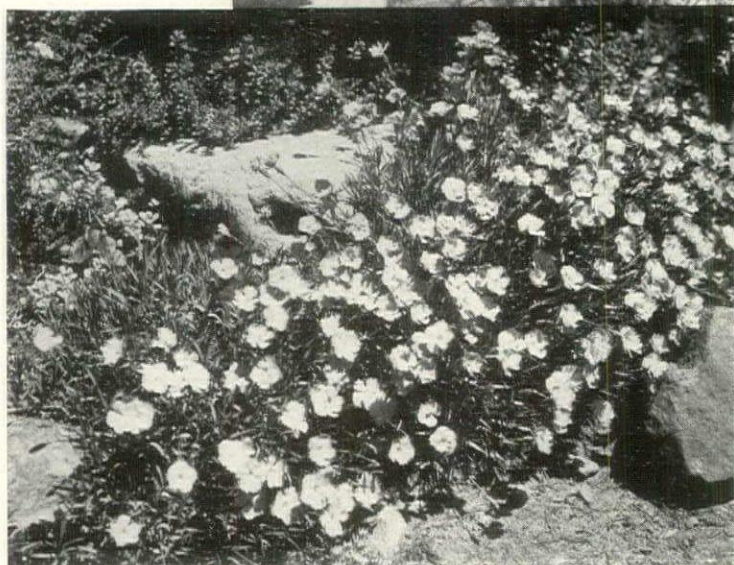
How to grill a Steak with Red Bordeaux

Instead of White Wine try Red for Filets of Sole

Médoc in a Chicken liver salad

Tart Apple sauce, stewed Pears and Claret





THE garden of Mrs. Gilbert LeBaron Duffy of Seattle (above) provides a place apart for the small crevice plants so beloved of the rock garden hobbyist. It is on cliffs such as these that certain of our loveliest alpines naturally grow. The trick is to provide such conditions

To the rock gardener who thinks of her flowers as backgrounds rather than an absorbing hobby, *Dianthus Roysi* (left) is valuable for its silvery foliage and long period of bloom. It is a hybrid between *D. alpinus* and *D. neglectus*, and is not at all difficult to grow

# ROCK GARDEN NOTES



**R**OCK GARDENS have been with us long enough to reveal both glaring faults and exceptional possibilities of beauty. Their drawbacks largely spring from a failure to face the problem squarely: their beauty follows restraint as well as understanding.

Perhaps it would be wiser to admit at once that all rock gardens have not brought joy to their owners. One frequent error has been an emphasis upon the rock instead of the garden. "Tombstones to the Flowers that Might Have Been" is unfortunately an epitaph that not a few have deserved; while others could be aptly described as good geological collections, outshining in their sparkling quartz the shy blooms themselves. These things are too obvious to dwell upon, and most dissatisfactions have arisen from more subtle inharmonies.

All too often rock gardens have been lumped under one classification. Their very appeal rests largely in the elasticity with which they may be made to fit differing purposes and conditions of different garden makers. They may be all things to all men, but—they cannot be all of them at the same time! A good many of them have been blindly asked to do just this. Like the five-foot shelf of the classics, a five-foot rock garden may be filled with the romance of far places, brave struggles, great daring, exquisite beauty of form and color. It is a blessing of delight to those who garden (*Continued on page 92*)



**M**ANY of the Heaths bloom through the Summer. Several varieties, used with prostrate Junipers and dwarf Azaleas and Rhododendrons, bring that much needed year-round charm. In Mrs. Ford's garden in Seattle

**B**ELOW: A moraine sweeping through a larger garden offers a place for choice alpine. As here in Mr. E. L. Reber's Seattle garden, such a moraine may be a replica of scenes to be found in the region round about







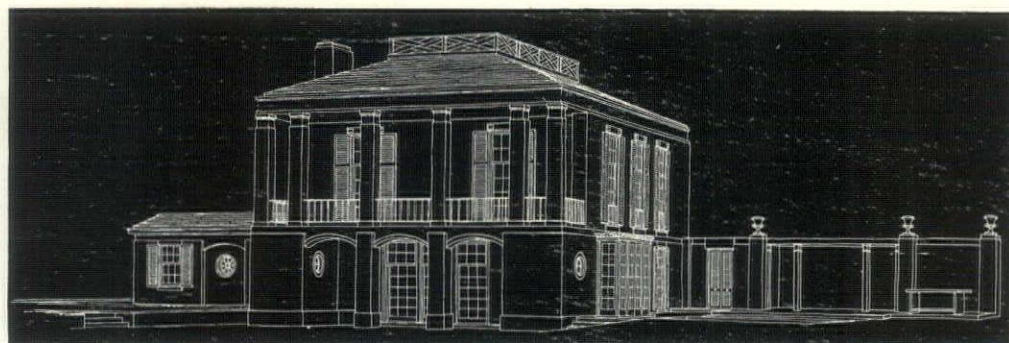
DANIELSON

## Ina Claire lives here



Decorated by Elsie de Wolfe, this living room of Ina Claire in the Hotel Pierre, New York, is as sparkling as the star herself. Mirrors abound. At one end of the room a tall six-paneled mirrored screen reflects the fire-place at the opposite end. Two slipper chairs in leopard plush flank a mirrored coffee table, and six mirrored flower pots adorn the window sill. Before the window stands an antique Louis XV desk of fruit-wood, its white leather top tooled in gilt. Another effective group consists of an overstuffed chair in feather chintz and a white lacquer tray table with bamboo stand. Hangings are white swag chenille





RIVER FRONT FAÇADE

# MISSISSIPPI PLANTATION HOUSE

**I**N 1776 the region along the Gulf Coast east of the Mississippi River was so remote that it took sides with neither party in the War for Independence. English, Irish, Scotch, New Englanders, Virginians, North Carolinians who desired to remain loyal or neutral poured in to seek asylum. Fort Rosalie, veteran of the Indian Wars, with the French, the British or the Spanish colors flying, had already changed its allegiance and its name half a dozen times. Disputed boundaries shifted back and forth, treaties were drawn up and destroyed, lands were granted and withdrawn and gentlemen buccaneers looted and swaggered up and down the river, misinforming and terrorizing the settlers so far out of reach of news. In 1785 the Georgia Legislature passed an act to annex the Natchez territory, and England's West Florida was established for a while as Georgia's County of Bourbon, to extend to the Mississippi. Thirteen years later it became the Mississippi Territory, including what is today Alabama and Mississippi.

As early as 1713 England had begun the importation of slaves from Africa to work the growing plantations of Indigo and Tobacco. Rice had been brought in, and cuttings of Fig and Orange trees. But it is in 1750 that the economic history of the Territory really begins: Cotton is planted. Plantations rapidly multiply, and the prosperous planter, his credits established in London, Jamaica, Pensacola, builds himself a home.

Perhaps it was in this plantation house of the early Nineteenth Century that the effects of climate and social conditions on an American provincial architecture were more obviously reflected than in any other region. Its wide encircling colonnades were enormous sun-shades for the planter's leisurely, indolent family. Shutters tempered the relentless, sweltering afternoon to a pleasant, drowsy time for siestas. The size and disposition of the house were proportionate to the extent of its owner's lands and slaves. So far as the classic forms are concerned, they were drawn upon naturally and naïvely to fulfill these climatic and social requirements. They were in the current fashion, and they contributed to a house an impressive dignity that could appropriately represent the security and position of a family. The classic spirit was employed with an almost incredible negligence and disregard for the canons of classicism. Rules for strict proportion and formulas for balance were good-naturedly overlooked. What were these everlasting squabbles between the Palladians and Vetrivians to a Mississippi planter? It was all too hot and tiresome.

A portico in Mississippi was not a hair-trigger problem at all: it was a pleasant place in the shade for rock-

ing-chairs. And in the broad, drawling genuineness of their unconcern, these Mississippians produced an architecture beyond the wildest flights of those earnest, pseudo-academic little carpenters in the North, with their dog-eared little grammars. They produced, with "a whole back-yahd full o' niggahs", a kind of hearty architectural overgrowth inside the house and out, which is as essential an ingredient of flavor as the surrounding stretches of cotton or the everlasting, sleepy river. And, in the exuberance of this romantic, untidy classicism of theirs, they achieved a kind of informal elegance unlike any other architecture: the Classic Revival in negligée.

For the modern adaptation of the plantation house, a site has been selected on bluffs overlooking a river. Its size is cut down to meet the modern budget, with a regrettable loss of sprawl and amplex. The encircling colonnades must be reduced to a single porticoed façade overlooking the water, and turning what would have been the rear elevation to the road.

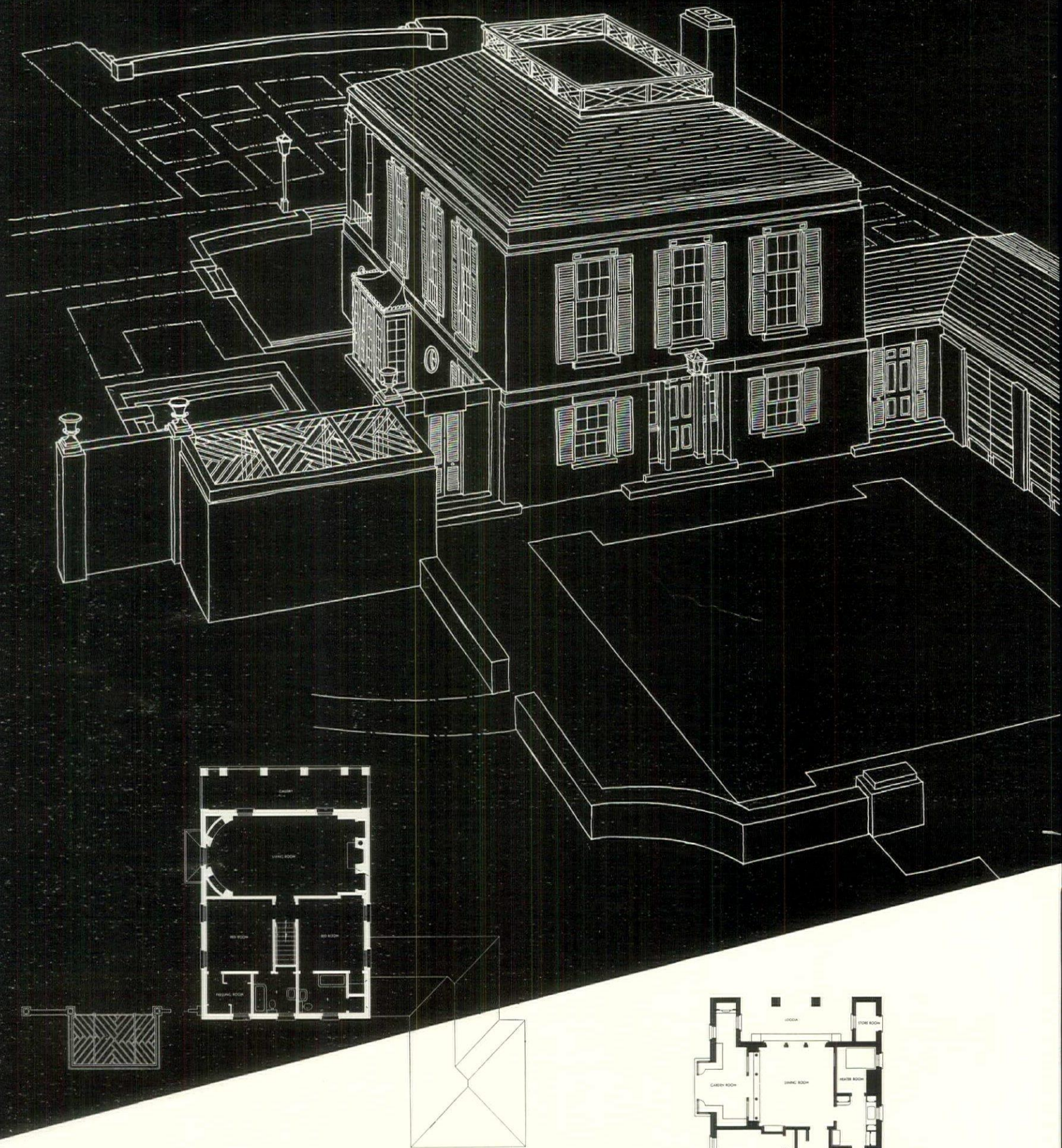
This elevation has been stripped of its prototype's jumble of protruding wings and overlapping, superimposed verandahs and flights of stairs. All this picturesqueness yields, however, to an equally informal and useful cobblestoned and gravel-paved court, through which the whole plan is given access; the main entrance, the garden, the kitchen and the garage all open from it. This forecourt has a restful balance of doors and windows. To one side a jalousied door in the wall leads to the side garden and to the other, balancing it, a door leads to the service entrance. The garage encloses one side of the court and is reached from the kitchen wing.

Outside the forecourt enclosure, between house and highroad, lies a meadow of Blue-grass fenced with white planks and dotted with moss-covered Live-oaks, through which the drive runs to the entrance gates. The pillars for these gates are the same tawny brick as the house.

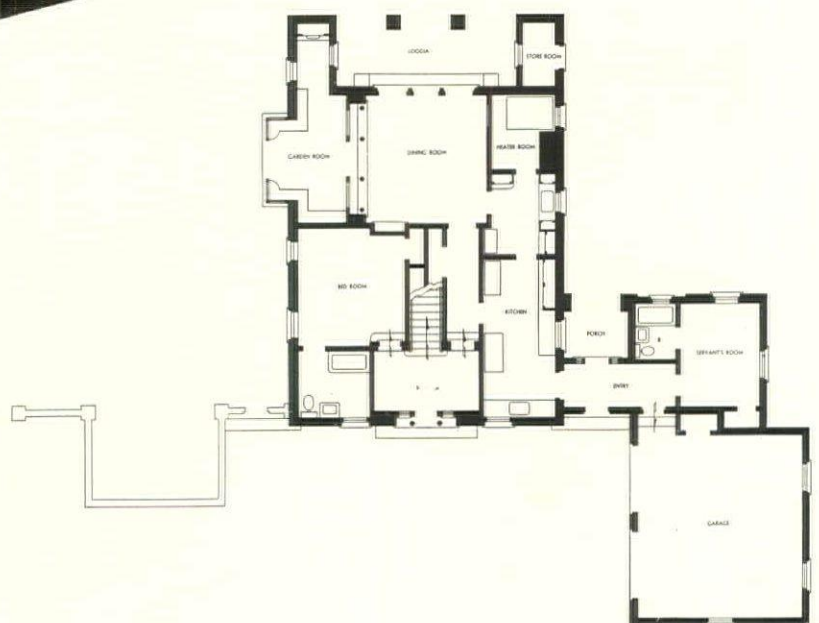
To the left of the house lies a small, secluded garden in which to escape the river view. (Any one living on water understands an occasional need for this.) This is a simple, patterned garden of two flower beds and a Water-lily pool made of old brick laid on four easy steps

HOUSE & GARDEN'S SECOND STUDY IN REGIONAL ARCHITECTURE. BY VICTOR PROETZ

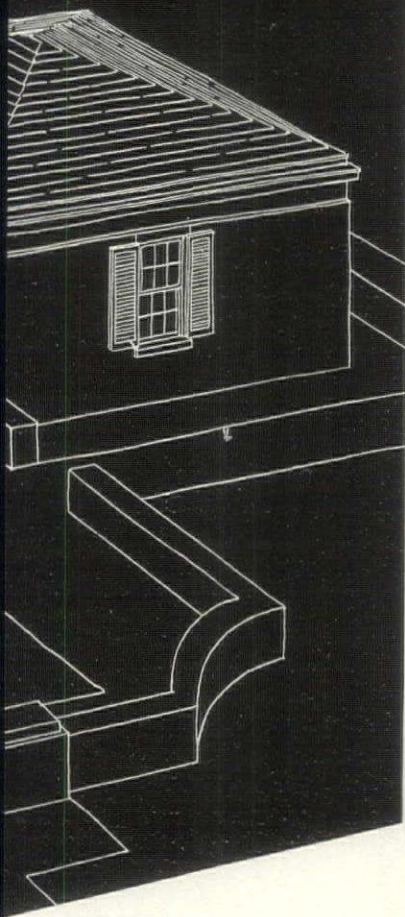




Designed to stand on a high bank of the Mississippi or some other Southern river, this house displays an architecture that is a modernized version of Old Mississippi and Alabama plantation house forms. The rear or river side has a second-story living room with an adjacent gallery commanding the view. On the front, an entrance court is walled in on one side by the garage. The house can be built of tawny salmon brick and roofed with bleached brown shingles, with harmonizing detail







to the water level. It can be reached through the door in the side dining room bay window and by a jalousied door in the forecourt wall. Facing it, with its back to the entrance court, is a walled terrace with a roof of trellage embodying all that remains of the latticed maze of verandahs so often found on these Mississippi plantation houses. It is floored with old red brick.

To the left of the house, a kitchen garden fills the angle formed by the servants' quarters and garage. I suggest that it be laid out in square beds and fairly formalized. After all, if you care to make it so, nothing can be more decorative than a vegetable garden. These beds could be edged with Parsley and other "yarbs."

The river façade employs for its high basement story the foundation design under the portico at "D'Evereux" in Natchez (1), stretched out to the height of the basement story of the President's House at the University of Alabama (2). Segmental arches are thrown between the piers to form the dining room loggia. The square columns for the portico and its white stucco wall come from the Battle House (3), at Tuscaloosa, where the stucco is colored to imitate pink and yellow marble.

The use of an unobtrusive cast-iron railing, light in weight and dark in color, so as not to cut down the apparent height of the columns with any interrupting horizontals, is suggested by such a treatment at the President's House. Segments of this same railing appear at the second-story windows.

The living rooms are moved to the second floor, better to enjoy the river views from an elevation clearing the bluff's edge. This is a deliberate departure from any plantation plan, and includes the device of sinking the ground floor below the river-terrace level, further to broaden the view up and down the river between the tree trunks. The garden schemes have been especially laid down in paving-stone and walls, so that the planting may be allowed a little leeway on the wild side, without completely



Fig. 2. The President's House, University of Alabama at Tuscaloosa, has the high basement and iron railings used in the modern river front colonnade

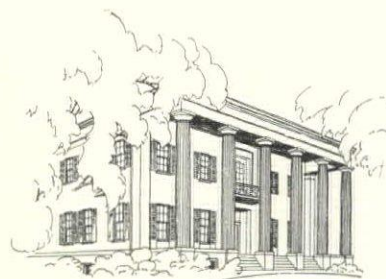


Fig. 1. "D'Evereux" at Natchez, Miss. The foundation of the portico serves as model for the door treatment on the entrance façade of the modern house

overgrowing and disorganizing the design. Between the house and the edge of the bluffs, a sector has been cleared through the trees to provide a kind of stage setting for the house viewed from the river. This, paved with a gridiron of flagging on turf, becomes a curving terrace along the river-wall, wide enough for a place to dine out-of-doors. Stairs descend among the outcropping rocks to the ledges of wild rock flowers on the bluffs below.

Incidentally, this section of the country was accustomed to use cast-iron urns with a profligate hand in garden decoration. I have used them to cap pilasters of the garden walls and on the entrance pillars. Aloes and Cactus are usually planted in them.

The house is walled with tawny salmon-colored brick and roofed with bleached brown shingles. The columns and frieze-boards, and the railings of the "captains' walk"—which no captain can ever be induced to walk on—are painted white, and the stuccoed gallery and loggia walls, and the brick river-wall, are white-washed. The iron flower room bay, the shutters, and the cast-iron railings and window guards, imitate the green of the Aloes in the urns on the walls. Also note a local device in circular windows. These have been treated as a decorative feature, and serve a useful purpose beside.

On entering the front door one encounters first a foyer with white stone paving and wall-paper. Straight ahead a broad staircase between walls ascends directly to the living room in which, for so small a house, as much feeling as possible for those generous, lost proportions in the exterior has been preserved. Sleeping rooms for the owner's family, with their dressing room and baths, complete the second floor. Below the living room is the dining room with one of its walls glass, through which the garden is visible through a little flower room that gives entrance to the formal garden and latticed sitting-out place. To the right of a stone-paved corridor heat and food, servants and deliveries are taken care of; and to the left of the staircase a guest is provided with Southern hospitality and with a little consideration for his privacy from the family activities upstairs.

In the beginning of this article you noted that this house design was (*Continued on page 82*)



Two ways of planning the small house are shown on these pages. Size and design are the important points, as the low cost might be much higher in some localities. On this page: the house of Miss Marjorie Stillman, in West Hartford, Connecticut, is built of native brownstone and white shingles with a weathered grey shingled roof; blinds are robin's-egg blue; insulation is mineral wool four inches thick. The architect, Walter P. Crabtree, Jr., adds that two attic rooms were temporarily left unfinished and that the cost of this 21,362 cubic foot house, at \$.28, was \$5,850 in 1935



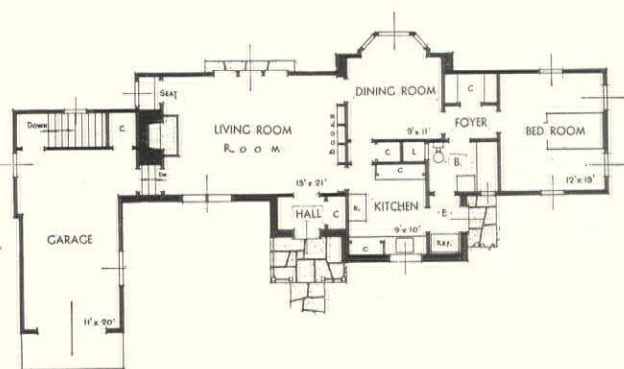
T W O





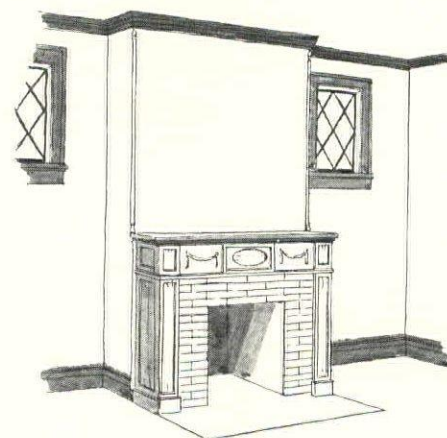
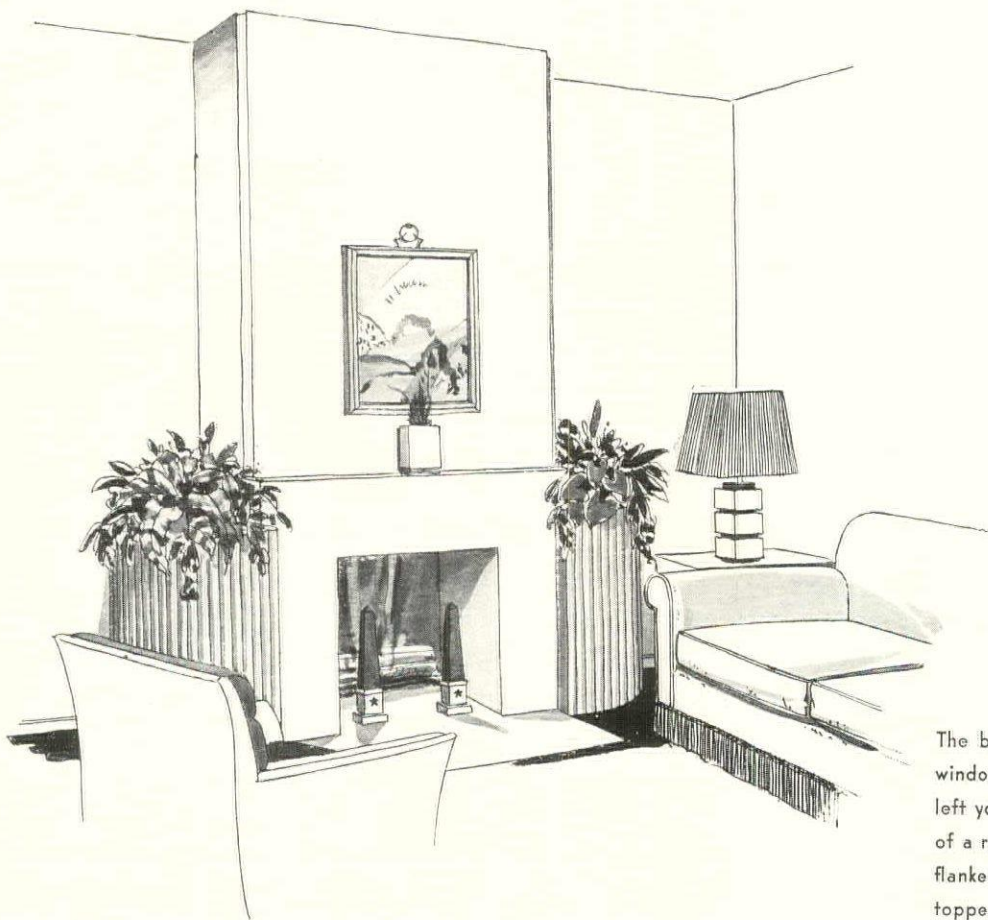
SMALL  
HOUSE

The house of Frank R. Stamer, Esq., at Shoreham, N. Y., was built in 1934 for approximately \$5,400. Economy was effected by reducing the requirements to a reasonable minimum. A large living room and a dining room, overlooking Long Island Sound, were considered essential, whereas extra bedrooms and a second bathroom were not. The exterior is white brick and shingle, with dark green slate roof, and green blinds. This house is insulated with four inches of mineral wool, and the oil-burning air-conditioning plant is complete except for refrigeration. Architect C. A. Patterson puts the cost at about 30 cents a cubic foot for 18,000 cubic feet



NEW SMALL HOMES

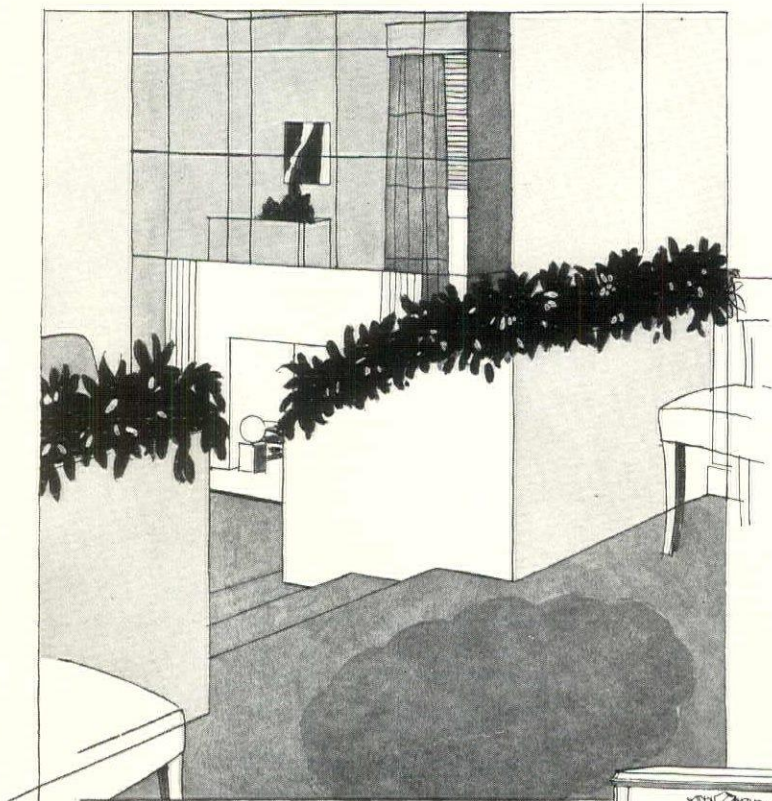




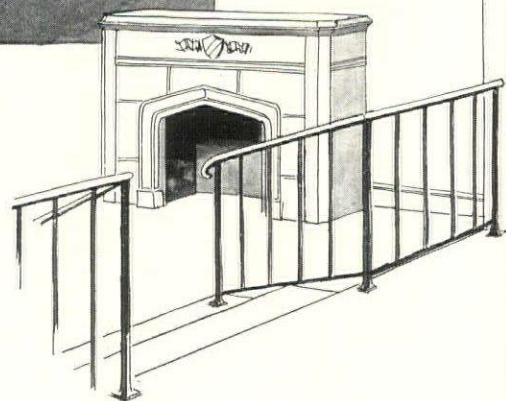
The best and cheapest thing to do with useless small windows high up in the wall is to cover them up. At the left you will see how the badly-designed fireplace side of a room was transformed by a simple modern mantel flanked by quarter-round fluted pedestals. These were topped by concealed boxes massed with decorative plants

## Indoor greens

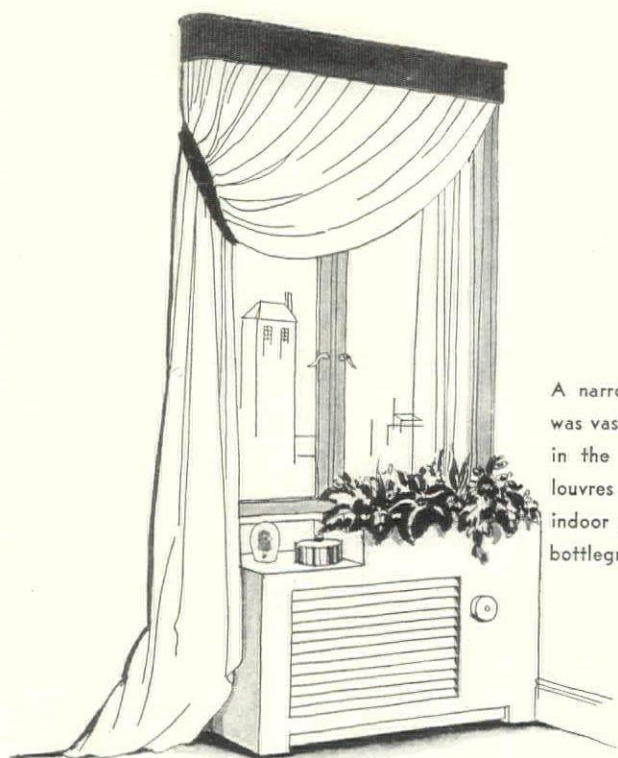
"Modernizing With Indoor Gardens", might be the title of these two pages, for in each instance a bad feature of the room has been overcome by simple remodeling, incorporating the use of decorative leaves. Every house or apartment has its nooks and corners, radiator tops and window ledges which can be devoted to an indoor green garden. And with the many succulent plants that thrive indoors on a minimum of light, varied by arrangements of the feathery Japanese Huckleberry and the equally graceful Laurel, it's easy to keep your house fresh and inviting during the Winter. Here are five effective suggestions by Harry C. Richardson



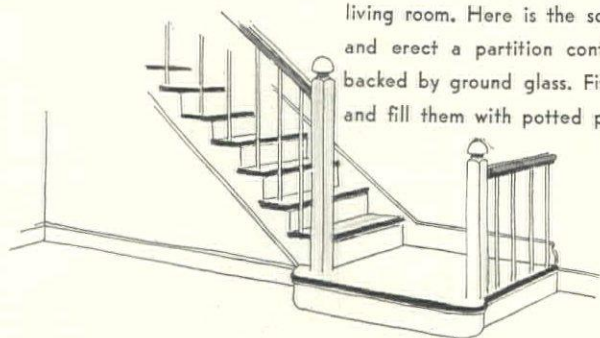
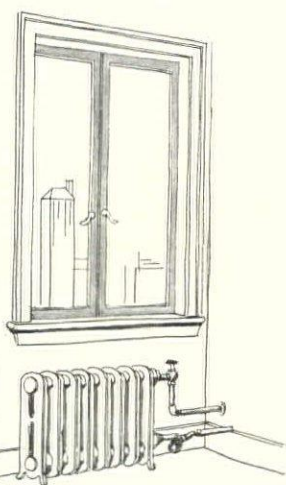
A modernizing suggestion for the dropped living room found in so many apartments. Make a decorative feature of the usually ugly iron railing by boxing it in with wood panel board and inserting tanks kept filled with ornamental greens. The fireplace is also boxed in and surrounded with mirrored glass



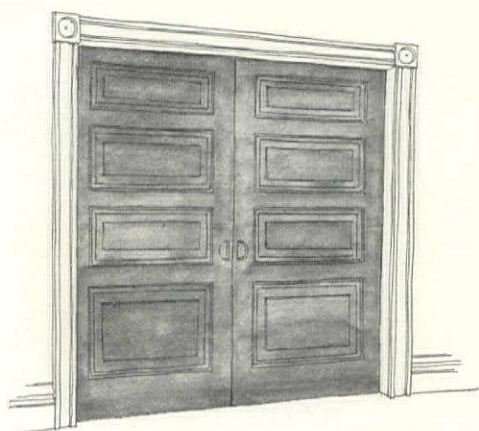
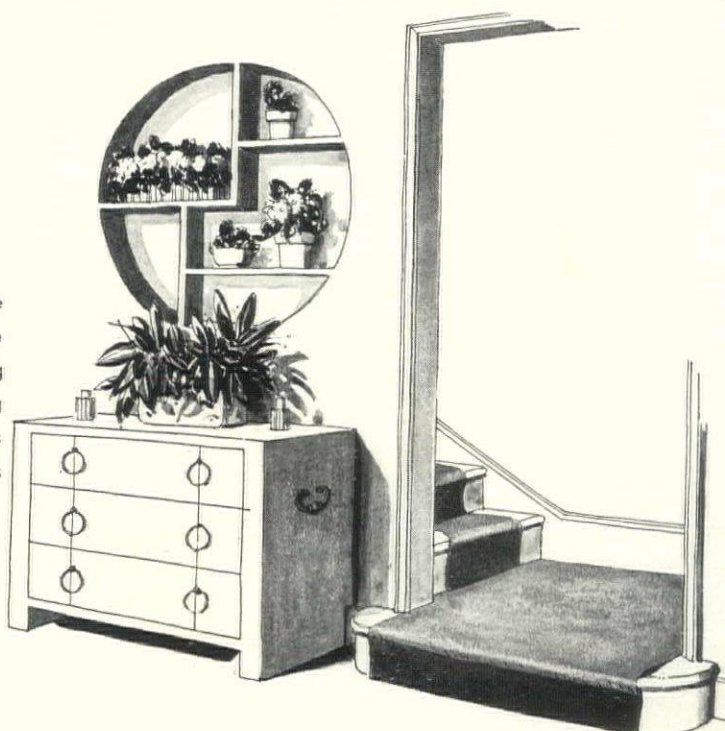




A narrow window with a clutter of pipes underneath was vastly improved by the simple expedient of boxing in the radiator. This box was fitted with adjustable louvres and a stock metal flower box to hold perennial indoor plants. Curtains of off-white dull satin have a bottlegreen valance repeating the color of the leaves



One of the hardest things to do anything about is the staircase that goes up all naked and ashamed from the living room. Here is the solution. Remove the railing and erect a partition containing a circular opening backed by ground glass. Fit the opening with shelves and fill them with potted plants or decorative greens



Here is an effective and practical way of transforming an old-fashioned wide doorway with sliding doors. Close it up by means of wall board and small flower gardens on either side of a regular sized door. The leaves or plants in the recesses stand in stock flower boxes which have been set against ornamental bamboo blinds







BY ISABEL HOPKINS

**M**OST WOMEN have appreciation of beauty and comfort and know the general effect they want in their homes. Unfortunately they are often unable to achieve it. The color harmony they dream of, the satisfying arrangement of their furniture, the air of distinction, often elude them. They are struggling alone with problems that call for exact knowledge and taste amplified by years of experience, as well as materials, designs and colors available only through a decorator. Women who consult a decorator need sacrifice none of their individual taste, and the expense is no more than if they worked alone, because there is no decorator's fee. In many cases it is less because there are no mistakes to pay for. And in addition, they are saved the tedious work of shopping.

Men often believe that women instinctively know how to decorate a home. Any woman who has tried her hand at it knows that it takes experience as well as instinct and that most of her successes have come through trial and error. A woman consulted Mrs. Truman Handy of Thedlow recently about her apartment. She had brought her heavy Jacobean oak furniture from her former home and wanted a mantel and rugs to use with it. She said that the only mantel she had found that she liked cost \$500, which was more than she could afford, and she was so tired and confused with shopping that she no longer felt sure of anything. Mrs. Handy found her a lovely and suitable oak mantel for \$125. Also an antique Ghiordes rug, because this type of Oriental has strength and elaboration enough to balance and refine heavy furniture. Early type brass fixtures and candelabra further lightened the room. Although she had planned to have white walls, for she wanted her apartment to be light, Mrs. Handy suggested rose-beige instead, because she knew, what her client did not realize, that white walls in this particular river apartment would be glaring. "You have brought my old home to New York," her delighted client said when it was finished. And as so often happens, she had been saved the high price of inexperience.

"Do not stand in awe of a reputation," says Mrs. John Dodd, who has decorated everything from a one-room apartment to huge country houses. "Before you decide to go ahead with a decorator, ask her to show you photographs of rooms she has done. You may not want your home to look like any of them, yet you can get an idea whether her taste agrees with yours. Then be frank. Tell her approximately what you have to spend, whether it is \$50 or \$50,000. A good decorator will help you get the very best value. If you have no special sum in mind, describe what you want and she will make an estimate of the cost and live up to it."

One point where all decorators agree is that the most successful rooms are worked out when clients express their preferences freely. No decorator wants to impose his views on a

client; he wants to carry out her wishes, even if it only involves the pattern in a piece of chintz for a chair cover. The whole point in consulting a decorator is to get what you really want.

There is the question of color. What woman has not imagined a beautiful color for her walls, perhaps a subtle shade of green? She tries to describe it. "It has a little gray in it, maybe a little rose. It is so soft and restful. Do you know what I mean?" she asks the bewildered house painter who daubs several shades on the walls while she watches eagerly. None looks right. Finally they probably compromise on ivory instead of green. A decorator would show her many colors not available to the general public, and then when he clearly understood what was wanted, follow through with the painter to achieve it. This is not always easy, even for the expert. "We experimented with fifty samples of robin's-egg blue before we found the exact shade to complement a pair of crimson draperies," William A. Kimbel, a well-known decorator, admitted.

"Colors are very deceiving to the inexperienced," Elsie Sloan Farley says. "A shade that looks soft and beautiful in the paint pot may be disastrous when applied to walls, for color intensifies as you put it on large areas. A decorator knows this and works accordingly."

"It is also easy to go wrong in the proportions of color. The height of walls, size of a room, its outlook, all have to be considered. A room with many doors often requires special treatment. They may become an asset when painted to blend with the walls, or eyesores in contrasting color. Wallpaper also has to be chosen with the room clearly in mind, not only for color but for design and treatment."

"A decorator dares use several tones of a color to produce an effect of liveness and variety, such as cocoa and darker browns combined with yellows, like flowers in a garden."

"Many women think they cannot use cool colors in north rooms or warm tones in south rooms," says John Gerald, Director of the Decorating Department of B. Altman. "But you can use any color you like in a room, provided you select the right tone. You may want a blue bedroom, for instance. If the room is sunny and warm, you might choose turquoise blue combined with white and touches of mauve. But in a cold room, with northern or western exposure, warm violet blue, like delphinium blue, with accents of cherry would be better."

"A practical color scheme is the red, white and blue in the grayed tones of a French uniform—not the American flag colors. They may be combined in many safe and interesting ways. White walls, blue rug and a dash of red in accessories. Or blue walls, red rug and a little white. Or even red walls for foyer or hall, white linoleum floor, and blue accent notes."

"For unusual and subtle color effects, the experience that a decorator has gained in (Continued on page 72)





ANTON BRUEHL

**A**NOTHER pleasant color has arrived in letter paper—Jodhpur tan—a rich pale brown shade admirably adapted to the contrasting border effects so prevalent today. This newest of the luxurious Crane writing papers can be secured in a variety of styles and sizes. Especially smart bordered and marked in dark brown, it is also effective edged in royal blue, red, white or green. Black, Starr & Frost-Gorham

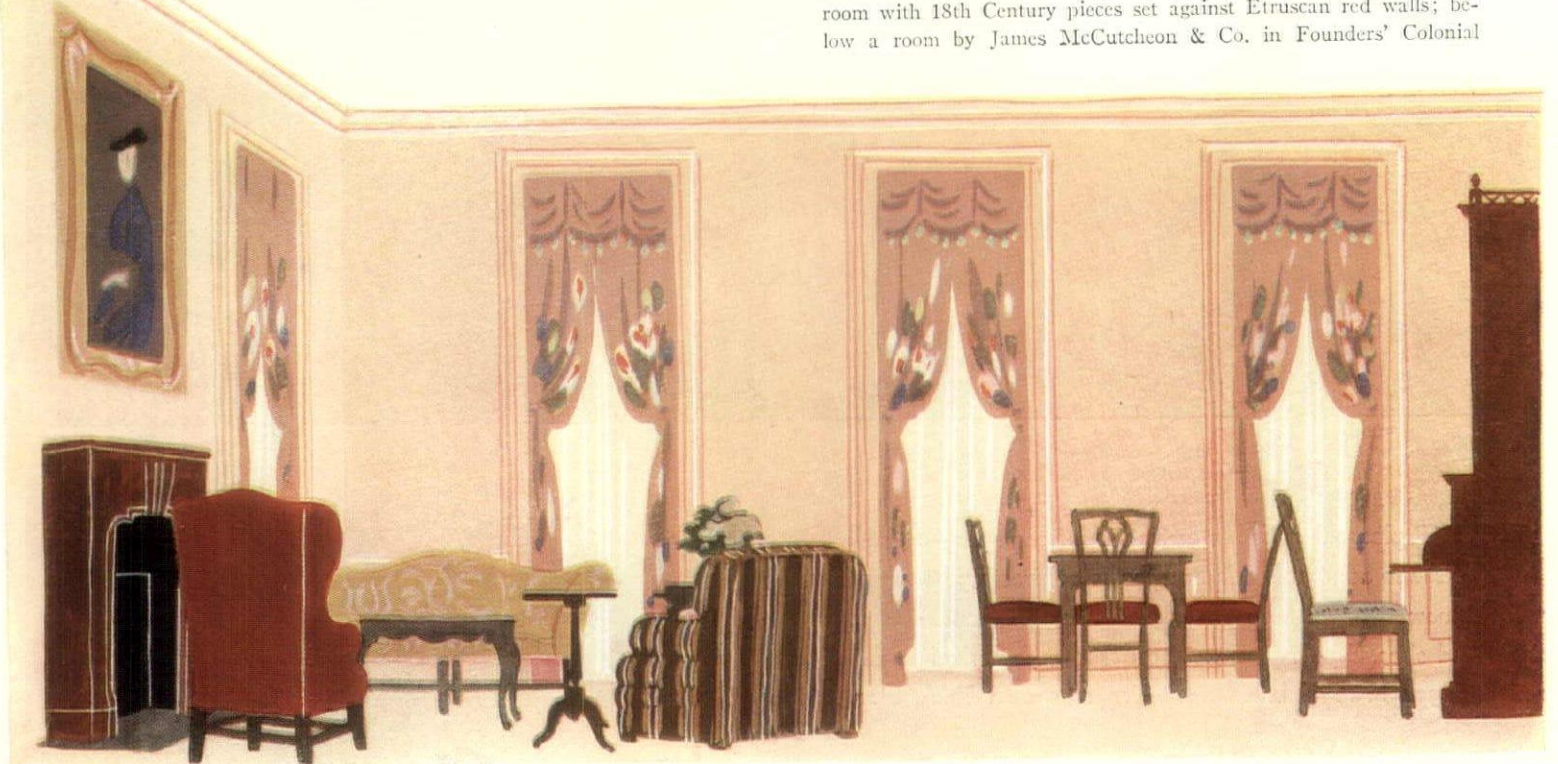
**say it  
with tan**





X V I I T II

In September House & Garden pointed out certain trends visible on the decorating horizon—English 18th Century, blond woods, Founders' Colonial and the elegance of lacquer. Here we show that prophecy fulfilled in four living rooms created by four New York department stores and to be opened this autumn. Above is Altman's room with 18th Century pieces set against Etruscan red walls; below a room by James McCutcheon & Co. in Founders' Colonial







# C E N T U R Y

**B**LOND woods are discreetly used by Lord & Taylor in their living room. Blond pieces need contrast with darker pieces. Consequently the blond break-front bookcase, chairs and flower-stands take their place with pieces upholstered in bold stripes. Mirror faces the fireplace, covers the valances and makes the screen.

An all-lacquered room would also be difficult to live with, whereas a few lacquered pieces give elegance. This rule is followed by W. & J. Sloane in their selection of furniture in the room at right. The red lacquer of the commode is repeated in the brilliant vermilion interior of the yellow lacquer secretary (see page 70)



**B O L D**





LAURA GILPIN

*When hoar-frost lays its feathery, snow-white hand on a western mountain pine*



# LILIES

## and how to grow them from seed

HELEN M. FOX

SO OFTEN things which appear arduous from the distance are quite simple when close at hand. For example, raising Lilies from seed has appeared difficult to many gardeners who, if they would regard the Lily as they would any garden perennial instead of as a complicated horticultural riddle, would find that their problems would vanish.

To the man who is in a hurry and cannot wait the two or three years for his Lily seeds to grow into tall spires bearing waxy fragrant flowers I would say, "Lay down your spade and hoe, put away your rake and seed pans and play golf or go for an automobile ride."

Gardening is not a pastime for those who are in a hurry. Only the men and women who like to observe the slow unfolding of Nature's processes, to see the little seeds swell and send out their green spears and gradually develop their true leaves, should garden.

A true gardener raises very many of his plants from seeds, cuttings or grafts. From the days of André Mollet, who laid out the parterres at St. Germain for Henry IV in 16th Century France, gardeners have exchanged stocks and seeds with each other. Yet the keenest gardeners are the best patrons of the nurseries because they are always wanting to supplement their own collections. The Lily enthusiast, even if he raises his plants from seed, will buy bulbs to obtain the new sports and hybrids and to replace his own failures. Unless he is wealthy he cannot purchase enough bulbs to have drifts of nodding scarlet *pumilums* (the new name for *tenuifolium*), starry *concolors* and white rosy-tinged trumpets of the *regales* in the borders or growing in rows in the cut flower garden ready for the jars indoors. All this any one can have by growing his Lilies from seed.

Heretofore it has been difficult to obtain fresh seed of Lilies or even to obtain any seed of the many different species and varieties. Lily enthusiasts would enlist the cooperation of the missionaries and army officers in China and India and the merchants in Manchuria and the Caucasus to obtain their seeds. But recently more dealers are offering them. Also, frequently one grower will exchange with another and certain of the botanical gardens now have them on their exchange lists.

A few Lily growers advise planting the seed in the fall and others as soon as the seed is ripe, in late summer. On the whole I have secured the largest percentage of germination from spring plantings. The seeds of the Lilies, as with other perennials, all seem to come up quickest when sown as the days grow appreciably longer, generally between February first and March fifteenth. Most of mine are sown in a cool greenhouse. If there are only a few seeds they are planted in clay Azalea pots, the ten-inch size; if there are many of a kind they are planted in flats, an entirely pragmatic and inconsistent practice. Often when the tiny greenhouse is full and there is no more room for Lily seedlings, the flats and pots are put into a (Continued on page 97)



THE Madonna Lily, *L. candidum*, is an example of the base-rooting group. This plant of it is nearly 2½ years old from seed and ready to produce its flowers

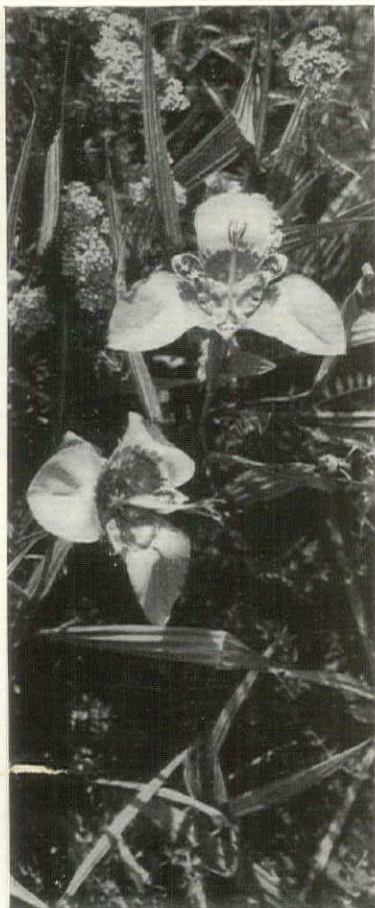


Two years after sowing, a seed of *Lilium concolor pulchellum* will develop to this stage. Notice the development of stem-roots, a characteristic of the species



ABOVE is a Regal Lily two years old from seed and carrying its first terminal flower bud. The drawing at the right is a seedling of *L. philippinensis formosanum* as it appeared on May 25, 1936 from a sowing made January 25, 1935—only 16 months





TIGRIDIA

## they HATE red!

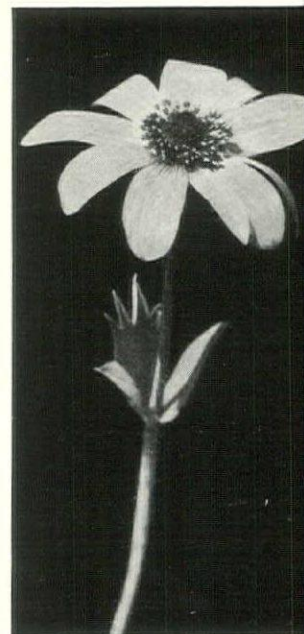
COLOR is, of course, a matter of taste, and if you do not like red you do not like red. But are you sure you dislike it or are you merely following the dictates of a generation of gardeners too timid or too over-refined to come to grips with, and bring to heel, this valiant and stirring hue?

It was, I believe, about twenty-five years ago that red flowers began to be frowned upon and the movement, or cult, for such it became, gained in strength until the very names of many of the pariahs disappeared from catalogs and none raised an audacious head in the garden of any one who aspired to be known as a person of taste. Color schemes in gardens turned pallid and tender, and, however pleasing they were, appeared to the more robust minded a little insipid.

Now there was, I feel sure, a reason for this change of feeling other than could be ascribed wholly to esthetics. I believe it was a direct result of the scourge of Scarlet Sage that swept the land like some virulent inflammation. The upstart Brazilian plant started conflagrations (to change metaphors) in every dooryard and on every estate, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and across the seas it burned with no less ferocity. A perennial plant in its native land, it was introduced in the early part of the last century, first as a greenhouse shrub. It was soon found, however, that it could be treated as a garden annual, an annual that could unfortunately be kept flowering from July until the frosts put out its frightening glare. In the twinkling of an eye it became a sort of floral world hysteria. It was never used with the least restraint, but always with the utmost lack of restraint. Summer hotels, dwellings, cottages, bungalows, whatever their type or color, arose from its tempestuous flames like stout Venuses from fiery foams; bonfires of the burning weed sprang up on every greensward, driveways swirled between its licking fires. What could be the result but revolt, revolt against red flowers? This weed from Brazil became the symbol of all that was vulgar to nice-minded persons and all red flowers shared the odium. Only now is a hardier and more venturesome race of gardeners coming into being who are in turn showing signs of revolt against insipidity.

Now the Scarlet Sage, *Salvia splendens*, does not measure up to first-class standards on any count, save that of ease of culture and long lasting bloom. Its hue is harsh and without depth, its foliage while luxuriant is common and weedy. Never does this plant appear of gentle birth. That it became by fortuitous circumstance the representative flower of its hue was most unfortunate.

For red is a grand color, an emotional color, it is true, but emotions are good when wisely con- (Continued on page 105)



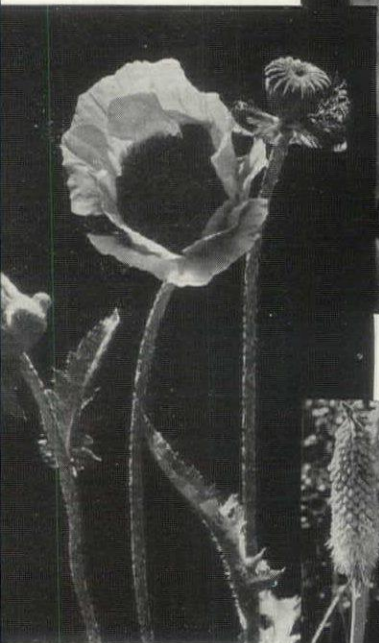
ANEMONE FULGENS

By Louise B. Wilder





TULIPA GREIGI



ORIENTAL POPPY



KNIPHOFIA



WALTER B. WILDER

VERBENA BURNETT'S SCARLET

FOR EVERY gardener who dislikes red flowers, it is safe to say there are a dozen who like them. After all, good reds can be the truest highlights of a planting—such reds as are disclosed by the opening blossoms of the flowers on these pages. Even though you may have mental reservations, try using these species as Mrs. Wilder suggests here



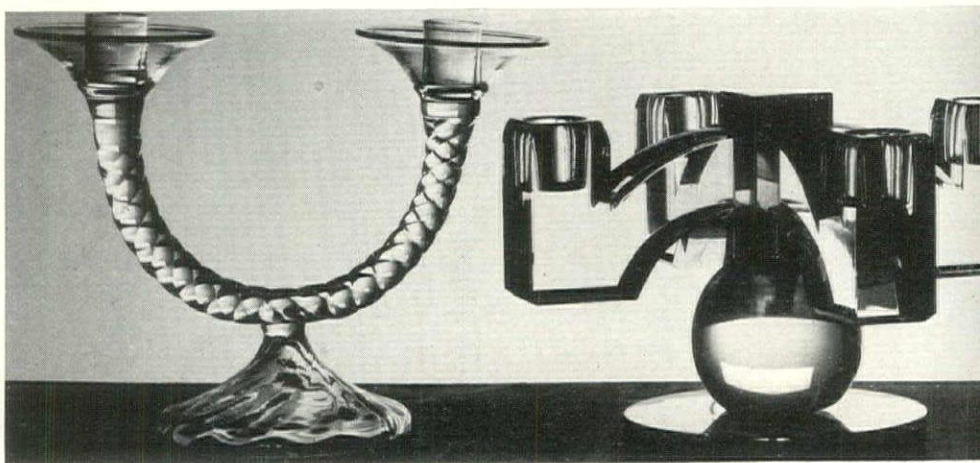


NYHOLM

# C A N D E L A B R A

FOR the glamorous combination of crystal and candle-light, we give you eight new designs in candelabra. Above right: Simple modern type hung in glittering prisms; Altman's. More formal is the lovely plumed light with Waterford cutting and swags of shining drops; Olivette Falls. Use the imposing candelabra at upper left on a console or commode. This is electrified and fairly dripping with sparkle; Ovington's. The little flame design is from Macy's

THE simple twisted branch design at right is clear Orrefors glass from Georg Jensen. Next: Heavy Baccarat crystal in decorative ball design on chromium base; Carole Stupell. Very effective is the low modern light next, with its interesting horizontal cutting; from Macy's. Modern also is the heavy crystal four-light design at the end which comes apart forming two-light candelabra; from Pitt Petri





# GARDEN ENVIRONMENT

by H.B. Raymore

MANY people make trouble for themselves by locating their gardens in places that are difficult situations for most plants. They place them where it is too windy, too sunny, too dry, too wet, or too shady, and then wonder why their plants fail to thrive. If they would but take thought beforehand, their gardening success would be more assured, and lots easier of attainment.

The requirements of design often dictate that the garden shall be placed in a location that is unfortunate from a horticultural viewpoint, and it may be unwise to go against this mandate, but in that case something has to be done to mitigate the rigours of the site. If the difficulties are recognized, this is by no means impossible. Aside from the necessities of design for the property as a whole, the location of the garden should be chosen to provide the happiest possible place in which to grow whatever sort of plants one intends to have.

The average inhabitant of the flower garden prefers a rich, neutral soil, plenty of sunlight, but not so much that rapid drying out takes place, shelter from the wind, ample moisture but not too much, only a little shade, and no root competition from trees and large shrubs. Locate the garden in such a place, if it is available, or in a place that as nearly as may be provides approximately those conditions. Probably no one site will offer them all to start with, but those that are lacking can be produced artificially, if there are not too many of them. To start out with a rocky hillside, dry and windswept and shadowed by trees would be to handicap one's self with so many obstacles that it is unlikely that all of them would ever be overcome.

Usually some one adverse factor can be eliminated quite easily without detriment to the artistic quality of the design. Suppose, for example, that the site is windswept. The thing to do then is to enclose the garden with

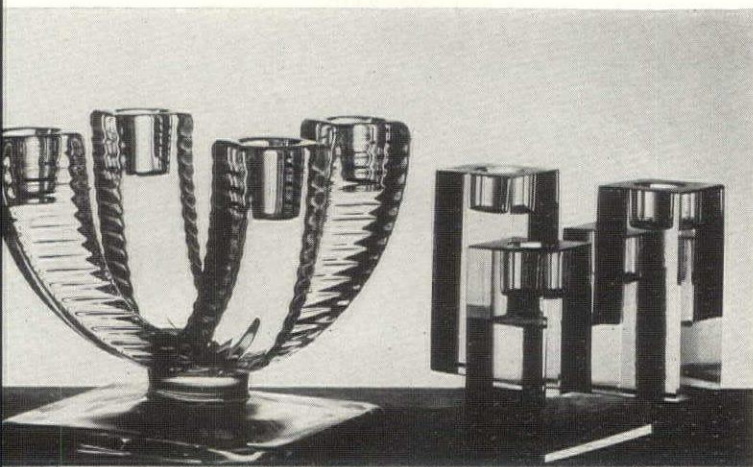
a good, substantial windbreak that will at least temper the force of the wind. There are several sorts that will serve, depending on the severity of the exposure, and type of design one is working out. A masonry wall is ideal, but it is, unfortunately, quite expensive. A substantial fence of close-set boards will serve, or one made of wattle fencing. Such an architectural background may seem too artificial in some situations, however, and a living background will have to be used. For the formal scheme, a hedge is appropriate. And it should preferably be evergreen if it is to repel the wind at all seasons of the year.

Winter winds are often as damaging as Spring and Summer ones, for they blow mulches away, prevent the snow from remaining on the garden, and cause the ground to freeze much deeper than it otherwise would. Various sorts of Arborvitae and the Japanese Yew make good narrow hedges, and where there is room for them, White Pine or White Spruce may be used. These are ideal in the northern states, and even on the sea coast as far South as Boston. For the scheme that is less formal, or for the naturalistic one, mixed backgrounds of shrubs and trees will provide the necessary shelter for the garden area. They can also be interesting in themselves for their foliage and flower displays if they are carefully chosen and assembled to make the most pleasing combinations.

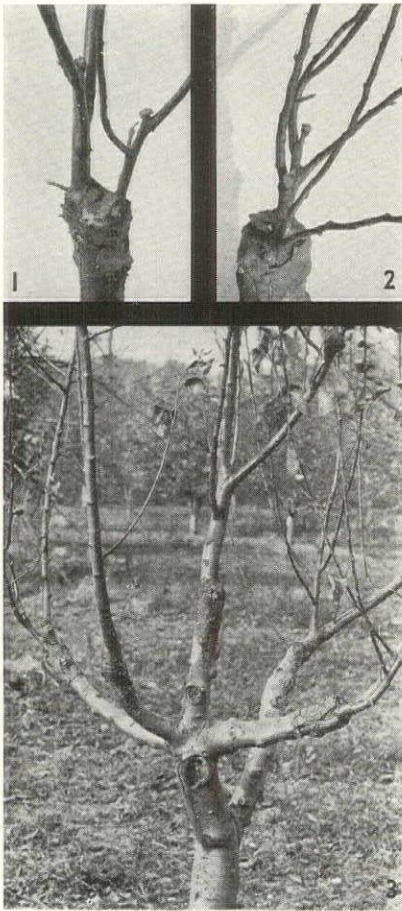
Frequently gardens are located in exposed places, such as lake shore bluffs, where they are also in line with an important view. Here it is impossible to use a solid enclosure, for that would spoil the offscap, but good groups of shrubs and evergreens, framing the distant picture, can act as wind barriers for the garden area itself. Of course, from the point of view of pure design, it is questionable whether a garden should ever be placed so that it competes with a distant view, but on this point authorities differ.

For the unusual situation where no enclosing barrier can be used, where it would be inharmonious with the spirit of the place, as on an upland moor near the sea, an informal garden scheme using those plants that are at home in such a place can be evolved. There are all the Heathers, Thymes and such low aromatic herbs, and many charming rock plants that will thrive and which present so little resistance to the wind that it merely rushes through them without harming them at all. A few tortured Mugho Pines, Pitch Pines, Cedars and Oaks will give the necessary high points, so that an unusual and interesting scheme may be built up.

Few gardens in the northern states are too sunny for the average run of garden subjects, but in the South the problem of excessive sunlight is a real one. It bleaches the color from such delicate flowers as Roses and Phlox, and, coupled with dry weather, can reduce a lovely garden to a shambles in a few days. Here (*Continued on page 94*)







CLEFT grafting, the results of which are pictured here, is one of the methods of producing desired types of Apples on a tree of some other variety. Photographs 1 to 3 show views of such grafts which have "taken" and are growing strongly. Note the wax used to protect the new union

## Gardening hints for October

MANY of the smaller growing garden annuals, and certain tender perennials such as Fuchsias, Geraniums and Begonias, make excellent winter house plants if potted up now in good, friable soil moderately enriched. After potting, keep them in a protected coldframe for a week before bringing indoors. The annuals, of course, must be young plants that have not yet flowered, from seed sown a month or six weeks ago.

SPRING-FLOWERING bulbs and Peonies are prominent leaders in the Fall planting flower procession. Both need moderately rich, well prepared soil, good drainage and planting at the proper depth. Generally speaking, the bulbs are set so that their tops are covered by about four times as much soil as their own depth; in other words, a bulb that is 1" high should be covered with 4" of soil. With Peonies, the depth story is somewhat different, for it is built around the fact that the small growing tips or "eyes", which are really the buds of next year's shoots, must not be covered by more than 2" of soil.

DECIDUOUS trees and shrubs, of course, are also excellent Fall planting subjects. With both of these, the holes should be dug appreciably larger than the present spread of the roots. Also, let the soil be of good, well cultivated and moderately rich character. Work this soil thoroughly in among the roots (never let the latter get dry in the air), and firm down.

ALL GROUND intended for planting next Spring should be turned over now after adding all peatmoss, manure, humus or other "texture" material that needs to be incorporated with it. The advantages of doing such work in the Fall include the opportunity for the soil to mellow under the free action of frost and thaws, and the killing of many of the wintering-over insect pests that may be in it. Also, it means less work to do in the always-busy days of early Spring.

MOST Fall tree pruning advice specifies that the work be done after the leaves fall. In actual practice, however, there is rarely need of wasting that long—on the contrary, if you prune a little before the leaves let go you will do the tree no harm, and gain the advantage of knowing better when you have gained the effect you want.

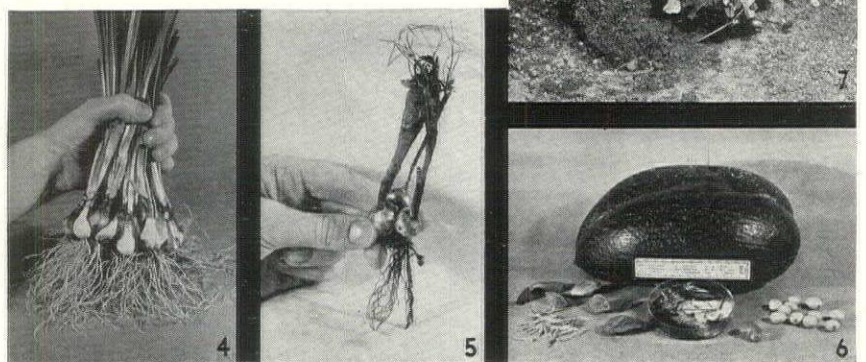
4. The natural increase from a single bulb of Poet's Narcissus grown for five years in good soil. These offsets are detached and planted separately.

5. Natural reproduction of Crocus—three new corms produced on top of original one which has now shriveled. These should be pulled off and replanted.

6. A variety of seeds, from the 12" double Coco-nut to a half-million dust-like Orchid seed in a glass dish.

7. For purposes of propagation, Geraniums are dug up in the Fall with as many roots as possible and forced to make abundant cutting wood.

8. This raffia-bound Rose cane shows where a "bud" of another variety was inserted. Photographs courtesy Brooklyn Botanic Garden







# I WAS ASTOUNDED....

*My own Annie could n't do it better...*

"Believe it or not, I've spent the *entire* morning in the soup kitchens of the Campbell people and it's changed my life... No, really I mean it. It was *fascinating*. You can't imagine the quality of the food that goes into those Campbell's

Soups. Chickens, much plumper and richer than those I get at the market;

mushrooms in little baskets like those you see at the fancy Park Avenue grocers,

marvelous French carrots, little, tender baby lima beans. I saw the fresh celery

coming off the farm trucks, smelling like heaven, with all the damp rich

earth still clinging to the stalks... They made me taste the butter, and it's

literally as fine as the butter on my own breakfast tray. The cream...

I'm not exaggerating... is much thicker than what we call whipping cream

in town. Why it's so thick it will hardly pour. They put *real*

sherry in some of the soups... not cheap cooking sherry, either. And as for

the Campbell tomatoes, they're all raised *like babies* by specialists, and every one has a pedigree a mile long.

And it's all done by nice clean looking cooks like my own Annie... I tell

you I'll never go to the trouble of making soup again. After all, who would

dream of baking bread at home? It's coming to the same point with soup...

Campbell's do it so well now that it's really needless to waste the time

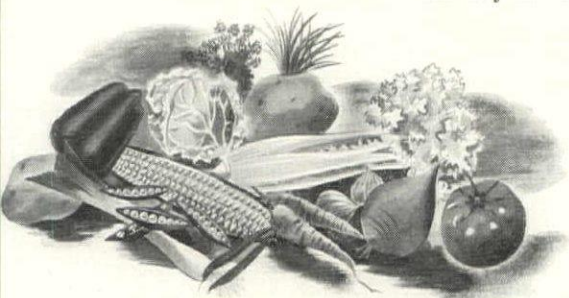
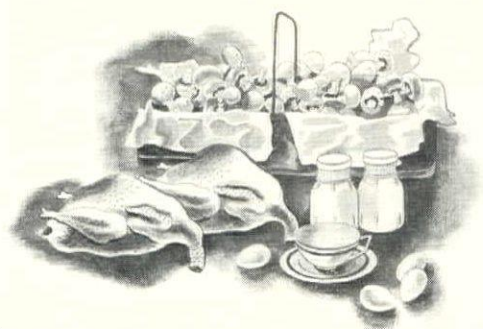
and the cost of the ingredients.

So there's one problem solved for good and all. Campbell's 21 kinds of soup...

21 perfectly elegant-sounding, come-hither soups at your grocer's for you to

browse among and choose...

Eenie, meenie, minie mo..."







**"The Imperial patterns  
and colors are the  
loveliest I've ever seen."**

*Mrs. Paul Whitman*

MRS. PAUL WHITEMAN'S "Rhapsody in Blue" apartment is famous for its distinction and smart beauty. Like many other women of distinguished chic, she understands the importance of expressing her individuality against a lovely background.

Why don't you select a glamorous Imperial paper for your own home from the hundreds of dramatic designs?

You can be sure that Imperial Washable Wallpapers are the best value you could get at any cost... for Imperial's outstanding facilities include the world's most modern laboratories for color research and wallpaper development. Every Imperial Washable Wallpaper is identified in sample books by the silver label, as shown above, which guarantees the paper washable and fast to light. Insist that your paperhanger or decorator show you Imperial Washable Wallpapers.

**ASK Jean McLain** She will be glad to help you make your rooms more interesting. Her services are free. Write her all the information you can. She will send you personal suggestions, actual samples of wallpaper, and tell you the most convenient place to buy genuine Imperial Washable Wallpaper.

**GIVE THIS INFORMATION FOR EVERY ROOM:**

Type of Room.....			
Size (Dimensions).....			
Exposure.....			
Type of Furniture.....			
Color Scheme Preferred..			

Address JEAN McLAIN, Dept. K-2, Imperial Paper and Color Corp., Glens Falls, N. Y.

Your name.....

Street..... City and State.....

© 1936, I. P. & C. C.  
FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTORS, DEALERS AND REGISTERED CRAFTSMEN EVERYWHERE

## 18TH CENTURY

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 61)

Unfortunately, in drawings as in photography, it is impossible to show all four sides of a room at once. Consequently, there is more to the rooms shown on pages 60 and 61 than is pictured there.

These rooms, as we said, were the direct result of House & Garden's survey of the furniture market. Its selections, printed in the September number, were meantime communicated to stores. Four department stores in New York thereupon created these rooms from House & Garden's survey of the new furnishing and decorating trends.

Colors of the Altman room (right top page 60) are Etruscan red walls with wood trim in much lighter color and the ceiling painted grayed cerulean blue. The carpet is a deep sepia brown in a very thick pile closely resembling a hand-tufted rug. In addition to the fireplace and desk groups shown by the drawing, the furniture includes an Adam drop-leaf table, a Sheraton table, a barrel-wing chair, a card table and its accompanying chairs, a pair of bookcases and a pair of console wall brackets.

On the lower part of the same page is McCutcheon's room in Founder's Colonial. Last fall McCutcheon's featured Colonial Williamsburg interior paint colors. This present room shows the use of Founder's Colonial furniture of the 18th Century Southern type in which authentic reproductions of some splendid museum pieces will be exhibited against a background of Raleigh Tavern pink, one of the most suitable of the Colonial Williamsburg colors.

This use of copies of museum pieces recalls what House & Garden said in

September in regard to the return to elegance—"More and more people are asking for exquisite pieces, for copies of museum objects. They are no longer satisfied to have a copy of any kind of Sheraton chair; it must be a particular Sheraton chair from so-and-so's collection." So this authenticity is found in the furniture used here—in the chairs and love seat, sofas, Pembroke table, tip table, basin stand, card table and chairs, lowboys and mirrors.

Beside the fireplace group and the one wall shown in the drawing at the top of page 61, the room in blond woods by Lord & Taylor includes a barrel-chair, drum table, blond desk and accompanying chair, and a coffee table, to name only a few of its furnishings. Pale green Venetian blinds are used under the gray draped curtains and against this darker background are set the blond wood plant stands.

The room in lacquer by W. & J. Sloane reflects House & Garden's statement in September that lacquer furniture was appearing again. The drawing at the bottom of page 61 shows the window group of Sheraton tufted sofa, end table, Sheraton coffee table and armchair. On the right side is the yellow lacquer breakfast secretary with its comfortable tub chair. Near it, in the corner but unseen, are a console table and wing chair. Opposite is the fireplace flanked by red lacquer commodes, a chair upholstered in green on one side, and an armchair on the other.

These four rooms open simultaneously in the four New York stores that conceived them. They will be on display when you read this article, and we hope you will find time to visit them.

## RED WINE DISHES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47)

spoonsfull. Cook these in 2 cups of excellent red wine with 1 pinch of thyme and half a bayleaf until reduced to  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup. Add  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup of tomato sauce (Spanish style, canned), heat gently and strain through a very fine sieve. Now rub the two raw duck livers, which you have carefully saved, through a fine sieve. Drain off every bit of juice from the ducks and skim off said juice every drop of fat, then add any juice that may be left to the sauce. Carve the ducks and garnish prettily with parsley. Put the purée of livers in an enamel saucepan and add little by little the hot sauce, stirring all the while. The heat of the sauce should be sufficient to cook the livers. Pass the whole through a sieve again and heat very cautiously on very low flame. Taste, add a drop or two of cognac, a dash of Cayenne, salt and freshly ground pepper and stir in a tablespoon of butter bit by bit. Serve the duck, passing the sauce separately.

RED KIDNEY BEANS COOKED IN RED WINE À LA BRISSAUD'S, FOR SIX. Wash well and soak overnight 1 pound of kidney beans. The next morning drain well, put them in an enamel pan and just barely cover them with cold water. Add 1 white onion, bring them slowly to a boil, then simmer gently for forty-five minutes. Scald  $\frac{1}{2}$  pound of salt pork, add it to the beans and cook for another three-quarters of an hour very slowly, adding from time to time, little by little, 2 cups of warm California red wine. Salt and pepper before serving.

GRILLED STEAK MARCHAND DE VIN FOR SIX. Chop 6 shallots fine and put them in an enamel pan with 1 cup of red Bordeaux (claret). Reduce one-half by boiling rapidly. In the meantime prepare 1 tablespoon of finely chopped parsley or, better still, chervil. Also cream  $\frac{1}{4}$  pound of butter and stir into it the juice from  $\frac{1}{4}$  lemon. Add a pinch of salt and some freshly ground pepper to the wine and add 1 teaspoon of beef extract dissolved in 1 teaspoon of boiling water. Now grill 2 one-and-a-half-inch T-bone steaks, being careful not to overcook them. Place them on a very hot platter. Add the parsley to the butter and stir the wine in gradually. Pour over the steaks, garnish with parsley and serve at once.

SALADE BOURGEOISE FOR SIX. Wash and soak a while in icewater the white part only of several heads of chicory or escarolle. Dry, wrap in teacloth and put in refrigerator until ready to serve. Wash 2 chicken livers and boil until tender with 1 carrot, 1 onion, 1 piece of celery and a bit of parsley. Pass the livers only through a fine sieve. Do the same with the yolks of 2 hard boiled eggs. Place them together in a bowl with a heaping teaspoon of French mustard. Mix to a paste, add freshly ground pepper and some salt and pour in drop by drop 4 tablespoons of olive oil, stirring always in the same direction. Now thin this by adding 1 dessert-spoon of red wine vinegar and about 2 table-spoons of red wine. Now with a sharp

(Continued on page 72)



T H E I N S T R U M E N T O F T H E I M M O R T A L S



THE BENT TWIG. *Like a tree planted in good brown earth, music is rooted deep in the hearts of children. The intelligent parent knows this, and begins, while the child is young, to nurture and develop hidden talent. Thus the love of music grows as the child grows. . . . He may not be a genius . . . he may not even excel above his companions. But if, in youth and later life, he can play some simple, joyous melody . . . can turn, for inspiration and delight, to the piano of his childhood . . . then music, for him, has done its rich, rewarding work.*

## THE NEW STEINWAY GRAND PIANO

FOR ONLY

\$885

LIBERAL TERMS

It is only a matter of months since Steinway announced the model "S," a new grand piano at the extremely low price of \$885. Yet in that brief time, the response of the musical public has exceeded the most generous expectations.

Josef Hofmann immediately purchased six instruments for the Curtis Institute of Music. Conservatories, broadcasting stations, and schools made urgent inquiries. Students and music-lovers generally who

had long deferred the purchase of a piano, discovered they could now own the Steinway they had always wanted. People everywhere accepted the "S" as one of the most important musical developments in years.

Back of the success of this new piano is the realization that it is a Steinway, in all that the name implies. Not in a single particular of quality does it deviate from its predecessors. Case, keys, action, sounding-board are the same. The rich, lustrous

cabinetwork of other Steinways is the cabinetwork of the new Steinway. The tone is the glorious Steinway tone, golden, resonant. Only in size, 5 ft. 1 in., does it differ.

If you have not yet played or heard this new piano, let us urge you to do so now. The Steinway may be purchased on very liberal terms . . . a small proportion down, the balance distributed over an agreed-upon period. And your piano will be delivered *at once* . . . to delight you and your children through the years to come.

### LIBERAL TERMS ON THE NEW STEINWAY

There is a Steinway dealer in your community, or near you, through whom you may purchase the new Steinway with a small deposit—the balance being distributed over a convenient period. Used pianos are accepted in partial exchange. . . . Steinway & Sons, Steinway Hall, 109 W. 57th Street, New York City, just west of Sixth Avenue.



# LIVABLE *Smartness*



In Columbia Residential Blinds you find the smartness . . . the livable smartness . . . that only fine workmanship and utter simplicity can achieve. There's extra satisfaction in fitting your windows with Columbia Residential Blinds . . . extra satisfaction in the beauty . . . in the wide choice of lovely colors . . . in the knowledge that each blind is made especially for the individual window, measured and fitted by Columbia Authorized Dealers, who are specialists in this type of work.

## *Columbia* **RESIDENTIAL BLINDS**

*Used Everywhere to Beautify Homes*

(BY THE MAKERS OF COLUMBIA WINDOW SHADES)

The Columbia Mills, Inc.  
225 Fifth Avenue, New York

Please send me your "Book on Blinds" and the name of my nearest dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

## RED WINE DISHES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 70)

knife cut about  $\frac{1}{8}$  pound of Swiss Gruyère cheese into tiny little match-like pieces. Put the salad into a chilled bowl, sprinkle with the cheese, then pour over all the liver dressing. Toss well and serve.

**PEARS À LA ST. VINCENT FOR SIX.** Wash, pare, core and add just enough cold water to 8 juicy tart apples to keep them from sticking while cooking. When tender add a little powdered cinnamon and sugar to taste. Cook a few minutes longer, then pass through a fine sieve. Stir into it while still hot 1 tablespoon of butter and  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup of broken walnut meats. Cool while you make a syrup of 2 cups of red wine and 1 cup of granulated sugar and a small piece of cinnamon, and the thin rind of 1 lemon. Boil five minutes, then cook in the syrup 8 medium sized cooking pears, peeled, cut in half and cored. When just tender, remove from fire and cool slightly while you spread the applesauce on a large shallow platter. Lay the drained pears symmetrically on the bed of applesauce, then reduce the wine syrup by boiling rapidly until only a scant cup is left. Add a few broken walnuts to the sauce and serve it in a separate bowl. Both the fruit and the sauce should be well chilled before serving.

**PRUNES STUFFED WITH BLANCHED ALMONDS IN PORT, FOR SIX.** Soak 1 pound of big prunes overnight, having first washed them very thoroughly in several waters. Cook them in the morning, in the water in which they soaked, until tender and until practically no juice is left. Cool thoroughly. In the meantime blanch  $\frac{1}{4}$  pound of almonds and soak them in cold water a while to whiten them. With a sharp knife carefully remove the pits from the prunes and replace them with the almonds, leaving a little of the almond sticking out so that it will show. Place the prunes, as you prepare them, side by side in a shallow enamel pan. Pour over them any prune juice you have left and then cover the prunes with good red port. Simmer gently for two

minutes, then lift the prunes carefully out one by one, arrange them symmetrically on a shallow dessert platter and pour over them the hot juice. If you have any almonds left over, garnish the prunes with them. Serve very cold.

**PEACHES IN RED WINE FOR SIX.** Peel 12 fine peaches by plunging them first into boiling water then into cold. With a slight pinch the skins should slip right off without spoiling the surface. Arrange them in a shallow enamel pan side by side and pour over them a syrup made by boiling 1 quart of red wine with 1 heaping cup of granulated sugar for five minutes. Place the pan on the fire and poach the peaches gently until they may be easily pierced with a fork. Let them cool in the syrup, then arrange them on a pretty platter. Now reduce the syrup by boiling rapidly until only 1 cup is left. Remove from fire and add 1 small glass of red raspberry and currant jelly. Stir until melted, then allow it to become quite cold before pouring over the peaches. Serve well chilled.

**PEARS COOKED IN RED WINE AND RED WINE JELLY, FOR SIX.** First make a syrup by boiling 2 cups of good claret with 1 cup of sugar for five minutes, then add 6 perfect pears which you have peeled but left whole. Cook until tender, but don't let them lose their shape. Cool, then place in refrigerator to chill. Now make the following red wine jelly. Prepare  $\frac{1}{2}$  cup of strained lemon juice. Soak 4 tablespoons of gelatine for five minutes in a cup of cold water, then add 2 cups of boiling water and 1 cup of granulated sugar. Stir until thoroughly dissolved, then add the lemon juice and 1 cup of good red wine. Pour into a circular ring mold which has been wet with cold water. When cool place in refrigerator to stiffen. Turn out carefully onto a glass dish and pile the pears in the center. Pour the wine in which the pears were cooked over all, having first added  $\frac{1}{4}$  cup of good port. Serve very cold, accompanied by lady fingers.

## IS THERE A DECORATOR IN THE HOUSE?

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 58)

meeting hundreds of situations is invaluable," Ross Stewart, Director of the Decorating Department of W. & J. Sloane, says. "Such widely different colors as green, yellow and red may be combined successfully. The green should be soft, yellowy-green, quite grayed in tone. The yellow of a lemon cast. And cherry red, yellowish—not grape—in tone. With these, walls might be the gray of a misty morning, infinitely soothing and calm."

"Safe" colors and designs bring disaster to many rooms. When people shop for sofas, chairs and draperies, they see endless rows of rusts, tans, greens, until finally they buy one of them in sheer desperation. "You can't go wrong on that color," the relieved salesman assures his customer when she decides on something at last, and she does not realize until she sees it in her home how very wrong it is.

"But where are the beautiful designs in chintzes?" weary women ask. "Where are all the unusual colors?"

The largest selection is in the wholesale houses which never reach retail counters, but any woman can see and buy them through a decorator. A decorator knows where all the possible patterns and colors can be purchased and she often can find a color combination in several qualities at prices to fit various purses.

"There are two kinds of women as far as choosing colors is concerned," says Elizabeth Peacock. "Some are so conservative and anxiously practical that they select drab, hopeless shades under the impression that they are the only ones that will give service. The other type is the naturally extravagant women who often choose colors and designs that are too gay so that their rooms lack peace and charm. Rooms can be both practical and gay, but the colors must be selected with unerring skill, born of taste plus experience."

She describes a room that is the essence of practicality without sacri-

(Continued on page 74)





*The Classic  
Design*

*Lyric  
with Light*

In tranquil surfaces they mirror modern ceremonies, these pieces fashioned to a high serenity . . . For the hostess of today, they bring a rare distinction to the smart appointment of her table. She may choose from six beautiful designs, wherever fine silverware is sold. Individual pieces and sets \$3.00 to \$44.50.

COMMUNITY PLATE

*Leadership in Design Authority*



## IS THERE A DECORATOR IN THE HOUSE?

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 72)

# Yes! —say Williams Oil-O-Matic owners ... this oil burner IS more economical

MY HOUSE IS LARGER THAN MY NEIGHBOR'S BUT MY OIL BILL IS SMALLER, THANKS TO OIL-O-MATIC

... And thanks to Oil-O-Matic's famous Metering Pump, Mr. R.....\* It measures oil *precisely*—never wastes, as slipshod methods do.



MY OIL-O-MATIC TAKES TO LOW PRICED FUEL OIL LIKE A DUCK TAKES TO WATER. RUNS AS SMOOTHLY AS WHEN I BOUGHT IT 7 YEARS AGO

That, Mr. C.....\*, is because with Oil-O-Matic's Low Pressure Atomization there's no wear and strain—no pin point oil-feed openings to clog and prevent the use of heavy, low-cost oils.



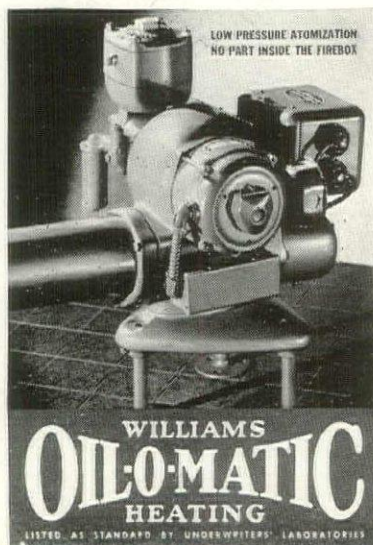
OIL-O-MATIC IS SO CLEAN. NO OILY SMELL OR SOOT. IF I HAD TO DO WITHOUT OUR OIL-O-MATIC OR MY HUSBAND, YOU COULD TAKE THE HUSBAND

Husbands prefer Oil-O-Matic too, Mrs. W.....\* Only Oil-O-Matic provides "Air Control". This gives the perfect blending of air and oil that prevents sooty, half-burned oil (too little air) and chimney heat waste (too much air).



NO REPAIRS IN 5 YEARS—AND OIL-O-MATIC KEPT US WARM AS TOAST THIS LAST BITTER WINTER. A PERFECT PIECE OF MACHINERY

Oil-O-Matic requires fewer repairs, Mr. L.....\*, because of Oil-O-Matic's Projected Flame principle... with no part of the operating mechanism in the intense heat of the combustion chamber.



These patented fuel-saving advantages are found only in Oil-O-Matic. Remember last winter's bitter weather and order now. Oil-O-Matic is easily installed in your present heating plant. Low first cost. Low running cost.

\* Name furnished on request

## Mail Coupon for Free Booklet

WILLIAMS OIL-O-MATIC HEATING CORP.  
Dept. 1026, Bloomington, Ill.

Please send me your new free booklet "How to add a room to your home."

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Also manufacturers of Ice-O-Matic Refrigeration and Air-O-Matic Air Conditioning.

ficing charm. The carpet is red eggplant, draperies and slip covers of chintz in a distinctive design of rose-red, green and white, and other upholstery in harmonious green. Woodwork painted clear, gleaming white completes the airy gay effect.

"Another room might need dull white woodwork and a green rug, perhaps," she says. "Small details that cost the same, but make great difference in the effect. A decorator is like a doctor and a nurse; she must diagnose the case and consequently carry out the treatment."

Pierre Dutel employed color to transform a living room, furnished in a drab overstuffed "suite", into an inviting place. He used a rich bottle green for walls and rug and a masterpiece of chintz with green background and large pale pink and white calla lilies for curtains and slip covers. Tête de nègre linen was introduced on some pieces as a foil for the green in this distinctive and practical room.

## TO BE ECONOMICAL

How to get the most for the money you have to spend concerns everyone. "A decorator knows that one or two really beautiful important pieces of furniture, if they are the right ones, give distinction to an otherwise ordinary room," Mr. Dutel explains. "If you own your own home, it may be most economical in the long run to put most of your money at first into a distinguished background—really good mantels and beautiful wall treatments provide lasting satisfaction. Later, additional good furniture may be added. Through inexperience, brides often buy pieces that they later detest. A decorator, one of long experience, could prevent these mistakes."

"Accessories for a room challenge the skill of the amateur. They are like a woman's pins and bracelets, which years of experience help her to select becomingly," is the opinion of Mrs. Cheever Cowdin, of Bello, Inc. "She has no such wide background in buying furnishings. Too many women automatically place a candlestick on one end of a mantel and an ashtray on the other. Or they buy things that look well in a store but are not right for their homes. Accessories must be keyed to the room. Candelabra and a French clock perhaps on a Directoire mantel; a pair of urns in a Colonial room; Lowestoft vases correctly placed. These are details that, though they seem small, may make or mar a room."

"Sometimes merely to use lampshades in one color will change a nervous room into one that is restful and finished. High vases of flowers may take the place of an expensive painting, as both are masterpieces in their own way."

Here is a room, decorated by Hobe Erwin, whose accessories add much to its distinction. It is a long narrow dining room lighted by a bay window at one end, and used daily by a family with three children as well as for hunt breakfasts and parties. The furniture available included a mahogany dining table and chairs and a drunkard's table. This is a semi-circular antique table made to fit around a fireplace where Englishmen used to sit toasting

their feet and drinking port to keep warm. He selected a French hunting wall paper in many varieties of buff, with pink-buff predominating, to cover a high screen for the end of the room opposite the window. It brought interest to a dark corner and camouflaged a pantry door. Tufts of wool in tones of buff on a brown ground made a patterned rug, which serves as a beautiful floor covering and keeps the chair legs from appearing spindling. The drunkard's table fits into the bay window where it is ideal for children's luncheons and as an extra board at hunt breakfasts and stand-up supper parties. The bay window was curtained Dutch fashion in three tiered buff alpaca curtains edged with ric rac. Pink-buff linen draperies have deep looped fringe combining all the colors in the screen. Mirrors hang on the side walls to reflect each other and hurricane globes on wall brackets where low candles add more light. Since the screen has a wide band of sky blue at the top, the ceiling was painted to match. Original patterns for needlework chair seats were designed with wreaths and motifs of the hunt, such as fox head, stirrups, crop, and the background spotted with foxes' brush.

In a South Carolina home, charming decoration completely diverted attention from undistinguished architecture, according to Mr. Erwin. The front door opened into a sprawling living room and hall, rather dark from shoulder-high panelling and a lone bay window, and the room gave just the opposite effect of hospitality and expansiveness that its owner, a famous hostess, wanted. He secured the right effect by using Turkey red carpet in the room and on the stairs, white Shantung Dutch curtains and instead of draperies, large white rings from which hung flower pots filled with trailing vines. Chairs were upholstered in blue and red flowered chintz, in red calico, and white chintz diapered in red and white ropes. Illustrations from a book of flora and fauna of the region, framed in white bamboo, furnished pictures for the walls. The result—a room as charming as its hostess, and now almost as famous.

## WHEN YOU BUILD

In building a house, it is wise to consult a decorator as many builders unfortunately do not realize the value of interior background. "A fireplace should never be placed between two doors," Mrs. Eleanor McMillen warns, "because that leaves no adequate space for an intimate group of chairs and sofas. Bookcases and niches should form an integral part of a room. And if the house is already completed, a decorator knows how to overcome possible architectural defects. The valances of draperies may be raised over low windows to add apparent height, for instance. These problems are usually quite individual, but their solution is often simple."

How to change the appearance of a room without entirely redecorating it is a problem that recurs regularly in many homes. This is how Mr. Gerald helped one woman change her dining room. It had ivory walls,

(Continued on page 76)



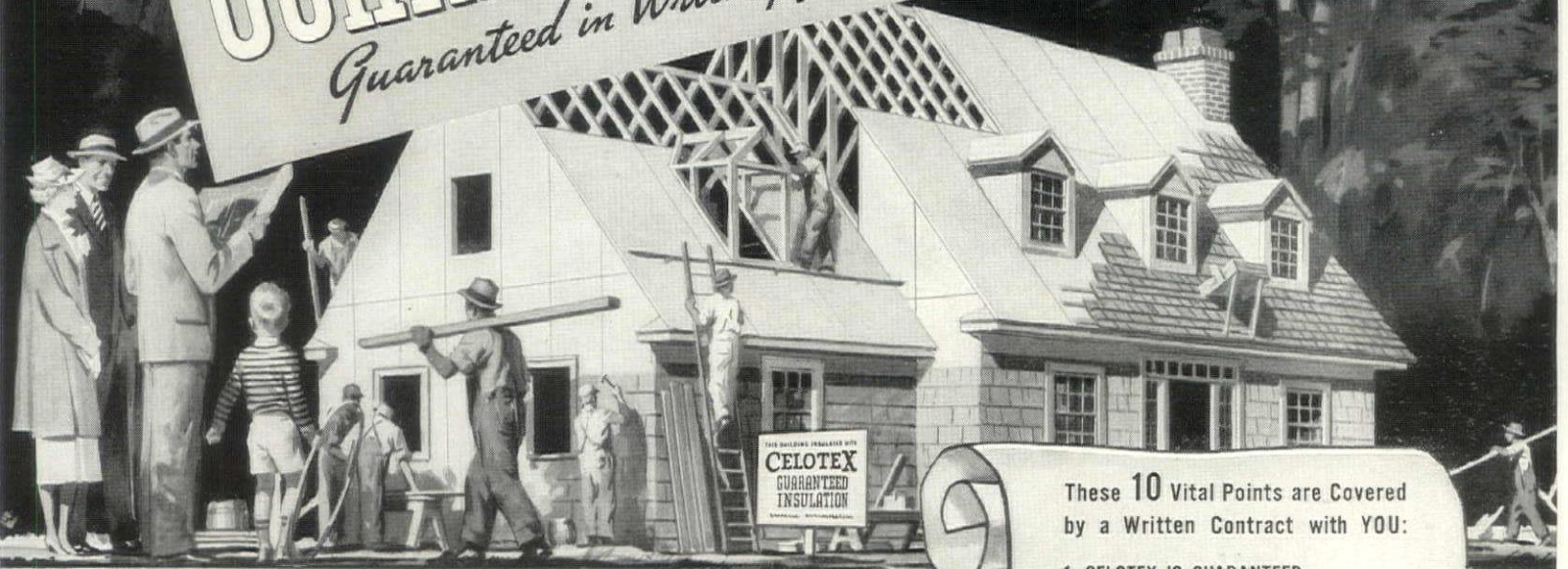
**HOME BUILDERS!**

NO MORE GAMBLING OR GUESSING!  
NO MORE REGRETS—DISAPPOINTMENTS!

**NOW...CELOTEX BRINGS YOU**

**GUARANTEED INSULATION**

*Guaranteed in Writing for the Life of the Building*



**Only the World's Largest Makers of Building Insulation Offer This Complete 10-Point Protection in Building and Remodeling. Read What It Means to You!**

**N**OW you can build with complete assurance that your insulation will be just as effective after 20 years as it is the day your home is completed. Build with complete certainty of greater year-round comfort and important fuel savings for the entire life of the building.

You are protected by an absolute guarantee—and back of that guarantee stands the Celotex Corporation with all its vast resources.

The makers of Celotex are warranted in offering such an all-inclusive, life-of-building guarantee because of the outstanding performance of this insulation in thousands of homes over many years. *They know what Celotex will do for your home, because they know what it has done for thousands of others!*

Whether you are building a \$3,000 home

or a \$30,000 mansion—making an extra room of your attic or basement—or refinishing an interior—*find out about the advantages of Celotex.* Consult your architect or contractor—and be sure to see or phone your Celotex dealer. He will give you IMPARTIAL, ACCURATE, MONEY-SAVING insulation advice.

*Impartial*, because he supplies insulation materials to meet every requirement and is not prejudiced in favor of any one type.

*Accurate*, because he is a thoroughly trained insulation man with wide practical experience.

*Money-saving*, because he will help you select the most economical type of insulation for your individual needs.

Send for our new FREE booklet, "What the Celotex 10-POINT Life of Building Guarantee Means to You." Mail coupon below TODAY!

These 10 Vital Points are Covered by a Written Contract with YOU:

1. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*to Maintain Insulating Efficiency for the Life of the Building!*
2. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*to provide Structural Strength!*
3. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*to give Lasting Fuel Economy!*
4. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*against Destruction by Termites!*
5. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*against Destruction by Dry Rot!*
6. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*to be Water Repellent!*
7. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*to Reduce Noise!*
8. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*not to Settle away from the Framework!*
9. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*against Loss of Insulation Efficiency upon Painting or Plastering!*
10. CELOTEX IS GUARANTEED  
*to meet Dept. of Commerce Commercial Standards and U. S. Federal Specifications!*

*This Guarantee applies only within the boundaries of the United States*

**Celotex Offers You Insulations to Meet Every Requirement**

*Sales Distributors in Principal Cities Throughout the World*

CELOTEX SHEATHING • CELOTEX LATH (Plaster Base) • CELOTEX BUILDING BOARD  
CELOTEX PLANKS AND TILES • CELOTEX MOLDINGS, ORNAMENTS, BATTEN STRIPS  
C-X ROCK WOOL BATTS • C-X LOOSE ROCK WOOL  
C-X GRANULATED WOOL

*Also various types of Hard Board, Tempered Hard Board, Studio and Utility Boards*

**CELOTEX**  
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

*World's Largest Manufacturer of Building Insulation*

THE CELOTEX CORPORATION, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago  
Without obligation to me, please send me your book: "What the Celotex 10-POINT Life of Building Guarantee Means to You." HG 10-36

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_





STRAHAN NO. 7352 . . . *The Chinoise, a beautifully printed pattern conveying an impression of hand painting.*

YOU can get effects with wallpaper impossible to achieve in other mediums of wall decoration. Choose a tightly knit design and you create an atmosphere of intimacy . . . Choose an open pattern and you add spaciousness to a room. In either case, choose a Strahan paper and you are sure of getting the finest quality in design, color, workmanship and materials it is possible to buy.

## THOMAS STRAHAN Company

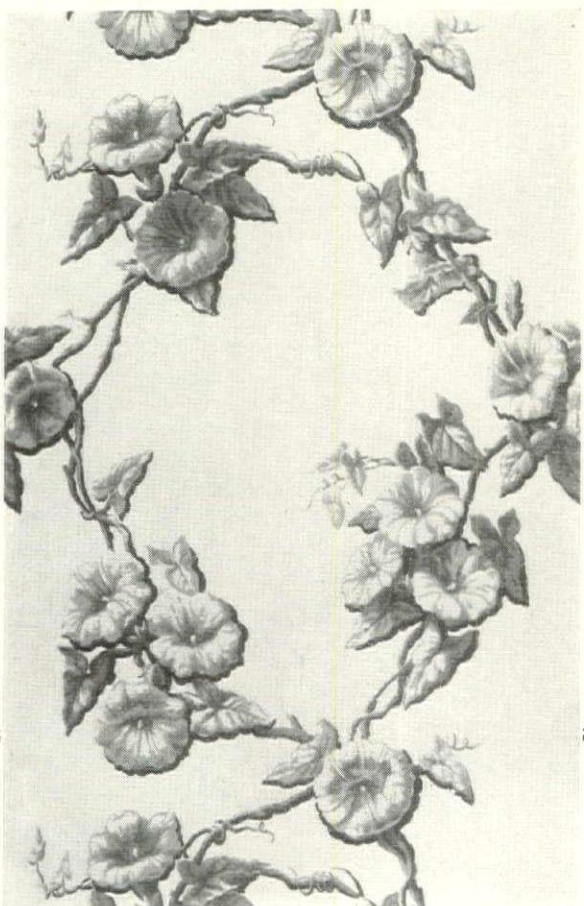
ESTABLISHED 1886

New York Showroom:  
417 FIFTH AVENUE

Factory:  
CHELSEA, MASS.

Chicago Showroom:  
6 NORTH MICHIGAN BLVD.

STRAHAN NO. 7340 . . . *Gibbons, an interesting floral with an effect of hand block-printing.*



## IS THERE A DECORATOR IN THE HOUSE?

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 74)

Sarouk rug with its typical reds, blues and sand color, mahogany furniture upholstered in red leather, and blue velvet draperies. The family liked the rug and the draperies were still good and had to be used.

They papered the walls in warm bisque like the tone in the rug and used bisque draperies bordered with blue fringe. Flower prints showing white camellias with touches of brilliant red framed with wide blue mats were hung over the sideboard. An old soup tureen—an heirloom with a cracked cover—was made into a center light to eliminate an amber glass dome decorated with colored grapes. The old velvet draperies were used for chair seats to replace the red leather. With the money they saved, they bought a small serving table the family had wanted for years.

In some rooms the furniture simply needs rearrangement. In attempting to group the most comfortable chairs at a conversational distance, perhaps all the upholstered pieces have been placed together, while the others—table, secretary and straight chairs—are in another part of the room. A grand piano, like a sofa or any large piece, should stand parallel to a wall—not kitty-cornered, according to Mr. Gerald.

Lack of variety makes some rooms uninteresting. "Combining furniture of different periods is one way to avoid this," Mrs. Handy explains. "Generally speaking it is safe to use in a room pieces of any single century, whether their origin is French, English or American, and a decorator will help you recognize various styles. Subtle differences are refreshing. Do not use all tables with cabriole legs; have variety in upholstered pieces; and avoid too many Chinese Chippendale or Sheraton pieces in a room, for instance.

"A room may look tiresome and flat because it lacks variety in the height of its furniture. A secretary, screen, or even hanging shelves may overcome this. Each wall should build up to a central high point. Introducing a mantel on a long bare wall makes a focal point for furniture and provides a logical place to hang a large mirror or painting and gives balance to a room."

"Today it is the fashion to introduce a modern feeling into traditional rooms," Mr. Kimbel says. "Many people prefer the traditional styles in furniture for their human qualities because they want sentiment and emotion in their homes—not just cold, museum-like perfection. Yet they are not content, as they once were, merely to copy period rooms."

An elderly couple consulted Mr. Kimbel about decorating their large country home. They thought they wanted the conventional elaborate furnishings they had always known, but when they saw various possibilities their ideas changed. They are delighted with the finished home, which has been described by experts as a perfect example of Georgian décor modified to accord with modern living.

As the rooms were very large, the furniture had to be of heroic size not to look dwarfed. This problem of choosing furniture in scale is a difficult one for the amateur for it takes experience to estimate size. In this home, even the designs in chintzes and tapestries had to be enormous not to look "lost." Draperies had to be woven especially for one room to secure a color of the needed intensity, as the size of a room affects the color.

In smaller, more modest homes, a simplified background, clear colors and the use of a few modern fabrics may bring traditional rooms up to date with no lack of harmony.

## QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

### Georgian Floor Coverings

*I should appreciate your advice and help with my problem on correct floor coverings for period Georgian homes. Should the boards be wide or narrow, medium tone or very dark, when Oriental rugs are used? Again, is all-over carpeting as much used or more used today, and are linoleum floors in large washable black pattern or border and trim inlay considered appropriate for the entrance halls?*

O. L. C., Indianapolis, Ind.

The boards should be wide, and if you have them of a medium tone, they will darken gradually of their own accord. The use of rugs is more correct, but carpeting is being used a great deal today and it is entirely up to your own choice. The large black patterned linoleum would be entirely appropriate for the entrance hall.

### Colonial Fireplace

*I am uncertain about the woodwork to use in a Colonial house which I am building. I am using the random width Colonial flooring with walnut pegs. I have a beautiful pair of solid walnut antique entrance doors and a walnut*

*stairway in the house. I am building the house of white limestone. My stone mason wants to build an arched cut rock fireplace with a flagstone hearth. He says that this is authentic English Colonial. The only Colonial fireplaces I have seen were square. If you can advise me I shall be very grateful.*

G. L. S., Mason, Texas

The question of your fireplace depends largely on the style of your house. The cut-rock fireplace which your mason suggests, would be suitable in a very informal stone country house, as it is quite rugged in appearance.

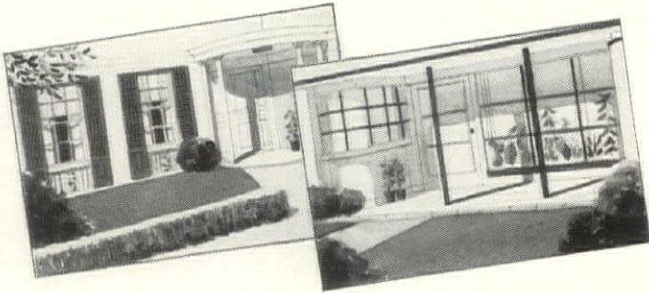
However, if you are furnishing the house in a simple American Colonial manner the mantel should be of wood and painted to match the woodwork.

### Pine Floors

*I should like some advice about the floors in a rented house into which we are moving. The owner finished each room with a hardwood oak border which has been varnished, and left the centers of the floors in unfinished pine boards. For various reasons he cannot change them to suit us and, as we*

(Continued on page 78)





*Exhibition*  
TWO INVITING HOUSES EMBRACING  
**17 LIVABLE INTERIORS**  
*by*  
**FOREMOST DECORATORS**

This dramatic Exhibition, offering countless original and refreshing ideas for decorating your home, comprises: A Modern House—Eugene Schoen, Architect. Interiors by Eugene Schoen, Irvin Scott, Hammond Kroll, Morris Sanders, Virginia Conner (of Bello, Inc.). A Traditional House—Wallace Walton Heath, Architect. Interiors by Alice Rand. 5 Striking Rooms by Corbett O'Hara.

*Opening Sunday, September 27th*  
**EXHIBITION HOURS (ADMISSION FREE)**  
SUNDAYS from 1 to 6 P.M. • DAILY from 1 to 10 P.M.

*Participating Manufacturers whose cooperation made this Exhibition possible:*

JOHNSON & FAULKNER, INC., Drapery, Upholstery and Bedspread Fabrics  
KARASTAN RUG MILLS, Carpets  
CONSOLIDATED TRIMMING CORP., Upholstery and Drapery Trimmings  
RICHARD E. THIBAUT, INC., Wallpapers  
ZENITHERM CORPORATION, Zenitherm  
U. S. GYPSUM COMPANY, Sheetrock  
MAYFAIR SHADE CORPORATION, Window Shades  
G. E. WALTER & SONS and LIGHTOLIER COMPANY, Lighting Fixtures  
WAHL & CO., INC., Lamps and Shades  
DECORATIVE PLANT CO., Floral Decorations  
M. RAWLE CO., Mirror Plate  
H. BEHLEN & BRO., Paints

*This is strictly an Exhibition. Everything to See! Nothing to Sell! Furniture and furnishings shown are obtainable only through your dealer or decorator.*

**GROSFELD HOUSE**  
*"The Decorators' Source for Fine Furniture"*

**320 EAST 47TH STREET • NEW YORK**

Grosfeld House Exhibition in Los Angeles opens simultaneously at 207 N. Vermont Ave. Grosfeld Rooms in Chicago at 660 N. Wabash Ave.



**GROSFELD  
HOUSE**

The Grosfeld House, established as a Gallery of the Decorative Arts, embraces 17 new rooms now opening, and 11 rooms previously announced. The rooms serve to demonstrate the taste and skill of the following foremost decorators:

**VIRGINIA CONNER** (of Bello, Inc.)  
Modern Dining Room

**MRS. DODD**  
French Living Room

**B. RUSSELL HERTS**  
Queen Anne Library

**HAMMOND KROLL**  
Modern Living Room  
Bedroom and Breakfast Room

**CORBETT O'HARA**  
English Regency Living Room  
Bedroom and Dining Room  
English 18th Century Living Room  
French Living Room and Bedroom

**ELIZABETH PEACOCK**  
French Bedroom

**ALICE RAND**  
English Living Room  
Chinese Chippendale Living Room  
French Provincial Library  
Queen Anne Dining Room  
Louis XVI Bedroom  
Provincial Bedroom

**MORRIS SANDERS**  
Modern Bedroom

**EUGENE SCHOEN**  
Modern Living Room and Bedroom

**IRVIN SCOTT**  
Modern Library

**ANNETTE D. SIEGEL**  
Georgian Living Room

**CHARLES H. G. THOMPSON**  
French Dining Room

**WESTPORT ANTIQUE CO.**  
French Provincial Bedroom



## QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 76)



## 1½ times Around the world



You want contrast in your world cruise . . . vast extremes in all save climate . . . the whole range of the world's exotic beauty. Check off your dreams, then, against this itinerary . . . the only one that takes you immediately south in winter, north again in spring. The Franconia covers more than 35,000 miles, cuts a globe-circling swath 5,000 miles wide, north to south . . . almost one and one-half times around!

Just to board this ship will tell you that she is built for world cruising . . . from the bold lines of her hull to the swimming pools and garden lounges and punkah-ventilated staterooms that make for comfort in the tropics. Sailing from New York January 7th, she will take you beyond all your imaginings . . . in 144 days, and for only \$1900 up including shore excursions. Get literature and information from your local travel agent or CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE, 25 Broadway and 638 Fifth Avenue, New York, or THOS. COOK & SON, 587 Fifth Avenue, New York.

**ITINERARY:** TRINIDAD BRAZIL ST. HELENA SOUTH AFRICA  
MADAGASCAR SEYCHELLES ISLANDS INDIA\* CEYLON  
STRAITS SETTLEMENTS MALAYA SIAM JAVA BALI  
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS CHINA KOREA JAPAN  
HAWAIIAN ISLANDS CALIFORNIA PANAMA

\*including Bombay, Delhi, Agra, Fatehpur Sikri

**Franconia**  
**NEWLY REMODELLED!**

More deck space, many more  
suites with bath, new Cook-  
tail Bar in Garden Lounge —  
modern luxury to match the  
perfect service that you know!

**FRANCONIA**  
*Both Hemispheres*  
**WORLD CRUISE**

haven't enough large rugs to cover them, we want to do something to make them more presentable at a minimum cost. A paint dealer suggested using a filler on the pine flooring and then a golden oak varnish. Would this be practical? We cannot afford to have the oak flooring scraped and it is finished in light tone. Of course we want to make the pine match as nearly as possible so the difference in the wood will be as inconspicuous as we can make it.

R. M. Q., Shippensburg, Pa.

Probably the best thing to do is to have a painter match the oak border as nearly as possible, except that instead of using varnish, it might be well to apply shellac over the stain, then wax the floors.

We are tempted to suggest that you might paint the pine panels either in color or black, but the carrying out of such a scheme successfully would depend entirely upon the manner in which you furnish the rooms.

In order to get a good match on the pine with the oak, it is purely a matter of getting a good painter who knows how to do the work. No paint dealer can help you much. It is a matter of working with a man right on the job.

### Bathroom Color Scheme

The bathroom in my home is extremely small, and the fixtures are white. The floor is black and white checkerboarded tile, and the walls are white tile wainscoting with painted plaster above. Can you suggest some means of decoration which will make the room somewhat individual and give it some character?

H. B. C., Rockville, Md.

Why not paint the tile part of your walls deep blue, and the part about the wainscoting and the ceiling a lighter blue? The curtains can be made of a modern print in blue, green and white, and all your white linen and towels can be monogrammed in green to carry out the color scheme.

### Casement Shutters

Our house is a barn type with vertical boards and battens; the casement windows open out and the screens are on the inside. We would like to put on the solid type of outside shutters, which can be used to close the house as a protection when unoccupied in winter. Can you suggest a method of hinging or otherwise hanging shutters for the windows?

A. C. B., South Wales, N. Y.

If shutters are to be opened and shut from outside, then any standard stock blind hardware can be used. This would have all hardware exposed on the outside and would simply be a protection against the weather.

If the shutters are to be operated from inside of the house the best method is to use a shutter operator, which has a stem going through the window frame and is operated on the inside of the room by a small crank handle. This method, however, is quite expensive, the average cost being about \$6.50 per pair of shutters, exclusive of the cost of installation.

### Leaf-Rollers

I have a young flowering Plum and a young Elm tree, both of which appear to be diseased. The leaves curl up and become almost like cocoons. Is there anything I can do to correct this condition?

B. Q. L., Towson, Md.

We cannot tell definitely from your description just what your Plum tree and Elm tree are afflicted with. However, if, when you turn the leaves back, you find a cobwebby mass, they have probably been attacked with leaf-rollers; in which case you should spray the trees with arsenate of lead. If they turn out to be aphids, use a nicotine spray. When you go to your local dealer to get the sprays, you might take a few leaves along and ask him if he can definitely identify the blight.

### Orientation

We are building this Fall on a lot 150' x 350' which slopes from the back down toward the front and also from the west toward the east. The lot faces south. As our architect has drawn the plans, the living room and porch are on the east. Most of our friends seem to think it is a great mistake, and that the living room would be ideally located on the west. Do you think with a lot this size that we would get a sweep of breezes from any side?

H. R. I., Detroit, Mich.

If your house were being built here, in the neighborhood of New York, we certainly would plan the living room and porch toward the west, because the prevailing breezes in Summer come from the southwest. I am quite sure that with a lot the size you mention, you would get a good sweep of wind, and whatever direction it may usually come from, the best thing to do would be to take advantage of it. Whether the living room is on the east or the west you will get plenty of sunshine, so that does not require much consideration.

### Swimming Pool Scum

Can you tell me how to keep a green scum from forming on my swimming pool? It is an outdoor cement pool filled with artesian well water supplied with a ram which furnishes a small, constant flow of water. However, at the end of a week the water is so dirty that it must be emptied and scrubbed before it can be used.

Mrs. C. B. R., Lansing, Mich.

Inasmuch as you have a constant flow of water, copper sulphate is probably the best thing that you could use. As we do not know the size of your pool we cannot tell you how much to use, but one pound of copper sulphate is recommended for sixty thousand gallons of water. You will probably have to put the crystals into a cheese-cloth bag, tie heavy twine around it and tuck it to a pole with which you can drag it around the pool. Of course, very poisonous, so be sure to get right proportion. The contractor who laid the cement for the pool may be able to advise you on this. If the scum forms again later on in the season you may have to repeat the treatment.



*Melon Cup - order from mint  
 Jellied Consommé, or maybe soft Crabs?  
 Broiled Half Chicken  
 Potatoes - tiny Buttered Balls  
 Small buttered Lima Beans  
 Salad - Let's have watercress and endive -  
 Camels - (give us time to smoke one through)  
 Raspberry sherbet - Camels again -  
 Coffee with terrace - Don't forget the Camels!*

# Dinner notes jotted down by a famed Baltimore Hostess



**MRS. NICHOLAS  
GRIFFITH PENNIMAN III**

MRS. PENNIMAN is a descendant of two signers of the Declaration of Independence. Another forefather was one of the founders of the Bachelors' Cotillion, exclusive to Baltimore's first families. Mrs. Penniman is widely known as a charming hostess, a genius in fine Southern cookery. "When entertaining," she says, "I always serve plenty of Camels. Between courses and after, Camels taste so good. I've noticed that they help digestion and add so much to that satisfying sense of having dined well!"

Copyright, 1936, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, N. C.

*A few of the distinguished women  
who prefer Camel's costlier tobaccos:*

MRS. NICHOLAS BIDDLE, Philadelphia  
 MISS MARY BYRD, Richmond  
 MRS. POWELL CABOT, Boston  
 MRS. THOMAS M. CARNEGIE, JR., New York  
 MRS. J. CARDNER COOLIDGE, II, Boston  
 MRS. ERNEST DU PONT, JR., Wilmington  
 MRS. WILLIAM I. HOLLINGSWORTH, JR., Los Angeles  
 MRS. CHISWELL DABNEY LANGHORNE, Virginia  
 MRS. JASPER MORGAN, New York  
 MRS. LANGDON POST, New York  
 MISS LUCY SAUNDERS, New York  
 MRS. BROOKFIELD VAN RENSSELAER, New York



Presidential Room, Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D. C. Says Fred Wiesinger, *maitre d'hôtel*:  
"We serve a cosmopolitan clientele of noted diplomats and gourmets who favor Camels."

*Smoking Camels between meals and after  
has a welcome effect on digestion*

The excitement of having a good time—at home or "abroad"—often keys up the nervous system. Tenseness results, slowing down the activity of digestive fluids. Scientists have shown that the supply of these fluids—alkaline digestive fluids—is helped back to normal by smoking

Camels. Definitely, Camels encourage good digestion...give a generous "lift." Their costlier tobaccos furnish a fitting accompaniment to the subtle flavors of fine food. Being mild, Camels never tire your taste. Let Camels give you pleasure during meals and after. They set you right!

## **COSTLIER TOBACCOS!**

... Camels are made from finer, MORE EXPENSIVE TOBACCOS...Turkish and Domestic...than any other popular brand.

**FOR DIGESTION'S SAKE — SMOKE CAMELS**





THE PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY PRESENTS

# Paint and Glass

for **BETTER, BRIGHTER HOMES** and **PLEASANT LIVING**



COLOR PHOTOGRAPH BY METTEE-FRITTITA TAKEN IN W & J SLOANE'S, FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

**I**F YOUR HOME is your castle . . . and whose is not? . . . you naturally want it to be attractive, modern, thoroughly livable. Paint and glass provide the most successful way to make it and keep it so . . . whether it's an old house that needs remodeling or a new one to be built. For paint can give your home color, freshness, cleanliness. And glass invariably brings with it cheerfulness, life and light.

How can you use these home improvement materials to best advantage? Let our book "Designs for Living" tell you. It was prepared by our Studio of Creative Design, and is illustrated in

full color. It contains scores of suggestions, plans and possibilities. All of them practical. Many of them extremely inexpensive to carry out. How to do over an entire room in a single day with quick-drying One Day Painting Products. Complete facts about windows, their size and position, the advisability of glazing them with Pennvernon Window Glass or Polished Plate Glass. The way to remedy that down-at-heels, neglected look of your home's exterior with Sun-Proof Paint. All these and a hundred other subjects, are discussed in "Designs for Living." And a copy is yours for the asking. Send the coupon . . . today.

A MODERN DINING ROOM which derives much of its charming effect from the use of paint and glass. The walls speak eloquently of the soft, restful qualities of Light Buff Wallhide Paint. The circular, Heavy Plate Glass table top, the Blue Plate Glass Mirror above the glass-topped and illuminated serving-table, and the handsome gold back mirror panel over the bookshelves, each contribute to the creation of the room's attractiveness. Note the large window, which assures adequate light for the room.



Listen to "The Music You Love" rendered by the Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra and distinguished guest artists every Sunday from 2 to 2:45 P. M., E. S. T., over Columbia Network and associated stations.

*Paint* • **PITTSBURGH** • *Glass*  
**PLATE GLASS COMPANY**

Makers of WALLHIDE PAINT • WATERSPAR ENAMEL and VARNISH • SUN-PROOF PAINT • FLORHIDE • GOLD STRIPE PAINT BRUSHES  
POLISHED PLATE GLASS • MIRRORS • PENNVERNON WINDOW GLASS • CARRARA STRUCTURAL GLASS • DUPLATE SAFETY GLASS

PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY  
2303-B Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Please send me, without obligation, your new book "Designs for Living," prepared by your Studio of Creative Design.

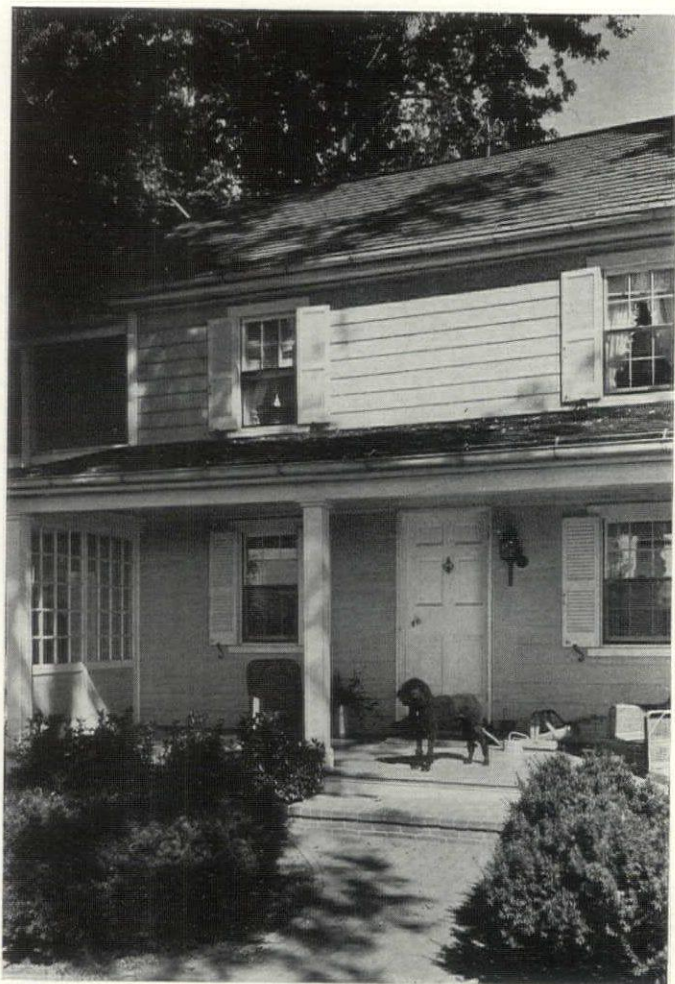
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

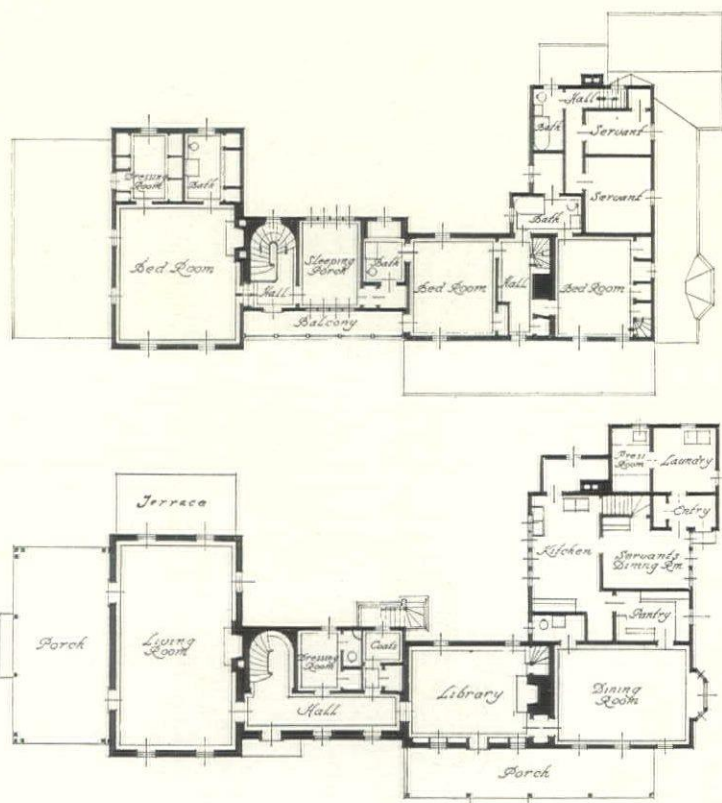
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## MARYLAND HOUSE



ALONG the library and dining room of Miss Parlett's Maryland farmhouse runs a wide porch with a glassed-in end. Beyond this and above is the gallery shown on page 37. One step down from this porch is the garden of Boxwood planted in generous clumps



THE plans reveal a generously hospitable, sprawly house, with wide porches and terrace and the wings enclosing a rear court. There is space for two servants, and two guest rooms are provided beside the sleeping porch. Note the semi-circular swing of the stairs which is seen at the end of the wide hall

SLEEP ON

*Spring-Air*

TRADE MARK  
REG. U.S. & CAN. PAT. OFF.  
CHARLES KARR COMPANY, HOLLAND, MICH.

and LIVE

## ENJOY LIFE-GIVING Sleep

★ Replace your out-moded mattress with a Spring-Air Sleep Cushion and enjoy sleep-luxury formerly impossible at any price. Due to its patented Karr Sleep Unit — the ONLY spring construction successful in this type of mattress — this modern two-layer mattress with spring and padding separate provides ease of handling, the utmost of comfort, warmth in winter, and coolness in summer.

Ask To See The SPRING-AIR Line  
At Your Favorite Store

Two kinds of Spring-Air mattresses — the two-layer Sleep Cushion, and the conventional innerspring type — are protected by the dependable and specific Karr Guarantee.

In buying the innerspring type of mattress, you need not sacrifice in life, health, and happiness by getting a construction inferior to the Guaranteed Karr Sleep Unit. The Spring-Air line of mattresses, both innerspring and sleep cushion styles, tuftless or tufted, at prices from \$24.50 to \$45.00, are all built with the patented Karr Sleep Unit.

## SPRING-AIR

General Offices: HOLLAND, MICHIGAN  
44 Factories in U. S. and Canada  
now supplying the demand

Spring-Air product standards are specified and, through inspection, maintained by the licensor, Charles Karr Company, Holland, Michigan, manufacturer of the spring elements used in completed Spring-Air products.

PATENTED  
**KARR**  
RED TAG  
SLEEP UNIT  
GUARANTEED  
**15**  
YEARS



STEVENS HOTEL, Chicago, world's largest, one of thousands of famous institutions using Spring-Air mattresses. You will always find that experts buy what experts build.



ALIVE 'Spring-Air Look' — all day long — when you sleep on a Spring-Air Mattress.

WHEN EXPERTS BUY — THEY DEMAND SPRING-AIR



## No extra cost—yet they outlast all other chain link fences by many years

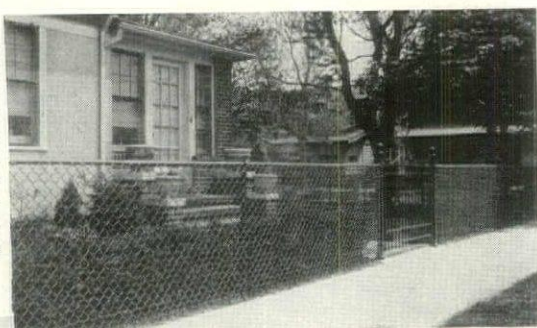
MAIL THE COUPON NOW  
for the book of facts about

# ANCHOR Fences

OF BETHANIZED WIRE

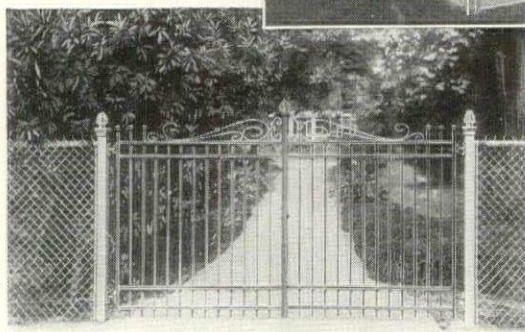
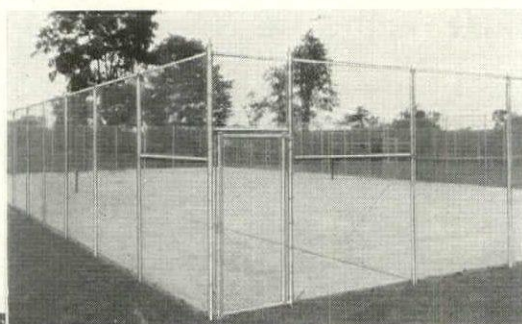
Extra long life. Extra beauty. At no extra cost. That's our story. Here are the quick facts. Unlike other chain link wire, the zinc coating of Bethanized Wire is chemically pure—free from rust-inviting iron. It is smooth and uniform—free from rough or thin spots. And it is extremely flexible—not hard, brittle and flaky. Twist the wire, bend it double, wrap it around itself—you just can't break the coating and expose the steel core to corrosion. Anchor Fences of Bethanized Wire outlast by many years any other chain link fence you can buy—because they have no flaws or weak spots in their pure zinc armor through which corrosion can creep in. Send for the free book about these better-looking, longer-lasting Anchor Fences—and about Anchor's nationwide sales and erecting service. Clip and mail the coupon now.

**For Residences:** For the suburban home, Anchor Chain Link Fence of Bethanized Wire is sturdy, weatherproof, unobtrusively ornamental. And it will last years longer because the wire is strongly armored against corrosion by chemically pure zinc.



**For Estates:** For years Anchor Chain Link Fences have protected the privacy of many of America's finest estates. Now Bethanized Wire greatly extends their useful lifetime. And its smooth, silvery lustre adds to their handsome appearance.

**Special Enclosures:** On large estates—for tennis courts, swimming pool and stable enclosures, kennel and poultry runs—Anchor Chain Link Fence of Bethanized Wire combines improved appearance with many extra years of service.



**Anchor Weld Gates:** These sturdy iron gates, made by Anchor's electric weld process, add a finishing touch of dignity and beauty to your Anchor Chain Link Fence. Available single or double, in a variety of sizes to suit every purpose.

### MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

ANCHOR POST FENCE COMPANY

6560 Eastern Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland

Please send me your free book about Anchor Fences of Bethanized Wire for the type of property checked below:

☐ Residential ☐ Estate ☐ Institutional ☐ Industrial

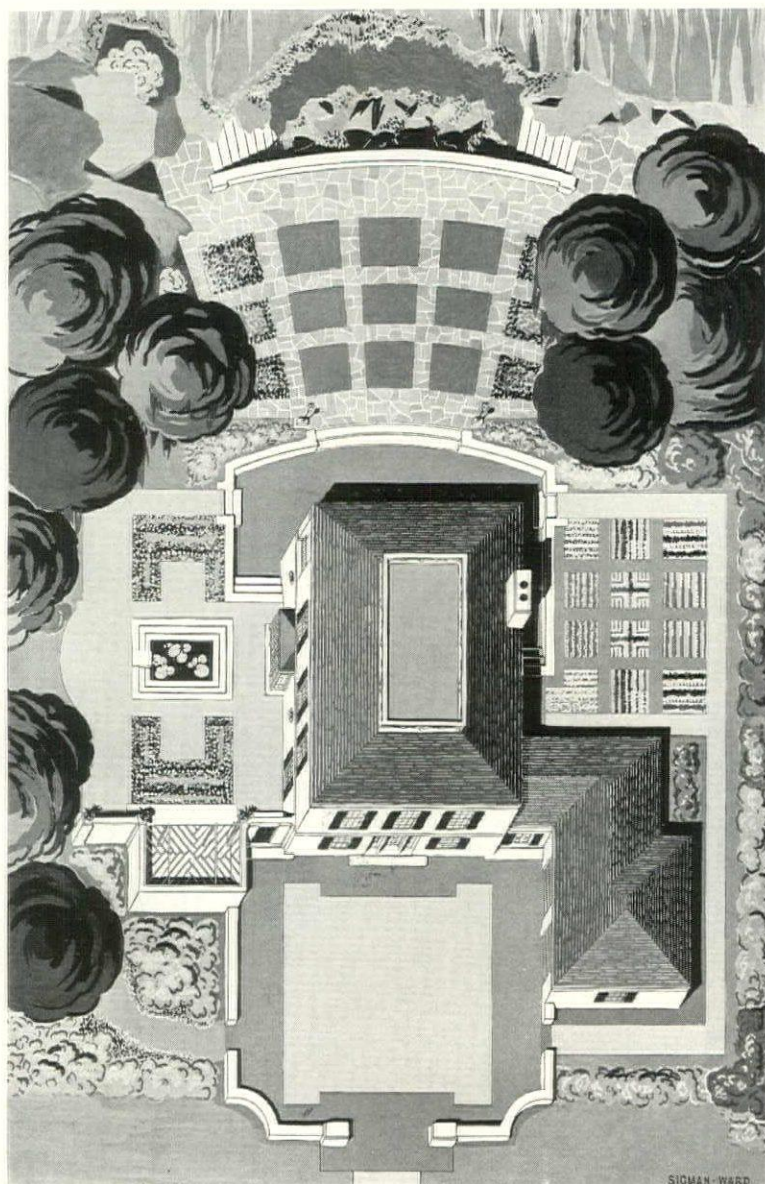
Name.....

Address.....

36

## MISSISSIPPI PLANTATION HOUSE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53)



Mr. Proetz suggests a garden plan of formalized beds each side the house—on the service side vegetables and on the opposite side two flower beds with a Waterlily pool on the axis of the side door

scaled down to meet a not too extravagant purse. Let us see just how this is worked out in room sizes.

The main body of the house is 33' 8" wide and 47' 9" deep. The service wing is 29' 10" wide by 15' 6" deep. The garage accommodates two cars.

Since there is no cellar, the heating is on the first floor behind the kitchen. The adjoining dining room is 15' square. At the rear this opens on a loggia about 7' deep and 22' long. At one side of this is a tool shed and at the other the cupboards and sink of the garden room are tucked away. The guest-room on the first floor is 13' 3" by 13' 6".

Whereas the first story loggia is located between these two rooms, the second story gallery runs unbroken across the river-side façade—almost 34' long. A full house-width living room is behind this, with a fireplace at one end and rounded effect at the other, produced by paneling and bookcases. One enters this directly from the upper stairs landing. This same landing opens on the master's chamber, which is 13' 6" by 13' 8"; across is a second bedroom of the same size.

*Editor's Note.* In July we showed Mr. Proetz' version of a modernized house for Missouri. With this design he moves down Ol' Man River to Mississippi for his inspiration. These studies in regional architecture are not merely attempts to dig up architectural archaeology. They are modern suggestions for bringing old sectional types up to date, types worthy of preservation as indications of fine taste in homes. All seven types of architecture will eventually be covered by this series, to be published from time to time.

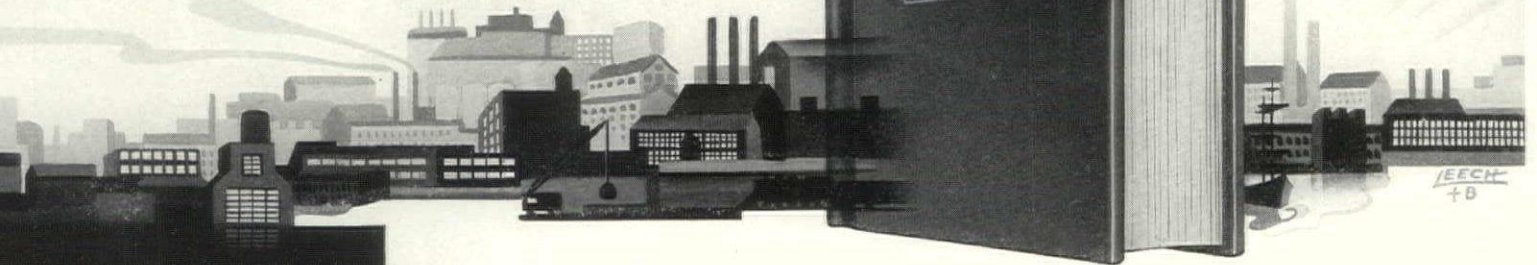


Fig. 3. Battle House at Tuscaloosa furnished the idea of square columns and stucco wall under the river-side gallery



# Outstanding Members of the BUILDING INDUSTRY

*Present the Story of Their  
Many Products and Services  
In This Valuable Book. . . .*



Altman, B. & Company  
American Brass Company  
American Lumber & Treating Co.  
Architectural Decorating Company  
Barber-Colman Co. of Massachusetts  
Barrett Company, The  
Birge & Sons Co., M. H.  
Bryant Heater Company, The  
Burnham Boiler Corporation  
Carey Company, The Philip  
Chamberlin Metal Weather Strip Co.  
Cliff Boiler Company  
Crane Co.  
Curtis Companies Service Bureau  
Davey Tree Expert Co., The  
Detroit Steel Products Company  
Donley Brothers Company, The  
E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.  
Excel Metal Cabinet Co.  
Fir-Tex Insulating Board Co.  
Fitzgibbons Boiler Co.  
Florida Louisiana Red Cypress Co.  
Fox Furnace Company  
Gar Wood Industries, Inc.  
Henry Furnace & Foundry Co.  
Iron Fireman Mfg. Co.  
Johns-Manville Corp.  
Johnson Metal Products Co.  
Kerner Incinerator Co.  
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co.  
Lightolier Company  
Littlefield-Wyman Nurseries  
Majestic Company, The  
Masonite Corporation  
McCutcheon, James & Co.  
Murray Tile Co.  
Nahigian Brothers, Inc.  
New York Telephone Co.  
Northern Indiana Brass Co.  
Overhead Door Co., Inc.  
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.  
Rolscreen Company  
Sisalkraft Company, The  
Stanley Works, The  
Streamline Pipe & Fittings Co.  
Telechime, Inc.  
Truscon Steel Co.  
Waterman-Waterbury Co.  
Wayne Iron Works  
Weatherbest Corporation  
Webster, Warren & Co.  
Western Pine Association

*Combinations of the above firms catalogs are in-  
cluded in each edition of Home Owners' Catalogs.*

## To THOSE WHO PLAN TO BUILD HOMES (East of the Rocky Mountains)

HERE is a gold mine of helpful information and ideas relating to home building. This big cloth-bound volume — Home Owners' Catalogs — describes in interesting manner, and with a wealth of color illustrations, hundreds of building materials, equipment and furnishings made by well known manufacturers. The very nature of its contents and the character of the firms whose products are described are conducive to the building of better homes.

Your friends who have built homes recently will tell you of the convenience of using this completely indexed book while you are making your plans and important decisions. They will tell you, too, how Home Owners' Catalogs helps when discussing the items illustrated with reliable dealers. Your architect will tell you of the reputation of the publishers of

this valuable book, and why it can be presented to qualified persons without cost or obligation.

The requirements are simple. If you plan to build — or modernize — a home for your own occupancy, in the 37 eastern states, within a year, and spend \$4000 or more for construction (exclusive of land) you can have a copy of Home Owners' Catalogs. Distribution is positively restricted to those who meet these requirements. EVERY APPLICATION WILL BE VERIFIED BY A DODGE REPRESENTATIVE. Accompany your application with a personal letter giving (1) description of home (2) when you will build (3) location (4) value, and (5) architect, if selected. This offer is good indefinitely and application should not be made until you are ready to proceed with your plans.

*Dealers who handle the products of firms represented in Home Owners' Catalogs can be depended upon for reliable advice, and their cooperation will be invaluable to you in your contacts with your architect and contractor.*

# HOME OWNERS' Catalogs

Published by F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, 119 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y.

## APPLICATION

RESTRICTIONS — Home Owners' Catalogs will be sent only to owners who plan to build homes for their own occupancy within 12 months, East of the Rocky Mountains, costing \$4900 or more for construction, exclusive of land. Every application must be accompanied by a personal letter giving (1) description of proposed home, (2) anticipated cost, (3) location, and (4) name and address of architect, if selected.

F. W. DODGE CORPORATION, 119 W. 40th Street, New York, N. Y.

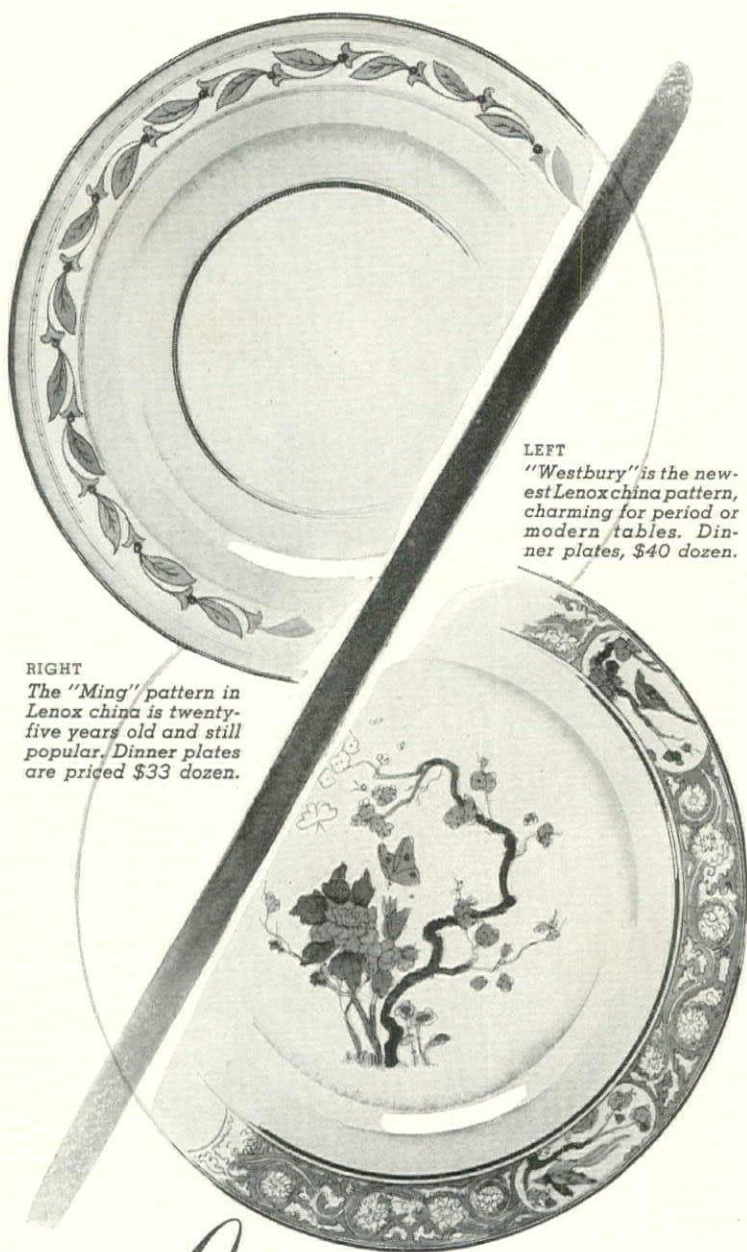
I hereby apply for a copy of Home Owners' Catalogs. My letter is attached.

Name.....Street.....

City.....State.....Telephone.....



## THIS MODERN AGE



LEFT  
"Westbury" is the newest Lenox china pattern, charming for period or modern tables. Dinner plates, \$40 dozen.

RIGHT  
The "Ming" pattern in Lenox china is twenty-five years old and still popular. Dinner plates are priced \$33 dozen.

# OUR SELECTION OF *Lenox* CHINA IS THE LARGEST IN THE COUNTRY

● Where gracious hospitality flourishes . . . where candlelight gleams on fine linen, crystal and silver . . . there you will find the unmistakable, creamy translucence of Lenox China. Customers from all over the country come or write to our China Section to fill their beloved patterns because we carry the most extensive selection of Lenox designs to be found outside of the Lenox potteries.

In addition to the unusual beauty and quality of Lenox, there is an important "plus" attraction: not once in the history of Lenox has a pattern been discontinued! If we no longer carry the design in regular open stock, a matching may be ordered—a convenience and economy in keeping with the Lenox tradition of perfection in all things.

*(Lenox China is made in America)*

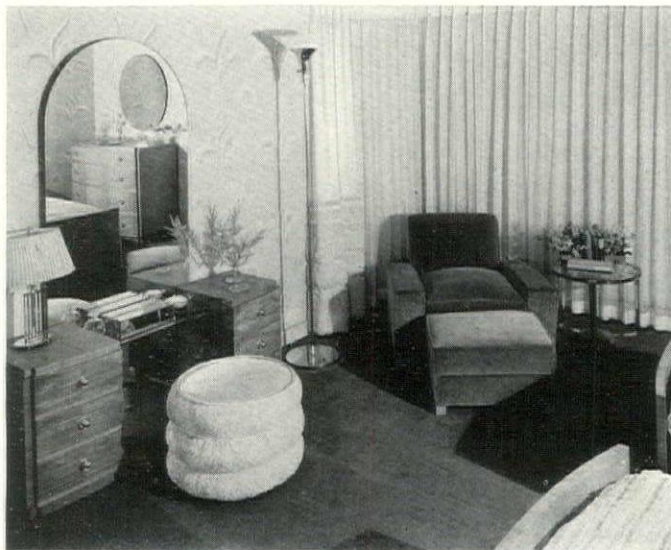
**MARSHALL FIELD & COMPANY**  
RETAIL • CHICAGO



IN THE new House of the Modern Age, this unusual and most original library is carried out in a color scheme of browns, tans and white



THE living room uses brown, jade, claret and beige to emphasize sharply the charm of the natural walnut and white lacquer wood pieces

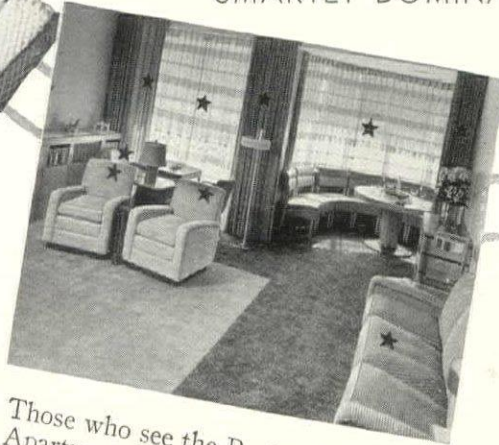


TONES of silver gray, dusty pink and powder blue are combined with a modern set of imported English hawthorn in the master bedroom



# HOME OF 1000 IDEAS!

IN WHICH FABRICS BY SCHUMACHER  
SMARTLY DOMINATE



Those who see the Rockefeller Model Apartment are enthusiastic about its versatile appointments. It's truly the home of 1,000 ideas for everyone interested in sensible contemporary apartment life. No fewer than seven fabrics by Schumacher grace the scene—a just compliment to a house that has long sponsored a lively tempo in fabric styling. We urge you to see these fabrics at the Permanent Exhibition of Decorative Arts and Crafts.



★ This star locates Schumacher Fabrics (leather by the yard, too) in the Rockefeller Apartment. Great choice at our headquarters in New York City. Offices also in Paris, Philadelphia, Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Detroit and Grand Rapids. F. Schumacher & Company, 60 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y.

This letter entitles you to a courtesy tour through the Rockefeller Model Apartment, tenth floor R. C. A. Building. Present this facsimile at the gate.

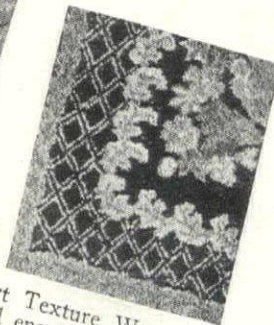
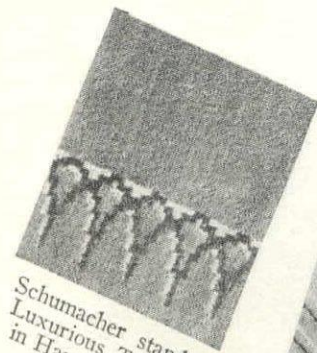
Permanent Exhibition of Decorative Arts & Crafts  
R. C. A. Building — Radio City

Dear P.F.D.A.C.

Please give bearer a courtesy tour through the Rockefeller Model Apartment and charge the admission fee to our account.

Sincerely yours

*W. Lee*  
F. Schumacher & Co.



Schumacher stands for elegance in carpets, too. Smart Texture Weaves. Luxurious Tufts. Chenilles. Authentic reproductions and engraved surfaces in Hand-Hooks, Plains. Complete color ranges in all.



# STOKOL

## AUTOMATICALLY HEATS "HARD TO HEAT" HOMES

*for Less Money!*

OVER 20,000 installations of Stokol coal stokers, all made within the last four years, testify to the correct engineering principles embodied in Stokol by its designer, Louis Schwitzer.

Widely reputed over a long period of years as an engineer of precision-built automotive products, Mr. Schwitzer, disregarding all existing precedents, was the first stoker manufacturer to completely engineer a stoker from blower unit to retort.

As a result, Stokol coal stokers embody basic principles in performance and dependability not found in any other form of automatic heat. Moreover, due to long experience with modern production line methods of manufacture, Stokol gives the highest quality materials and workmanship at lower costs than ever before.

Investigate and compare Stokol heating now. Your Stokol dealer will gladly consult with you and analyze your heating problem. Ask him to explain such exclusive features as the simple, silent, and powerful Hydraulic

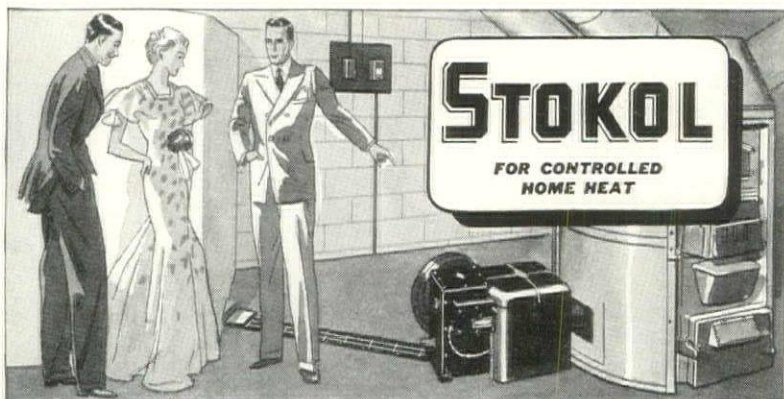


Oil Transmission, which is self-lubricated and gives carefree service day in and day out—Automatic Air Control, and why Stokol insures the most dependable automatic heat. Stokols are so completely engineered that they are guaranteed for two years.

Free your home of the dust, smoke and drudgery that goes with hand firing. Enjoy all the advantages of automatic heat at costs lower than are possible with any other firing method. Stokol quickly pays its own way in fuel savings and healthier, more abundant and steadier heat. Available in both bin and hopper types. Stokol bin feed is the only stoker that feeds from any angle—neither bin nor heating plant need be disturbed.

\*SCHWITZER - CUMMINS COMPANY  
Indianapolis, Indiana

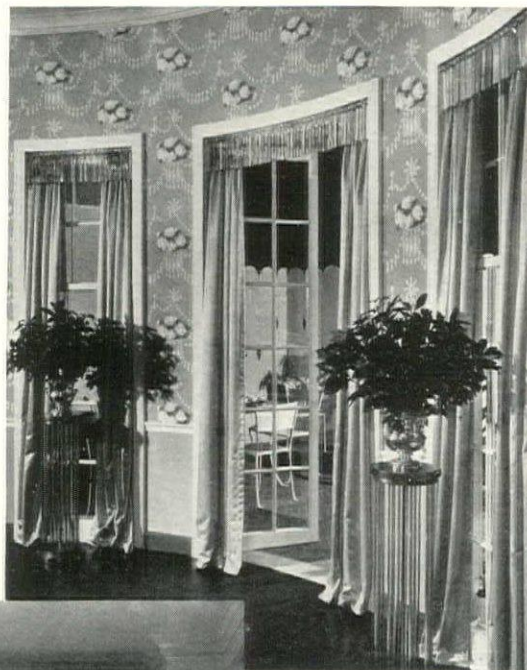
*Dealers Everywhere—Easy Payments Available*



\*SERVING OVER 350 MANUFACTURERS IN NEARLY 50 INDUSTRIES

### DECORATOR'S SCRAP BOOK

A NEW dining-room color scheme starts with wall paper in charcoal gray and white patterned with a delicate crystal tear-drop design. Curtains are citron colored satin topped by crystal valances. Flower stands are also of crystal. The rug is emerald. Decorations by B. Altman



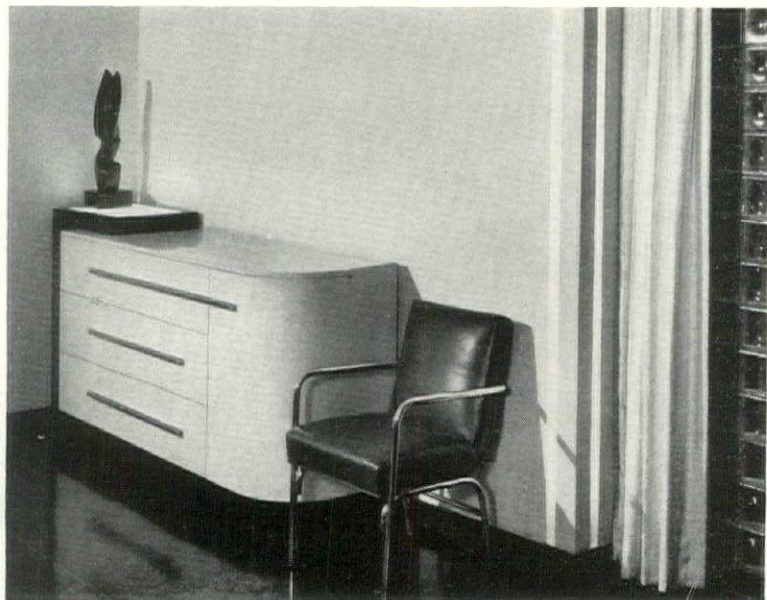
NYHOLM



GOTTSCHO

DISTINGUISHED curtain treatment for city living room. Hangings are yellow striped satin finished with a shaped valance of heavy twisted fringe the same shade. Walls, oyster white, rug beige, chair covering brown and white cotton fabric. The New York apartment of Mrs. William Kirtland; Louise Edey is the decorator

INTERESTING lighting effects play a large part in the Richard H. Mandel house, Mt. Kisco, New York. Lights are concealed in grooves around the windows, while more illumination appears in the top of the white lacquer cabinet. Edward Stone, architect; Donald Deskey was the co-designer and the decorator





# Old English Thatch



## *The Roof of Centuries*

**O**LD ENGLISH THATCH for your new home gives the beautiful suggestion of Mellow English Downs in every curve and artistic finish . . . providing an Old-World atmosphere.

For your present home the distinction of the Thatched Roof will lend a greater air of individuality. It may be applied over your present roof with guarantee for the entire life of the building. A permanent roof is a joy forever.

The loose fibres of a Thatch Roof form a natural insulation. They will prevent the transmission of heat to the living quarters below in summer. The thick mat of enclosed air-cells prevents the escape of heat through the roof in winter.

Old English Thatch is a protection with its four plies of asbestos felt, four coats of asphalt, and the highest grade of Palmyra fibre grown in India, and noted for its toughness and rot-proof qualities. Thatch Roof is flame-proof and will not carry a spark or glow. It is vermin-proof, as it is unpalatable to small animals and rodents.

The durability of Old English Thatch is beyond all comparison. Pure asbestos felt, combined with the asphalt and fibre, gives 300% greater thickness, insulation and protection than ordinary roofs.

Old English Fibre Roofs are most suitable to houses of the English cottage style, or the larger estate buildings. Country homes and golf and tennis clubs are realizing the beauty of this roof. Also for the garden tea house, Thatch Roofing provides a distinctive beauty that cannot be duplicated.

### *Economy*

Ease of laying, no skilled workmen required.

Long life, avoiding costly replacements.

Light weight; finished roof weighs only 200 lbs. per Square.

Eliminates cost of cornice work.

Eliminates cost of insulating roof.

Eliminates cost of eaves trough.

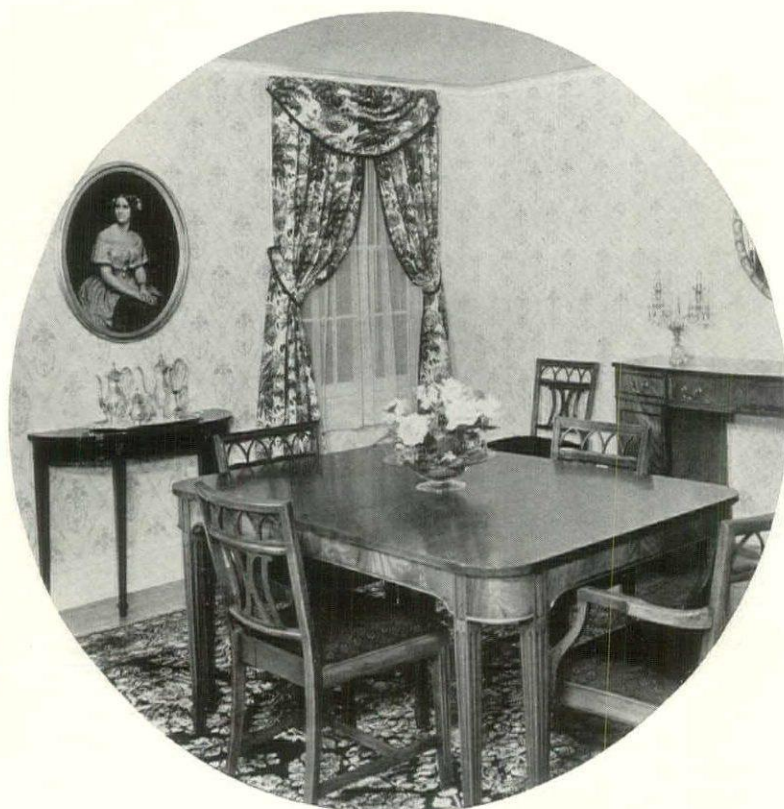
## THATCHED ROOF MANUFACTURING CORP.

*Stamford, Conn.*

Complete information on request

MANUFACTURED IN CANADA BY THATCHED ROOF MFG. CO., LTD., OTTAWA, CANADA





## WALL-TEX PRESENTS *New Beauty and Coloring*

**in Smart Patterns for Every Room**

IN response to the growing demand for a beautiful wall covering that is *honestly* washable, WALL-TEX, this fall, offers dozens of charming patterns like these, suited to every decorative scheme. Each design is reproduced in permanent coloring on a durable wall-canvas base. And there is a pleasing variety of distinctive surface textures, possible only in a fabric wall-covering.



Honestly Washable



Conceals Plaster Cracks



Children's play will not harm it

The original freshness and beauty of WALL-TEX can be renewed season after season, as often as your draperies and rugs are cleaned, by simply washing away the dirt, finger marks and radiator streaks with soap and water. Frequent washings do no harm to its soft-toned, richly-textured surfaces. More than that, its sturdy protective fabric prevents and hides unsightly plaster cracks and resists scuffs from furniture and children's indoor play.

Include at least *one* canvased room in your fall decorating plans. Choose a handsome living room, dining room or bedroom pattern from this year's smart new WALL-TEX selection. You'll be prouder and happier next season, when its honest washability proves the wisdom of your judgment.

COLUMBUS COATED FABRICS CORPORATION, COLUMBUS, OHIO  
In Canada: Empire Wall Papers, Ltd., Toronto, Canada



WRITE for WALL-TEX Swatches and Portfolio

COLUMBUS COATED FABRICS CORPORATION  
Dept. HG-106, Columbus, Ohio

Send me Wall-TEX portfolio with color illustrations, including Wall-TEX swatches.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

For free samples of  
BONTEX Washable  
Window Shades and  
LINTEX Stainless  
Table Cloths,  
check here... ☐

## STOPPING AT THE ST. REGIS



HERE are interiors providing every comfort and luxury for the guest. Paneled walls, tall windows, French furniture and fabrics reflecting the various moods of 18th Century France lead one to imagine the address might be Place de la Concorde



IN THIS salon the walls are soft green; an antique trumeau overmantel in green and gold, upholstery in ochres and greens, with maroon carpet, make up the sympathetic scheme. Crystal chandelier, old prints and porcelains are pleasing details



BEDROOM in soft blond tones with painted furniture and pale beige carpet, crystal light fixtures, striped taffeta curtains and occasional chairs upholstered in deep plum color complete the scheme. Three interiors from Hotel St. Regis by Anne Tiffany



## LONG ISLAND SHOWS A VARIED GARDEN



HARRY G. HEALY



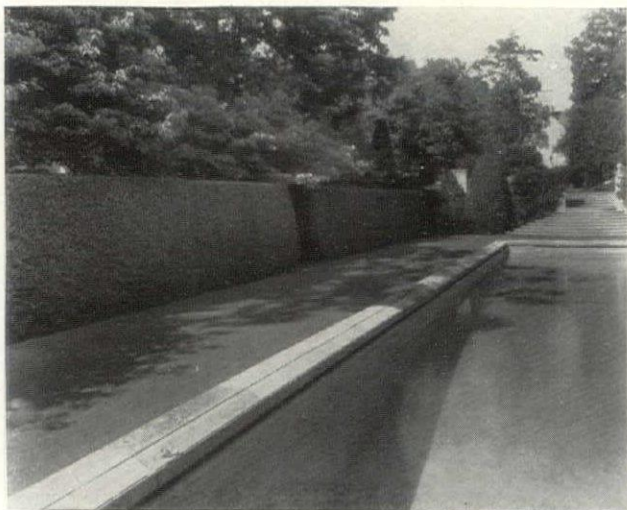
Views in the garden of Samuel Salvage at Glen Head, L. I., of which Ellen Shipman was landscape architect, disclose a wide variety of effects. Above, a portion of it mass-planted with Petunias

Box, Hydrangeas, Phlox and small fruit trees are dominant features of this area near the house terrace. A circular garden house and dove-cote provide a background focal point



RIGHT: Another view in the formal garden, near the garden house which appears in the photograph above. Here an effective handling of fruit trees forms a pleasant allée

THE dignity and simplicity of completely formal treatment characterize the approach and immediate surroundings of the swimming pool with its enclosing sheared hedge



## You Can Make Your Home *Like New*



JUST AS THESE  
OWNERS DID!

● Get that "new home" thrill by creating new convenience and beauty right where you are!

Start with the vital "working parts"—the kitchen, the bath, the laundry and heating plant. That's what three people did whose home improvements with Crane fixtures are pictured here. And see how economically they did it!

Your own improvement may cost less, or it could cost more, depending on your location, size of room, fixtures selected, and other factors.

Crane has "ideas" for you, too. Your master plumber will arrange to supply you with sketches for making your kitchen, bath, laundry, or heating system like new. He will also suggest the right equipment. You'll be amazed at how little it costs to make your home like new!

With your plans all made, your master plumber can equip your home under the Crane Finance Plan—no money down, three years to pay, government-approved rates!

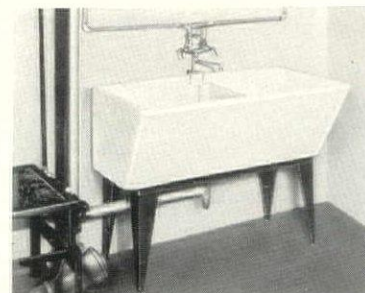
Let Crane help you make your home like new. See your master plumber today, or send coupon for any literature you may need.



\$462 was the complete cost of this new Crane kitchen in the home of Theodore C. Warnken, Oak Lane, Pa. Only \$14.69 monthly on the Crane Finance Plan.



\$410 was the complete cost of this new Crane bathroom in the home of Edwin F. McNichols, 5605 South Sangamon St., Chicago. Only \$13.09 monthly on the Crane Finance Plan.



\$49.55 was the complete cost of this new Crane Everbrite porcelain (all clay) laundry tub installation in the home of W. J. Nickel, 9222 Longwood Dr., Chicago. It's fun to do the laundry in a home thus equipped.

# CRANE

CRANE CO.,

GENERAL OFFICES: 836 S. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.  
NEW YORK: 23 W. 44TH ST.

Branches and Sales Offices in 100 Cities

VALVES, FITTINGS, FABRICATED PIPE, PUMPS,  
HEATING AND PLUMBING MATERIAL

CRANE CO., 836 S. Michigan Avenue  
Chicago

Gentlemen: Please send, free and without obligation, illustrated literature on the subjects I have checked: ☐ Bathroom; ☐ Laundry; ☐ Modern Kitchen; ☐ Heating System. ☐ I contemplate making my present home like new; ☐ building a new one.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

H. G. 10-36





Home of Professor Lee Rothgery, East Lansing, Mich.  
Samuel Glaser, Architect. Concrete walls and floor.

*Its Beauty and Value  
are Protected by*

## CONCRETE WALLS *and* FLOORS

A HOUSE is no better than its walls, floors and roof. These establish the character of the house—its livability—its quality—its durability—its firesafety—its resistance to storms, termites and decay—its resale value. Yet these structural parts cost only 30% to 50% of the house complete with plumbing, heating, wiring, fixtures and decoration.

That's why a very little more spent for concrete adds so much to the satisfaction and joy of owning a home. A concrete home costs less per year because maintenance, insurance and depreciation are very low.

### BEAUTIFUL WALLS—WARM, QUIET FLOORS

Whatever the architectural style of your home, concrete walls will add to its beauty. A limitless choice of colors and textures! Concrete walls insure freedom from plaster cracks, sticking doors and windows. They're easily insulated—cool in summer, cozy in winter.

Concrete floors are the foundation of happy housekeeping. They're rigid, warm and quiet. They never sag, squeak or pull away from the baseboard. They take any covering—wood, tile, linoleum, or can be simply colored and waxed. Each room different if you wish.

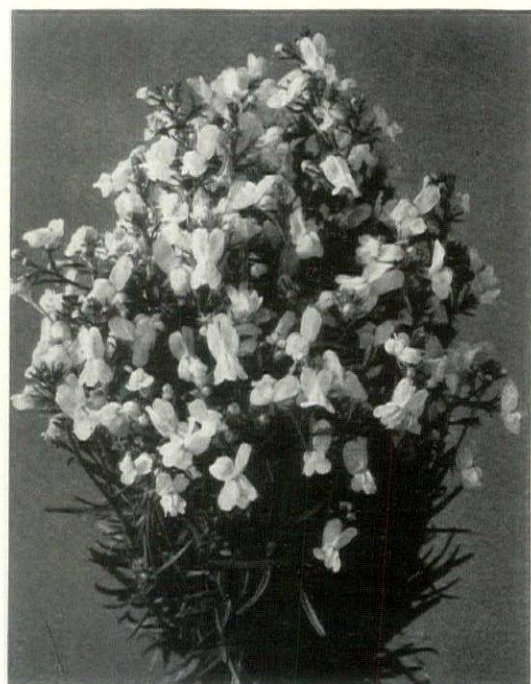
Write for new free booklet, "Designed for Concrete." 55 designs by leading architects; lots of photos and suggestions.

### HOW TO GET A CONCRETE HOME:

1. Phone or write a nearby concrete products man or concrete contractor for the names of architects and builders experienced in concrete.
2. Select an architect familiar with concrete construction and tell him you want concrete walls and floors and a firesafe roof.
3. Have your plans figured by builders experienced in concrete construction. Let nothing shake your determination to obtain the best value for your home building dollar in today's market . . . A FIRESAFE CONCRETE HOME.

### PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Dept. A10-20, 33 W. Grand Ave., Chicago, Ill.



ONE of the latest and best of the Linarias is Fairy Bouquet, a lovely little free-flowering annual of creamy yellow, pink, rose and even lavender shades

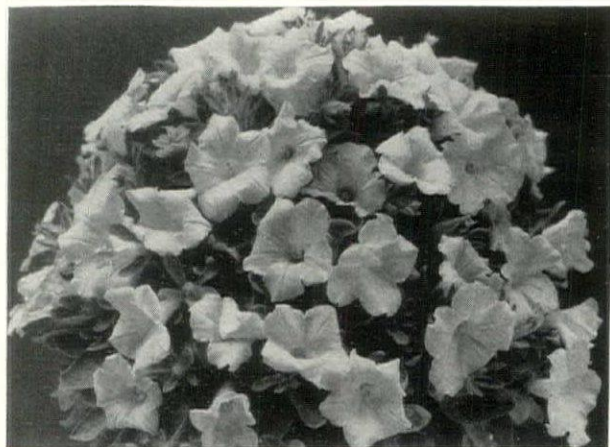
### HERE ARE LITTLE ANNUALS

THE startling awakening experienced by Gulliver when he awoke among the Lilliputians sooner or later comes to many of us when suddenly we find ourselves face to face with some little floral gem, long overlooked. And with it comes the realization that Nature frequently offers her choicest wares in tiny packages—note the pearl. There are quite a few precious little bits of floral beauty that deserve attention even more than their husky cousins and for quite a variety of reasons.

For one thing, every true gardener finds himself crowded for space. "Oh, if there were room for just one more spot of color!" is the constant sigh of the enthusiast. Well, there are some little garden gnomes, ready to gratify your hearts' desire. In the matter of neat appearance, for instance. To achieve it without seeming finicky is a fine art in itself. And what more glorious old-timers are there to lend greater neatness than the graceful Lobelias, Portulaca, chaste and dainty Carpet of Snow Alyssum, or that perfect sapphire Ageratum, Blue Ball?

Speaking of Lobelias, I often wonder why that most charming of all blue edging plants is not found more frequently in gardens everywhere. To be sure, the tiny seedlings appear at a disadvantage at first. The chances are that, in most cases, the fine, dust-like seeds are buried instead of scattered on top of sifted soil. But given half a chance, the new-born baby plants will look out for themselves and thrive lustily. We set them out when they are about 1/2" tall, generally six or more in little clumps, 3" to 4" apart. Their gay flowers of various shades of blue (some kinds have white eyes) start to blaze away early in July. They keep at it until frost.

We owe a big debt of gratitude to Africa for sending us many other fine annuals besides Lobelias. Twenty-five years ago the arrival of the Golden Orange Daisy (*Dimorphotheca aurea*) created quite a sensation. I think another Daisy—a blue one this time—is going to repeat the performance. *Felicia Bergeriana* promises to endear itself to all who are fond of our own



TO THOSE whose gardens do not provide space for the normal sized Petunias, the variety Rose Gem is strongly recommended. It is compact in growth and though its blossoms are somewhat small, they nevertheless are borne in the greatest profusion. This is a wholly charming and reliable little annual



## HERE ARE LITTLE ANNUALS



*Phlox drummondii*, the annual branch of a most valuable garden family, is too little used. Some of the newer varieties are especially good—for instance, *gigantea*

wild Michaelmas Daisies. This so-called Kingfisher Daisy is fairly smothered with tiny sky-blue flowers having contrasty yellow centers. The grass-like foliage is insignificant, but we found the blue flowers as useful to create bright summer spots in our various rock-gardens as *Plumbago* proves to be throughout the Fall.

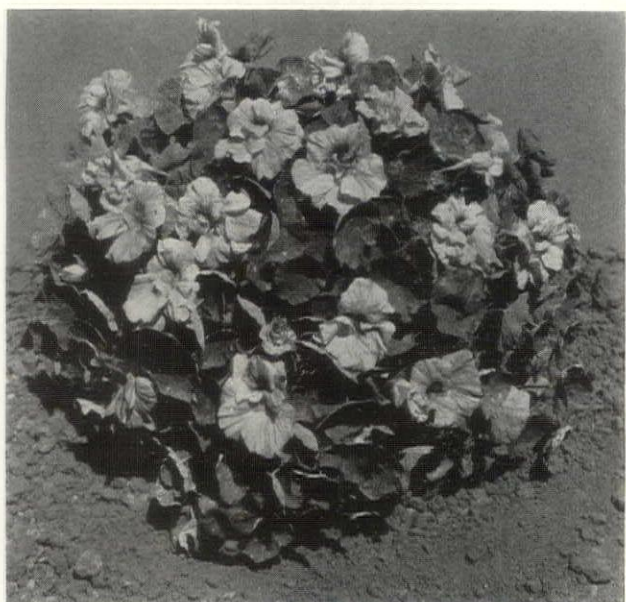
Felicia has a much broader spread than it is tall. Each plant covers 8" square, with the flowers rearing their heads about 5" above the ground. Since the young seedlings are not as sturdy as those of *Lobelia*, we kept them in the frame until the end of May. Once established in various spots, Felicia grew rapidly and flowered profusely where it got the most sun. Dry spells were not detrimental to its persistent blooming throughout July and August.

Just about one hundred years ago Drummond first captured that wild Texas Indian of the *Phlox* tribe and sent it to the old country to be civilized. Thirty years ago, looking over acre patches of *Phlox Drummondii*, in both Europe and America, I felt that civilization had helped to bring out all the color riots of which any flower is capable. Last summer's experiments

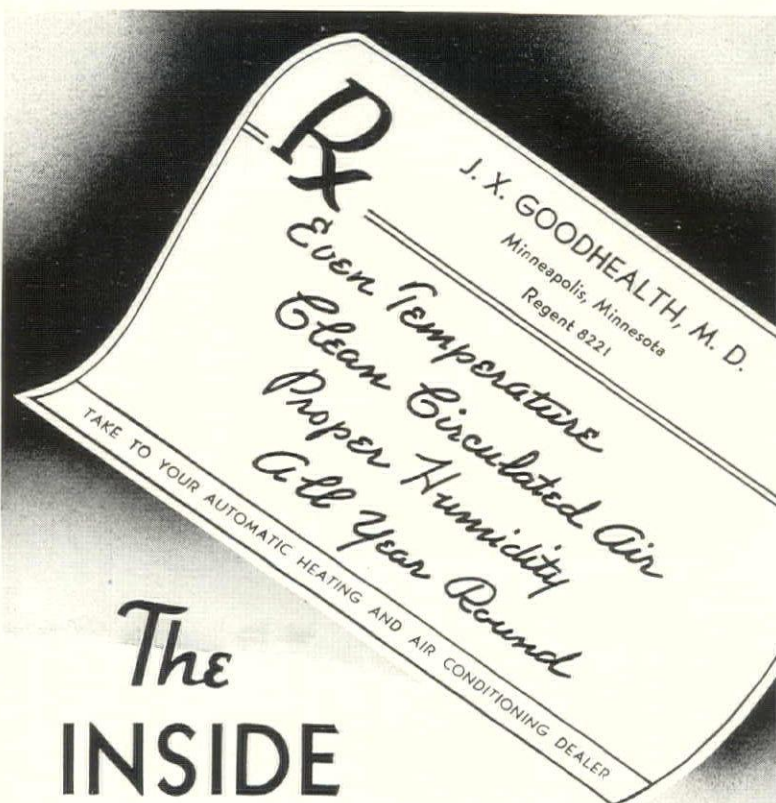
with some new strains causes me to wonder whether the wild blood of this most colorful American has finally been subdued.

In selecting these pastel shades in our annual *Phlox* the breeders also worked towards larger individual florets. Even on our mediocre soil they measured over 1" in diameter. A row of this *Phlox* created the impression of a dwarf strain (the plants grew 8" tall) of hardy *Phlox decussata*, rather than the annual form. The colors were uniformly dainty, with an occasional salmon or rose sport, always mellowed however by a soft white or primrose eye. We have always looked upon *Phlox* as a short-time visitor, most welcome when the garden lacks color. Until the arrival of these new "tamed" shades we used to consider *Phlox* the fireworks of our garden. Since it finishes blooming in about three weeks, we do not sow it in solid beds, but plant it between slower growing annuals of longer blooming season. These we find in both *Petunias* and *Verbenas* which constitute our annual insurance for color from July until heavy black frost puts a stop to even the hardy Mums.

(Continued on page 92)



THE dwarf Nasturtiums have come to hold a high place in annual gardens. Some of them have double flowers of real fragrance and numerous colors, borne all summer



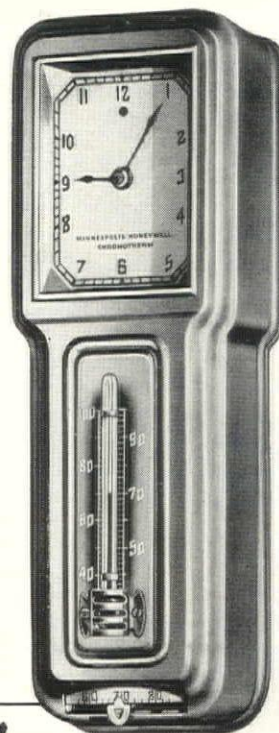
## The INSIDE WEATHER

### The Doctor Ordered

AUTOMATIC heating and air conditioning, automatically controlled will give you just that. It will circulate properly cleaned, humidified and heated air in the winter — clean, cool air in the summer. It is economical to install automatic heat in your home, using the kind of fuel you prefer. Summer or winter air conditioning, or both, can be added as you see fit. Automatic heating and air conditioning will provide the healthful inside weather "the doctor ordered."

#### AUTOMATIC CONTROL

Proper and adequate automatic control is the key to the success of any automatic heating or air conditioning system. Be sure your system is equipped with Minneapolis-Honeywell automatic controls. They are your assurance that you will derive the greatest amount of satisfaction at the lowest operating expense. They are backed by the largest and oldest manufacturer of temperature and air conditioning control systems. Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., 2790 Fourth Avenue South, Minneapolis, Minnesota . . .



**Install**  
AUTOMATIC  
HEATING AND  
AIR CONDITIONING  
SEE YOUR ARCHITECT  
ENGINEER  
DEALER — **NOW**

Complete Control by

## MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL

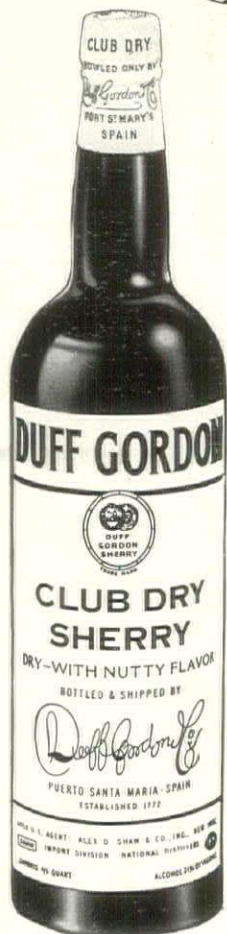
Is Your Assurance of Satisfactory Operation of Your Heating or Air Conditioning System

BROWN INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS for INDICATING, RECORDING and CONTROLLING





# When A Connoisseur Orders **SHERRY** It's **"DUFF GORDON"**



Throughout the world — at the finest homes, clubs or restaurants — the Sherry of the elite is Duff Gordon. In fact, it has been the Sherry of connoisseurs since 1772. So when ordering Sherry, say "Duff Gordon". Only then will you get the incomparable quality that comes from the largest reserves of the finest Sherries in Spain.

#### FAMOUS DUFF GORDON SHERRIES FOR EVERY PURSE AND PALATE...

No. 28 . . . . . Medium Sweet  
Club Dry . . . . . A Dry Cocktail Sherry  
Amontillado . . . . . Very Pale—Dry

ALCOHOL 21% BY VOLUME

**SHAW** ALEX. D. SHAW, IMPORT DIVISION, NATIONAL DISTILLERS PRODUCTS CORP., NEW YORK



## HERE ARE LITTLE ANNUALS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 91)

Old "Butter-and-Eggs" is stepping out. *Linaria*, the little yellow meadow weed so fondly gathered by the youngsters, promises to play a more active part in our garden. For years it has been treated like a stepchild alongside of the more pretentious Snapdragon. Hybridizers however became interested in the little waif and provided it with a lot of gaily colored new dresses. So, lo and behold, *Linaria* "Fairy Bouquet" is waiting to be received in a manner befitting her new attire of creamy yellow, pink, rose and lavender shades.

Gardening on the fertility-poor Long Island plains, we have always appreciated *Linarias* because of their frugality. They don't mind neglect, as long as they have sufficient moisture to develop quickly and enough sunshine to burst the buds. After considerable experimenting we found that they do best if sown where they are to grow and bloom. Transplanting seldom pays. Thinning out the seedlings is necessary to encourage husky growth. We sow them thinly in shallow drills along with such hardy annuals as *Larkspur*, *Escholtzias* and *Calendulas*. Dwarf Box edging affords an ideal setting for these exclamation marks of delicate colors.

Our garden space is limited, hence there is no room for rambling *Petunias* to do their native tangos. For twenty years compact *Rosy Morn* proved our standby. Last year, by way of experimenting, we switched over to *Rose Gem*. Here is a fine example of the law

of compensation in the flower world. What the breeder gained in compact growth and number of flowers per plant, he paid for with diminished size of individual flower. But for all that *Rose Gem* is a real gem of purest water. We can provide only shrubs for a background but can imagine how attractive it would look along a white picket fence.

We broadcast *Alyssum* (mixing one ounce of seeds with four ounces of flour) early in April, even in spaces to be used for other flowers later in the season. This includes the *Rose bed*, in spite of some *Rose* experts' advice to the contrary. It shades the ground, self-seeds freely, keeps down the weeds, and makes the *Rose* garden look bright while the *Roses* rest.

In retrospect, last summer's fun with the pygmies among annuals brought out their many valuable and admirable characteristics. With the exception of *Nasturtiums*, sadly beset by *Aphis* at first and cured with *Black Leaf 40*, all proved singularly free of insect pests and plant diseases. *Phlox* and *Portulaca* showed decided preference for dry sunny spaces, while all others did well in either sun or partial shade. Where shade guaranteed moisture, both *Ageratum* and *Lobelia* did very well. *Blue Kingfisher* as well as *Golden Orange Daisies* made the best showing where they enjoyed many hours of hot sunshine. And *Nasturtiums* bloomed surprisingly well, even in poor soil.

—ADOLPH KRUMH

## ROCK GARDEN NOTES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49)

in curtailed space, with a love for the flowers themselves, and the explorer's urge, always on to something new.

Small treasures like *Primula elusiana*, *Gentiana imbricata*, *Campanula Piperi*, *Androsace helvetica*, and the true *Saxifraga caespitosa* are gems framed in crevices and small pockets as jewels are set in platinum. To expect their beauty to stand out against great color masses of *Aubrietia* and *Golden Basket* is much like setting off the *Kohinoor* in a bushel of crystals. In the garden the results are even more dire, for aside from the cultural disadvantages, the smaller treasures are bound to look splotchy, stunted and underfed. The eye receives the impression that the garden is ill kept.

Not by any means am I belittling *Aubrietia* and *Golden Basket*. The majority of rock plants give us garden effect by massed color, and not by individual bloom. The so-called ramping plants do in the main make more lovely garden pictures in average cases. This is particularly true when the flowers are viewed from a little distance. One of the loveliest spring pictures I know is a retaining wall glowing with *Aubrietia* and *Golden Basket*, with here and there a cool pocket of *Saxifraga decipiens* in a good cream form. Later on *Blue Gem* *Violas* bloom in other pockets all through the summer, while the green mats of *Sedum album brevifolium* and *S. mexicanum* turn to white and golden carpets. Extremely

simple, easy to plant, and caring almost wholly for itself, this is a garden filled with broad satisfying masses of color through all the season; while later, evergreen foliage softens the stones.

Where garden owners regard their flowers as a background rather than an absorbing hobby, a planting of this type is a far happier choice. For summer bloom, *Geranium lancastriense* and *G. napuligerum* (*G. Farreri*) are good massing plants. The Pinks when well chosen can also bring good color. *Dianthus Roysi*, a hybrid of *D. alpinus* and *D. neglectus*, is a pleasing shade with silvery foliage, and a tendency to bloom along for five or six months. *D. suavis*, a little taller, entirely escapes the crude pink reproach in its blooms of soft flesh-rose.

The *Bellflowers* are peace-makers, both in white forms and in lavender-blues. Use *Campanula trachelium* for plants a little farther back, and the dancing merry bells of *C. Miranda* and *C. pusilla alba* nearer the eye to cascade down over the rocks. They will go far toward offsetting that dreary after effect that is so discouraging in many gardens through midsummer. *Campanula portenschlagiana* is another good standby midway in size.

Alpine gardens are by nature gardens of spring beauty, for in the extremely fleeting summers of the great heights, flowers must go through all their cycle in a few short weeks, and

(Continued on page 93)



## ROCK GARDEN NOTES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 92)

the longer lowland summers are most embarrassing to them—even more so to the hostess who so wishes to use her garden at this time. Unless the garden is so large that different parts of it may be used at different seasons, a rock garden should be planted with this later time in mind. Most Sedums are rampant plants to bring summer color; and while in general their blooms are better viewed in mass from a distance, as a family their foliage is pleasing on the stones throughout the year. That enterprising little *Sedum anglicum*, that seemingly is determined to adopt England's own motto regarding the sun never setting upon its empire, can carry a garden through a temporary lull with dense mats of pinkish-white stars. This hugs the stones, casts off new blooming progeny through the summer and fall, is attractive in its pale glaucous foliage, and is easily pulled out without a pang whenever it is not desired. I found it once lending just substance and contrast enough to my *Gentiana Farreri* planting to make an exquisite September picture. Follow this later with a ruthless weeding of the Sedum, and the Gentians will enjoy the companionship, for they like their roots with other plants.

## SHRUBS FOR COLOR

The greatest boon to color at all times is supplied by carefully chosen shrubs, evergreen, deciduous and flowering. Generally speaking, large leaved shrubs are to be sedulously avoided. The Fragrant Thyme is a rampant filler, with the added attraction of fragrance for the garden, and a misty cloud of lavender that harmonizes color clashes. *Satureia pygmaea* is closely akin, with long and somewhat later bloom. Sunroses are splendid for color mass in similar sunny places.

For cooler, more heathy aspects, the Heath family is ideal with its minute foliage. The Irish Heath (*Daboecia*) and the Scotch Heather in some of its smaller forms are attractive and willing, though the former needs some winter protection. There is the beautiful pink *Daphne cneorum* of trailing habit for early summer, small *Rosa rouletti*, a host of shrubby Western Pentstemons, and a number of prostrate and trailing dwarf Brooms. Just beginning to filter through to us is the advance guard of all those exquisite alpine Rhododendrons in which the Himalayas are so rich. English nurseries are well stocked in a wide range of these, but unfortunately our choice is considerably curtailed unless we raise them from seed. This isn't overly difficult. My last lot in eight varieties germinated in from two to four weeks. Growth is a bit slow, but bloom tends to come while plants are still small.

The summer Gentians when well chosen are admirable plants for those parts of the garden that come near the eye. *Gentiana Hascombensis*, a hybrid of *G. Lagodechiana*, is as good a mid-season Gentian as I know for general use, being of sound substance, and large upturned trumpets borne in clusters for a good two months. There is just enough purple in its blue, however, to make it bad near a true sapphire like *G. ornata* and the Cambridge-blue of *G. Farreri*, whose season somewhat

overlaps. *G. sino-ornata* is still later, October usually, and nearer to the blue of *G. Hascombensis*. These all thrive with more sun and less moisture than do the Primulas, but should not have a hot exposure.

I believe we must admit that our rock gardens would be so many times improved if we would consider the surrounding region more carefully for more things than the cultural needs of the plants. All landscape architects may not agree with me, but I do feel that the native stone of a region is not out of place in a rock garden, though some of it needs considerable clothing of its less artistic lines and color. What we need in our garden is not the actually reproduced mountain, but the suggestion of the mountain; and going even beyond this, the suggestion of mountains as we know them. With all the ranges of the world to draw from, a prototype for almost any mode can be found. This was particularly brought home to me when captions on the photographs of some actual mountain scenes on the Pacific Coast were curtailed. Some score of indignant Atlantic Coast and English readers wrote in to advise me to take a look at Nature, that she never, never disposed rocks like that! I do believe very decidedly that the quiet stratified forms of the rocky ledges of the East are far more pleasing in gardens; but in our wild volcanic region where a building lot upon one natural level is an exception, I cannot feel that we are wrong in planting Nature's handiwork. She will if we do not!

The question of level is also one of the region. It takes but a few inches to provide the drainage, particularly when we realize that the average American climate must stress moisture rather than the English problem of drainage. The moraine has attained its success with us more because of root moisture than of poor fare. In a level region like the Great Plains States, these few necessary inches give ample suggestion of a mountain range. Hilly regions may increase this to a few feet; but it is rarely other than where the great peaks of eternal snows tower just beyond the garden that precipitous construction seems in keeping with the home. Not mountains, not rocks, but a garden is our backyard goal, whether it be a broad backdrop of color, or a small bay rich with the romance of brave collectors in the dangerous reaches of the great Himalayas.

## POOLS FOR MOISTURE

For most American gardens the rocky pool is the real solution, providing moisture and a cooler atmosphere through our long droughts, and a rational setting for an undulating knoll beyond the water.

For poolside and half shady planting, the newer Primulas are true treasures. That giant *P. florindae* bears its fragrant clear yellow whorls for several months in handsome masses. One planting, backed by a Cedar hedge, is heavily massed with these, and occasional groups of *P. littoniana* drifting forward as a late season foil. Earlier the large drifts of *Primula nutans* along the edge rear their exquisite

(Continued on page 94)

# A timely word about AUTOMATIC HEAT AND AIR CONDITIONING



The importance of proper air conditions upon the health of the family cannot be minimized. Winter ailments frequently result from varying temperatures and from drafts, from irritation of the membrane of the nose and throat by dried out air, and from dirt constantly floating around the home. In fact, automatic heat and air conditioning is equally as important a factor in guarding the family's health as it is in providing convenience and comfort.

You need not endanger the health of your family or put up with the inconveniences of an old-fashioned heating system another winter, for Herman Nelson brings the modern, healthful convenience of Automatic Heat and Air Conditioning within the reach of the average home owner. If you will consider the time as well as the money spent on an antiquated heating system, the cleaning costs, medical bills and furniture repairs which result from its use, you will begin to realize that there is something more to your cost of heating than the price of fuel.

Now, before winter sets in, investigate the new Herman Nelson Automatic Heat and Air Conditioning Service. It costs you nothing to get the facts and it certainly is worth while.

## A COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS

to meet every individual  
requirement

Self-Contained Summer  
Air Conditioner

Oil Burning  
Air Conditioning  
Furnace

Oil Burning Boiler

Coal Burning  
Air Conditioning  
Furnace and  
Automatic  
Stoker

Conversion Oil Burner



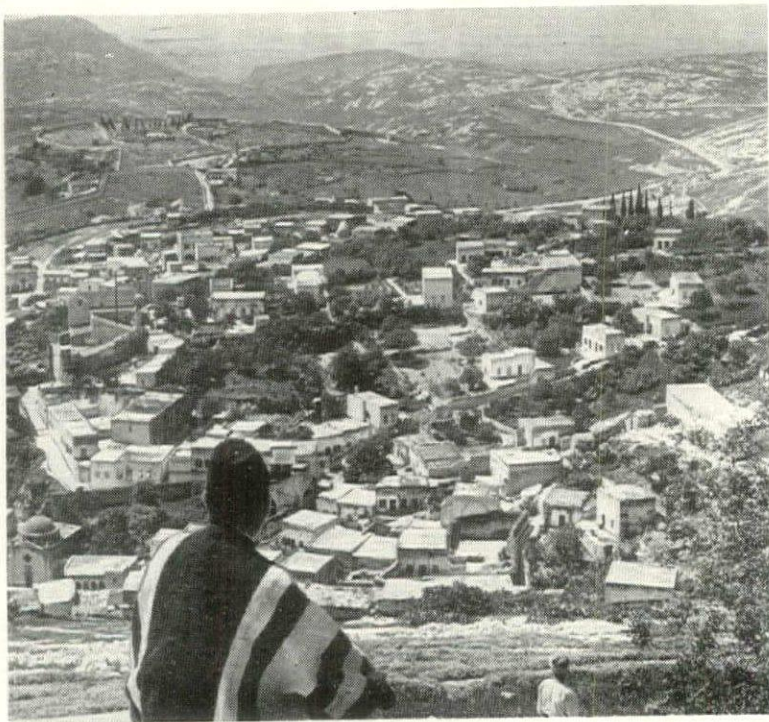
Feel free to consult your distributor  
or write for complete details.

# HERMAN NELSON

## Automatic Heat and Air Conditioning

GENERAL OFFICES AND FACTORIES AT MOLINE, ILLINOIS





## PLACES FAMOUS IN BIBLE HISTORY

On the edge of the great plain of Esdraelon, in northern Palestine, is the above town—much like many another village the world over. But this is Nazareth! The picture takes on a new meaning. For here Jesus lived as a boy and grew to manhood. Nazareth, as it is today, and as it was when Jesus walked its narrow streets, is but one of the fascinating bits of travel-history in a graphic series of articles this fall in The Christian Science Monitor—

### THE HOLY LAND

51 ARTICLES  
OCT. 1—NOV. 30  
1936

THEN and NOW  
by R.H. Markham

2 Months

Oct. 1-Nov. 30

at special rate of  
**\$1.00**

with all regular  
features of the  
Monitor, including  
the Weekly Maga-  
zine Section on  
Wednesdays. Use  
coupon below.

This "travelogue" of the Holy Land will help make Palestine a more realistic background for reading and study of the Bible. What stage ever saw such players? In Bible times was Abraham, who sought pastures for his flocks; Moses, the law giver; the kings and prophets of Israel and Judah; the Pharaohs, who led their armies around the Red Sea toward the Euphrates; Sennacherib, who led his warriors past Judea towards Egypt; Nebuchadnezzar, who sacked Jerusalem and took its people captive; Cyrus, the liberator, who let them go back home. Later came Alexander the Great, Pompey, Herod, the Crusaders, Saladin. Here is an authentic word picture, by a skilled and observing writer, of the places through which these currents of history flowed.

## THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR

An International Daily Newspaper

Published by The Christian Science Publishing Society, Boston, Mass.

THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR

HLS

Dept. H.G.10, One Norway Street, Boston, Massachusetts

Please send The Christian Science Monitor to the address below for the two months, October and November, including the series of 51 articles, "The Holy Land—Then and Now," for which remittance of \$1.00 is enclosed.

Name .....

Address .....

Price of Regular Monitor Subscriptions:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 month .....	\$0.75
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 months .....	2.25
<input type="checkbox"/> 6 months .....	4.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 year .....	9.00

The Wednesday Issue only, including the Magazine Section:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 year .....	\$2.60
Special Offer:	
<input type="checkbox"/> 6 Issues .....	.25

## ROCK GARDEN NOTES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93)

pagoda heads of large blue bells, powdered over with white farina. I hold *Primula nutans* the most beautiful of its race, though fearful things have been written of its elusive nature. Mine thrived from seed to bloom on the same neglectful treatment as the Polyanthus received. Those who fear it might substitute *P. Wanda* of the Julia clan for a deep wine contrast. The fiery whorls of the vermillion *P. Red Hugh* group well with the fragrant white clusters of *P. chionantha*, while the glaucous yellow-powdered foliage of the latter furnishes sharp contrast to the soft crinkled green of the former.

Bright colors are a rational choice for summer's height, for intense sunlight makes colors appear less bright by contrast. Paler shades thrill us when spring first opens—massed plantings of *Anemone vernalis*, Snowdrops, Angels' Tears, Chionodoxas and Scillas; while the hobbyist turns to the Kabschia Saxifrages, small spring Gentians, and the hardy dwarf Cyclamen. For some-

thing larger there is the Pasque Flower that kindly blooms again toward summer's end.

There is seemingly no end to the treasure offered us, and so again we come back to the placing. We must recognize one great truth here. In the main, rock plants make satisfactory gardens only in massing of varieties; though rocks are fitting accents between groups. It is Nature's way in the mountains. It would, I believe, be ours if purses were limitless; but these small plants are priced largely in inverse proportion to their size. Seeds are the answer here, also the road to those new plants not yet upon our market. A small bay with creviced ledges, or filled with a wet moraine, is a happy solution for growing the high alpine jewels. Let the main garden be made up of cooler mass, then give these tiny plants of storied romance a small setting of their own where the hobbyist may revel in elusive loveliness.

ANDERSON McCULLY

## GARDEN ENVIRONMENT

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67)

again the solution is partly prevention and partly selection of such plants as will withstand the conditions. Unless the garden can be located so that the house, some large tree in the background or a hedge or groups of broad-leaved evergreens shade it for a generous part of the day, it will be necessary to give up trying to grow tender-flowered plants, and to rely on those that thrive naturally in open, sunny locations. Even in the North, Roses seem to do better, are better colored and the blooms last longer when the Rose beds are shaded for at least a part of the day, contrary to the usual belief among gardeners. Instead, then, of having the Rose garden dropped down in the middle of an open lawn, it may be enclosed with a hedge, or shrub border, which will give it more privacy and charm, as well as benefit the plants within it.

Excessive sun is usually associated with a dry situation, but dryness may be the result either of lack of rain or a too porous soil. Scanty rainfall can be overcome by artificial watering if it is intelligently and conscientiously done. An underground irrigation system solves the problem perfectly, for with it you can have "rain at your command" in whatever quantity seems desirable. A too porous soil can be made more retentive of moisture by adding quantities of stable manure, leaf mold, peat moss, compost or other humus-making materials, and also by the judicious admixture of lime. The lime seems to coagulate the soil in some way so that it holds moisture better. Of course if acid-loving plants are to be used, the lime is undesirable, and in any case it should not be applied at the same time as the humus-making materials; for it will release certain food compounds from them too rapidly and they will be lost before the plants get a chance to use them. There is, of course, always the possibility of choosing plants that like a dry situation, and creating interesting effects with them. In the north there are a number of plants that belong to the so-called "Pine barrens flora" that are seldom seen in cultivated

plantations, but that make lovely and floriferous garden groupings. The charming little Bird's Foot Violet, especially variety *lineariloba*, will edge the garden bed with masses of violet flowers in May and again in the fall. False Indigo, Hoary Pea, Kill Calf, Pink Lady's Slipper, Arbutus and many others of equal charm are available. In the southern plain states there are many native wild flowers, and those of the dry hills of southern California are unrivalled in their beauty. Stunning effects can always be created by using the native roadside Asters and Goldenrods in generous masses in front of shrubs.

Where the only available site is too wet for most garden plants, a definite program of drainage will have to be undertaken. There are so very few wet ground or bog plants available that it is difficult to make an effect that will be interesting other than botanically. Of course, in a small corner where water stands about one can grow *Arethusa*, *Pitcher Plants*, *Sun Dew*, *Fringed Orchis*, *Gentians*, *Turk's Cap Lilies* and a few others, but the display is never a profuse one. These things are interesting as garden adjuncts but they are not effective enough to be used as the mainstay of a large and important composition.

In wet places, then, drain the land with underground lines of agricultural tile, to carry off the water, and make the soil less compact by incorporating quantities of sand or steam cinders. Once in a while it is possible, by filling, to raise the flower beds above the surrounding area sufficiently to keep them dry, but this will appear ugly and artificial unless done with the greatest care. There is always the problem of holding up the raised beds. Boards of low walls will serve, but seldom are they any help to the picture.

Many soils that are not actually water-logged are too compact for successful plant growth. Such soils abound in the middle west and on the great plains. They are potentially rich in plant food but are so solid that water

(Continued on page 95)



## GARDEN ENVIRONMENT

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 94)

and air cannot penetrate into them to make these foods available to plants. Such soils should be underdrained where possible, and treated to a copious dose of steam cinders to lighten them. These cinders have no food value, of course, and if enough are added to constitute a major portion of the soil, the fertility of the area will be proportionately reduced, and will have to be augmented. They are better than sand, however, for they do not work their way down into the soil as quickly, and therefore remain effective for a longer time. Soils that are not too wet, but merely too tightly packed, can be lightened by the addition of lime.

The problem of shade is perhaps more often encountered than any other adverse garden situation. Frequently there are large trees around the house, and they may overhang the area where the garden must go. Their roots penetrate for incredible distances and draw all the moisture and plant food from the soil. If it can be done without distorting the design of the property too much, locate the garden as far away at least, from large trees, as the line of the spread of their branches. Even then they will shade the area somewhat at certain times, (which may not be a detriment, but rather a benefit, as we have seen), but their roots will not be quite so abundant in the garden area. One fortunate aspect of this is that the trees help make the garden background and enclosure enormously more interesting than it would otherwise be. In such a garden, however, plants will have to be chosen with the shade situation in mind. Some things like *Bearded Iris* never bloom well in shade, and in fact most garden favorites are less robust in a shaded spot than we wish to have them. Many, however, will survive and give a respectable amount of bloom if they are relieved of the competition of tree roots, and if they have plenty of moisture and a good soil. In densely shaded places there are a host

of wildings available that can be used to good advantage. Begin with the various sorts of Columbine, and continue with the Anemones, Bell Flowers, Dicentras, Crane's Bill, Hepatica, Forget-me-not, Primroses, Polemonium, Vinca and Violas. Use the Aconitums, Astilbes, Foxgloves, Doronicum, Eupatorium, Polygonatum, Trillium, Wood Lilies, Loosestrife and Meadow Rue.

The matter of root competition can be taken care of either by having the garden outside the range of tree roots, or, if that is impossible, placing some substantial barrier between the tree and the flower beds. Creosoted boards sunk to a depth of two feet, sheet metal or a thin concrete wall will deter the roots. None of these need protrude above the grade unless it is desired. Root pruning has been advocated as a solution of this problem, but I think this is a delusion and a snare. It works for a while, but it makes the tree roots multiply enormously, and eventually they will get over into the flower bed, and when they do there are so many of them that they do irreparable damage. Hedges and shrub backgrounds around the garden present a problem of root competition also, which can be solved in the same way as for trees, or by leaving a narrow service path back of the flower beds and against the hedge, wide enough so that but few roots will penetrate beyond it.

Dense shade may also frequently be lessened in intensity by thinning out the overhanging trees or by taking some out altogether. The latter is a wise course if the trees be numerous, as in a woodland or coppice. The ones removed will never be missed, and those left will grow the better for it. If a few large trees are causing the trouble they can be thinned out carefully without spoiling their shape or hurting them in any way. If the shade is so lightened, many plants that hitherto would not grow in the area will be found to thrive.

## TULIP COLOR SCHEMES

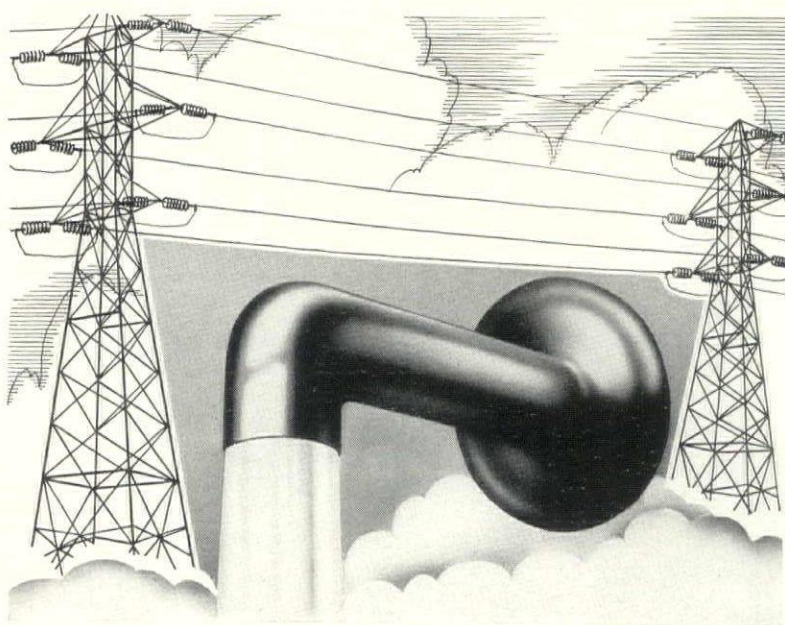
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43)

border, Tulips planted in between the perennials brighten this part of the garden in the early season. This is also a good trial garden for color combinations and varieties, for should they not prove successful, the flowers can be cut and the bulbs lifted without leaving too large a blank. It is here that yellow Tulips such as *Moonlight*, *Avis Kennicott* and *Mrs. Moon* show to advantage among *Phlox divaricata*; pink varieties—*Princess Mary*, *Louis de Valliere*, *La Fiancee* and others—among *Nepeta mussini*. The lovely *Rosabella* amongst *Heuchera sanguinea* is another among the many lovely effects that are possible.

This part of the garden is also an ideal spot to try out the Parrot Tulip varieties, also the Bizarres and Rembrandts. These beauties with their flaked and striped feathered petals are not at their best mixed with strong colors in the formal garden, but in a border with the green background of perennials they are seen to advantage. While they have been sadly neglected of late years, they should be planted

more for unusual effects. The Parrot Tulip, *Fantasy*, is the outstanding variety at present but others of like habit are being brought out each year. The Bizarres and Rembrandts are usually sold in mixture but named varieties can be procured. To those who enjoy their gardens in the early evening I recommend planting Tulips for their fragrance. Too often we hear the remark, "It's a pity Tulips have no fragrance." Such a libel should be squashed, as anyone knows who has ever approached a bed of the variety *Dido*.

Fragrance is more common in the Cottage Tulips than in other sections and I suggest planting such varieties as *Gesneriana lutea*, *Avis Kennicott*, *President Hoover*, *Orange King*, *Buff Beauty*, *Retroflexa superba* and *Ambrosia* for their fragrance; these in addition to the variety *Dido*. This is the Tulip I will hold to, and were I confined to one variety it would be this one, for in addition to color and form it has the crowning glory of a flower, fragrance.



HOT WATER

FROM

Electric Wires

...and Heaters with Tanks of

MONEL METAL!

Now you can make an electric water heater a lifetime purchase. And do it on the most favorable terms ever offered. For prices are reduced on models equipped with *Whitehead\** tanks of *Monel Metal*.

At these new low prices, you can't afford to do without the comfort and convenience of clean always-hot water from a rust-proof *Monel Metal* tank. There's no longer any reason for depriving your family of the luxury of rust-free always-hot water.

*Monel Metal* is two-thirds Nickel, one of the strongest and toughest of metals. The other third is copper. Neither metal can rust. And so their alloy, *Monel*, is rust-proof and immune to every form of water-caused corrosion. What's more it is far stronger than structural steel of the kind used in bridges and skyscrapers!



This shows a cut-away view of *Whitehead* *Monel Metal* tank of the type used in the leading makes of water heaters. This tank will never rust. Clean water STAYS clean in a *Monel Metal* tank.

THREE GOOD REASONS FOR BUYING NOW:

- 1 Freedom from Rust
- 2 Tank Guaranteed 20 years
- 3 Reduced Prices



So you bid goodbye forever to rusted tanks, rusty water, and bills for repairs and replacements, when you buy a heater equipped with a *Whitehead Monel Metal* tank. It is guaranteed 20 years, and will probably last a lifetime.

It is made of the same *Monel Metal* used in kitchens and pantries of modern homes for sinks and work surfaces such as cabinet tops and tables.

Ask your electric light company or Electrical Dealer for prices on the proper size *Monel*-equipped water heater for your home. Or write to *Whitehead Metal Products Co.* of New York, Inc., 304 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y. for all the facts.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.  
73 Wall Street New York, N. Y.

*Monel Metal* is a registered trade-mark applied to an alloy containing approximately two-thirds Nickel and one-third copper. *Monel Metal* is mined, smelted, refined, rolled and marketed solely by International Nickel.  
\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



# THE Beauty OF WOOD PANELING AT WALLBOARD PRICES



## WITH SHEETROCK THE FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

Sheetrock in Douglas Fir finish. Graining shown is in one-quarter actual size.

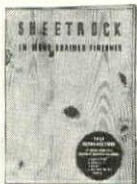
■ Wood Grained Sheetrock\* gives homes added distinction—and at the same time helps protect them from the hazards of fire. Sheetrock is made of gypsum—a mineral that will not burn and will not support combustion.

### EASILY, QUICKLY INSTALLED

Sheetrock is used for ceiling-high panels or for wainscoting. It is ideal for remodeling, as well as for new construction. Comes in convenient sizes, 4 feet wide, 6 to 10 feet long. Readily cut and nailed in place. Four finishes—Knotty Pine, Douglas Fir, Walnut and Matched Walnut—reproductions of choice, selected woods.

### AVAILABLE EVERYWHERE

Sheetrock is a product of the United States Gypsum Company and sold by leading lumber and material dealers.



Send for **FREE BOOK**  
Has full color illustrations of Wood Grained Sheetrock, instructions for installing, and interior arrangement suggestions.

United States Gypsum Co.  
Dept. F—308 West Adams  
Street, Chicago

Please send me your **FREE** book, "Sheetrock in Wood Grained Finishes."  
I am interested in the use of Wood Grained Sheetrock for my

☐ living room; ☐ dining room; ☐ bedroom.

Name.....

Street.....

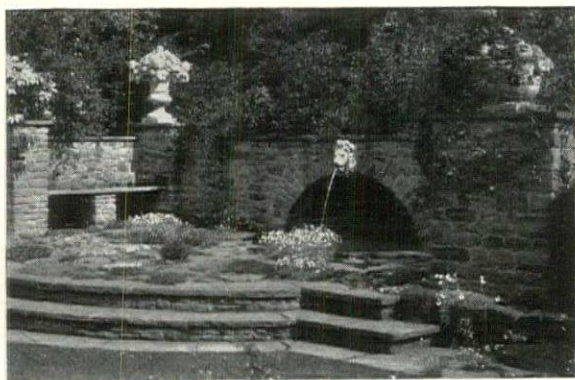
City.....State.....

**Be Safe—When you build with wood  
PROTECT WITH GYPSUM**

\* Reg. Trade-Mark

## GARDEN STEPS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 32)



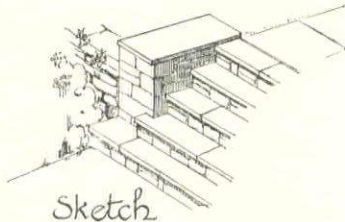
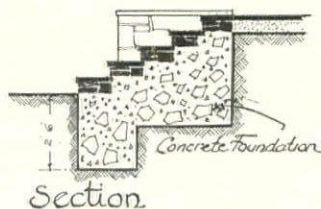
A RAISED terrace embodying a pool and wall garden and dominated by the stone arch. The shaped steps run the full length of the terrace which this composition helps to make attractive

resist the appeal made by a garden stairway and its silent invitation to follow where it leads?

It is obvious, no doubt, that garden steps are essentially a basic part of the design and one of its most permanent features. It follows, then, that in both material and construction they must be able to withstand whatever conditions the local climate produces, throughout the years. Unfortunately, this fact is not always realized, and so we too frequently encounter that most unpardonable of gardening shortcomings—the stairway that is insecure or actually dangerous underfoot.

Limitations of space make it impossible to give here the details for the sound construction of all types of garden steps, but a study of the sketches below will help to make clear some of the basic principles which apply to practically all of them.

First, there is the question of adequate foundation. Failure to provide proper underground preparation which will stand up under frost, rain and constant usage is one of the commonest mistakes. It is one of the most serious, too, leading to all manner of difficulties.



PROPER methods of constructing stone and brick steps are illustrated here. Particularly to be noticed are the matters of foundations, step heights and widths, and the overlapping of treads to insure firmness and freedom from weather disturbance

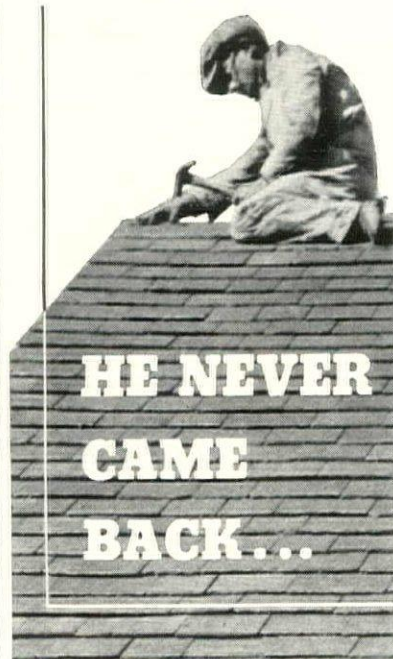
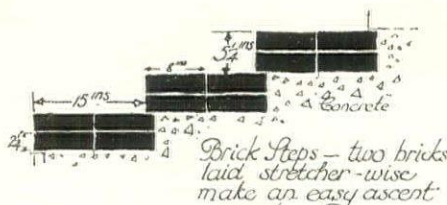
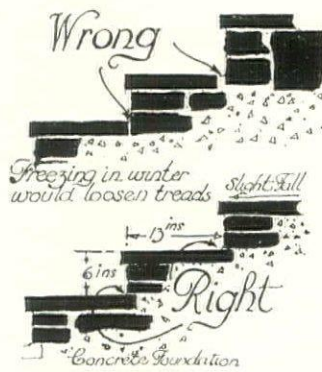
Making foundations unnecessarily deep is far preferable to having them too shallow or composed of questionable materials which may settle or bulge, as the case may be.

The correct overlapping of the treads in brick and stone steps is another of the points which the drawings bring out. This, as has been said, makes for solidity. In steps made of these materials, especially, it is well to slope the treads very slightly so as to carry off rain water. In doing this care should be taken not to make the variation from the horizontal so pronounced that it is noticeable to one using the stairway in either direction.

Again, consider the question of the proper height of risers—which is the same thing as saying the difference in vertical level between any two steps in the flight. It is essential that any stairway, whether outdoors or in the house, be easy to ascend or descend. A riser height of 6" is an excellent basis for steps in ordinary situations, and should be exceeded only in exceptional cases. In the case of gentle slopes, this figure can be cut down to 4" or even less, producing even greater ease in use.

Finally, let each tread be adequately wide from front to back—1' is none too much to provide safety and a feeling of naturalness underfoot. The narrow tread is an abomination which no garden deserves to suffer.

HENRY DEARDEN



# HE NEVER CAME BACK...

Picture of a man taken 25 years ago

No re-roofing bills for this house . . . Johns-Manville Asbestos Shingles will not rot, corrode, or burn—will not wear out

TAP, TAP, TAP. The last shingle. And another house with a beautiful permanent roof!

J-M Asbestos Shingles are fireproof, everlasting. Cannot rot, warp or corrode. Ice and snow will not dislodge them.

Put them on your new home . . . put them right over the worn, old shingles on your present roof . . . in either case, you'll never have to buy another roof.

There are various styles and prices; and modern methods of application save money. The colors and textures are unusually pleasing.

Free book tells all about all Johns-Manville roofs. Helps, too, in many other home-remodeling problems. Mail the coupon.



● Imperishable, but none the less lovely. J-M Asbestos Shingles outwear the house. In many pleasing colors and textures.



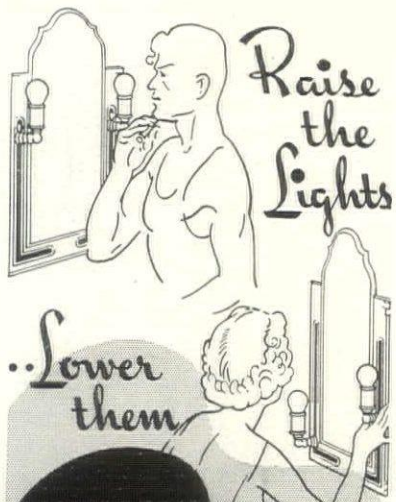
Johns-Manville, Dept. HG-10  
22 E. 40th Street, New York, N. Y.  
Send me your free book, "101 Practical Suggestions for Home Improvements."

Name.....

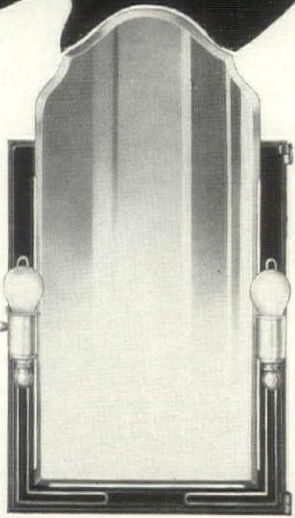
Address.....

City.....State.....





here's truly  
"INDIVIDUALIZED"  
BATH ROOM LIGHTING



## EDGE-LITE MIRROR CABINETS

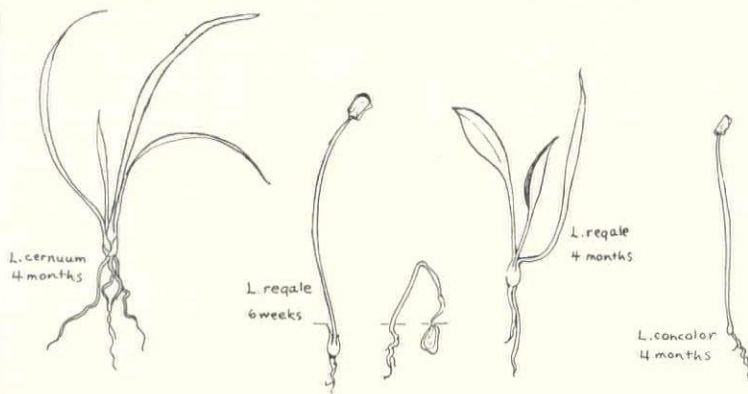
Combining roomy bathroom cabinet, beautifully designed mirror... and perfect, shadowless lighting, adjustable to individual preference. The lighting fixtures glide smoothly up, down or across in the slotted edge of the panel... providing at a touch the ideal light for applying and testing make-up... for quick, clean shaving... and a dozen other uses that will occur to you.

Edge-Lite cabinets are a joy to possess... and not expensive. They're priced as low as \$21.50 complete. Edge-Lite mirrors are provided either with or without the cabinets.

### Smart Designs for Every Taste

Modern... Colonial... Classic... harmonizing with any decorations, pleasing any preference. Undeniably smart and correct, Edge-Lite adds the touch of perfection to luxurious bathroom appointments. Ask your building supply dealer to show you Edge-Lites. Or... write direct for beautifully illustrated catalog in color.

**FARIES MANUFACTURING CO.**  
Edge-Lite Division  
DECATUR ILLINOIS



## LILIES FROM SEED

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63)

hotbed, where they do just as well as in the greenhouse. Only in the hotbed I cannot hang over them and watch every move they make with the same facility that I can in the greenhouse.

The soil for the seeds consists of one part loam, one part sand and one part finely-screened leafmold. This is the mixture we use, since our soil is a heavy clay. Where the soil is sandy, less sand and more loam might be a better mixture. The openings at the bottom of the pots are covered with several pieces of charcoal, which keep the soil sweet and prevent it from seeping out of the hole. At the bottom of the flats a layer of sphagnum moss is laid to prevent the soil from drying.

### OUT-OF-DOORS SOWING

Where there are no hot beds available and no greenhouse the lily seeds can be sown out-of-doors in frames. In the New York region they should be sown between April first and seventh. The frames must be well drained and can be filled with the same mixture of soil to a depth of from six to eight inches. Perfect drainage should always be provided for the Lilies from their seedling stage to flowering maturity. When grown out-of-doors in cold-frames the young seedlings should be shaded by having a lath screen placed over them. One is frequently advised to plant the Lily seeds right out in the garden. Gardeners have told of their success with this method, but I have always failed when I tried it.

It is important to plant the seeds thinly—that is, about one inch apart each way—so that the young seedlings will not crowd each other. Crowding encourages damping off. Moreover, if there is sufficient space there is no hurry about transplanting the seedlings. The pots filled with the soil mixture are watered and allowed to stand for a few hours.

Then the seeds are planted and covered with soil as deeply as their height. The pots or flats are watered again and stood on the greenhouse bench or hotbed. Sometimes during the course of watering or after a hard rain the seeds will become uncovered and need another layer of soil over them.

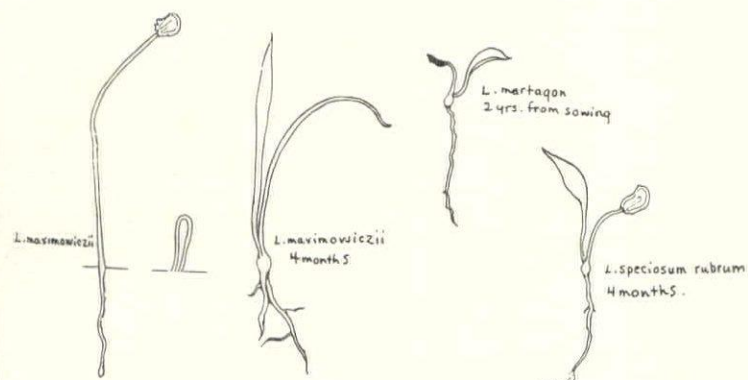
In from ten days to three weeks the drama becomes visible. The little seed pushes a stem out of the narrow end of its ovoid shape. The stem seems to grow both down and up. It grows so quickly in both directions that it pushes against the soil and is bent over like a hair pin and rises up into the air like the tiniest of green wickets. Once up in the air the stem straightens out and at its tip carries the shell of the seed. Under the ground at the end of the stem an ivory thickening is formed which gradually grows into a bulb. This first stem is not the true leaf. Soon the true leaf grows out from the embryo bulb. Four months after the seed has been sown there may be two or three true leaves and a fair-sized, fully formed bulb. The flowering stem eventually rises from the bulb, but this may take one or even two years.

### GERMINATION TIMES

Most Lilies germinate in from four to six weeks.

*Concolor* has come up in two or three weeks and had slender grasslike spears two inches high; so have *pumilum* and *regale*. *Tsingtauense*, *princeps*, *amabile* and *davemottiae* made good-sized bulbs in five months; *martagon* in one year had roots six inches long, and *L. philippinense formosanum* sown in late January had long roots by April twenty-fifth. This Lily often flowers the first summer, like an annual, as does *L. longiflorum* (the Easter lily), grown commercially in Bermuda, but which grows wild in the Liukiu Islands

(Continued on page 98)



We got Automatic Heat  
because of that  
"THIN-MIX" Fuel Control

## DELCO-HEAT

A product of General Motors, offers famous device that keeps oil heat costs to a figure you can afford even if your income is modest

HOUSEWIVES need no longer heave coal and shovel ashes. Families with the most modest incomes can now afford automatic heat, if it's Delco-Heat. This is true because of the great economy of the "THIN-MIX" Fuel Control, an exclusive feature that is built into every Delco-Heat Burner.

This oil burner is a product of General Motors.

Ask the nearest Delco-Heat dealer about the experience of other families in your neighborhood. Ask him for a free automatic heating estimate. He will prove that you can afford to get rid of furnace worries right now... that you need not do any more shoveling or shaking. Act now. In a few hours your present heating plant can be made entirely automatic with Delco-Heat.

## HERE IS THE "THIN-MIX" Fuel Control



Provides More Heat  
and uses Less Fuel

The "THIN-MIX" Fuel Control releases small quantities of the cheapest grade domestic fuel oil into the "Oil-Airator" to produce a THIN MIXTURE that is rich in heating power. The THIN MIXTURE saves you money! It is proof that it pays to own an oil burner built by General Motors... leader for years in carburetion, and getting the most work out of liquid fuels.

## DELCO-FRIGIDAIRE CONDITIONING CORPORATION DAYTON, OHIO

Automatic Heating • Air Conditioning

PRODUCTS OF GENERAL MOTORS

Mail Coupon to Above Address—Dept. HG10

I want to be shown that Delco-Heat will give me automatic heat I can afford.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_



The  
**TEMPERED AIR**  
 of  
**SUMMER SEAS**  
 is yours in  
**CHILL DECEMBER**



That's no fairy story. With a flick of your finger you can bring the freshness—the health—the purity—the bodily luxury of the finest summer day to every nook and corner of your home—if you have a Gar Wood Tempered-Aire.

And in summer you can have the benefits of filtered air and blower cooling.

This remarkable aid to better living works for you every day and night, automatically adjusting air conditions in your home, controlling temperature, humidity, ventilation, dust, smoke and pollen.

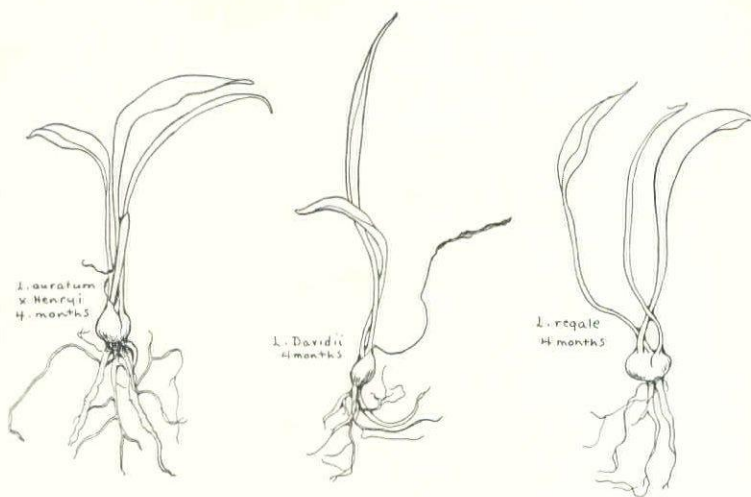
Fuel is the only cost worth mentioning and owners say Gar Wood oil heat costs less than coal. Write and let us tell you how little it costs to have this modern luxury.

★  
**Gar Wood**  
**TEMPERED-AIRE**



Model 102  
 Tempered-Aire

Air Conditioning Division  
**GAR WOOD INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
 Detroit, Michigan



### LILIES FROM SEED

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 97)

off Japan. Unfortunately for northern gardens this Lily is not hardy north of Washington, D. C.

On the whole the Asiatic Lilies germinate the quickest, but the *martagons* and *monadelphum*, both Europeans, have been quick to germinate, too. The American Lilies are supposed to remain under the ground the first year and form little bulbs, but as with many suppositions there are exceptions. It is not possible to make a generalization about any of the groups.

Woodcock and Coutts in the excellent book *Lilies* say that *L. canadense*, *columbianum*, *distichum*, *Humboldtii*, *japonicum*, *superbum* and *Washingtonianum* lie underground the first year. My experience does not tally with theirs and perhaps climate, the method of procedure or age of the seed may all be contributing factors.

Certain seeds will lie dormant a whole year or even two years. When they are in clay pots it is a simple matter to hold them over until they finally germinate in some corner of the cold frame.

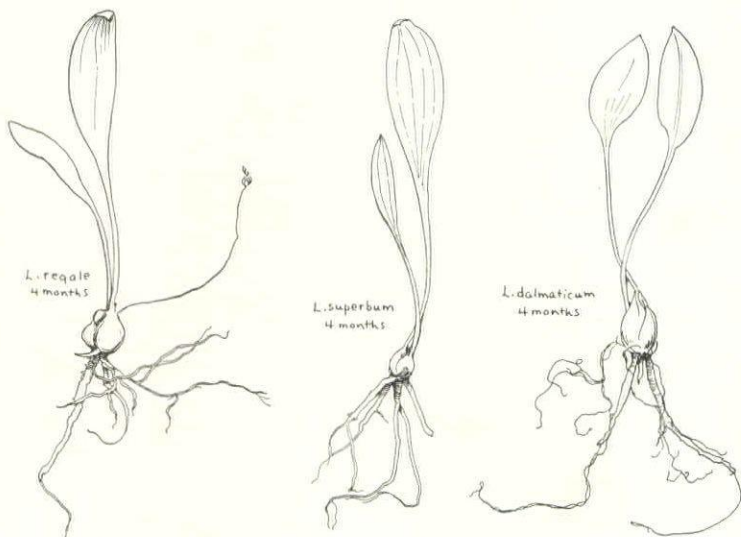
Always as with all babies, whether they are animals, humans or seeds, some will grow much faster than others. Seedlings from the same mother pod planted side by side in the pot will be lustier than others. Weak seedlings or those maturing too slowly should be discarded and only the strongest and most vital ones kept. Unfortunately, Lily seeds have been so scarce that this practice has not been followed and the weakness of many Lilies may be partly due to this factor. Of course, if the

gardener is able to secure anything as rare and choice as a few meagre seeds of *Wardii* or *rubellum*, and they germinate, he will naturally not discard them. But once he has a stock of seeds from which to select, only the strongest and best looking should be kept. The gradual deterioration of *Lilium regale* in many gardens may be caused by allowing the unfit to survive. Perhaps, also, due to the desire for increasing the stock of these trumpet Lilies exhaling their delicious perfume, too many plants are allowed to set seed, which weakens them.

If the seeds have been planted thinly and are growing along nicely the bulbs need not be moved until the autumn after they have been sown. But if they show signs of damping off, or of *botrytis*, they are dug up and moved to fresh soil, consisting of one part loam, one part leaf mold and a little sand. As the summer advances the pots are taken from the greenhouse or hotbed and stood in a coldframe where they are sunk in soil to prevent their drying out. Laths are put over them for shade. The flats are placed in a coldframe, too, and are also shaded.

After their first summer, if the seedlings look big enough to stand being transplanted to the trial garden in rows, they are moved, but if they look small they are left in the cold frames over the winter and mulched with salt hay. By the end of the second summer the Lilies are strong enough and big enough to move to the flower beds. Many of them flower the second sum-

(Continued on page 99)



FOR THE *House* and  
*Garden* IDEAL HOME  
 THE DECORATORS  
 CHOSE



SHERWIN-WILLIAMS  
*Semi-Lustre*

### THE AMAZING WASHABLE FINISH

For the House and Garden Ideal Home, the decorators chose S-W Semi-Lustre for its bright and beautiful lustre...for its brilliant, cheerful colors...for the ease with which it can be applied, and the amazing way it washes. All the staining your hale and healthy children can give it—even ink—comes off with simple soap and water. Use Semi-Lustre also for its economy...for kitchen, bathroom and all parts of your home.



FREE

The HOME DECORATOR

FREE

The famous Sherwin-Williams Home Decorator, 40 pages in color! The Sherwin-Williams dealer in your locality—"Paint Headquarters" will gladly give you your copy. Or write directly to The Sherwin-Williams Co., Dept. Z-8, Cleveland, Ohio.



**SHERWIN-WILLIAMS**  
**PAINTS**

"All you need to know about PAINT"



## LILIES FROM SEED

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 98)

mer and practically all of them will flower the third.

Lily seed should be harvested as soon as the pods are brown and begin to split open. Some late-flowering species, however, ripen their seed so late that the frost catches them before they are ready to be harvested. This is true of the tall yellow-flowered *Henryi*, the rosy *speciosum*, and the dramatic white and gold *auratum*. These Lilies should be cut off about a foot from the ground and placed in a jar of water indoors until the pods are ripe.

For years we have raised the following Lilies from seed and have them by the dozens. They are listed in the order of their prolificness and ease of growing from seed for me:

Of the Asiatic Lilies there have been seedlings of *regale* and its beautiful hybrids *princeps* and *sulphurgale*; *pumilum*; *elegans* in variety (now called *L. dauricum*); *henryi*; *callosum*; *willmottiae*; *davidii*; *concolor*; *philippinense formosanum*; *auratum* and *speciosum*. We have also raised a few *cernuum*, *sargentiae*, *tsingtauense*, *medeoloides distichum* and *centifolium*.

Of the European Lilies, seedlings have been raised of *candidum* which came to me from the Abbé Soulliet who has a fertile strain. The *candidum* seed has produced a fine flowering plant two and a half years from the time it was sown. We have also raised *croceum* (now *bulbiferum* var. *croceum*), *pomponium* (not good looking), *L. maximowiczii*, *martagons* and *leichtlinii*.

The American Lilies have been difficult for me, as might be expected of prophets in their own land, and I have only succeeded with *canadense*, *parvum* and *superbum*. However, I buy good clean bulbs of all the American varieties from my Lily-growing friends on the West Coast.

Some handsome Lilies either do not come true from seed or set none. *Hansonii* does not seem to produce seed to its own pollen and can be increased by the division of the bulb which grows rapidly under the ground or by scales. *Testaceum* is a handsome Lily with a deep cream, almost apricot-colored perianth, revolute segments and stamens tipped with orange gold anthers. It is one of the infertile hybrids, but can be increased from bulb scales. The scales are pulled off from the mother bulb, planted in moist sand and in due time it will be found that one or more tiny bulblets have formed on each scale. *Tigrinum* sets no seed but forms bulblets in the axils of the leaves which rapidly grow into Lilies as they drop on the ground around the mother plants or are planted in the frames. *L. myriophyllum* has bulblets in the leaf axils as does *L. bulbiferum* (which I do not think worth growing).

To raise Lilies from seed gives one a healthy stock, for the seed does not carry the fatal mosaic disease. When grown from seeds all plants are apt to give some variation in color, height and form, so a collection of home-grown Lilies will be both healthy and varied.

# 2c

## A DAY

and you get more  
than that back

• In the average home, the luxury of conditioned water costs only two cents a day for up-keep and thirteen cents to cover its first cost under the FHA time-payment plan. And, best of all, you get the fifteen cents back. In savings on soap, longer life for clothes and linens.

There is no other household convenience that touches your life at so many points. Every time you bathe, shave, wash, scrub, shampoo, eat, drink . . . or slide in between soft, snowy sheets . . . you'll thank Permutit for the new ease and luxury that conditioned water has brought to your home.

The Permutit Water Softener is connected to your water supply pipe. It removes every bit of hardness from the water. Makes it actually softer than rain water. Let us send you the free booklet that tells all about conditioned water and how it pays for itself in savings.



# Permutit

## Water Conditioning

Distributed Exclusively  
by Authorized Dealers

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY  
Dept. O, 330 West 42nd St., New York City  
Please send me copy of free booklet, "The Magic of Wonder-Soft Water."

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....



## The Charm of the COPLEY-PLAZA

The elegance, the perfection of every detail are immediately realized as you enter and pass on to the hotel office or for a visit to the now famous

### MERRY-GO-ROUND

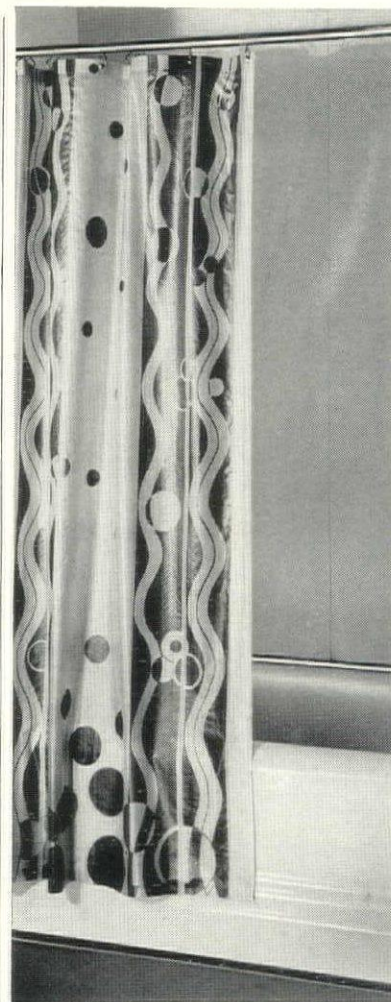
The gathering place of smartest Boston

Rooms reasonably low. Single \$4.00

Double \$6.00; Suites \$10.00 all with bath

Illustrated folder on request

ARTHUR L. RACE, Managing Director



Kleinert's "Venice"

## "FIRST IMPRESSION" insurance for your bathroom

With monotone walls, choose KLEINERT'S printed ILLUSION—a luxurious, translucent pure silk curtain with delightful soft touch to the skin—comes in colorful and in "livable" designs.

Against decorated walls, nothing is more effective than ILLUSION in clear colors.

Remember! ILLUSION never cracks, chips or peels! It is as practical as it is beautiful—AND—it is made by KLEINERT'S—a name you know. There is a label on every curtain to help you be sure you are getting what you want!

Give the right "first impression" insurance to your bathroom with a Kleinert creation!

# Kleinert's

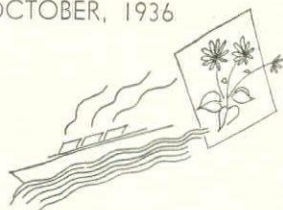
T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

SHOWER  
CURTAINS



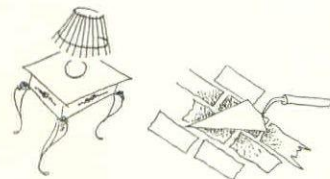
485 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK





# BOOKLETS

FOR THE ASKING



## Silver, China, Gifts

**751. "ONLY STERLING IS CORRECT"** was Watson, in an interesting new series of eight-booklets-in-one on the care and understanding of silver. Each folder pictures a different pattern—gives its history—shows it used in a table setting. Each poses a problem in etiquette—and supplies the answer. THE WATSON CO.

**752. HOW TO PLAN YOUR WEDDING . . . AND YOUR SILVER** is a guide book to etiquette and a veritable "life-saver" with its jottings of things to be done in the last three months before any wedding. It's a help in selecting silver, too, showing some of Towle's loveliest patterns in sterling. Send 10c. THE TOWLE SILVERSMITHS.

**753. PLANNING FOR STERLING** is a bride's bright idea of a way to acquire a complete set of solid silver step by step—each new acquisition giving her enough pieces of matched sterling for some form of entertaining. With the story are photographs of International's sterling patterns for every decorative period. INTERNATIONAL SILVER CO.

**754. THE MODERN WAY TO CHOOSE SILVER** is to select a pattern that harmonizes with the decorative ensemble of your home. To simplify the problem, this handsome portfolio of designs in sterling shows each in its proper setting—on a beautifully arranged table—in a dining room of the correct period. THE LUNT SILVERSMITHS.

**755. KING EDWARD** is Gorham's newest pattern—done in the spirit of Chippendale's later manner, harmonizing with English or French decoration. The folder (with price list) gives you photographs of flatware and matching dinner and tea services in King Edward design. THE GORHAM CO.

**756. STERLING SILVER** in 17 Beautiful Manchester Patterns is a picture-and-price folder that can help you choose your pattern in fine sterling—and to plan your silver service according to your purse (or your relatives'). MANCHESTER SILVER CO.

**757. 15 LEADING STERLING PATTERNS** runs through the whole gamut from severely simple to delicately ornate. And it shows matching silver tea services—all with a price-list inviting you to sit down and plot your purchases! WALLACE SILVERSMITHS.

**758. MAYTIME STERLING** by Alvin is one of the newest patterns in silver tableware, just out this Fall, expressing the mode of today with dignity and charm. The pattern is shown in a folder that gives you complete price list. ALVIN CORP.

We cordially invite the bride-to-be, and every woman with a shopping problem on her hands, to write us for any of the booklets listed below. They're brimful of information, set down by experts, and will prove most helpful. Just use the coupon!

**759. FIDDLE THREAD** is a recent design in sterling silver flatware—with a history that dates back to the reign of George III (1760). The folder gives you all prices, and pictures the pattern—authentic and simple. FRANK W. SMITH.

**760. SUCH LOVELY GIFTS** are these gay new clocks—practical eight day and electric clocks that make the most of modern discoveries in competent clock workmanship—and are designed in a range of models, of old and new inspiration, for every room. SETH THOMAS CLOCK CO.

**761. GIFTS** is the 1936 version of Revere's pocket-size catalog of fascinating things in copper and brass to give to the modern bride—if your expenditure must be moderate, though your taste (and hers) runs to decorative pieces of distinguished design! REVERE COPPER AND BRASS, INC.

**762. BEAUTY THAT ENDURES**—that may some day be handed down as "examples of 20th century art"—is expressed in a new alloy that has aluminum as its base. But you probably know the lovely Kensington ware, and want this folder of gift suggestions—with prices. KENSINGTON, INC.

**763. ORREFORS** is the exquisite Swedish glass, designed by noted Swedish artists—some of it delightfully and humorously engraved—all of it lovely! From this booklet you can choose unusual crystal tableware, in dozens or whole matched sets. Or attractive gifts that start as low as \$2.50. A. J. VAN DUTTEREN & SONS.

**764. THE STORY OF WEDGWOOD**, with a foreword by Sir Oliver Lodge, is a history that starts with the "master potter's" early days, and carries down to modern times—tracing the origin of patterns that have come through the centuries to grace your table with distinction. JOSIAH WEDGWOOD & SONS, INC.

**765. A PLATED ARTICLE**, by Charles Dickens, was first published in "Household Words" in 1852. It's a delightful description of a visit to the factory where Spode china was being (and still is) made, re-

printed with colorful illustrations of several Spode patterns. COPELAND & THOMPSON.

**766. THE LURE OF FINE CHINA** is the illustrated story of beautiful tableware, showing settings formal and informal, simple and elaborate. If you've a passion for luxuriously lovely china, you'll enjoy viewing the dinner service of a variety of imposing potentates in many parts of the world. THE ROSENTHAL CHINA CORP.

## Entertaining

**767. TAYLOR WINES** include a variety of fine wines, both sweet and dry, and are among the aristocrats of American wines. You'll want this folder for the proper serving of the correct wine at the correct time—and for recipes for appetizers, cobblers, cocktails. THE TAYLOR WINE CO.

**768. WHY CAZAPRA IS BETTER** may read like an advertisement on the cover—but it opens up into a jolly little recipe booklet. For Cazapra is an imported dry vermouth that has won many awards for excellence, and mixes delightfully in tempting concoctions. JULIUS WILE SONS & CO.

**769. MINE HOST'S HANDBOOK** is a little manual on fine spirits and wines—a bit of history—some words of wisdom on judging quality—some time-honored recipes—and a chart on what to serve with what. NATIONAL DISTILLERS PRODUCTS CORP.

**770. WINES: How, When and What to Serve . . .** a little volume about the great wines of the world; which to keep on hand; the etiquette of serving them; recipes for using them as flavoring; and menus for many occasions. SCHENLEY IMPORT CORP.

**771. THE ART OF SERVING** Wines and Champagne. A booklet of recipes and suggestions. Tells about Great Western Champagne—inexpensive because it's American, yet so superb in quality it has won medals abroad. PLEASANT VALLEY WINE CO.

**772. CATALOGUE** of a company of wine merchants originally founded in 1830 gives advice on the selection, care, service and proper uses of wines—and a chart of vintage years. It helpfully itemizes "suggested cellars", both modest and elaborate. BELLOWS & CO.

## Decoration

**773. IT'S HERE!** is the headline that heralds the announcement of Duray, a new sort of wall covering that is soap-and-water washable. You'll find samples tucked in the folder, so you can test it out for yourself. RICHARD E. THIBAUT, INC.

**774. A SMART NEW VOGUE** that makes windows more attractive is the Mayfair shade, not a Venetian blind, though perhaps its first cousin. It is designed by Donald Deskey, of hardwood slats in desirable colors—with a built-in valance and concealed mechanism. MAYFAIR SHADE CORP.

**775. HOW TO GET THE BEST SERVICE** from Your Celanese Curtains is an informative booklet on approved methods of caring for curtains of Celanese decorative

fabrics, with special emphasis on the new tailored curtains of Celanese Chifonese. CELANESE CORP. OF AMERICA.

**776. THE HOME DECORATOR** combines a fascinating booklet of color schemes for every room of the house, with pages of clear and readable instructions on the right way to paint furniture, walls, floors, roofs and exteriors. THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO.

**777. THE TRU-TONE CARPET BOOK.** Hundreds of women wanted the answers to such questions as "What is broadloom carpet? How are broadloom carpets used? Where? And with what? And just what are these 27 Tru-tone colors?" Here are answers colorfully told. ALEXANDER SMITH.

## Home Furnishings

**778. A GUIDE TO BETTER BED-MAKING** is the first new idea in a sheet we've seen in some time. Dwight-Anchor sheets now have a color-fast thread that runs across, near the hem, to show just how far to tuck them in, to anchor them firmly! NASHUA MFG. CO.

**779. 12 IDEAL ROOMS** is a group of a dozen room settings designed by leading interior decorators. To a diagram of the room arrangement, and notes on color schemes and decorative details, they add information on the Perfect Sleeper tuftless mattresses, studio couches and sleeper bedding products used in each room. SLEEPER, INC.

**780. THE MATTRESS CLINIC** is a collection of case histories, with diagnoses and prescriptions for the cure of all kinds of ills . . . cure that takes the form of relaxation on modern mattresses, divans and daybeds, from the Sleep Shop. LEWIS & CONGER.

**781. THE FAMOUS STONE HOUSE** in Vermont dates back to 1834, and contains reproductions of Colonial furniture made in the factory hard-by . . . a factory with a history as old as the house. If you're interested in good Colonial reproductions, see this booklet. H. T. CUSHMAN MFG. CO.

**782. CATALOG** from Hammacher Schlemmer brings you a shopping list of gadgets and household conveniences that range from attractive trivia to delight your host and hostess to important furnishings for the bride's home—or your own. HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER.

**783. WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW ABOUT BLANKETS.** The squeeze test . . . the stretch test . . . the nap test . . . do you know them? And do you know correct blanket sizes for different types of beds? Learn from this booklet—which also gives colorful pictures of Kenwood blankets and throws. KENWOOD MILLS.

**784. THE THRIFT BOOK** is Lady Pepperell's lively book of cotton facts—a revealing and helpful study of cotton from boll to bolster—how to judge it, how to launder it, how to determine your needs and plan your buying wisely—to please a man with his shirts—to buy baby things that will wash—and sheets that will fit. PEPPERELL MFG. CO.

**785. RESTFUL SLEEP.** Do you know why sheets often become too short? What length is correct for proper bedmaking? How to judge quality in sheets? Would you like a well illustrated description of how to make a bed properly, to launder and care for linens? Then here's a booklet for you. UTICA AND MOHAWK MILLS, INC.

**786. HOW TO BUY SHEETS.** There are three little leaflets that go together. One tells how to buy sheets, to make beds, to launder linen. The next shows why it costs only 3½¢ a week to have really good sheets. A third tells you how to get clever patented tabs to mark your linens. PEQUOT MILLS. (Continued on page 101)

Mail this coupon with the numbers of all the booklets you'd like to see.  
They will be mailed direct to you by the manufacturers.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S READER SERVICE, Greenwich, Conn.

Please have sent to me the booklets numbered \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

HG-10-36

(As the supply of many of these booklets is limited, we can not guarantee that inquiries can be filled if received later than two months after appearance of the announcement.)



## BOOKLETS FOR THE ASKING

Use the coupon on page 100 to send for the booklets you want.

## Pianos And Radios

**787. MUSETTE** is the name of one of the new small pianos with bigger and finer quality in a smaller instrument. This booklet shows several of the beautiful period console Musettes that have helped to make American families "piano-conscious" once again. WINTER & Co.

**788. PLANNING FOR YOUR CHILD** is a success story—revealing the value of piano study in a child's development. For your own study, it shows recent models of Baldwin and Howard pianos with the newly perfected Acrosonic scale. BALDWIN PIANO CO.

**789. STEINWAY LOGIC**, prepared as an aid in the selection of a fine piano, gives an inside story of piano making and piano action, to help you understand the points of quality that make a fine piano. STEINWAY & SONS.

**790. THE SPINET GRAND**. A reincarnation of the old-time spinet in a modern version (musically speaking) is illustrated and fully described in a booklet that shows at least six different models of period and modern design, to fit compactly into as many different decorative schemes. MATHUSHEK PIANO MFG. CO.

**791. HOW TO CHOOSE A RADIO** tells you how to test for the natural tone that gives individual voices their identity—how to judge percussion sounds and correct tonal balance between bass and treble—what wave bands a radio should have. STROMBERG-CARLSON TEL. MFG. CO.

**792. THE NEW 1937 PHILCOS**, as lined up in this folder, include just about any style you might be interested in... whether you have \$20 to spend, or \$600... whether you want a portable set for a boy's own room, or a fine musical instrument in a handsome cabinet, for your living room. PHILCO RADIO & TELEVISION CORP.

## Building

**793. UNIFORM HEAT**, automatically supplied, with a minimum of oil consumption, is the blessing conferred by the modern oil burner and boiler in one stream-lined unit—by Heil. In this booklet, you can see a cut-away picture of the Heil Combustion boiler-burner unit, and read just what it does—and how. THE HEIL CO.

**794. MAKING THE HOUSE A HOME** is a guide to skilful decoration—with a chart of color schemes, and simple, illustrated instructions showing how to apply the right finishes to walls, floors, and ceilings. DEVOE & RAYNOLDS CO.

**795. VITROLITE BATHROOMS AND KITCHENS**, Wainscoting, walls and ceilings of "structural" glass in stunning colors, gleam with luxurious beauty that looks far more expensive than it really is. In remodeling, the glass walls can be applied right over old walls, with plastic cement. LIBBEY OWENS FORD.

**796. COPPER, BRASS & BRONZE** in the Home shows the hazards of rust—and the modern home owner avoids them by using copper or brass for water pipes and boilers, for roofing and screens, for heat radiation and for damp-proof floor and wall linings. THE AMERICAN BRASS CO.

**797. MODERN MIRACLES** are Aladdin's equivalent of new houses for old. The booklet shows a series of before-and-after pictures of actual homes transformed with the help of Weatherbest shingles. If you have an old or aging house, Weatherbest's architect will sketch some suggestions for modernizing it! WEATHERBEST CORP.

**798. TO HOME LOVERS** who want beauty at no extra cost, Creo-Dipt sends this large and colorfully illustrated booklet of homes with roofs and walls of attractive shingles. Some of the houses are new, and some have been given a new lease on life with Creo-Dipty laid right over old walls. CREO-DIPT COMPANY.

**799. THE NEW GOTHIC and TIMBER-TEX** shingles give you an idea of the interesting new colors and textures in roofing that are available today. One type has a graining like aged cypress. The other is used in random widths and with staggered butts. THE RUBEROID COMPANY.

**800. HEATILATOR** tells of a new type fireplace on the principle of the warm air furnace—to circulate heat throughout the room, instead of toasting your face while your back freezes. It is really a form around which any sort of fireplace can be built! HEATILATOR CO.

**801. AIRE-FLO AIR CONDITIONING** goes thoroughly into the story of what you can expect of an air conditioning system today. And it describes the Aire-Flo system that can be bought complete—or added, in units, to your present boiler. THE LENNOX FURNACE COMPANY.

**802. LOCK OUT** Winter's cold and Summer's heat. The makers of Armstrong linoleum tell you how it can be done with a new insulating wall board called Temlok made from the heartwood fibres of southern Pine. ARMSTRONG CORK PRODUCTS CO.

**803. THE HOUSE YOU WANT—OF CONCRETE**—is definitely modern. According to this booklet of sketches and plans of nearly 20 attractive concrete homes actually built in many parts of the country, it should have concrete walls and floors, a fireproof roof, concrete masonry and hollow double walls. But read it for yourself! PORTLAND CEMENT ASSN.

**804. HUMIDIFY**. Heat alone does not assure you comfort in winter, says this folder with its page of interesting Air Facts. For comfort on cold days, it suggests a portable or highboy Walton humidifier in bronze-finished copper, for any home or office that isn't fully air conditioned. AMERICAN GAS ACCUMULATOR CO.

(Continued on page 102)

## WHY PUT UP WITH A TENT... WHEN A HODGSON COTTAGE IS PUT UP IN A DAY!



In a day or less of pleasant work, you can build a Hodgson Camp Cottage... a permanent, comfortable shelter for winter or summer! Hodgson does all the carpenter work—delivering well-built sections which you lock together with our special bolts. No complications! Even the windows and doors are finished and fitted by us. All joints accurately mitered—wind-proof, rain-proof, snow-proof. The roof is complete and doesn't need

roofing-material. Rustless hardware. Interior lined for beauty and warmth. Red cedar exterior lasts a lifetime. \$160, up. Write for new Catalog BC-10, which also shows year-round homes, garden equipment, kennels, etc.

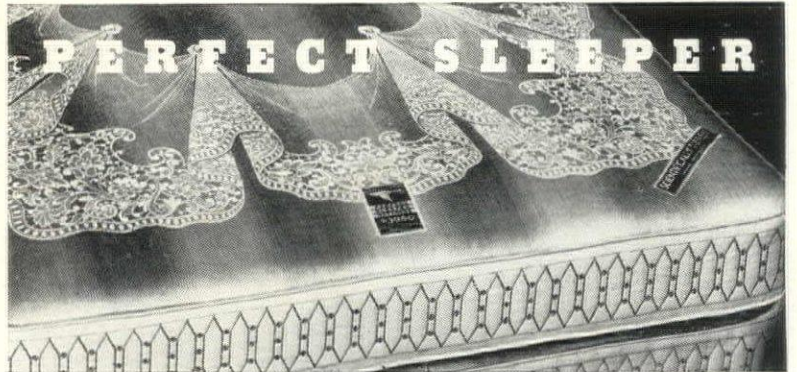
### HODGSON CAMP COTTAGES

E. F. Hodgson Co., 1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. • 730 Fifth Ave., New York City

# No Bulges

BECAUSE IT'S

# TUFTLESS



The TEMPO, twin or double studio couch. Modern-styled, luxurious, tuftless mattress. May be had with "Ezy-Out" and "Bed-Hite" features. Ask for it by name. Made only by SLEEPER.

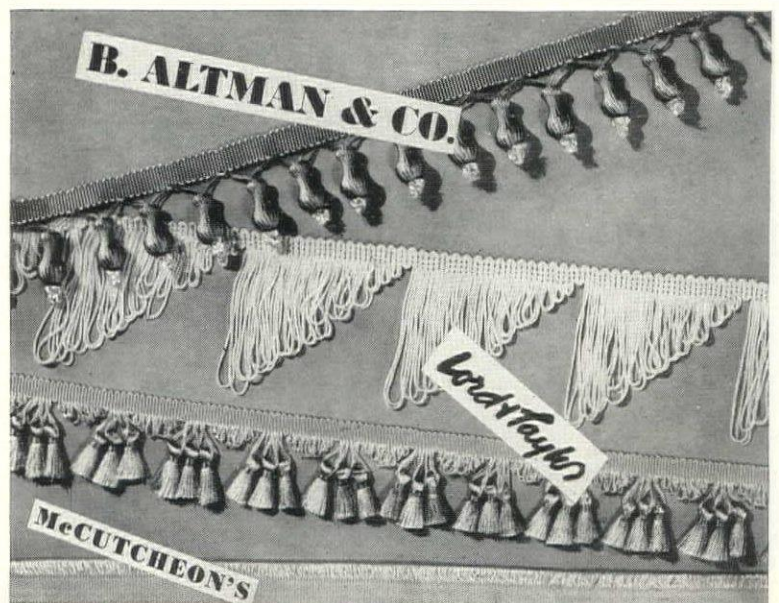
It was expediency that put **\$39.50** (West Coast prices slightly higher) biscuit-like puffs and dust-catching crevices into old-fashioned types of mattresses. It is the Perfect Sleeper (patented) that solves the "knotty" problem of keeping mattress "insides" from shifting about without the use of tick-tearing stitched-through cords. Its surface is as smooth and comfortable as a freshly fluffed pillow! At department or furniture stores.

SLEEPER, Inc., Dept. O-10  
American Furniture Mart, Chicago, Ill.  
Send free booklet, "Twelve Ideal Rooms," showing noted interior decorators' ideas on proper settings and illustrating all styles of "Sleeper" mattresses and studio couches.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Full P.O. Address \_\_\_\_\_

**SLEEPER, Inc.**  
30 FACTORIES  
FROM COAST TO COAST



## CONSOLIDATED TRIMMINGS

FOR MODEL ROOMS by FOUR LEADING New York STORES

It's a certainty that wherever trimmings are used, as in the Model Rooms shown on other pages in this HOUSE & GARDEN, they are Consolidated Trimmings, for they are always correct in color, texture and style.



Your favorite store or decorator will be pleased to show you the new trimmings.

**CONSOLIDATED TRIMMING CORPORATION**  
27 West 23rd Street  
New York, N. Y.





IVORY TIPPED  
**MARLBORO**  
CIGARETTES  
Philip Morris  
IVORY TIPS  
Protect the Lips

**Marlboro**  
MILD AS MAY  
A CIGARETTE CREATED BY PHILIP MORRIS

## Brush Up!

### Keep Your Personality "In Step"

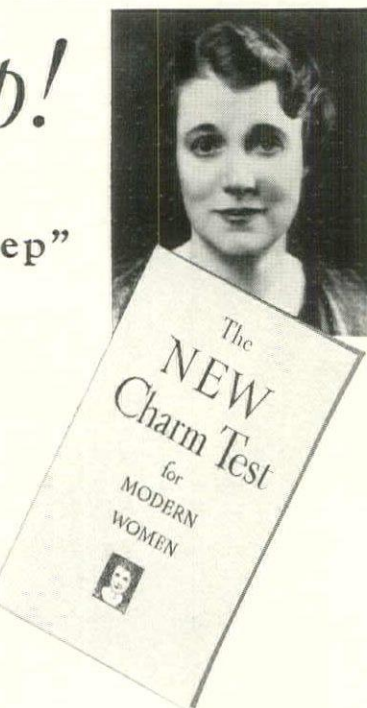
IN this changing world, the "sweet girl" and the "cute girl" belong to the past. Modern woman finds herself in a new age—with different standards, new attitudes, new demands. Whether you are fifteen or fifty a mere sentence often "dates" you.

The things that used to win admiration are now ignored—or worse, they bring snickers. Don't be deceived by the artificial and self-conscious laxness that spreads everywhere like a soft veneer. Life is keyed to a faster and more exacting tempo, and continues to speed up.

Many women are trying to fit smart modern clothes on to "gay ninety" or "post-war" personalities. Many women are bewildered by the pressure of modern life. It is all very well to talk about "just be yourself" but do you really know what your "self" is, or what it can be or do?

Here is the answer. Thousands of women have been given definite guidance in sweeping cobwebs out of their personalities by Margery Wilson. She has shown them how to dust their social garrets and to take the slip-covers off their charms.

Now Margery Wilson offers her **NEW "CHARM TEST FOR MODERN WOMEN."** This practical test offers you the first opportunity you have ever had to take stock of yourself. The "CHARM TEST" is **NEW** and revised throughout. Nothing



like it has ever been published. It is not an ordinary questionnaire—but a scientific and psychologically correct measuring test that will reveal your "self" as clearly as your mirror shows your face.

The **NEW "CHARM-TEST,"** together with Miss Wilson's Booklet, "THE SMART POINT OF VIEW," will be sent to you without any cost or obligation. This offer is made to acquaint you with the thorough effectiveness of Margery Wilson's personalized training by correspondence.

To receive the **NEW "Charm Test"** and Booklet write to

**MARGERY WILSON**

1145 FIFTH AVENUE

22-K

NEW YORK, N. Y.

## BOOKLETS FOR THE ASKING

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 101)

Use the coupon on page 100 to send for the booklets you want.

### Gardening

**805. SORBEX** is organic peat moss. Its description in this folder gives you a chance to read up on how to condition your soil, to encourage actively growing, healthy root systems. **ATKINS & DURBROW.**

**806. HENDERSON'S** colorful Autumn Catalog, if you haven't it yet, can still lead you to Spring glory, if you send for it promptly to order your supply of fine Tulips, Daffodils and other flowering bulbs. **PETER HENDERSON & Co.**

**807. SCHLING'S** List of Spring Flowering Bulbs offers special groupings for interesting plantings, and shows some fine varieties of recent development. **MAX SCHLING SEEDS.**

**808. DUTCH BULBS** and Hardy Plants is a lengthy list from the Wayside Gardens, with plates to help you choose the Spring blooms and fine perennials. **WAYSIDE GARDENS.**

**809. BRAND'S QUALITY PEONIES,** Iris and Lilacs for Fall Planting flaunts magnificent new Peonies, single and double, and of every color—the large and lovely lilac, Victor Le Moine—and many other choice perennials to plant now. **BRAND PEONY FARMS.**

**810. REGAL PLANTS AND BULBS** are selections of the best truly hardy varieties of perennials, rock plants, hardy Lilies, evergreens, shrubs and woodland ferns—a collection worth study for your Fall planting plans. **F. H. HORSFORD.**

**811. HOW TO MAKE,** out of cuttings and garden waste, an inexpensive artificial manure with the garden-nourishing properties of the real is interesting news for the gardener who finds this indispensable fertilizer difficult to obtain. **ADCO WORKS.**

**812. DUCKHAM'S DELPHINIUMS—**Gold Medal winning super-hybrids in gorgeous shades—lead a procession of hardy perennial plants that feature, among many others, some brilliant new Chrysanthemums and fine new Roses. **WM. C. DUCKHAM Co.**

### Miscellaneous

**813. ENJOY LIVING** at the Savoy-Plaza. This booklet shows you, with photographs, what it's like to live in the lap of luxury, in a 2- to 6-room apartment of your own in this distinguished hotel in New York, where the service is meticulous, the cuisine unexcelled, and every bedroom has its own private bath. **SAVOY-PLAZA.**

**814. AT HOME WITH YOUR KODAK.** You can't read this little textbook (a very thorough and helpful one) on the technique and art of picture taking, without realizing that there's no place in the world like home for finding fascinating material for amateur photography. **EASTMAN KODAK Co.**

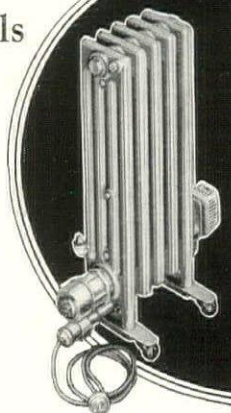
### Travel

**815. THE MILD SOUTHERN ROUTE** suggests a new way of deciding how to travel to Europe. You consult the U. S. Navy weather man (via this booklet), study the record of Mid-Ocean Weather, and discover how to travel in mild weather in all seasons, by the southern route. **ITALIAN LINE.**

**816. WINTER CRUISES** may take but ten days or stretch to a twenty-day sail in the tropical waters of the Caribbean. Plan your trip from this folder with its complete details of price, ship plans of the Great White Fleet, sailing dates, itinerary, and exciting things you'll see. **UNITED FRUIT Co.**

**817. COOL VACATION CRUISES** take you to glamorous ports in the West Indies, South America and Nova Scotia aboard the S.S. Rotterdam (deck plans included in the booklet). If you have 3½ to 7 days for a cruise, you have choice of 7 trips. **THE HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.**

## Handy Heat on Wheels



FOR those cool days, and damp ones too, in Summer and early Fall, when for an hour or so you want heat, this portable steam electric radiator is just the thing. Ideal for bathrooms, especially for baby-bathing time. Just plug the cord in and in a jiffy heat is yours. Comes filled with right amount of water ready for immediate use. Is thermostat controlled. Also has automatic current shut-off, insuring economy and safety. Being on casters can be easily moved from one room to another. It is a regular little high efficiency steam plant. Made in 3 sizes. Send for special printed folder giving full particulars.

**Burnham Boiler  
CORPORATION**  
Irvington, N. Y. Zanesville, Ohio

## SAVE FUEL THE SURE WAY



Insist on SEALED INSULATION!

Of course, you want to save as much as 20% on your fuel bill every heating season—and have a more comfortable, more healthful home. Then insist on SEALED insulation—for only such insulation makes these benefits truly lasting. Balsam-Wool Attic Insulation is sealed against moisture—the biggest foe of most insulations. It is sealed against wind. Will not sag, settle, or change its form . . . highly fire-resistant. Sold under a money-back guarantee. Balsam-Wool can be applied in your attic in a few hours. Cost is amazingly low. Get the facts!

Mail Coupon Today!

**Wood Conversion Company**  
Room 113, 1st National Bank Bldg.  
St. Paul, Minn.  
Gentlemen: Please send me the facts about Balsam-Wool Attic Insulation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**BALSAM-WOOL**  
Sealed INSULATION  
\* SEALED AGAINST WIND AND MOISTURE



YOU'RE THERE  
WITH A  
**CROSLEY**  
SUPER SENSITIVE  
RADIO  
COMPARE THESE PRICES  
TUBE FOR TUBE, FEATURE  
FOR FEATURE, WITH ANY  
RADIO ON THE MARKET

### \*AUTO-EXPRESSIONATOR

Brings back the expression necessarily taken out in the studio in transmitting the program.

### \*MYSTIC HAND

(A. F. C.) Automatically tunes set sharply without use of meter tuning or other gadget.

### \*MAGNA CERAMIC DIAL

### \*VIBRACOUSTIC SOUNDING BOARD

### \*METAL TUBES

and 8 other CROSLEY FEATURES



\* 15 TUBES \$167.50

\* 13 TUBES \$137.50

\* 11 TUBES \$99.95

\* 9 TUBES \$89.95

\* 7 TUBES \$59.95

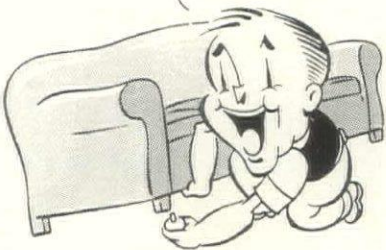
\* 6 TUBES \$49.95

Prices slightly higher in Rocky Mountain States and west.

CROSLEY stands, always, as a warranty of the highest value in radio. It is only natural that the 1937 models are Crosley's greatest achievements. Beautiful...as near perfection as science can attain...and priced for you who demand the best at prices you're pleased to pay. See your Crosley dealer today...you will hear radio you've never heard before.

THE CROSLEY RADIO CORPORATION  
Cincinnati, O. Powel Crosley, Jr., Pres.

**PLASTIC WOOD  
PUTS CASTERS  
IN TO STAY**



### WOOD IN CANS WILL FIX IT!

Now... anyone can quickly make 1001 lasting repairs—reset loose drawer pulls, casters; build up uneven furniture legs, fill cracks, holes in floors, baseboards; repair furniture, etc.—with this wonderful discovery called Plastic Wood. Handles just like putty and hardens into actual wood—wood that sticks permanently to wood, metal, plaster. Genuine Plastic Wood holds nails, screws—can be painted. Get some today and keep it handy. Paint and hardware stores sell tubes and cans for just a few cents.



**PLASTIC WOOD**

### BOOKLETS

### FOR THE ASKING

Use the coupon on page 100 to send for the booklets you want.

### Travel (Cont'd)

818. A TRIP THROUGH THE WONDERLAND OF MEXICO is a gay guide book to places with strange names and stranger sights—to capitals set on mountain tops thousands of feet above the sea. This year, everybody's visiting this wonderland so near to home. NATIONAL RAILWAYS OF MEXICO.

819. LANDS OF SUNLIT NIGHTS is a booklet that brings you details of tours and travel data in Denmark, Norway, Finland—and Sweden, land of modern art and successful cooperatives. SWEDISH TRAVEL INFORMATION BUREAU.

820. 1937 CRUISE OF THE S. S. RELIANCE Around the World is a beautifully illustrated travel story of an exciting voyage to sophisticated and primitive places—going from cultivated cities to the Far East and the South Sea Islands. Cruise starts in January; send for the booklet now. HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE NORTH GERMAN LLOYD.

821. FRANCONIA 1937 WORLD CRUISE circumnavigates the globe, visiting fascinating ports in both hemispheres. Of course, you'll want this itinerary, with its views of intriguing sights in South America, South Africa, Madagascar, Bombay, Ceylon! CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE.

822. THREE WEEKS is time enough for a vacation in Europe! Or a wedding trip abroad! Here are dates, places and prices, to show you how to sail from New York, spend a week in Ireland, England, France or Germany, all within three weeks. UNITED STATES LINES.

823. NASSAU—a short jaunt from New York or Miami—invites you to an island of tropical moonlit nights—to days of happy relaxation or active sport—to lazing on its beaches, fishing for fighting tuna or barracuda—yachting in its sunny waters. THE DEVELOPMENT BOARD, NASSAU, BAHAMAS.

824. GRACE LINE CRUISES to California take you in luxury from coast to coast—stopping on the way to visit Colombia, Panama, El Salvador, Guatemala, Mexico and either Havana or Costa Rica. The folder includes dates and prices of sailings. GRACE LINE.

825. SOUTH AMERICA pleasure cruises stop at Bermuda en route to Brazil, Uruguay and Argentina. Here are views of the sophisticated cities and scenic splendors long visited by tourists from Paris and the Continent—now "discovered" by travelling Americans. MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINES.

826. BERMUDA. If you're planning a Fall or Winter Vacation, here are views of Bermuda—with sights to see—and warm weather sports all the year round. Here's a map of the island—the places to visit—the hotels to stop at—with all information on living and transportation costs. THE BERMUDA TRADE DEVELOPMENT BOARD.

827. SOUTH AFRICA CALLING is a well illustrated travel story of more than a hundred pages—taking you on a 5,000 mile tour through southern Africa—to great cities—primitive hinterlands—scenic marvels—great animal herds—strange native villages. SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAYS.

828. TRANS-SIBERIAN EXPRESS, fast and comfortable route across Europe to the Far East, can take a round-the-world traveler from London to Peiping, China, in 12 days. Or it can drop him off for visits to the cities and collective farms of the Soviet. Folder has all information, train schedules and costs. INTOURIST, INC.

829. NEW HAMPSHIRE, Land of Scenic Splendor. These views of the grandeur of the White Mountains give you a glimpse of what's in store for those who can plan to loaf, fish, ride, climb, tour—or honeymoon—there. NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT COMM.



House in Winchester, Mass., of traditional New England architecture. Weathered appearance obtained by use of Cabot's Weathering Gray Stain. Architect, Jerome Bailey Foster.



Happy contrast between white walls and dark roof stained with Cabot's Creosote Shingle Stain. House of architect-owner at Elkins Park, Pa. Architects, Silverman & Levy, Phila.



The plain clapboard walls of this modern house in Wilton, Conn., are effectively treated with Cabot's Creosote Stain. Architects, Evans, Moore & Woodbridge, New York City

## Be Proud of your House

You'll have many reasons to be proud of your house (and your judgment) when you use Cabot's Creosote Shingle Stains. Cabot's Stains delight the eye with soft, warm, texture-revealing colors. They are low in first cost and economical in upkeep. Their vehicle of pure creosote doubles the life of wood. Write today for color card and full information. Samuel Cabot, Inc., 8-A Oliver St., Boston, Mass.

## Cabot's Creosote Shingle Stains



"Now we have a beautiful bathroom—  
everything Kohler quality"

BEAUTIFUL, of course—in new flat-surface, straight-line design—without useless ornamentation—all three pieces made to match. And, engineered for efficiency—with fine, fast-acting, chromium-finish fittings for precision and for permanence.

Any home now can have Kohler distinction and Kohler service. The three first-quality fixtures

illustrated cost surprisingly little. Investigate Kohler's special Time Payment Plan—nothing down, 3 years to pay. Full details at any Kohler showroom or ask your Master Plumber... Kohler Co. Founded 1873. Kohler, Wis.

Metropolitan Slope-End Bath • Gramercy Shelf-Back Lavatory • Integra One-Piece Toilet... One of many modern Matched Sets by Kohler.

## KOHLER OF KOHLER PLANNED PLUMBING AND HEATING

FREE! KOHLER CO., Kohler, Wis. Please send Booklet No. H-10, having new plans and color schemes for bathrooms and kitchens.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_



# HAVE YOU BOUGHT— The new TRIUMPH TULIPS?

We are presenting 10 of this new and interesting class of Tulips in a collection as an introductory offer:

**ALGIBA**—A bright lilac-blue tulip of cylindrical form with wonderful lasting qualities. Doz., \$1.00

**AVIATEUR**—Large urn-shaped flower of shimmering carmine-red feathered with a white edge and accented with a white base. Doz., \$1.50

**DENBOLA**—A grand goblet-shaped flower of rich, dark purplish-red and white. Doz., \$2.00

**ESSEN**—Beautiful cherry red margined with pure white. Doz., \$1.35

**LORD CARNAVON**—A magnificent flower of deep pink color with large white base and a white edging. Doz., \$.85

**MISSISSIPPI**—The spotlight of the Triumphs. Brilliant red with long pointed flowers. Doz., \$1.00

**MR. ZIMMERMAN**—A fascinating light fuchsia-red to the edge; soft silvery reflection. Lower part of flower white. Doz., \$1.00

**SAGITTARIUS**—A very pleasing and beautiful tulip of alabaster white suffused with creamy white and tinted with the softest rose at the edge of the petals. Doz., \$1.00

**TELESCOPIUM**—A tulip of great size and substance. Of a plum reddish-violet color changing to violet-blue. Doz., \$1.00

**URSA MINOR**—The best and only real yellow of the Triumph Tulips. A true butter yellow with a rigid stem. Doz., \$1.50

3 EACH	of the above 10 var. (30 bulbs) value \$3.25...for	<b>\$2.75</b>
6 EACH	of the above 10 var. (60 bulbs) value \$6.10...for	<b>\$5.25</b>
12 EACH	of the above 10 var. (120 bulbs) value \$12.20 for	<b>\$10.00</b>

## Extraordinary Offer 100 DARWIN TULIPS

Choice first-size bulbs, sure to bloom. SCHLING'S Special Mixture made up especially for us from ten of the finest named varieties—not at all the ordinary field-grown mixture usually sold.

For Only **\$4.95**  
A \$6.00 Value for only \$4.95  
**\$45.00 per 1000**

## OUR SMALL-GARDEN SPRING BULB COLLECTION

For Continuous Bloom from March to June

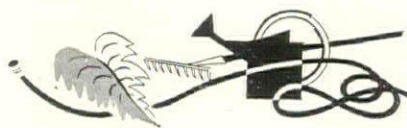
**250 BULBS FOR \$10**  
(Regular Value \$11.50)

25 SNOWDROPS	.....	\$1.00
25 CHIONODOXAS	.....	.60
25 CROCUS, all colors	.....	.65
25 SCILLA SIBIRICA, Blue	.....	.90
25 GRAPE HYACINTHS, Heavenly Blue	.....	.75
25 NARCISSUS and DAFFODILS	.....	1.15
25 BEDDING HYACINTHS	.....	1.90
25 SINGLE EARLY TULIPS in 5 named varieties	.....	1.75
25 COTTAGE TULIPS in 5 named varieties	.....	1.40
25 DARWIN TULIPS in 5 named varieties	.....	1.40
		<b>11.50</b>

# Schling's Bulbs

MAX SCHLING SEEDSMEN, INC.  
Madison Ave. at 59th St. New York City

# GARDEN MART



## ACCESSORIES

**ANDREWS GEYSER FOUNTAIN** uses water over and over with "pinhole" stream for power. For indoor and outdoor pools. Price \$6.50. Satisfaction guaranteed. Free folder. LOCUST LAWN GARDENS, DEPT. A, CRAFTON, PA.

## ALPINES

**ALPINE ARISTOCRATS.** Best of the new and rare—pick of the old and reliable. ROCKMARGE ALPINE GARDENS, MEDINA, WASHINGTON.

## BLUEBERRIES

**BLUEBERRIES.** Improved varieties for lawns, hedges, gardens. Big delicious berries; plants reasonable. Booklet. HOUSTON ORCHARDS, BOX K-8, HANOVER, MASS.

## BULBS

**HARDY LILIES TO SET OUT THIS FALL:** Regale—(regal), Auratum—(gold banded), Speciosum rubrum—(pale pink spotted), Philadelphense—(philippine), Tenuifolium—(coral). 1 bulb of each of the five varieties \$1.25, 3 of each \$3.00, 5 of each \$4.50, all prepaid. Ask for complete catalog. PITZONKA'S FINEST FARM, BRISTOL, PA.

**RAREST FLOWERING BULBS.** Pink Fritillary, Autumn Daffodil, Colecium variegatum, Plume Hyacinth, Eremurus, Crinum, Butterfly Tulip, Hardy Begonia, Black Calla, etc. Interesting catalog. REX, D. PEACE, DEPT. H, MERCHANTVILLE, N. J.

**THE WORLD'S FINEST BULB BOOK FREE.** Our 1936 Year Book is the most gorgeous Catalog ever issued. Shows newest and finest blooms in glowing natural colors. Write for your copy today. VAN BOURGONDEN BROS., DEPT. 41, BABYLON, NEW YORK.

**CANDYSTICK TULIP** (Tulipa Clusiana)—ideal for rock gardens. Delicate cherry-red and white-striped flower with blue center. 85c a dozen, \$4.50 per 100. Write for complete bulb folder C fully illustrated in color. BURBEEG NURSERIES, LEXINGTON, MASS.

**DAFFODILS:** \$3 per 100 for selected Emperors, or Sir Watkins; \$1.50 per 100 for early naturalized bulbs, postpaid. ANNE ORDWAY, BLOOMFIELD, MURFREESBORO, TENN.

**DAFFODILS.** Special for naturalizing—named varieties at \$10. per bushel. Catalogue of rare and domestic and imported varieties on request. BERKELEY NURSERIES, ALDIE, VIRGINIA.

**SPECIAL DAFFODILS, LARGE BULBS.** Express prepaid. King Alfred or Golden Spur \$15.00, Victoria or assorted \$12.00 per bushel. Catalogue, VITO CONENNA BULB FARM, SNOHOMISH, WASHINGTON.

**HARDY LILIUMS**—A collection of 18 bulbs in 6 varieties, \$3.00 postpaid. Folder, R. M. COLE, CHARLOTTE, VERMONT.

**BULBS FOR NATURALIZING.** Emperor and Empress, \$25.00 per 1000. HILLCREST GARDENS, R. 6, BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

**HYMENOCALLIS.** Hemerocallis, hybrid Amarylils, etc. List. WYNN HAYWARD, WINTER PARK, FLA.

## CACTUS

**CACTUS**—20 plants all different, no seedlings, \$1.00. Rare plants of cacti, agaves and euphorbias 50 for \$4.00, no two alike. Free list. NOVELTY PLANT AND POTTERY CO., EASTLAND, TEXAS.

**CACTUS.** Hardy at zero, 8 varieties \$2. UPTON GARDENS, BOX 463, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.

## CAMELLIAS

**FINEST COLLECTION OF CAMELLIAS** in the south. Free Catalog. FRUITLAND NURSERIES, P.O. BOX 910, H-G, AUGUSTA, GEORGIA.

**WRITE FOR** Catalogue HQ gratis. America's finest greenhouse Camellias. LONGVIEW, CRICTON, ALA.

## FLOWERING SHRUBS

**A WINTER GARDEN OF FLOWERING SHRUBS.** Brighten the winter months with these hardy and unusual shrubs which bloom in Jan., Feb. & March. Free Booklet. A. M. LEONARD & SON, PIQUA, OHIO.

**LILACS.** All colors; singles and doubles; on own roots. Ask for list. FAIR NURSERY CO., BOX 248, WEISER PARK, PA.

## FLOWERING TREES

**JAPANESE ROSEFLOWERING AND WEEPING** Cherries, Flowering Crabs and Magnolias—the finest collection in America. Send for free list. A. E. WOHLERT, 921 MONTG. AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

## WINTER STORAGE

The time to cut down and dig the Dahlias is right after their foliage and stalks have been killed by the first frost. A sharp, heavy knife is as good an implement as any to slice off the stalks just above the ground. Then take a spade, cut down for a foot through the soil all around the plant and six inches out from the stalk, and carefully heave out the whole tuber clump and the soil around it. Turn the clump upside down to drain the liquid out of the hollow stump, and dry for several days before storing. Sand and slightly damp peatmoss are both good storage mediums.

Apples, late Pears and all other fruits intended for Winter storage should be hand-picked just before they are ready to fall from the trees and carefully sorted so as to discard any which are bruised, wormy or otherwise defective. Unless such fruit is in perfect condition when put away, trouble will develop and spread under the best storage conditions. An ideal plan is to wrap each selected fruit in soft paper, and box.

## FRUIT TREES

**DWARF-TRAINED ESPALIER FRUIT TREES.** grown by a specialist. Send for illustrated folder A and prices. HENRY LEUTHARDT, INTRODUCER, KING ST., PORT CHESTER, N. Y.

## GROUND COVER PLANTS

**PACHYSANDRA TERMINALIS.** an always green ground cover, \$35.00 per 1000; \$5.00 per 100. A. E. WOHLERT, 921 MONTG. AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

## HEMEROCALLIS

**HEMEROCALLIS—ORIENTAL POPPIES.** Finest new hybrids and older varieties. September and October best time for planting. Write for catalogue. FAIRMOUNT IRIS GARDENS, LOWELL, MASS.

**DISTINCTIVE DAYLILIES.**—Apricot, early; Onihir, golden, midseason; Highboy, pale yellow, late, tall; Mrs. Wyman, yellow, late. Collection of 4, \$2.45 (Add postage). GRAY-COLE, BRADFORD, MASS.

**HEMEROCALLIS—IRISES.** Newest day-lilies listed in color tone sequence. Iris in color classes. Fine Iris at \$3.50 per 100 and up. Good roots. KENWOOD IRIS GARDENS, R.R. 10, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

## HOLLYHOCKS

**HOLLYHOCKS.** Finest double and semi-double named sorts—over half million choice plants—in snow white, pale pink, rose, crimson, scarlet, yellow and salmon. More effect for less effort than any other perennial. Plant in September—ready to bloom next June, July, August and September—according to your stated choice. Ten plants for \$1.00; 25 for \$2.00; 100 for \$5.00; 1000 for \$15.00, prepaid by us. A. E. WOHLERT, NARBERTH, PENNSYLVANIA.

## HOUSE PLANTS

**PLANTAMIN "A"** now ready in pills for winter diet. Bury monthly for vigor-growth-blossoms. 200 pills with leaflet on plant care for \$1.00 is year's supply for 8 4-inch pots. PLANTAMIN LAB., 35 S. CLARK ST., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

## IRIS

**DUTCH IRISES.** Unexcelled for the garden and cutting. Three dependable varieties: Yellow Queen, Imperator (blue), D. Haring (white), 3 doz. for \$1.25, 100 for \$3. Illustrated catalog of high quality Daffodils, Tulips, Lilies, etc. CONLEY'S BLOSSOM FARM, 1759B FRANKLIN BLVD., EUGENE, OREGON.

**IRIS VALUE EXTRAORDINARY.** Clara Noyes, Depute Noyes, Romance and Talisman, \$4.35 value, postpaid only \$3.00. Oriental Poppies, Peonies, Hybrid Daylilies. Catalogue. ARVISTA GARDENS, BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN.

**FALL-BLOOMING IRISES—FREE BOOKLET** describing all varieties of this new, odd type. Write to NATIONAL IRIS GARDENS, BEAVERTON, OREGON.

## LILACS

**ON OWN ROOTS**—Rare Chinese Species. E. H. Wilson's Syringa Reflexa; Syringas Tomentella, Yunnanensis, Velutina, Nanceana, Microphylla, etc. Also French Hybrids. Catalog free. UPTON NURSERY COMPANY, 1838 SPOKANE, DETROIT, MICHIGAN.

## ORCHIDS

**ORCHID PLANTS** fine for greenhouse. CAROLINA ORCHID GROWERS, INC., SOUTHERN PINES, N. C.

## PEAT MOSS

**SHUTE'S SPECIAL** Peat Moss \$2.50 bale. Bone Meal, Cow, Sheep Manure \$2.50 100 lbs. E. L. SHUTE & CO., LEXINGTON, PA.

## PEONIES

**"BIG TEN" COLLECTION** of finest varieties, selected for color, form and fragrance to make you a Peony enthusiast: Adolph Roussau, Solange, Tourangelles, Darkness, Laura Dessert, Philomele, Reine Hortense, Lucienne, Philippe Rivoliere, Grandiflora. Large blooming-size divisions, all 10 for \$7.50, postpaid. Same varieties in Extra-Large Size, \$11.00. ROSEDALE NURSERIES, BOX H, TARRYTOWN, N. Y.

**PEONY ARISTOCRATS FOR YOUR YARDS** and Gardens. Only best of old and new varieties, at attractive prices. Our Catalog gives valuable planting and growing instructions. HARMEL PEONY COMPANY, Growers of Fine Peonies since 1911, BERLIN, MARYLAND.

**PEONIES—PLANT NOW, PRIZE WINNING** varieties. Over 400 varieties to choose from, and over 800 varieties of Irises. Quality stock, attractive prices. Catalog free. C. F. WASSERBERG, VAN WERT, OHIO.

**PETERSON PEONIES.** Send for new catalogue offering 100 of the world's finest varieties. Peony Specialists for 34 years. GEORGE H. PETERSON, INC., BOX 30, FAIR LAWN, NEW JERSEY.

**FREE PEONIES.** 50 finest named varieties, blooming size; Herbaceous Peonies, 150 best varieties. OBERLIN PEONY GARDENS, SINKING SPRING, PA.

**FREE PEONIES.** A score of fine varieties. Specimen plants. Ask for list. FAIR NURSERY CO., BOX 248, WEISER PARK, PA.

**PEONIES.** Selected, highly rated varieties. All colors. Write for list. FAIR NURSERY CO., BOX 248, WEISER PARK, PA.

**PEYTON'S PEERLESS PEONIES.** Finest varieties at reasonable prices. GEO. W. PEYTON, RAPIDAN, VA.

## PERENNIALS

**SWEET SCENTED** Clove Pinks with long stems, good for cutting, edging borders, beds, rock gardens, or covering banks, 12 for \$1.50; 25—\$2.75; 50—\$4.50; 100—\$8. CEDARCREST GARDENS, COOKEVILLE, TENN.

## ROSES

**PLANT TEXAS CENTENNIAL. OUR WORTHY** New Rose, This Early Fall. Tested and found satisfactory this season in many gardens in the East. Place order now for September or October planting. Two-year plants budded on Multiflora Japonica understock. Guaranteed to grow. Prices: \$1.00 each, 3 for \$2.50, \$10.00 a dozen prepaid. DIXIE ROSE NURSERY, A. F. WATKINS, MANAGER, TYLER, TEXAS.

**PETERSON ROSES.** Send for the new issue of "A Little Book About Roses" offering only the better varieties in top quality plants. Rose Specialists for 34 years. GEORGE H. PETERSON, INC., BOX 30, FAIR LAWN, NEW JERSEY.

## SEEDS

**TRUE WILD FLOWERS.** Seeds for fall sowing. Four hundred delightful kinds in blend, 1 oz. \$1.00, 1/4 lb. \$3.75. Unique catalog on request. REX, D. PEACE, DEPT. H, MERCHANTVILLE, N. J.

## TOOLS

**GARDEN TOOLS** of exceptional merit. 80-page catalog free. A. M. LEONARD & SON, PIQUA, OHIO.

## VINES

**RARE WISTARIA**—our 12-page free booklet illustrates unusual, hardy Wistaria—flower clusters four feet long—full cultural directions. Your local nurseryman can supply our Wistaria; make sure that our sealed non-removable guarantee tag is attached. A. E. WOHLERT, 921 MONTG. AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

You will find it of advantage to mention House & Garden in writing to these advertisers



## THEY HATE RED!

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 64)



THE star-shaped cups of *Lilium* color are deep scarlet. As they grow only 8" high, they can be used in rock gardens and border front edges

trolled. And red flowers are invaluable in the garden when used with economy and tact. Nature, herself, is wary in the use of this arrogant hue. Cast about in the horticultural card catalog of your mind and you will not be able to name many red flowers, that is, blood red or pure scarlet. Towards the end of the season Nature, with unerring feeling for the fitness of things, lets herself go, the woods and roadsides flame, the garden, unless firmly held in leash, takes on a richer tone, and we warm our chilling fingers at the welcome glow.

## CONTRAST

Some one has said that contrast rightly used is the secret of color harmony, "that this is the lesson we may learn from all the great colorists in art; in all great pictures, in all great instances of decorative design there is always some strong color contrast". This is as true in the garden as elsewhere, and when we accept this as the truth we are no longer satisfied with those mild ensembles of pale tones—pink, mauve, pale yellow, dim violet, gray—with which we have been diverted these many years. Drop a scarlet Poppy or a few wands of red *Pentstemon* into such a faint assemblage and watch it come to life. It is magical.

It is not intended to suggest that red is easily handled in the garden, for it is an aggressive color and disagrees in no uncertain terms with many hues—with crimsons, crude blue, many pinks, sunflower yellow, with magenta; it must always be used sparingly and after careful consideration. But to leave it out wholly is to deprive the garden of a rarely stimulating influence.

## RED AGAINST BLUE

It is the apt hue to bring to life the dim dilute blues—certain pale Irises, *Campanula lactiflora*, and the like; red and white flowers are deliciously gay and playful in association—red and white Tulips, red Tulips and white Flax, scarlet *Pentstemon barbatus* *Torreyi* and the chaste Phlox Miss Lingard. It is splendidly rich with the violet and near violet tones—purple Michaelmas Daisies against the flam-

ing draperies of Virginia Creeper, purple Irises with scarlet or red Oriental Poppies, and when you are in reckless mood plant a bed of scarlet Tulips—the lovely and fragrant *macropseila*, say—beneath your Wisterias. Red flowers are delightful with all the fluffy gray-white things, with *Gypsophila* Bristol Fairy, or *Valeriana officinalis*, or with the silver foliage of *Artemisia* Silver King, or against some shrub with bronze foliage. Then there is a whole range of hues that is vastly improved by a topping off of scarlet, beginning with cream through pale gold to apricot, salmon and orange—then the flash of scarlet to give the whole definition. The most fastidious will not blench at such an association.

## SALMON AND SCARLET

Certain salmon and scarlet tones are fine in one another's company. Try the two fine Sweet Williams, Newport Pink and Newport Scarlet. They play up to each other amazingly. If you feel that the red of *Lychnis chalcidonica* is too harsh, tone it down by means of the companionship of a few clumps of that blackish crimson Sweet William that has bronze foliage.

## TYPES OF REDS

Of course, reds are of more than one type and each needs to be handled with care and understanding. There are profound reds, as in the ineffably sweet Rose Etoile de Hollande; high vibrant reds, as in the species *Tulipa praestans*; deep blood reds as the fine Darwin Tulip Eclipse; angry reds as *Lychnis Haageana*, and so on. All have their uses, and each in its way may be made momentous.

As I look back now at the end of the season over the garden episodes, in my own or the gardens of others, that have given me special pleasure, I am surprised at the number in which red flowers have played a part. There was that moment when in the cool spring garden a fiery galaxy of Scarlet Windflowers, black stamened, burned above a spread of warm purple Aubrietia. Then there were the bright beacons of the grand scarlet Tulips, the wild species, kindled on the heights

(Continued on page 106)



New

## Tulips • Daffodils Hyacinths • Crocus Rare Bulbs

THE most complete collection of the new, unusual and rare bulbs offered in America is available now at Wayside.

To buy your Fall planting bulbs for Spring blooming, without first writing for our catalogue, means you will be missing these many new things, most of which are procurable nowhere else. The bulbs are here and we can ship promptly.

Quality as usual is strictly top-notch. We sell none other. All prices are decidedly reasonable.

## Wayside Gardens

30 Mentor Ave., Mentor, Ohio

Owners: Elmer H. Schultz and J. J. Grullemans

DISTRIBUTORS OF SUTTON'S SEEDS. SEND FOR SEED CATALOGUE

## BRAND'S prize-winning

## peonies



Large vigorous roots, grown in ideal soil and climate—75-acre "peony paradise"—over 200 gorgeous varieties—sensational size, beauty and abundance of bloom—outstanding national prize winners.

## BRAND'S Own-Root FRENCH LILACS

All colors—white, red, lavender, blue, pink, purple. Singles, doubles—large, heavy graceful panicles—strong hardy bushes, grown on their own roots for severe northern climate. Over 100,000—all true to name.

## The New OLYMPIA . . . Hardy ORIENTAL POPPY

Immensely large, double, ruffled, rare . . . the new Olympia came through years of drought with Oriental "flying colors". Survives the coldest northern winters—thrives in any growing climate. Other Oriental Poppies, Iris, Phlox, Delphinium. Write for new colorful catalog . . . free!

BRAND PEONY FARMS, Inc., 133 E. Division St., FARIBAULT, MINN.



Order them now—

## PEONIES RARE AND POPULAR

If you would enjoy gorgeous beautiful peonies for years to come—now is the time to plant.

In our price list you will find over two hundred of the world's highest rated peonies. These are arranged in various groups according to price and according to their uses so as to make selection for your various needs easy, and to assure you of getting just the

varieties that fulfill your requirements.

Our plants are grown for division purposes only, to guarantee the healthy vigorous free blooming stock that is so essential to your satisfaction.

Send for literature and full-page reproductions of actual unretouched photographs of Auglaize peonies.

**FREE**  
LITERATURE  
ON REQUEST

AUGLAIZE GARDENS, Box 46, Van Wert, Ohio





Lilium  
Pardalinum  
Giganteum

## The Gorgeous SUNSET LILY

A stately plant, five to six feet high, crowned with masses of large, showy blooms. Gracefully reflexed brilliant scarlet-red flower petals—the lower third a bright yellow dotted deep crimson-red! Blooms during July. Every lover of the unusual in flower-garden gems will feel well repaid in adding this fascinating Lily to his collection. Bulbs should be planted this fall. ORDER NOW. Post-paid prices—50c each; 12 for \$5.

Other rarities and all standard varieties in our free catalog. Also shrubs, seeds and plants. Reasonable prices.

Send for **DREER'S**  
CATALOG OF  
**QUALITY BULBS**  
FOR FALL PLANTING

**HENRY A. DREER**

295 DREER BLDG. PHILADELPHIA, PA.

## 5 GLORIOUS DAFFODILS

Every One a Gem and the Foremost of its Particular type

	Doz.	100
<b>Robert Sydenham</b> —Perianth sulphur-yellow; golden yellow trumpet deeply frilled.	1.75	12.00
<b>Bernardino</b> —Large perianth; frilled creamy white cup widely expanded, stained orange and apricot.	1.10	7.25
<b>Laurens Koster</b> —Pure white; orange-yellow cup. Large clusters.	1.00	7.00
<b>Barri Firebrand</b> —Perianth creamy white; cup fiery red.	1.10	7.25
<b>Incomparabilis, Lucifer</b> —White perianth; orange-red cup.	1.10	7.25
	6.05	40.75

### COLLECTION

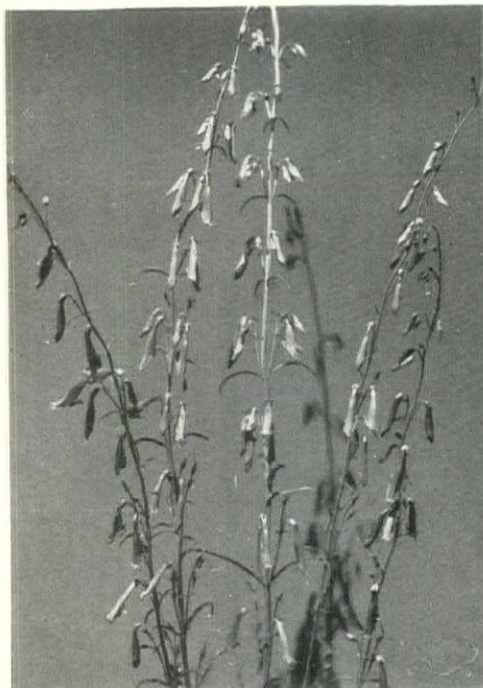
Offer No. 16—6 bulbs each of the above 5 varieties (30 in all)	2.75
Offer No. 17—12 bulbs each of the above 5 varieties (60 in all)	5.25
Offer No. 18—25 bulbs each of the above 5 varieties (125 in all)	9.75
Offer No. 19—50 bulbs each of the above 5 varieties (250 in all)	18.75
Offer No. 20—100 bulbs each of the above 5 varieties (500 in all)	35.00

**Schling's Bulbs**

Max Schling Seedsmen, Inc.  
Madison Ave. at 59th St. New York City

## THEY HATE RED!

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 105)



**PENTSTEMON digitalis**, an American native, grows four to five feet high. It is found from Maine south and west. Its flowers hang on it like little scarlet tubes. Place it in the rear of the border

of the rock garden—*praestans*, in its several varieties, *Greigii*, with purple blotched leaves and deep-cupped blooms, *ingens*, *Eichleri*, *Fosteriana*, with its immense flowers, especially the varieties *Red Emperor* and *Defiance*, *Michelliana*, *praecox* and the late-flowered *Sprengeri*, as well as those two small flashing beauties, *T. linifolia* and *T. Wilsoniana*. All these are best seen against a background of green or of sky, and they want good well-drained soil and sun.

### COLORFUL MASSES

Then there was a mass of coral *Heuchera Rosabella*, salmon and white, swishing about the base of a blood red *Oriental Poppy*, with close by a haze of *Nepeta mussini*. It was lovely. And speaking of Poppies there is that week when my neighbor's orchard trembles into such a palpitating glory of color, with *Field Poppies* blossoming as far as the eye can reach, that the heart is warmed and spirits dance at its sheer joyousness. And I find in my note book a good word said for *Heuchera Pluie de Feu* combined with *Scabiosa caucasica*, a long-lasting association, good for a narrow border; for clumps of *Lilium concolor* against the muted blue of *Geranium pratense*, for scarlet *Gladiolus* interplanting *Galtonia candicans*, and for the two new and very fine semi-double Geums, *Fire Opal* and *Princess Juliana*, the one brightest orange-scarlet, the other warm salmon-orange. They bloom long and lustily and are perfect in one another's company. Instances of such good companionships might be multiplied indefinitely.

### FEW IN NUMBER

As I have said, there is not a vast number of pure red or scarlet flowers, but each season has a few that may be used to bring out the quality of the

other flowers. A red garden or even a red border is unthinkable, but as stimulants and accents they are invaluable.

### RED SHRUBS

Among shrubs, for instance, there is the Japanese Quince, *Chaenomeles japonica*; *Ribes sanguineum*, with its bloodier variety *atrorubens*; numerous *Rhododendrons* and *Azaleas*, and many *Roses*. Who does not love a red, red Rose! And they are usually the most fragrant. My favorite is the hybrid tea *Etoile de Hollande*, both for sight and scent, but there are others of distinguished beauty in this class that come to mind: *Chateau de Clos Vougeot*, *General MacArthur*, *George C. Waud*, *Gruss an Teplitz* (plant it behind *Madonna Lilies*), *National Emblem*, *Captain Ronald*, *Clerk*, *Padre* (a wonder), *Red Letter Day*, *Hadley*, among others. And among the hybrid perpetuals that glowing old friend *General Jacqueminot*, and *Baron de Bonstetten*, *George Dickson*, *Jubilee*, *Prince Camille de Rohan*, deep-hearted and black shadowed, *Ruhm von Steinfurth*—too often forgotten, these. There are several red-flowered *Rugosa Roses* that may be made use of in the shrubbery borders, as well as certain species. Many shrubs have scarlet berries as well as warm-hued foliage that may be made use of for autumn effects.

### CLIMBERS

Of climbers with red flowers there are very few. There is the graceful *Clematis texensis*, with urn-shaped blooms and small lovely foliage; there is the rather rowdy Trumpet Creeper, *Campsis radicans*; there are *Lonicera sempervirens* (a little tender), and numerous climbing *Roses*, notably *Pauls Scarlet*, a superb intemperate

(Continued on page 107)

## SPRING BULBS of Quality

TULIPS — 12 Centimeters

NARCISSUS — Double-nose

Prices 10 to 20% less than generally offered for this quality

CATALOG 24 pages, color photos, trees, shrubs, evergreens, bulbs and perennials for Autumn planting. Free if you mention House & Garden.

**KELSEY**  
NURSERY SERVICE  
50 Church Street · New York  
Est. 1878



## SCIENTIFIC PRUNING SAVES YOUR TREES

There is no task to tree trimming when Bartlett Pruning Implements are used—endorsed everywhere by expert horticulturists.

**POLE TREE TRIMMERS**  
No. 1B—(compound lever, easy cutting) 6 ft. pole, \$5.50. Other lengths up to 16 ft., \$7.20.

**POLE SAW No. 44**—(curve saw cuts freely) 8 ft., \$4.40. Other lengths up to 16 ft., \$5.60.

**LOPPING SHEARS No. 777**—(will not wound the bark) highly tempered steel, 26 inch ash handles \$3.50, 20 inch ash handles \$3.40.

Leading tree experts use BARTLETT tools—outstanding quality protection against tree injury. Ask for illustrated catalogue of pruning and trimming tools and supplies.

**BARTLETT MFG. CO.**  
3039 East Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.

## RARE NEW BULBS for FALL PLANTING PFEIFFER

Buy direct from original grower and propagator. Get highest quality Peonies, Iris, Delphiniums, Phlox, Lilies, Tulips, etc. Special new and rare varieties offered in Pfeiffer's fall catalog, sent free. Special low prices on new collection and get-acquainted bargains.

## 30 TULIPS

Just to get acquainted and show you the extra quality of Pfeiffer bulbs and plants, we offer—30 *Darwin Tulips* for \$1 postpaid. Think of getting 14 named varieties in best assortment of beautiful *Darwin Tulips* for fall planting. Send today for this new bargain collection or write for free catalog giving other special offers and valuable information for flower lovers.

**PFEIFFER NURSERY** Box 10 WINONA, MINN.

## SUCCESS with HOUSE PLANTS

Amazing New GROW-ING AID insures success—keeps plants moist. Get Bigger Plants, MORE BLOOMS. Put an OSMO WATER-MAT under each plant and WATCH THEM GROW. Send \$1.00 and dealer's name for 3 OSMO WATER-MATS with Saucers. Also FREE BOOKLET on care of house plants. Money back if not satisfied.

**THE GARDEN COMPANY**  
229 N. 63rd Street, Philadelphia

## RICH VELVET LAWNS

Get them by applying inexpensive Sulphate of Ammonia with your ordinary garden hose. HOZON makes it possible. Attaches between faucet and hose (A). Short section tube (B) drops into bucket of solution. You simply sprinkle—get marvelous results. HOZON is simple—lasts a lifetime. Write for literature or send \$2.50 for postpaid HOZON on money-back guarantee.

**HOZON CO.**, Box 52, Warrensville, O.

## HOW TO HAVE A FINE LAWN

Now is the best time to seed a new lawn or renovate an old one. Before you plant, be sure to take care of the soil. It will then take care of your lawn for years to come. Write for Free folder "The Secret of Fine Lawns". Address Dept. L110

**PEAT INSTITUTE OF AMERICA**  
Div. Peat Import Corp., 165 John St., New York



## Bobbink & Atkins

### Offer Grafted Hybrid Named

## RHODODENDRONS

Aristocrats of the plant kingdom; they impart an air of dignity to their surroundings.

We have the largest stock in the eastern part of the U. S. A., true-to-name, beautifully branched, and the best we have ever produced.

The varieties are divided into groups. Very high growth is marked A. High growth is marked B. medium growth is marked C and dwarf spreading growth is marked D.

#### LIST OF VARIETIES

Album elegans	(A) Light blue.
Delicatissima	(A) Flesh pink.
Amphion	(B) Whitening pink.
Atrosanguineum	(B) Blood red.
Boule de Neige	(D) Pure White.
Caractacus	(C) Warm crimson.
Charles Bagley	(B) Cherry red.
Charles Dickens	(B) Scarlet.
Dr. H. C. Dresselhuys	(B) Aniline red.
E. S. Rand	(C) Deep Scarlet.
Everestianum	(C) Rosy Lilac.
F. D. Godman	(B) Crimson dark blotch.
H. W. Sargent	(B) Crimson.
Ignatius Sargent	(B) Rose-scarlet.
Kettledrum	(B) Rich crimson.
Lady Grey Egerton	(B) Silver bluish.
Lee's Dark Purple	(C) Dark purple.
Mrs. C. S. Sargent	(B) Pink, yellow eye.
Old Port	(C) Rich Plum.
Parson's Glorioso	(B) Purple rose.
"Grandiflorum	(B) Bright Carmine.
Purpureum elegans	(B) Purple.
"grand	(B) Purple.
Roseum elegans	(B) Rose (very hardy).
Van Weerden Polman	(B) Crimson.

#### PRICES

(A) VARIETIES	Each	10
15 to 18 in.	\$3.00	\$27.50
1½ to 2 feet.	4.00	36.00
(B & C) VARIETIES	Each	10
15 to 18 in.	\$3.50	\$32.50
1½ to 2 feet	5.00	45.00
(D) VARIETIES	Each	10
12 to 15 in.	\$3.50	\$31.50
15 to 18 in.	4.50	40.00

Prices f.o.b. Rutherford, N. J. Packing at cost. Visit our 500 acre Nurseries at Valley Rd., Clifton, N. J., bet. Paterson and Montclair and CHOOSE YOUR OWN PLANTS

Enjoy Reading Our Fall Catalogue of the Finest Garden Material in America. Sent Free

BOBBINK & ATKINS

Rutherford New Jersey

## THEY HATE RED!

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 106)

glory, Climbing Richmond, Climbing Gruss an Teplitz, the well-named Australian Scorchers, the new Blaze, Royal Scarlet Hybrid, Miss Marion Manifold, another Australian, and so on. Among annuals may be chosen a few Sweet Peas, certain Nasturtiums, the Scarlet Runner Bean and the frail little Cypress Vine from tropical America, *Quamoclit pinnata*.

#### EARLY BLOOMS

In the spring among hardy plants we have *Anemone fulgens*, hardy in favored locations, the numerous grand scarlet Tulips, the species and also hybrids, and among the latter let me recommend among the earliest, Vuurbak; among the Cottages, Henry Correvon; among the Darwins, Eclipse. Also among bulbous plants we have *Calochortus Kennedyi*, that most dazzling Mariposa Tulip, *Fritillaria recurva*, and the Firecracker plant, *Brodiaea coccinea*. All these for well-drained soil in hot, sunny situations.

#### LATER ON

As the season advances we have several Dianthus, annual and perennial, hardy Carnations, Heucheras, Potentilla Gibson's Scarlet, *Aquilegia canadensis* and *A. skinneri*, *Delphinium nudicaule*, several Helianthemums, especially Boule de Feu that is lovely in the rock garden with *H. Brunette* and *H. Apricot*; *Lychnis Haageana*, Geum Mrs. Bradshaw and Fire Opal, and the following annuals: Clarkia Vesuvius, scarlet Balsam, the quaint little Zinnia Red Riding Hood, Zinnia Liliput Scarlet Gem, several Snapdragons, *Alonsoa Warscewiczii*, *Anagallis arvensis*, the Scarlet Pimpernel, Verbena Burnett's Scarlet and the fiercely flaming *V. chamaedrifolia*. None of these is very tall.

Taller subjects include Lilies—*L.*

*concolor*, *L. tenuifolium*, *L. chalcidonicum*, *L. elegans* vars., *L. canadense* (red form), *L. philadelphicum*; then there are the richly spotted Tigridias, such Oriental Poppies as Taplow Scarlet, Lord Lambourne, Glowing Embers, Beauty of Livermore, etc.; *Lychnis chalcidonicum*, Sweet William Newport Scarlet, *Pentstemon barbatus Torreyi*, Hollyhocks in dark and light tones of red, Cardinal Flower (*Lobelia cardinalis*), Gladiolus, Montbretias, Dahlias, the tall summer Phloxes. Among these fine varieties are Africa, Debs, Firebrand, Coquelicot, Hauptman Koehl, Baron van Dedum, Beacon, Gustaf Lind (dwarf and salmon-scarlet), and others. The wheel-like regularity of the Phloxes, as well as their strong color, needs to be broken up by the intervention of such plants as the blue and silver Globe Thistles (*Echinops*), *Artemisia lactiflora*, or the silver-leaved A. Silver King, of *Veronica virginica*, the blue and white *Aconitum napellus bicolor*, *Bocconia cordata*, Platycodons, *Physostegia virginica alba*, *Salvia virgata nemorosa*, the mistlike Sea Lavender, Nepeta, and the like.

#### ACCENTS OF RED

To infuse life into the pale masses of Michaelmas Daisies we may make use of clumps of Red Hot Poker plants. And for bedding we have certain jewel-like miniature Dahlias, tuberous-rooted Begonias, Fuchsias.

#### USE WITH CARE

But best be wary of red beds. I shall never forget the deafening blare of color arising from the parterres of Windsor Castle during the reign of the hearty late King Edward VII. They were entirely planted with the reddest of red Geraniums!



## PLANT NOW

### GIANT MAY FLOWERING TULIPS

Special Collection Offer

100 Bulbs \$5.25

(REGULAR CATALOG VALUE \$6.55)



10 bulbs each in 10 distinct varieties of Darwin, Cottage and Breeder Tulips—at this special price.

Afterglow—Rosy Orange  
Bronze Queen—Golden Bronze  
Clara Butt—Salmon Pink  
Farncombe Sanders—Vivid Scarlet  
Inglescombe Yellow—Pure Yellow  
Princess Elizabeth—Deep Pink  
Louis XIV—Dark Purple  
Pride of Haarlem—Brilliant Rose  
Reverend Ewbank—Lavender Violet  
Snowstorm—Pure White

New Bulb Catalogue—Free on request

Call at any of our stores... or mail your order... C. O. D., check, money order to

**Stump & Walter Co.**

132-138 Church St. (Cor. Warren St.)  
NEW YORK CITY

Branch Stores: Newark, N. J.  
White Plains, N. Y.  
Stamford, Conn.  
Englewood, N. J.  
Hempstead, L. I.

## BURPEE'S

# CROCUS

## 10 Bulbs 10¢

Burpee's Guaranteed Bulbs. All the best colors in a lovely mixture. Special price-saving offer: 10 Bulbs 10¢; 100 Bulbs \$1.00.

**Giant Darwin Tulips**  
Best colors mixed. Top-size Bulbs. 25 for \$1.00; 100 for \$4.00.

**Trumpet Daffodils**  
Best large and medium Trumpet Varieties mixed. 3 Bulbs for 10¢; 33 Bulbs \$1.00; 100 Bulbs \$3.00.

**Glorious Regal Lilies**  
3 Bulbs for 25¢ (value 25¢ each); 7 Bulbs 50¢; 15 Bulbs \$1.00.

**Madonna Lilies (Candidum)**  
Large Bulbs for only 25¢ each; 3 Bulbs 70¢; 12 Bulbs \$2.50.

**Extra Large Bulbs only 35¢ each;**  
3 Bulbs 95¢; 12 Bulbs \$3.50.

All Guaranteed. All Postpaid.

**FALL BULB BOOK FREE**

W. Atlee Burpee Co., 312 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia

## Famous French Lilacs

When spring days come you long for Lilac blooms—not the old small sorts, but the new varieties with many heavy trusses of flowers. Half-a-hundred, and more, of the choicest French Hybrid Lilacs are available now.

### Mount Vernon Collection

Jean Mace. Blue.  
Miss Ellen Willmott. White.  
Paul Thirion. Red.  
President Fallieres. Pink.  
President Poincare. Tricolor.

One plant of each..... \$10.75  
(regular price \$12.50)

Carefully packed; shipped express, charges collect.

Our new list of Lilacs, Tree Peonies, Tulips and other needs for fall; ask for a copy.

FARR NURSERY COMPANY  
Box 106, Weiser Park, Pa.

Again, as Autumn approaches, we say:

## "DON'T BURN YOUR LEAVES!"

Dry leaves are rich in plant food, if properly treated. So are weeds, vines, cuttings, and in fact all the non-woody rubbish from the garden. Don't waste this valuable material. Mix it with "ADCO" and it becomes a rich fertilizer. It's easy—anyone can do it. Send for "Artificial Manure and How to Make It"—FREE.

Seed and hardware dealers sell ADCO

ADCO WORKS, Carlisle, Pa.

Makers also of the new ADCO WEED-KILLER for LAWNS, which eradicates weeds while stimulating the grass to more luxuriant growth. 25 lbs. (enough for 2,500 sq. ft.) f.o.b. \$3.75.



## NO GARDEN IS COMPLETE WITHOUT A GROUP OF BEAUTIFUL PARROT TULIPS

**ADMIRAL OF CONSTANTINOPLE**—Deep scarlet shaded orange and yellow.

**COFFEE COLOR**—A beautiful combination of brown and yellow. Most unusual.

**CRAMOISE BRILLANT**—Fiery crimson with black markings. Very large flower.

**LUTEA MAJOR**—Golden yellow with a light suffusion of scarlet. Green stripes on outer petals.

**PERFECTA**—Light scarlet striped on green and yellow ground.

### COLLECTION

20 bulbs each of the 5 \$5.50  
varieties, 100 bulbs in all—

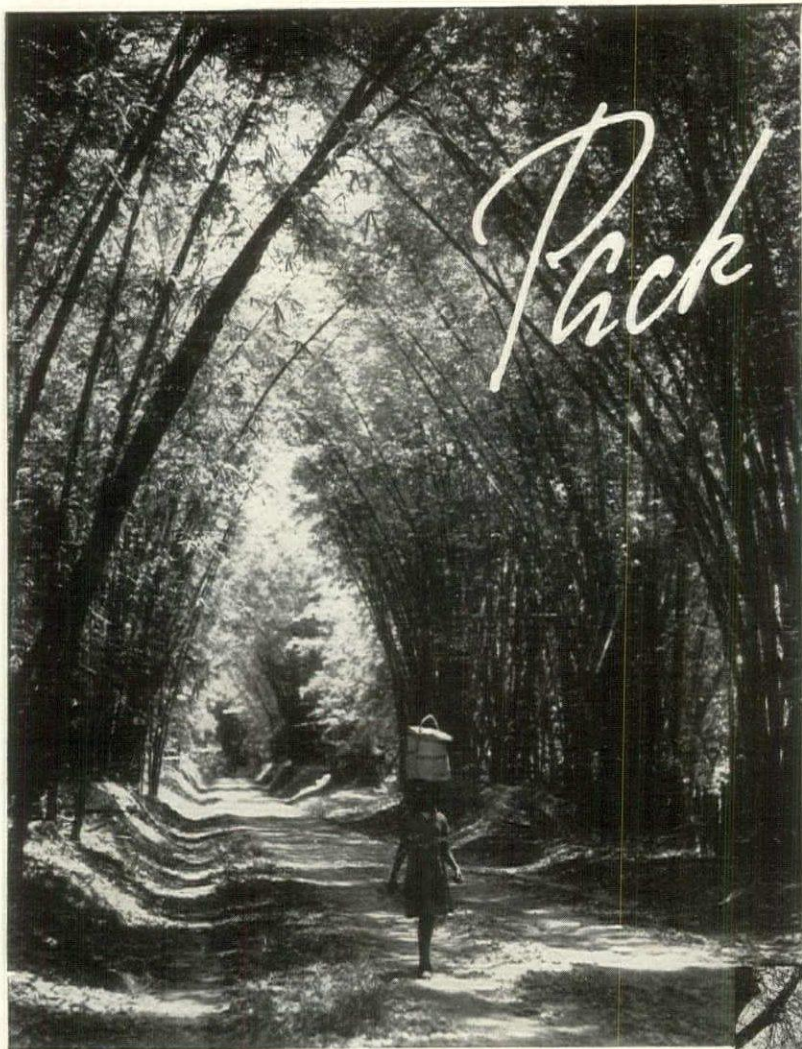
With each order we will send free of charge a copy of our new Bulb Catalog.

**Schling's Bulbs**

Max Schling Seedsmen, Inc.  
Madison Ave. at 59th St. New York City



# Pack the bags!



BAMBOO ARCHES, JAMAICA

**C**OMING TO ISLANDS. Whether the island be large or small, familiar or unfamiliar, there is only one time to approach it if the approach is to be enjoyed. Noon is too glaring and obvious. Sunset is dull and finds the senses at low ebb. Dawn is the time to come upon an island, dawn after a night of not too heavy sleep, from which one rises wide-awake and bolts out on deck to peer through the pearly gray light. Like many another spiritual experience, coming to an island is best enjoyed on an empty stomach.

**T**HE EAST IS A LADY. Among travelers the saying goes that, let a man once live in the Far East any length of time, and thereafter he belongs to the brotherhood of all men who have lived there. You encounter them on boats, on trains, in outlandish places and amid ordinary and polite surroundings, these men to whom the East has been mistress, on whom they look back with mingled terror and affectionate remembrance. They seem, too, to have their own signs and passes of which the uninitiate is not aware.

**S**OME ONE HAS SAID, and maybe there's truth in the saying, that five things can be found all over the world—the love of God, the Singer Sewing-machine, the beauty of women, the Standard Oil can and the Continental demi-mondaine.

**M**UDDY MONDAY. Washerwomen the world over cling to the same creed—that all flowing water is cleansing. Flowing water plus energetic smacking and pounding. This belief is the bond between washerwomen of the Dutch Canals, their sisters of Italian rivers, their yellow kin of Oriental streams and their chocolate relatives of Jamaican mountain streams. They have another universal mark—call to these women and they'll always give you a saucy answer.



INDIA STATE RAILWAYS

INDIA

**I**NDIAN RIVERS. Not till you've gone there do you realize how much of the life of India is lived on rivers, how much of the strange religious ceremonies centers around rivers, how rivers make or ruin the day-to-day existence of a teeming populace. Literally millions are at the beck and call of Old Man River.

SO. AFRICAN RAILWAYS



SOUTH AFRICAN FARMHOUSE

**S**OUTH AFRICA. This fall and winter Johannesburg is putting on its best bib and tucker to welcome the world to its Empire Exhibition celebrating that city's 50th year. Since South Africa is a little empire all in itself the exhibits will be enlightening, instructive and unusual.

**V**OTIVE LANTERNS. Just as Occidentals place memorial windows and tables in churches to commemorate their dead or some Heaven-sent favor, so do the Japanese give lanterns to their favorite shrines. You find them clustered by the scores and hundreds around Buddhist temple grounds. Stone was the first material used, but bronze, tile, iron and porcelain appeared.



MEMORIAL LANTERNS



ITALIAN LINE

IN NAZARETH



# Lucia puts on Conditioned

# AIRS



*Remember this pleasant evening*

## DEAR VIRGINIA:

I'm thrilled to give you advice! Our new house is ten months old, but I still adore an excuse to talk about it. You and Joe are smart to modernize your heating. Your home is lovely—those trees and charming big rooms. With real comfort inside, the house will be perfect.

The answer to your first question is "Yes." Ted said, "They can easily put a radiator conditioning system in an old house."

You ask, "What does air conditioning include?" Ted explained it. Our system gives us fresh air and circulation indoors, and humidifies and takes out the dust. Our heat comes from concealed radiators.

Yes, we've found winter air conditioning *decidedly* worthwhile. Mother's sinus trouble vanished when we began breathing clean air. Now she takes callers down the cellar to show them the dust can't wiggle through the filter. My dusky maid, Annabelle, beams. "I sho is happy," she remarked one day. "Ain't neber seed sech a easy house to keep clean!" So much less dust, Virginia. It's a joy to peer under beds and see a clean floor—without mopping all the time.

Incidentally, I'm the Garden Club expert on house plants—thanks to air conditioning. Last winter gardenias blossomed in our humidified atmosphere!

With a child, conditioning is wonderful. For days it was too cold to play out, but Judy had fresh air and radiant heat indoors and they certainly gave her pink cheeks. My complexion thrives on air conditioning—dry heat made my skin rough. Of course I've heard humidity gives English complexions that dewey look.

I'm sending the pictures we took when you were here during that

— to be specific — Fresh Air — Filtered Air — Humidified

Air — Circulated Air and Radiant Heat from Radiators

cold spell. Remember how you marveled at the way the air stayed fresh during our amateur night party in spite of the smoking? That was air conditioning!

You don't remember seeing radiators here? They're concealed, my dear. In the master bedroom and living room we have convectors. The blue flowered wall paper covers the bedroom enclosure, and downstairs they're enameled white like the woodwork.

The other radiators have enclosures, with the front exposed for radiant heat. I suppose you're "up" on radiant heat. It seems radiators give the same kind of heat the sun gives, so of course you'll want them—the little, new kind. Judy said one day, "Mother, which is best, orange juice or radiant heat?" Last winter she loved to get her nightie on and watch at the window for daddy. Never again would I tolerate heating you couldn't install under the windows! You just can't be chilly in this house. Ben Stiles slept in the attic one night, and was warm as toast.

Incidentally, you *don't* need to be rich—only smart—to have a system like ours. Ted says it's the soundest investment we ever made. You know it gives oceans of hot water besides all the rest.

Ted says life begins with conditioning. You'll learn what real living is this winter, my dear!

LOADS OF LOVE

Lucia

## New AMERICAN RADIATOR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

Bring in fresh air • Add humidity • Clean the air • Circulate the air • Give sun-like radiant heat • Warm every room evenly • Supply year 'round domestic hot water

Call your Heating and Plumbing Contractor today for full information on how you can have an American Radiator Conditioning System installed before winter, at a price you can afford to pay. Or mail coupon below.

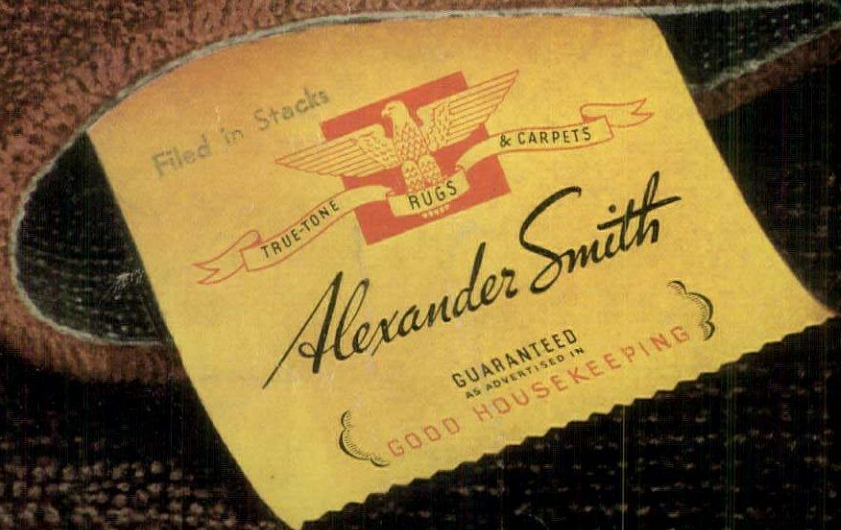
AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY  
DIVISION OF AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION  
43 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y.  
Send your free book, "This New Comfort."  
☐ Building a new home.  
☐ Modernizing an old home.  
☐ Just interested.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City or Town \_\_\_\_\_  
© A. R. Co. 1936 H. G. 10-36



# "NEARLY RIGHT" WON'T DO

## *In Carpet Colors*



ASK FOR  
*Alexander Smith* Broadloom Carpets  
BY NAME

Perfect for autumn decorating are the many exclusive colors in Alexander Smith Tru-Tone carpets; colors with an individuality that is notable. Because they're made the Tru-Tone way each tone retains its harmonious perfection

in daylight, lamplight, bright sunlight. Deep-pile, luxurious carpets, made seamless in widths up to 18 feet. Write for the Tru-Tone Carpet Book to the Alexander Smith Division, W. & J. Sloane Wholesale, 295 Fifth Avenue, New York.

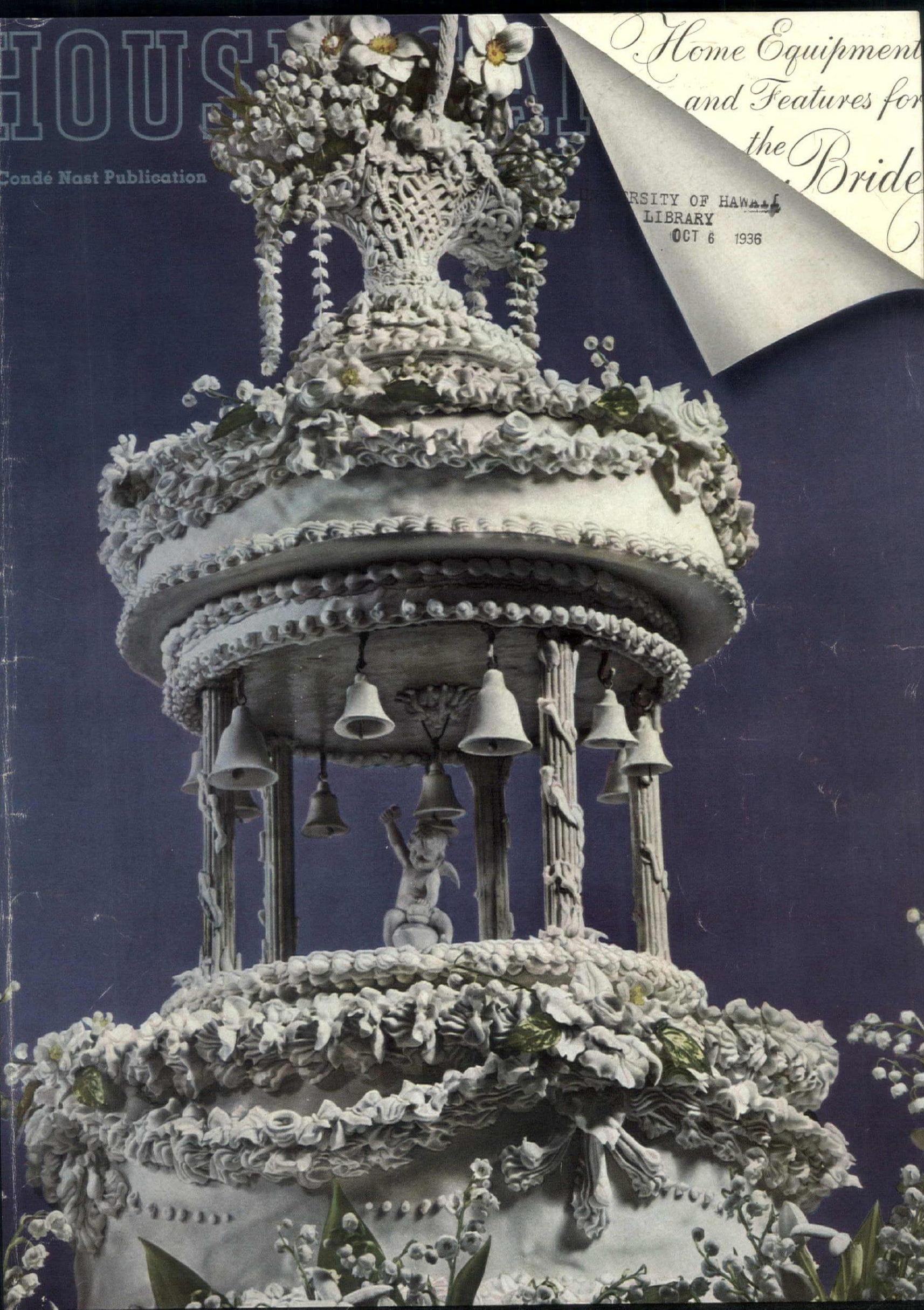


# HOUSE & GARDEN

Condé Nast Publication

Home Equipment  
and Features for  
the Bride

UNIVERSITY OF HAWAII  
LIBRARY  
OCT 6 1936





**FORMAL YET FRIENDLY** this small combination living- and dining-room, 11 x 18 feet, owes much of its spacious charm to a most happy selection of floor. The basket-weave design of this Armstrong's Jaspé Linoleum seems to make the walls recede. Its soft tones suggested a color scheme that is elegant yet easy to live with. Your own rooms can be helped by similar color backgrounds—either specially designed as this one is, or selected from the many standard patterns in Armstrong's Linoleum. The way to get started is to see the floors at local linoleum merchants. Learn first hand the many comforting features of modern Armstrong's Linoleum—warmth, quietness, springiness underfoot—and the simplest cleaning ease (a daily light dusting and occasional surface freshening with Armstrong's self-polishing Linogloss Wax). You'll also discover that very satisfying factor—a price you can afford!



**Any time of day** is a happy one in a room like this. Starting with the floor, it is color-schemed for friendliness, relaxation and comfort. This floor, by the way, is an individual design in Jaspé linoleum—Driftwood Gray No. 13 and Steel Gray No. 15—and illustrates the almost unlimited design possibilities of modern Armstrong's Linoleum. If you'd like complete specifications of this room, please write. They're free.



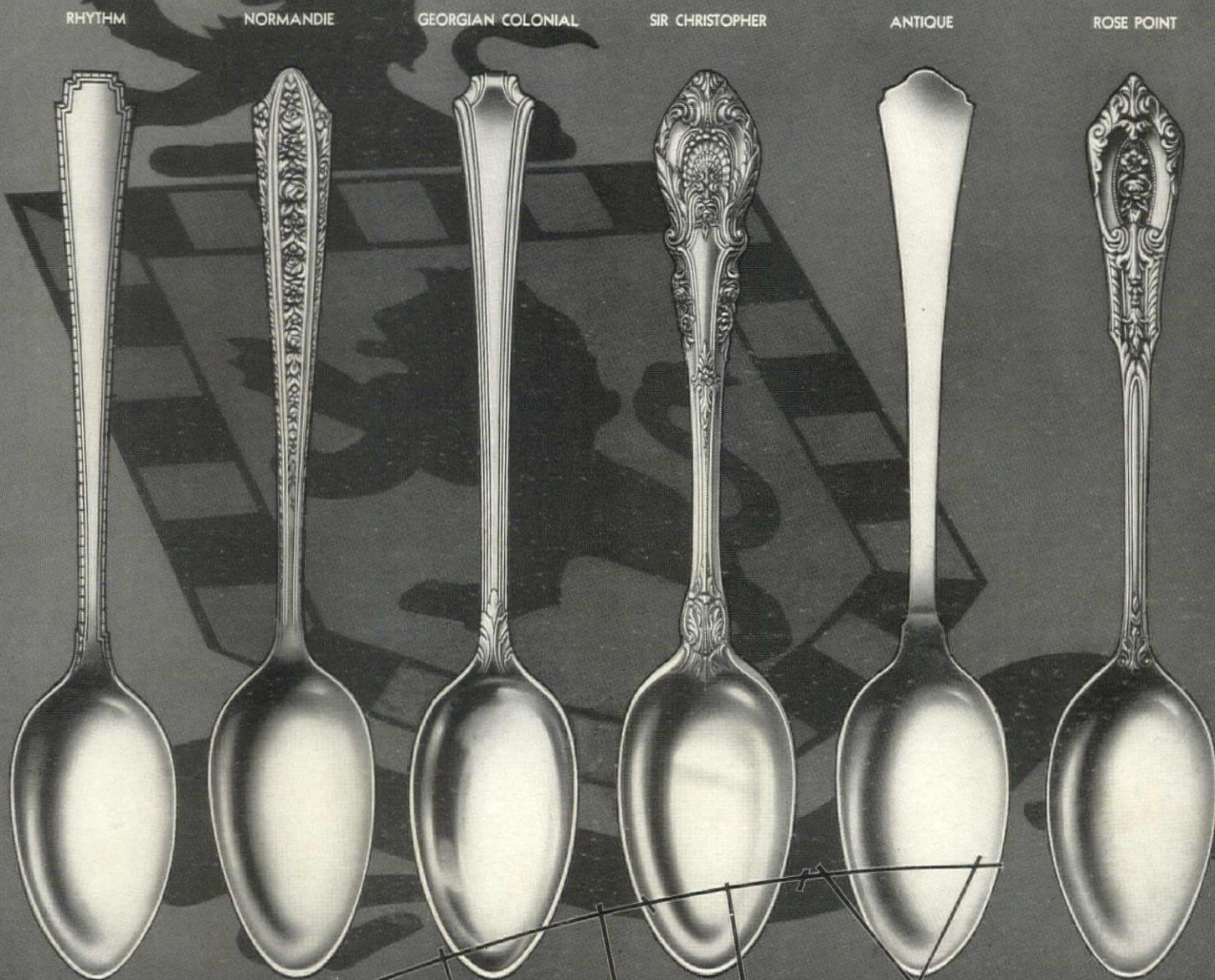
FOR COMPLETE SATISFACTION, BE SURE TO HAVE YOUR NEW LINOLEUM FLOOR PERMANENTLY CEMENTED OVER FELT

**TO HELP YOU** decorate this fall we'd like to send "Floors That Keep Homes in Fashion." This 36-page book shows many different rooms in natural color. It also brings you a new and easy method for planning correct color schemes, and an offer of free decorating service. Just send 10¢ to cover mailing (40¢ outside U. S. A.). Armstrong Cork Products Company, Floor Division, 3610 Mulberry Street, Lancaster, Pa. (Makers of cork products since 1860)

**ARMSTRONG'S**  
**LINOLEUM FLOORS**  
*for every room*  *in the house*

PLAIN • INLAID • EMBOSSED • JASPÉ • PRINTED • ARMSTRONG'S QUAKER RUGS and ARMSTRONG'S LINOWALL





### ... inherent

In any smart circle, whether they are debutantes or young matrons, their background of correct social usage demands sterling . . . . . for them there is no substitute . . . . . But, after all, the unique charm of Sterling Silver lies in the beauty of its lines . . . . . the individuality of its designing . . . . . and the skill of its fashioning. Astute young aristocrats, fully aware of the importance of having only the best, shrewdly select favored patterns in exclusive WALLACE STERLING.

**WALLACE** ~ *Silversmiths*

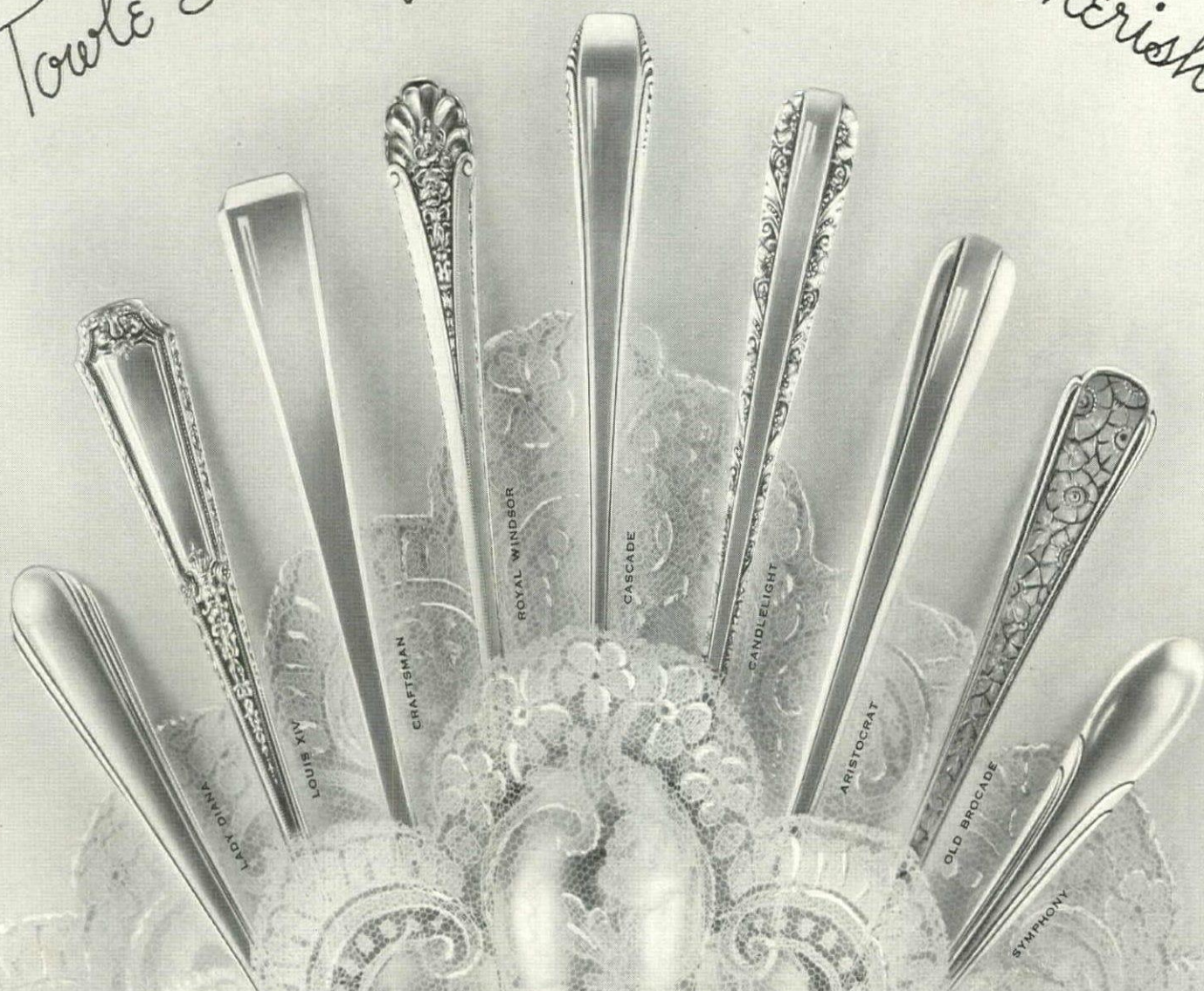
FOUNDED 101 YEARS      WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT

• **BUY STERLING** out of income . . . NOW! Divided payments if you desire.

MEMBER OF THE STERLING SILVERSMITHS GUILD OF AMERICA



*Towle Sterling—to have and to cherish*



Select your Sterling carefully, so that it may be a permanent investment in beauty. If you choose a Towle pattern you may be sure it will please you, for Towle patterns have fine design, balance, and beautiful finish, and are open stock for many years. Write for free pictures and prices of Towle patterns or enclose 10c for new book, "How to Plan Your Wedding." Address: TOWLE SILVERSMITHS, Dept. G-11, Newburyport, Mass.

**TOWLE**  
*Makers of Sterling only . . .*  
*with unbroken craft traditions*  
 SINCE 1690



# HOUSE & GARDEN

COPYRIGHT 1936, THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

## CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER. SECTION II

**A guide for the bride,  
past, present or future  
... of furnishings, glassware,  
china, linens, silver, equipment  
... from the 1936-1937 offerings  
of leading manufacturers  
... all of it available in larger  
centers throughout the country  
... chosen by House & Garden's  
editors for style and practicality  
in the medium-priced field**

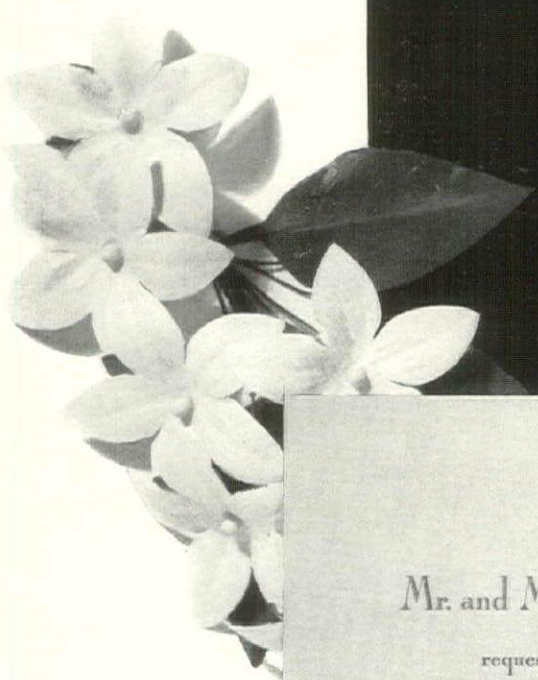
WEDDING ETIQUETTE, The Editors of Vogue, 112  
COME AND SEE THE WEDDING GIFTS, 116  
FOUR NEW THRESHOLDS FOR THE NEW BRIDE, 118  
BASIC PLANS FOR DECORATING IN A LIMITED SPACE, 120  
FIRST LIVING ROOMS, 121  
THE BRIDE FURNISHES HER LIVING ROOM, 122  
FOR SIMPLE OR ELABORATE DINING, 124  
CHOOSING STERLING SILVER FLATWARE, 126  
NEW GLASS, 128  
LATEST DESIGNS IN PLATED WARE, 130  
SMART SETTINGS FOR FIRST PARTIES, 132  
SELECT YOUR CHINA FROM THESE BRIGHT NEW DESIGNS, 133  
LUNCHEON AND DINNER SETTINGS, 134  
NEW TABLE LINENS FOR NIGHT AND DAY, 135  
SILVER CARE, 136  
OCCASIONAL PIECES IN STERLING SILVER, 137  
FOR SERENE AND NOTABLE BEDROOMS, 138  
BRIGHT COVERINGS FOR THE NEW BEDS, 140  
THE LATEST LINENS TO GRACE THE BATH, 141  
HER KITCHEN, George Sakier, 142  
THREE TROUSSEAU KITCHENS, 144  
HOT AND COLD NEWS, 145  
NOW THE BRIDE IS IN THE KITCHEN, 146  
THIS MATTER OF MANAGING SERVANTS, 148  
PERSONAL NOTES, 149  
THE ORDERLY BRIDE FITS UP HER CLOSETS, 150  
NEW FLATWARE IN SILVER PLATE, 152  
TURN YOUR EYES CLOCKWISE, 155  
WEDDING TRIPS, 168

VOLUME LXX, NUMBER  
FOUR, TITLE HOUSE & GAR-  
DEN REGISTERED IN U. S.  
PATENT OFFICE, PUBLISHED  
MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ  
NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.,  
GREENWICH, CONN. CONDÉ  
NAST, PRESIDENT; FRANCIS  
L. WURZBURG, VICE-PRESI-  
DENT; W. E. BECKERLE,  
TREASURER; M. E. MOORE,  
SECRETARY; FRANK F.  
SOULE, BUSINESS MANAGER.  
EXECUTIVE AND PUBLISH-  
ING OFFICES, GREENWICH,  
CONN. EDITORIAL OFFICE,  
GRAYBAR BLDG., LEXINGTON  
AT 43RD, NEW YORK, N. Y.  
EUROPEAN OFFICES, 1 NEW  
BOND STREET, LONDON, W.  
1; 65 AVENUE DES CHAMPS-  
ÉLYSÉES, PARIS. PRINTED  
IN THE U. S. A. BY THE  
CONDÉ NAST PRESS. SUB-  
SCRIPTIONS, \$3.00 A YEAR  
IN THE UNITED STATES,  
CANADA, PORTO RICO, HA-  
WAII AND THE PHILIP-  
PINES; \$4.50 IN ALL OTHER  
FOREIGN COUNTRIES.  
SINGLE COPIES 35 CENTS

Richardson Wright, Editor · Robert Stell Lemmon, Managing Editor

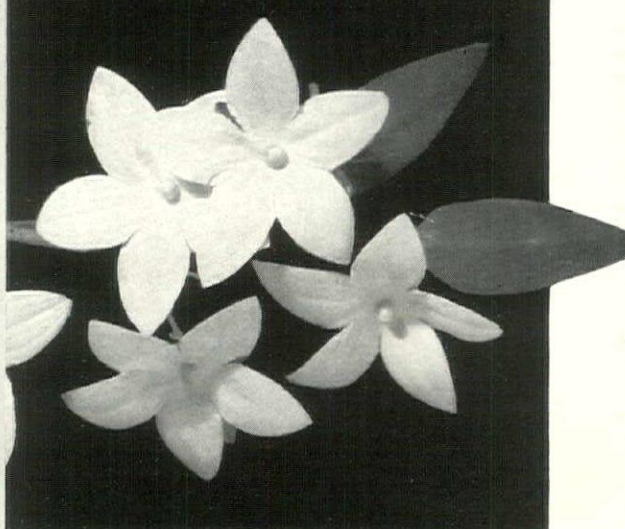
Margaret McElroy, Associate Editor · Julius Gregory, Consultant





*Mr. and Mrs. Johnston James  
have the honour of  
announcing the marriage of their daughter  
Justine Mary  
to  
Mr. Julian Arthur  
on Tuesday, the fifteenth of December  
One Thousand, nine hundred and thirty-six  
at Saint John's Church  
New York*

*Mr. and Mrs. Archer Renwick Mason  
request the honour of your presence  
at the marriage of their daughter  
Susanna Marvin  
to  
Mr. Richard Watson Carter  
Tuesday, the twenty-second of June  
at four o'clock  
Cathedral of the Incarnation  
Garden City, Long Island*





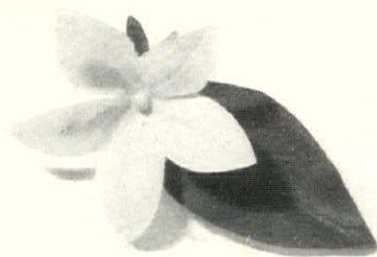


# Wedding Etiquette

● Brides—may their number never be less—undergo a sort of sea change in the few weeks before their marriage: the most efficient and modern of them are apt to grow starry-eyed and absent-minded. But it is a strange creature indeed who is not interested in her own wedding preparations; and all parents are anxious, naturally, that their daughter's wedding shall be everything that taste and affectionate care can make it. Even though the family fortunes are small and the family's tastes of the simplest, a small and quiet wedding may be as charming an affair as the most pretentious, provided the same regard for convention is observed.

Sometimes, however, "convention" is confused with "superstition."

There is probably no human event in the world so surrounded by superstition as a wedding. Most sensible people ignore such traditional warnings as that of bad luck attending a wedding in May or on a Friday. But there is something colorful and amusing about obeying the time-honored dictum of "something old and something new, something borrowed and something blue, and a silver sixpence in her shoe." Many a bride has suffered from that silver sixpence (or a more prosaic shiny new dime) to bring her new life luck! Another charming superstition is the throwing of the



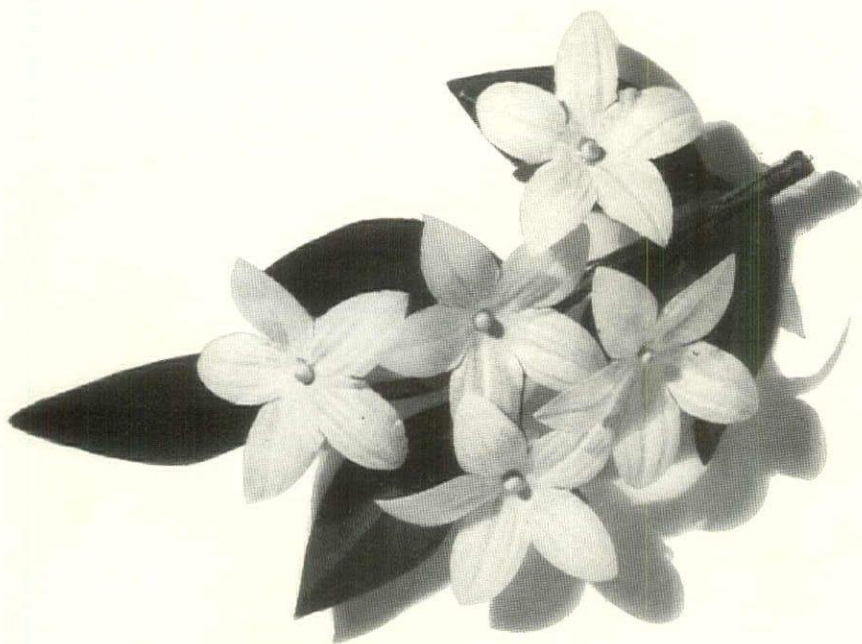
BY THE EDITORS OF VOGUE

bride's bouquet in the firm belief that the bridesmaid who catches it will be the next girl to be married. Still another old custom is the stirring of tiny silver favors into the bride's cake. A thimble, a penny, and a ring are the traditional ones, but modern jewelers have invented many others, as well. There are even brides who leave a seam in their wedding dresses unstitched until the last minute—because to wear a completely finished wedding dress before the wedding day brings unimaginable disaster!

There is only one superstition which seems to have neither a decorative, amusing, nor practical character, and which is, moreover, often confused with etiquette. This is the belief that it is bad luck for a bride



## FIRST PREPARATIONS



to take part in her own wedding rehearsal. Since rehearsals of weddings are a comparatively modern development, it seems hard to believe that this superstition has any roots in antiquity. To heed it may prove to be a very real drawback to the wedding preparations. For a bride merely to "look on" at her wedding rehearsal is never so satisfactory as for her to take part in it herself.

### LIST OF EXPENSES

Before we discuss in detail the many preparations for a wedding, it seems logical to list the expenses which are undertaken by the bride's family, and those which belong to the groom. Arbitrary as these rules may seem—and perhaps as unreasonable as any superstition—they are obeyed by all those who respect correct social usage.

#### BY THE BRIDE'S FAMILY

1. The bride's trousseau.
2. All wedding decoration, either in church or house.
3. The bridesmaids' bouquets.
4. The transportation of the wedding party to the church.
5. The church expenses, except the clergyman's fee. These might include such things as the carpet from curb to door, the awning, the music, et cetera.
6. The wedding breakfast.

#### BY THE GROOM

1. The bachelor dinner.
2. The wedding ring.
3. The bride's bouquet and the ushers' boutonnieres.
4. The clergyman's fee.
5. Transportation of himself and the bride from the church (unless the bride's family has a car, or one is lent for the purpose).
6. The wedding trip.

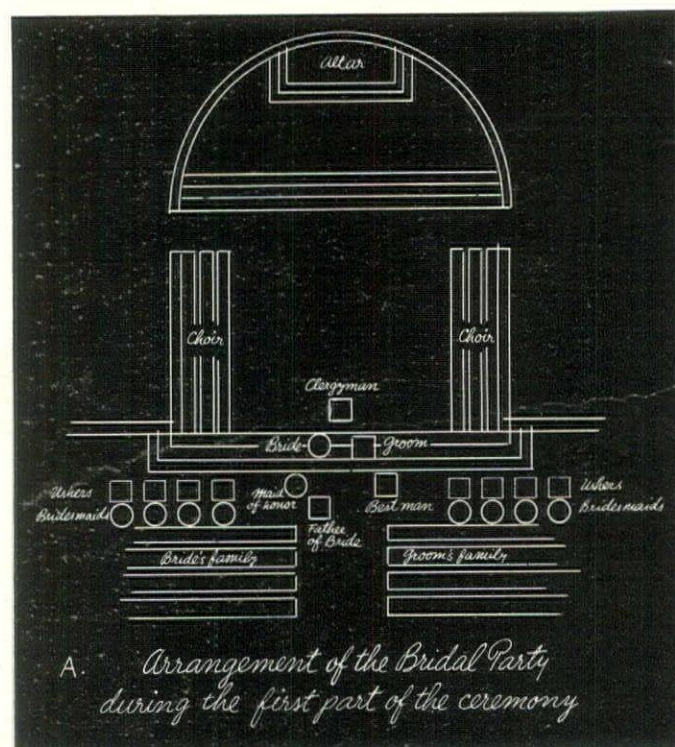
Probably, the first thing that the bride has done is to invite her friends to be bridesmaids. Indeed, she may have done this years before!

There are girls in the world unfortunate enough to have none but plain friends; and certainly a regard for friendship is more important than a regard for appearance. But, when it is possible to combine the two, the wedding party should be a memorable picture.

Next to the difficulty of choosing one's bridesmaids is the choosing of their costumes. It is extremely difficult for a brunette who is four feet eight inches tall to look her best in a frock and hat identical to one worn with great effect by a tall blonde; but this seemingly impossible feat can be achieved by means of taste, care, and infinite patience.

The other preparations for a wedding usually begin as soon as a date has been set. First of all, the church must be engaged for that date. There is no one day of the week more correct than any other for a wedding; except that smart weddings are never performed on Sunday, and a large church wedding should never be held in Lent. Protestants may be married quietly during Lent (for Catholics, a dispensation is required). But anything approaching festivity would be in poor taste, if not actually forbidden by the Church.

The clergyman whom the bride and groom want is asked to officiate. This is usually the clergyman of the church attended by the bride's family, although a difference in religious beliefs held by bride and groom sometimes alters the case. If the groom particularly wants a certain clergyman to marry him, the bride usually agrees to this. It is not at all unusual, also, for a wedding ceremony to be divided, and performed by two clergymen.





## THE GUEST LIST

Before the invitations or announcements are ordered, several decisions must be made:

1. Whether the wedding is to be in church or at home.
2. Where the wedding breakfast is to be held.
3. Which guests are to be asked to the church only and which to both ceremony and wedding breakfast; or, in some cases, which are to be asked to the breakfast only and which, if the ceremony is to be private, to both; and, finally, which are to receive neither invitation, but an announcement instead.
4. The time of the wedding.

These points having been decided, a double list is made, to include the friends of the bride and her family, with addresses, plus the friends of the groom and his family. To avoid difficulties, this combined list should be promptly reduced to alphabetical order. If a secretary is employed, she may be entrusted with the task of addressing the invitations. Many families, however, attend to the sending of the invitations themselves, and in such cases, it is doubly necessary that the lists be properly arranged. One member of the family may then be responsible for A to D, the bride's sister may take over D to L, and so forth. If the invitations are a family affair, however, only those who have legible, as well as decorative, handwriting should be allowed to help!

If the wedding is a very large one, a professional secretary is often engaged to handle all invitations and acceptances, as well as many other details.

The smart hour for a wedding, in the East, is four or half-past four in the afternoon, or even a little later, if the wedding is a small one or is held in the country. A great many weddings also take place at high noon. And, although evening weddings are not fashionable in the East, they are considered

correct in the South and in the West—especially on the Coast.

## INVITATIONS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

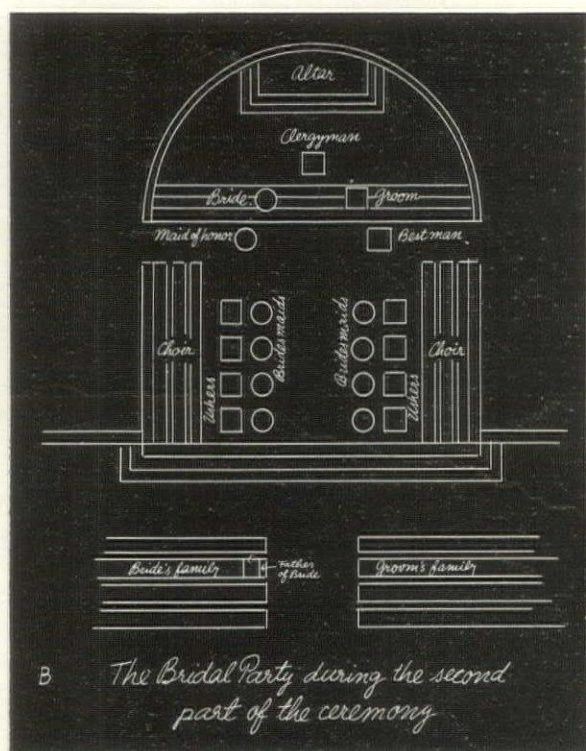
All formal wedding invitations and announcements are engraved. The three forms which are accepted as correct are given on the following pages; but there are some general rules for all wedding invitations and announcements:

1. Wedding invitations, like any other engraved invitation, must be *really* engraved, never printed in any facsimile method.
2. The invitation to the ceremony is engraved on the front sheet of white or ivory notepaper, especially sold by stationers and jewelers for this purpose.
3. The engraving may be in block, shaded block, script, or Old English.
4. The invitation to the ceremony should be worded: "request the honor of your presence," except in the case of the invitation to the marriage of a widow or a divorced woman, when it is correct to say "the pleasure of your company."
5. Two envelopes are used. The inner one has no glue on the flap, and on the face of it is written only the name of the person to whom it is to be sent, not the address; on the outer envelope are written both name and address.
6. Announcements are engraved and sent in the same way that invitations are, but they are sent only to those who have not received invitations.

Following are the three examples of correctly worded wedding invitations. The first uses the phrase "your presence"; the second has a blank space in which is written the guest's name. The third combines church and ceremony invitations in one and would be used only in cases where all the guests are invited to the reception afterwards—as, for instance, in the case of some country weddings.

### Form I

MR. AND MRS. HENRY SAGE LIGHTFOOT  
REQUEST THE HONOR OF YOUR PRESENCE  
AT THE MARRIAGE OF THEIR DAUGHTER  
ETHELINDA  
TO  
MR. PETER PAUL WHITESTONE  
ON SATURDAY, THE THIRTEENTH OF OCTOBER  
AT TWELVE O'CLOCK NOON  
ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH  
NEW YORK  
(Continued on page 162)







NYHOLM





## Have you seen the wedding gifts?

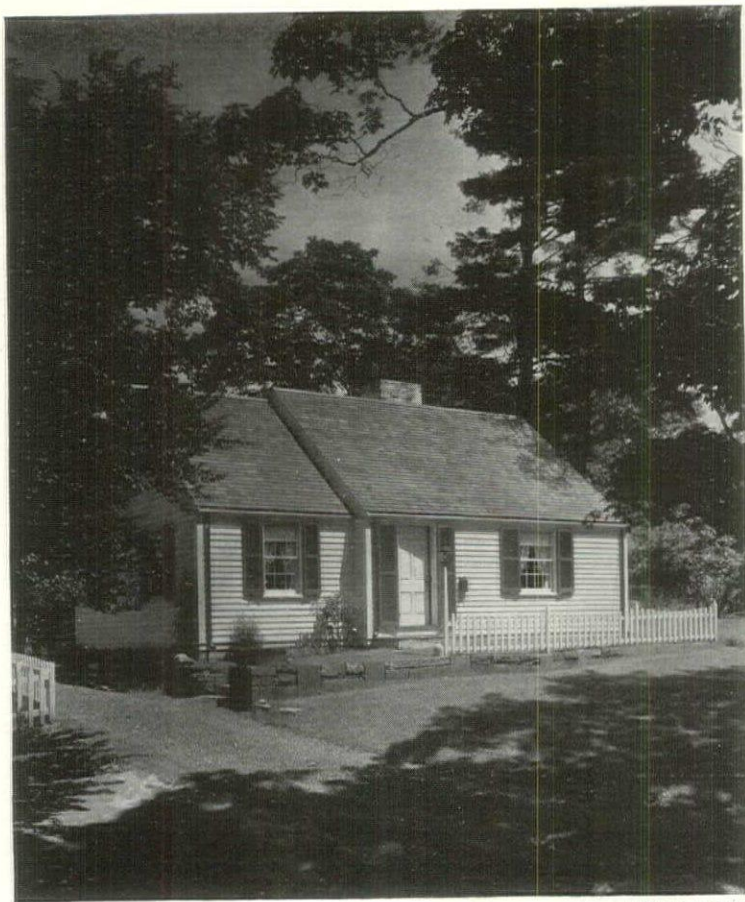
HERE are nineteen smart gifts chosen for both big and little purses. Nothing is over fifty dollars, and you can get one of these attractive presents for as low as six. Starting at left is a reproduction of a vivid Van Gogh still-life—lemons, green leaves and bright blue gloves, framed in natural wood: Raymond & Raymond. The crystal candlesticks have two tiers of glittering drops: Wanamaker's. Ideal for Georgian rooms is the electric clock in a Chinese Chippendale walnut case: Altman's. The glass salad bowl has an etched leaf design forming broad band: Ovington's. Below this are charming decanters with cut design of stars: Steuben. The Lalique glass pitcher is fitted with a silver plated top which transforms it into a Martini mixer: Saks-Fifth Ave. Completing this group is the bride's own gift—fitted suntan hide case with bottle tops in two shades of blue enamel: From Mark Cross.

Very practical is the party coffee urn shown center. This is electric, percolates twenty cups of coffee and is beautifully finished in chromium with walnut base and handle: Abercrombie & Fitch. Below it, mahogany hors-d'œuvre tray with blue and gold Willow pattern dishes: Alfred Orlik. The after-dinner coffee cups are decorated with gold dots: Mayhew Shop. Gold also is the leaf border on the Royal Cauldon dessert plates: From Ovington's.

The beautiful candlesticks in right group are silver plate with gadroon edge: Gorham. Below these—distinguished Queen Anne coffee service, also plated: Sloane. Next, covered dish in plate from International and, below, plated cream and sugar set on Chippendale tray: Macy's. The small plated tureen with revolving cover is for hot hors-d'œuvre: Sloane. A modern leaf design decorates the plated silver bowl: From Reed & Barton.

Completing this attractive gift array are Lord & Taylor's ivory and yellow pottery lamp with yellow shade and, next, a cache pot in the season's newest medium—gray plaster touched with gold: Elsie de Wolfe. The mahogany table holding these glittering gifts is from the Manor House.

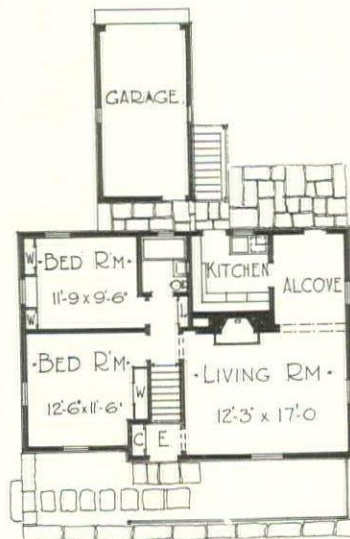




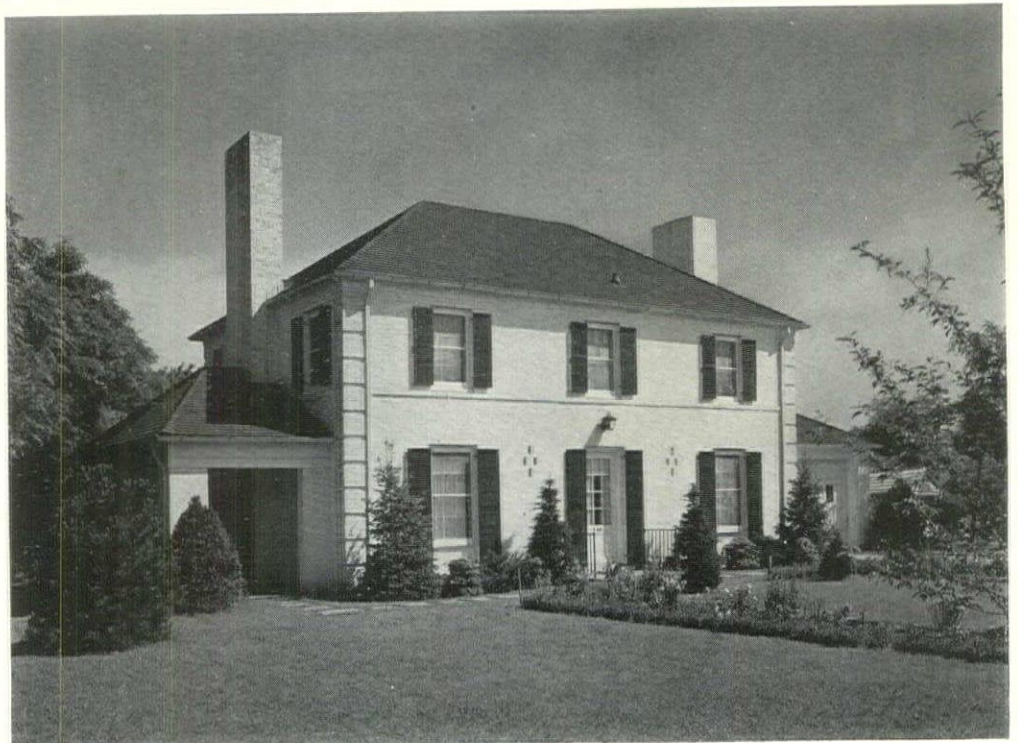
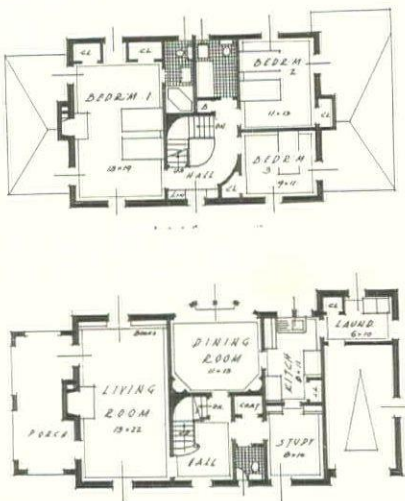
HAROLD H. COSTAIN

THE little New England cottage of Louis Labine, Esq. built in West Hartford, Conn. exhibits the unaffected simplicity characteristic of this type. Living room and alcove combine to form an uninterrupted area of good size; kitchen noises are skilfully deadened by the bathroom and chimney; the garage, although detached, may be entered through a covered passage. Roofing is weathered gray cedar shingles, while red painted blinds contrast cheerfully with the white clapboard walls. Insulation is afforded by 4 inches of mineral wool. The architect, Walter P. Crabtree, jr., tells us the house was completed late in 1935 and, at twenty-five cents a cu. ft. for its 18,672 cu. ft., cost \$4,662

## Four new thresholds for the new Bride

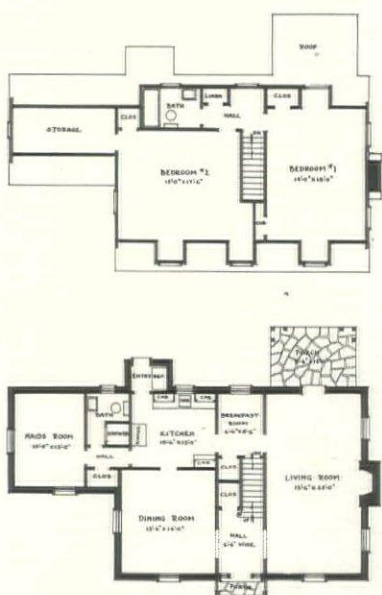


A MORE comprehensive Georgian type, designed by Theodore Whitehead Davis, is shown below. The home of William Navin, Esq., of Port Washington, N. Y., is compact yet notably complete. The first floor washroom, study, and the laundry at the rear of the garage are features which distinguish many contemporary houses. The exterior surface is brick, painted white; the cedar shingles of the roof are a burnt red color; and blinds are bottle green. A blanket type insulation,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch thick, is applied to the house, and heating is afforded by an oil-burning unit and a vacuum steam system. The house contains 29,800 cubic feet, and the cost in 1935 was \$10,000, or 33 $\frac{1}{2}$  cents per cubic foot



SAMUEL H. GOTTSCHO





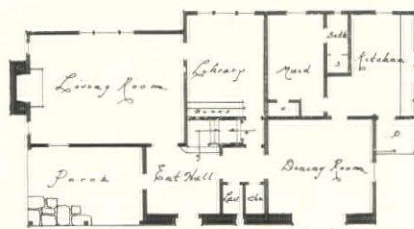
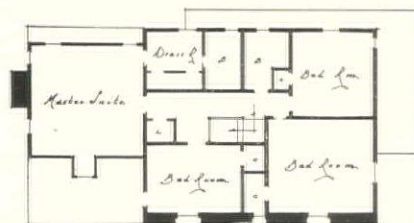
MURRAY PETERS



HAROLD H. COSTAIN

**A**BOVE, half concealed on its wooded site, is the house which Urbain G. Turcot designed for Albert H. Isleib, Esq. Even a cursory examination of the plans will demonstrate the completeness and convenience of this Early American type. The first floor includes a comfortable hall, a library and a lavatory in addition to the usual dining and living rooms. Upstairs we find a dressing room in the master suite and adequate provision for guests or children. The exterior is surfaced with stone and ivory painted shingles; the roof is dark brown shingles and blinds are brown. Oil heat and board insulation are used. Completed in 1933 in Riverside, Conn., the house cost 37 cents a cubic foot for 40,250 cubic feet, a total of approximately \$15,000

**P**ERENNIALY popular among small houses is the Colonial type illustrated above in the house of H. H. Terry, Esq., designed by Edmund T. Mallory, architect. A variety of materials, stone veneer, stucco and shingles, are used on the exterior, all but the stone being painted white. The roof is gray slate. Wall board, one inch thick, serves both as insulation and as a plaster base. Built in Rockville Center, N. Y., in 1934, this house cost approximately 30 cents per cubic foot for 23,520 cubic feet, or \$7,100. To find out the approximate rate per cubic foot in your own locality, consult your architect or contractor





# Basic plans for decorating in a limited space

## LIVING ROOM:

- 1 sofa
- 2 comfortable chairs
- 4 end tables—two for sofa, one for each chair
- 1 coffee table
- 1 desk, if no library
- 1 rug

## DINING ROOM:

- 1 table
- 4 chairs
- 1 serving table (especially if there is no maid)
- 1 sideboard

## BEDROOM:

- Double or twin beds
- Dresser or chest—both if room is large enough
- Night or end tables for double bed; or one for twin beds
- Vanity with drawers
- 1 comfortable chair—husband wants this
- 1 dressing table chair—wife needs this
- 1 rug

## Necessary furniture

## Color schemes

### LIVING ROOMS:

- Walls and woodwork: White
- Drapes: Chintz of dusty pink, eggplant, chartreuse on a white ground
- Rug: Eggplant
- Sofa: Darkish dusty pink mohair that won't show the dirt—to match the chintz
- 1 chair: Chintz of the drapes
- 1 chair: Chartreuse

- Walls: pale powder blue
- Woodwork: same
- Drapes: canary yellow
- Rug: Nigger brown
- Sofa: soft medium blue
- 1 chair: brown and blue modern figured material
- 1 chair: canary leather

- Walls: canary yellow
- Woodwork: same
- Drapes: Pale gray and white wide striped fabric
- Rug: Very dark gray, almost gun-metal
- Sofa: Dull tomato
- 2 chairs: Lime with pale gray fringe
- Pickled pine furniture could be used effectively here

### DINING ROOMS:

- Walls: Flowered paper in a small design, pink, deep red, deep green and white. White woodwork
- Drapes: White with deep red and rather elaborate trimming
- Rug: Deep green
- Chair seats: Pink leather

- Walls: dusty pink
- Woodwork: bleached wood
- Drapes: modern printed linen in pink, brown, dark jade green, royal blue
- Rug: brown
- Chairs: deep jade green

- Walls: lime green
- Woodwork: lime
- Drapes: Canary yellow satin or taffeta lined in white
- Rug: Black inlaid linoleum with design in white
- Chair seats: Dark green and white stripe

### BEDROOMS:

- Walls: Deep lime green. Woodwork same
- Drapes: Chintz combining deep lime, yellow chartreuse, deep tomato red, soft royal blue
- Rug: Soft royal blue
- Dressing table chair seat: Deep tomato red
- Bedspread: Yellow chartreuse
- Chair: Yellow chartreuse

- Walls: peach
- Woodwork: bleached wood
- Rug: turquoise, not too strong
- Bedspread: white
- 1 chair: printed chintz—peach, white, beige, turquoise, brown
- Dressing table chair or stool: brown

- Walls: Delft or powder blue (soft, dull)
- Woodwork: white
- Drapes: Chartreuse
- Rug: Deep chocolate
- Bedspreads: White
- Chair: Patterned fabric of blue, chartreuse, pink, white and brown
- Dressing table seat: Pink
- Lamps and accessories: pink
- White furniture
- Furniture: Classic, Regency or Biedermeier—any one of these may be used

18TH CENTURY  
OR  
PERIOD

MODERN

CLASSIC



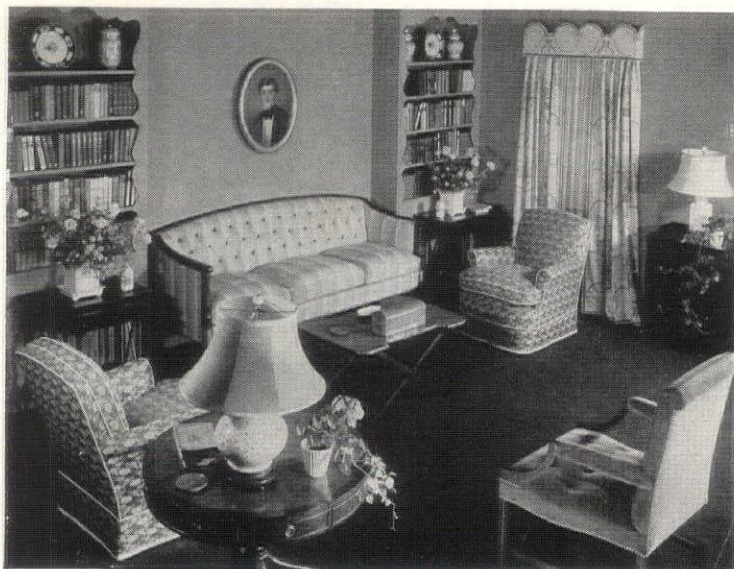


LIVING AND GAME ROOM COMBINED BY MCMILLEN, INC.

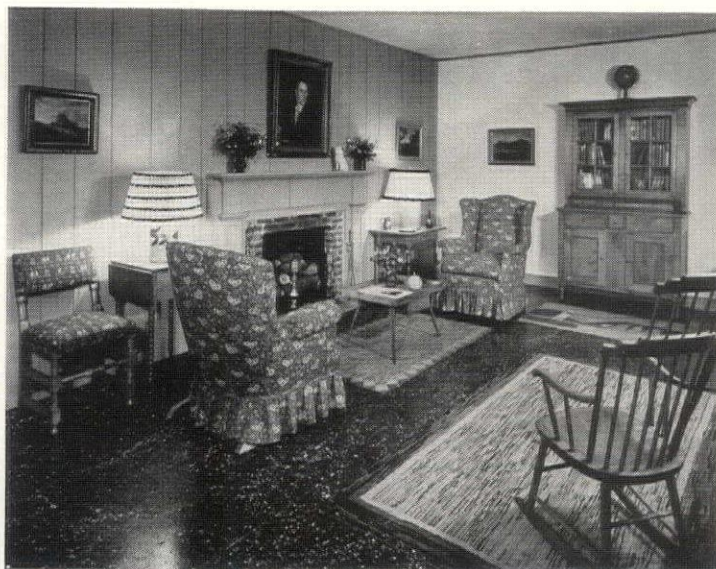
THE game and living room above has white walls and the ceiling white with the middle yellow. The deep bright blue floor has a white Astrakhan rug. The fireplace chairs are upholstered in a rough yellow cotton fabric and the other furniture is stripped oak washed in white. One entire end has built-in cupboards. The Georgian living room (below, left) has blue walls and mahogany furniture of the lighter Georgian character mixed with overstuffed pieces. The fireplace end of the American maple room is paneled. Two chairs are in red and white and other pieces maple.



## First living rooms—Modern, American Maple and Georgian



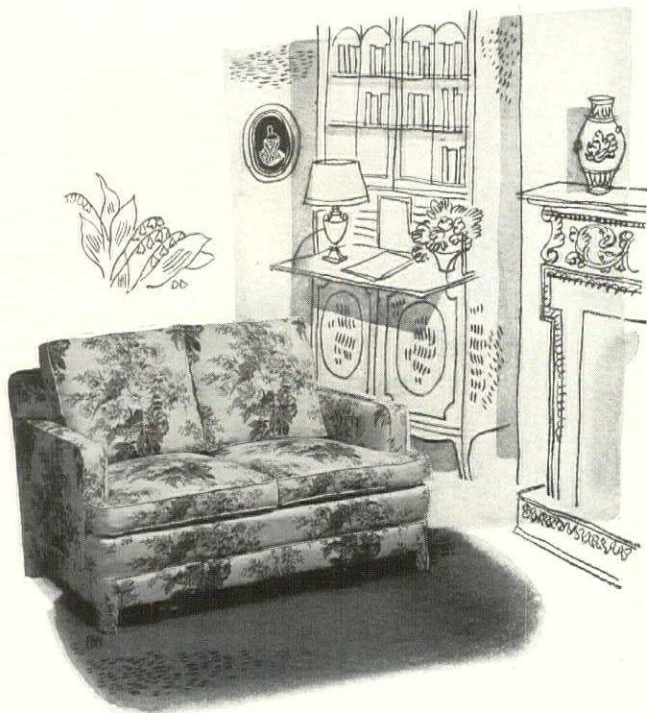
GEORGIAN BY L. BAMBERGER & COMPANY



AMERICAN MAPLE BY MACY

NYHOLM





At least she will need a love seat, such as this trim and clean-cut type with square arms, down cushions and flowered chintz upholstery covering over all. It is a Dunbar seat and she can get it at Macy's

## The bride furnishes her living room

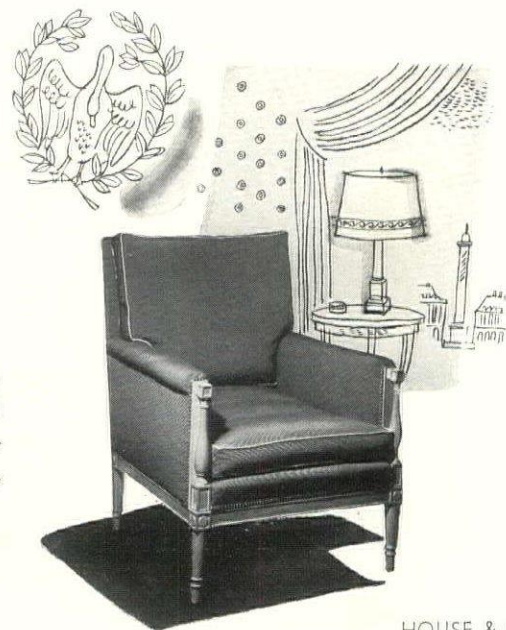


A second living room requisite is a good desk and desk chair. A potential heirloom, such as this example, is of fruitwood in the Directoire style with delicate authentic detail—a Brunovan desk obtainable at Wanamaker's



Since House & Garden has been prophesying a return to elegance, the bride who has a large, formal living room might consider this distinguished Directoire sofa in smooth satinwood. It is a Mueller piece from Lord & Taylor

Some living rooms require occasional chairs and we suggest this armchair which is sleek in line and though small in scale lacks nothing in comfort. It comes from E. Wiener & Co., and will make a welcome gift for any bride







The well furnished living room will have a bookcase and if bookcase and secretary be combined, so much the better for a limited space. Choose this W. A. Berkey block front secretary in pine or mahogany. Lord & Taylor



Of course you never have enough little tables. We found this jewel of a blond mahogany table, tiny in scale and perfect in craftsmanship. For cocktails, cigarettes or coffee. A W. A. Berkey piece from Lord & Taylor

Below is something new in daybed sofas. Modern, yet suitable to traditional rooms. Blond wood, delicate in scale, it has leather upholstery and cushions and round pillows. Dunbar designed it; it comes from Macy's

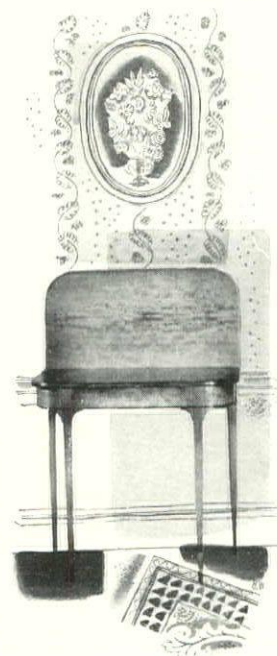
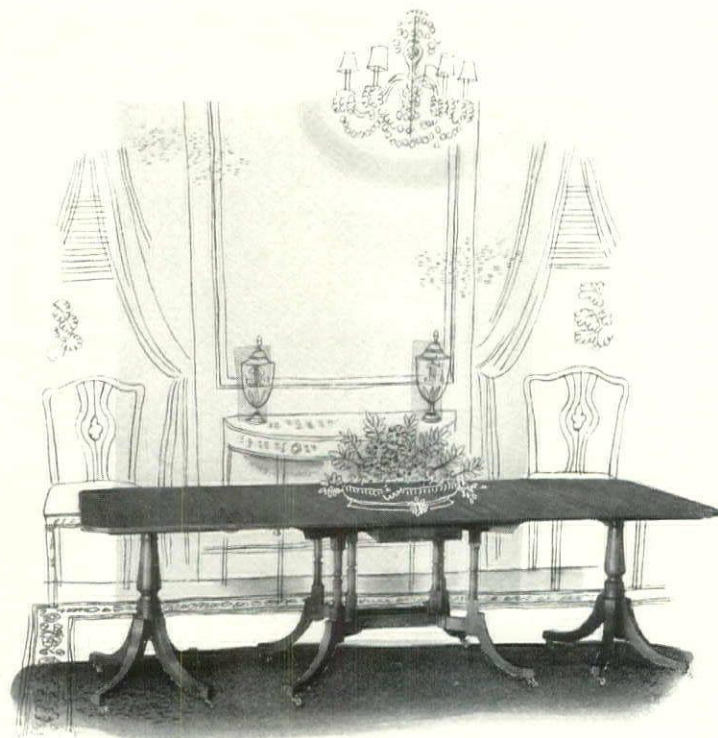


From a notable collection comes this light-scale corner cabinet, a perfect occasional piece, although a pair would be desirable. You can have it finished in either amber or dark mahogany. Imperial Furniture Co.



Two desirable pieces this time—mahogany drop-leaf table with drawer and magazine shelf. The proper height for a lamp. Then the blond wood wing chair in colorful quilted chintz. Chair from Altman's, table Lord & Taylor





## For simple or elaborate dining

A DOUBLE service table consists of three sections. The two ends with tripod bases can be used as consoles. The middle section has an unusually graceful leg grouping. The wood is mahogany. A Baker design from Manor House. To the right is a serving table of commendable proportions. It could also be used for cards. The wood is finished amber or dark mahogany. From Imperial Furniture Company

THE two pieces below are suggested for the apartment where the young couple dines in the living room. The mahogany commode has drawers for silver and ample space for linen. From Charak. On it we have placed Empire urns in gilt and bronze and a black and gold mirror both from Charles Hall. The mahogany table is capable of being expanded. Chairs and table from Charak





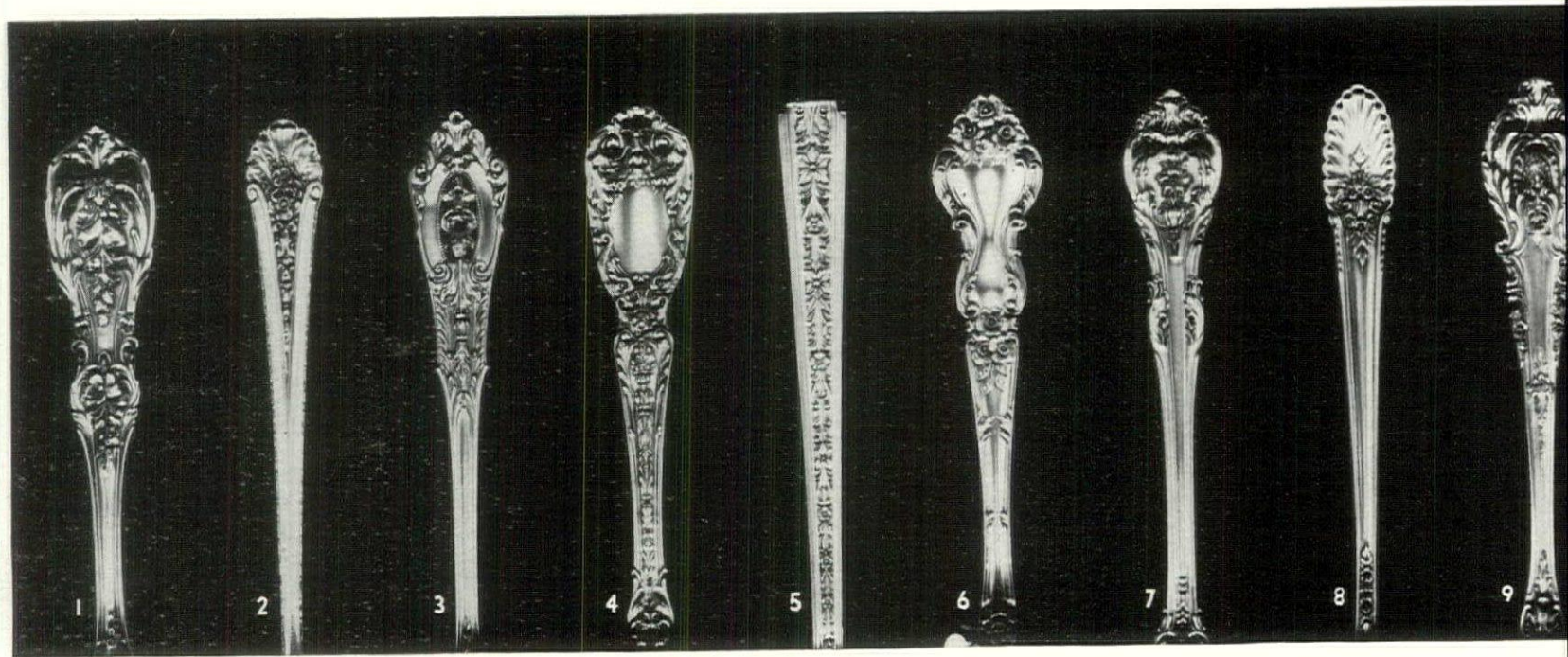


BRUEHL

SHE may select a sideboard and chairs such as these Berkey & Gay pieces at Bloomingdale's and a Friedman mirror with bronze Empire leaf design at W. & J. Sloane. To equip the sideboard, two Charles Hall crystal vases from Tate & Hall and a Gorham Queen Anne silver tea service. The rug is Normandie, a design copied from one on the ship: F. Schumacher & Company. Champagne glasses: Plummer

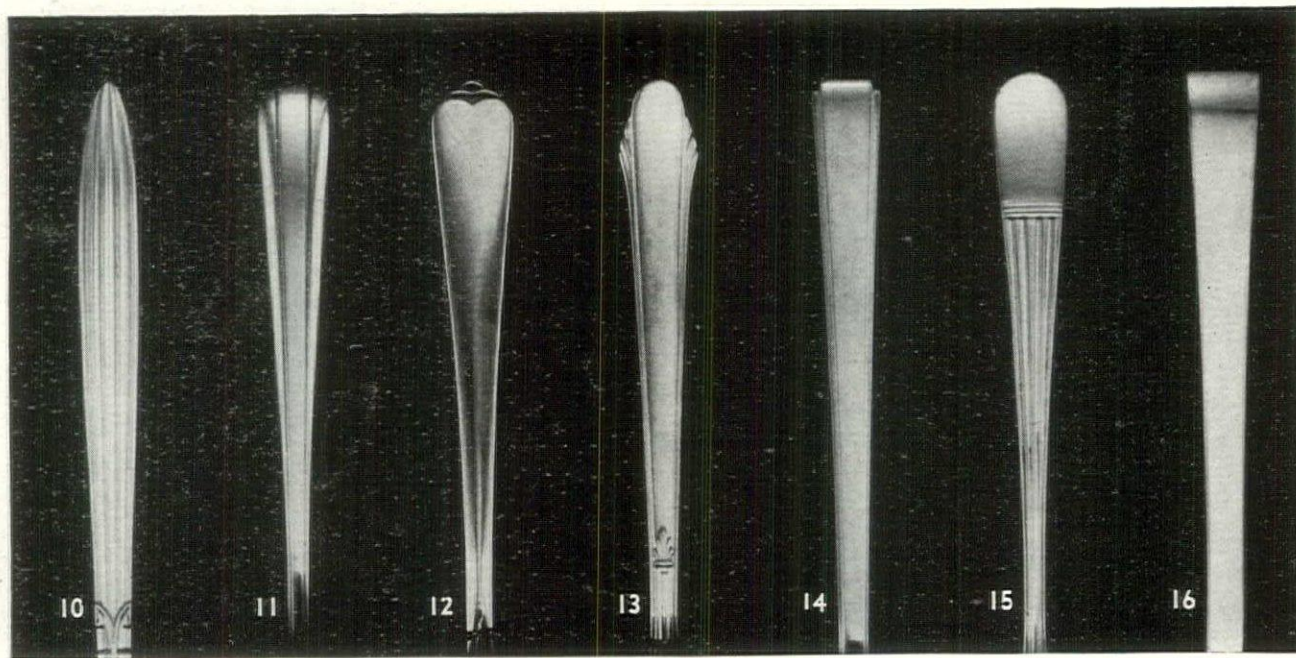
**Chosen for a bride**





ORNAMENTAL patterns shown above . . . a selection from our best silver-smiths, wrought in a manner as to place them in this classification. No. 1 is Reed & Barton's lavish "Francis I". No. 2 is "Royal Windsor" by Towle . . . suggesting the Georgian periods. Wallace's pierced "Rose Point" is No. 3. No. 4 is Gorham's richly decorative Florentine. 5, Lunt Silversmiths' "Chased Classic"; the center panel is embellished with floral motifs. 6, "Meadow Rose" by Watson, an interesting variation of the rococo. Gorham's new "King Edward", next (No. 7), inspired by the 18th Century. No. 8, International's "Riviera" has a Georgian air . . . shell and flower ornamentation. Wallace's "Sir Christopher" . . . appears at 9 . . . rich, smacking of the Restoration.

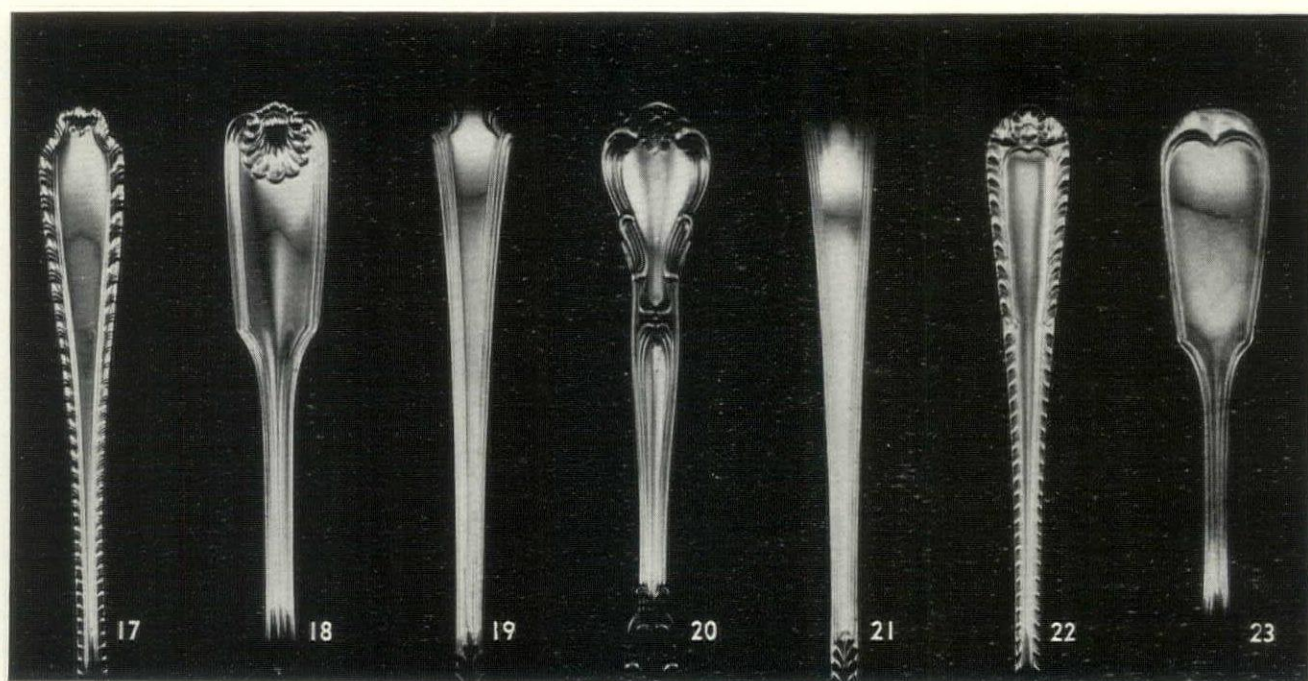
The bride gives  
careful thought in choos-  
ing her sterling silver



MODERN group above, selected to show decided departure from conventional, traditional lines and evidence of the new simplification of design. No. 10, Reed & Barton's attractive Jubilee pattern, adroitly combines restraint of line and ornament. Towle's "Aristocrat" (11) makes telling use of gracefully tapering planes. No. 12, Wallace's "Reflection" is rhythmic and slender. Gorham's "Hunt Club" (13) attains sleek and slender grace. No. 14 is Lunt Silversmiths' "Modern Classic" . . . well balanced and chaste, designed towards a really new form. 15 shows Watson's successful Dorian pattern, inspired by the details of the Doric order of architecture. No. 16, International Silver Company's "Continental", a new and distinctive line, uncompromisingly modern.

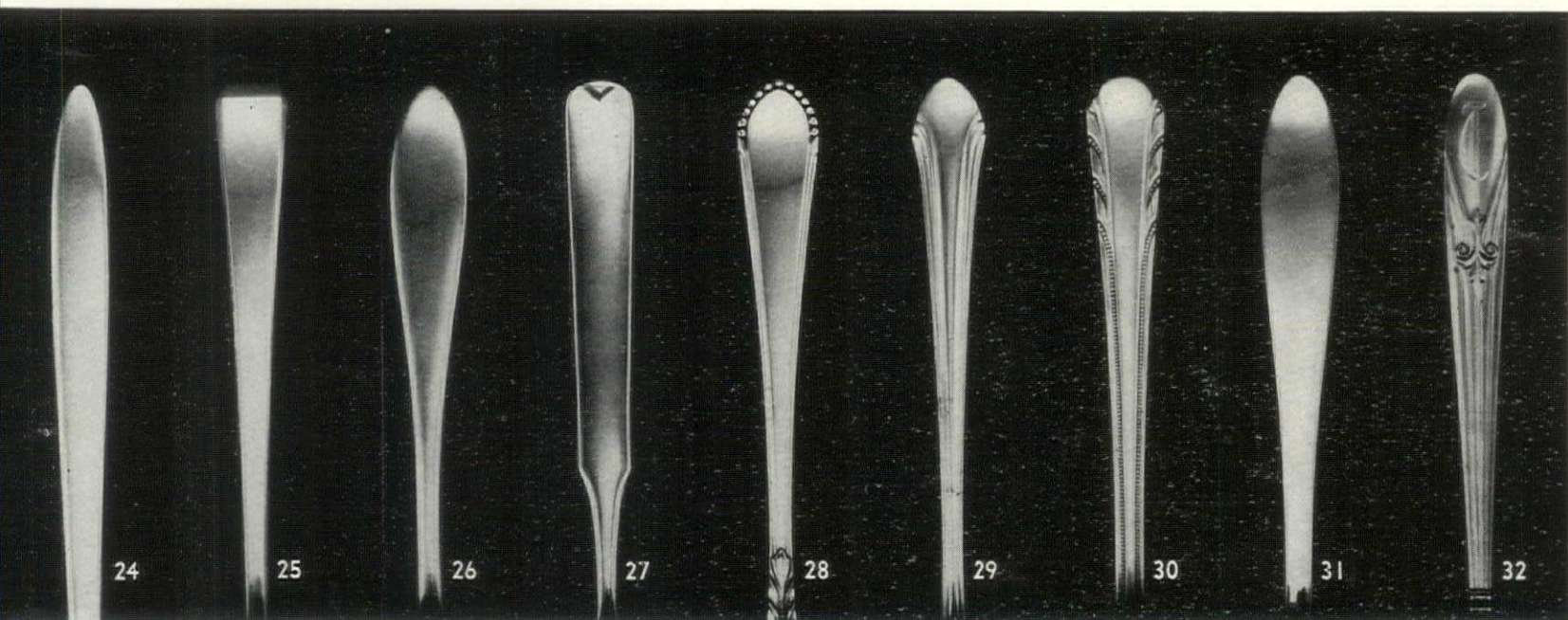
Choice means deciding  
on a charming accompa-  
niment of her daily life





Here is no matter of a  
passing fancy, but  
a case of forever and ever

TRADITIONAL patterns reflect the glory of the heyday of silver designing. They appear today as thoroughly satisfying as ever. No. 17, "Hawthorne", by Reed & Barton, is Georgian in spirit, making dignified use of period detail. No. 18 shows Towle's "Benjamin Franklin". It definitely indicates the epoch of that personage. "Georgian Colonial" by Wallace comes next, No. 19 . . . developed with grace and restraint. No. 20 is Gorham's "Chantilly", charmingly rococo in feeling. "American Directoire", (No. 21) by Lunt Silversmiths—pleasing line and classic ornament. No. 22 is International's dignified Gadroon pattern. Frank W. Smith's "Fiddle Thread" (No. 23). In its balance and distinguished threading it embraces the best in Early American design.



MARTINUS ANDERSEN

She expresses her type  
in her silver as  
in her house and interiors

SIMPLE designs created for modern use are more beautifully executed than ever. No. 24 is Reed & Barton's very new "Sonata"; its unusual shape and lovely simplicity slate it for great success. No. 25 shows us Towle's popular "Craftsman", has the feel of hand-made silver. 26, Wallace's "Puritan" is nicely proportioned and subtly molded. No. 27 is Gorham's effective "Christina" . . . a modern adaptation of a traditional theme. Next, the successful "Coronet" pattern (No. 28) by Lunt Silversmiths. No. 29 is Alvin's slender "Roman-tique". "Maytime" appears next (30) . . . a new pattern, delicately beaded detail: Alvin. No. 31 shows International's "Simplicity" . . . severely plain and graceful. No. 32 is Manchester's "Colonnade", decidedly new and lovely.



# NEW GLASS







**Bottom row, left to right:**

A gay young fawn is engraved on this bowl of heavy Orrefors glass; Van Dugteren. The flame pattern in the low Fostoria bowl matches the candelabra on page 66 of the first section. Cylinder vase inspired by bamboo, and boat-shaped heavy crystal vase with vertical ridges; Mary Ryan. Next, a beautiful heavy crystal vase from Steuben. The pitcher with cutting forming an interesting diamond design, and the vase with the little stylized flowers, are Orrefors glass from Van Dugteren. The low Fostoria bowl shown at the end matches the candelabra illustrated on page 66 of the first issue

**Middle row, left to right:**

Three glittering crystal plumes form the base of the decorative fruit dish imported by Charles Hall. The delicate candlesticks next, copied from an English silver design, the glittering pouter pigeons and the beautifully-designed little decanter with cutting top and bottom are Steuben glass. Next, Fostoria's new decanter in a combination of frosted and clear crystal. A hand-cut diamond design decorates the practical Orrefors glass shaker which has cocktail glasses to match: Van Dugteren. Very festive looking is the pumpkin-shaped bowl for punch, at the end of this row; from Mary Ryan

**Top row, left to right:**

Four modern designs: Fostoria glass, big dots, fluted stem. Modern cut design on Orrefors glass; Van Dugteren. Heisey design with chevron cutting in stem. Smoky Swedish glass with red ball in stem; Macy's. Four 18th Century designs: Fine Waterford cutting and, next, a gay candlewick pattern with red, green or blue foot. Both from Seneca. Pairpoint's beautiful reproduction of old Waterford goblet. The heavy crystal glass at end of this group is from Steuben. For your best parties: Rock crystal, fern leaf cutting; Duncan & Miller. Steuben's heavy crystal goblet with deeply-cut leaf design. Rock crystal, modern swirl and dot pattern; Cataract-Sharpe. Last in this group, delicate thumb cutting on Orrefors glass. Next, Steuben decorates the highball, cocktail and old-fashioned glasses with your monogram





MARTINUS ANDERSEN

**N**EW PATTERNS in silver plated hollowware are both modern and traditional. Frequently they are made to reflect the character of patterns in sterling silver flatware, as in the case of the handsome tea service at top of this page. Made by R. Wallace & Sons, called "Duchess of Portsmouth", to accompany the same firm's "Sir Christopher" pattern in sterling. Oneida Community, Ltd. presents their "Classic" design (set at center of page). It is sleek of line and surface.

**T**HE ITEMS at the bottom of the page have been designed to meet the need for informal service. A pyrex container for casserole or soufflé (left) fits into the tray-like base of silver, the flange of which is delicately chased. In the same line come sandwich and hors d'œuvres trays. They bear the mark of Eagle Wm. Rogers Star, manufactured by International Silver Company. The water pitcher and tray of striking originality and simplicity is one of Reed & Barton's latest designs (right, top of page).

## LATEST DESIGNS





## IN PLATED WARE

18<sup>TH</sup> CENTURY designs remain in high favor. Three-sectional dish of Georgian inspiration devised for easy service of meat and vegetables . . . highly convenient at dinner for two (top of page, left): new design by Reed & Barton. The Gorham Company presents the chop plate with bold rococo border in the English manner (top of page, right): suitable for a variety of uses. At center is shown a covered dish for hot hors d'œuvres. By International Silver's Webster Division

THE BRIDE will find service silver well designed and of the proper character to accompany her favorite flatware pattern. The new "Lexington" tea service shown above is still one more indication of the popularity of the traditional note in silver design. Making use of vertical flutes for its effectiveness, it is somehow suggestive of the manner of Paul Revere. With its pleasant, easy proportions and air of authenticity, it seems destined for success: International's Wilcox Division





## Smart settings for first parties



HAROLD HALIDAY COSTAIN

THE striking setting above starts with table mats of pale blue damask in a decorative striped border effect: Mosse. Service plates are Spode china bordered in deep blue and decorated with a center motif in pinky-reds: Copeland & Thompson. The flat silver with the ornamental fluted handles, bowls and the candelabra are Reed & Barton designs. Glass is from Fostoria

FOR YOUR first dinner party we suggest the combination at the extreme left. On striped ivory damask from McGibbon are ivory Syracuse china plates with silver bands: Onondaga Pottery Co. The silver is Towle's "Royal Windsor" pattern and the glass is from Heisey

THE TEA service at the left is International's "Spring-time" pattern, and the forks and spoons are the same firm's "Primrose" design. Flowered plates are Spode china from Copeland & Thompson and the lace cloth is from Bournefield. Steuben glass urns hold flowers



## Select your china from these bright new designs

**Formal designs.** Immediate right: Rosenthal china, gold wreaths on blue band. Next, reading clockwise: White coup shape, dark monogram; Macy's. Gray Spode, leaves in rust and gold; Copeland & Thompson, Platinum bands on ivory china; Oneida, Ltd. Lenox china, blue and gold wreath. Center: Wedgwood china with a green band and hand-painted flowers



**Breakfast in bed.** Start the day cheerfully with this charming new breakfast set made of Syracuse china. It's clear shining white, the simple decoration consisting of a delicate shell edge. From Mary Ryan



**Informal patterns,** left to right: Italian pottery, pink and chartreuse fruit on cream; Carbone. Modern flower design by American Limoges. Blue dotted border, coral and blue flowers; Fondeville. Candlewick border—blue, red, yellow or green; Pope-Gosser. Wedgwood salad plate, green leaves. Center: Pacific Clay Pottery, deep blue and white

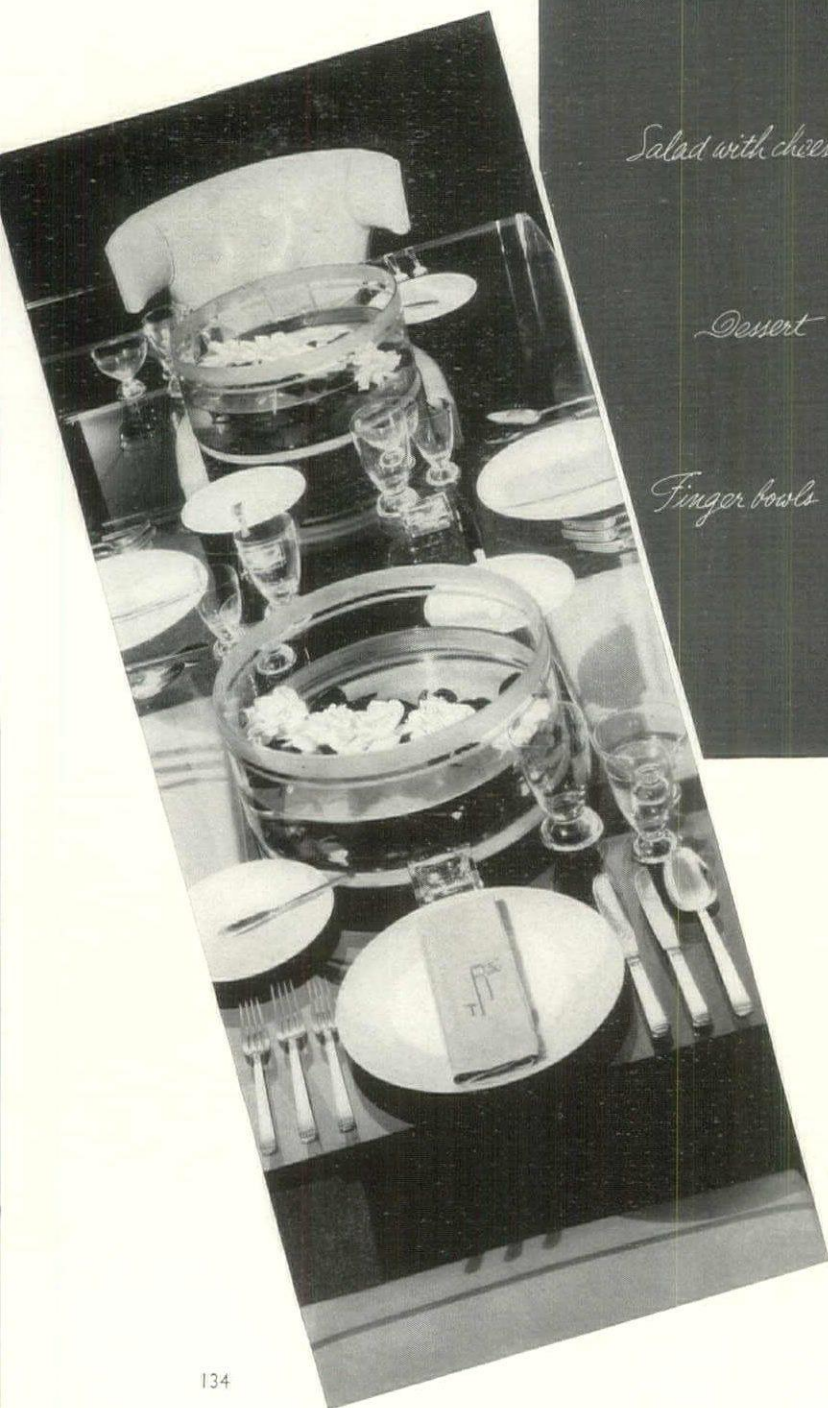


**Open stock patterns.** Far right: From Sweden comes this decorative design in brown on cream body; Charles Hall. Right, below: "Barley"—Wedgwood's newest pattern in Queensware, has bright green leaves punctuated by yellow barley. Below: Spode's revival of an old pattern inspired by 18th Century silver shapes. This is deep ivory with a gold gadroon edge and is more formal in character than the other two



MARTINUS ANDERSEN

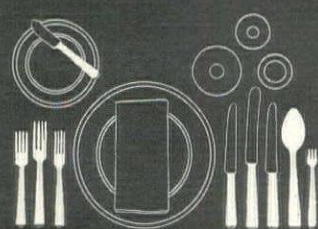
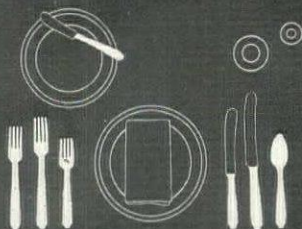




## The service for Luncheon

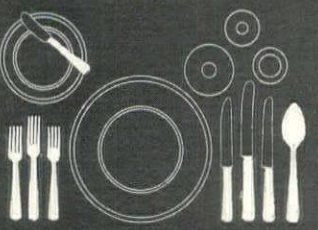
## The service for Dinner

*Before the first course is served*



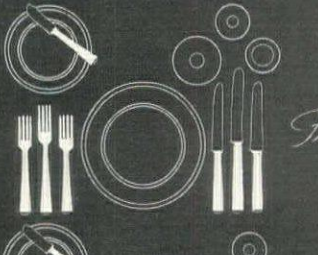
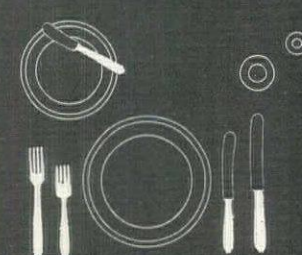
*Before the first course is served*

*Entrée*



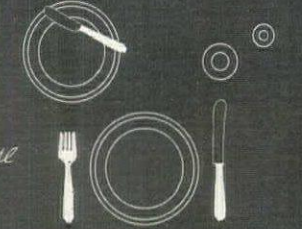
*Soup*

*Main course*



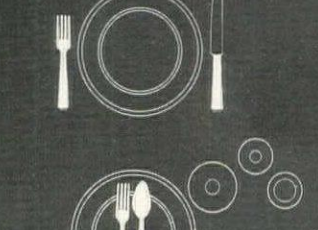
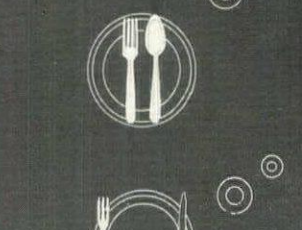
*Fish or entrée*

*Salad with cheese*



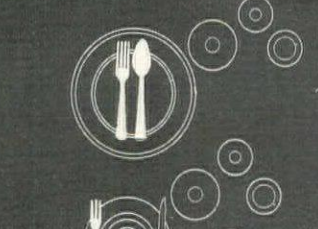
*Roast*

*Dessert*



*Salad*

*Finger bowls*



*Dessert*

## Luncheon and dinner settings

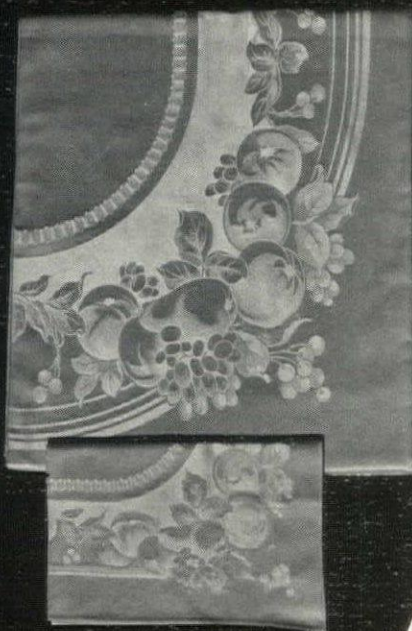
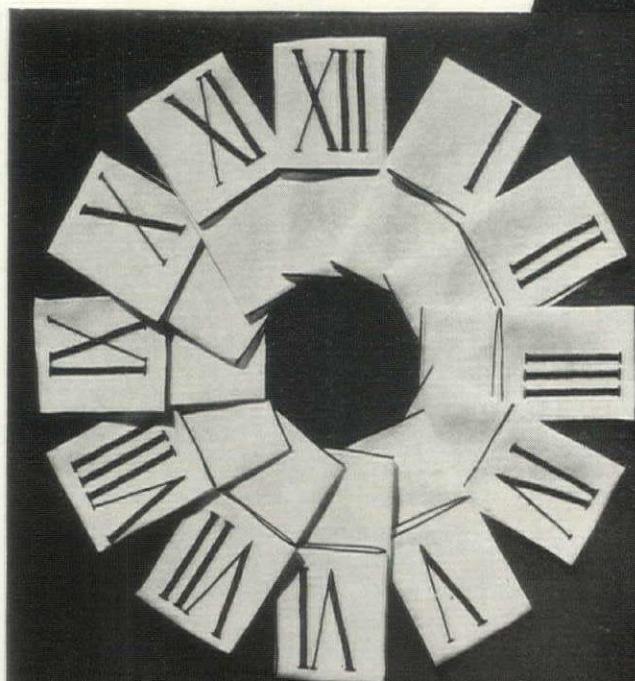
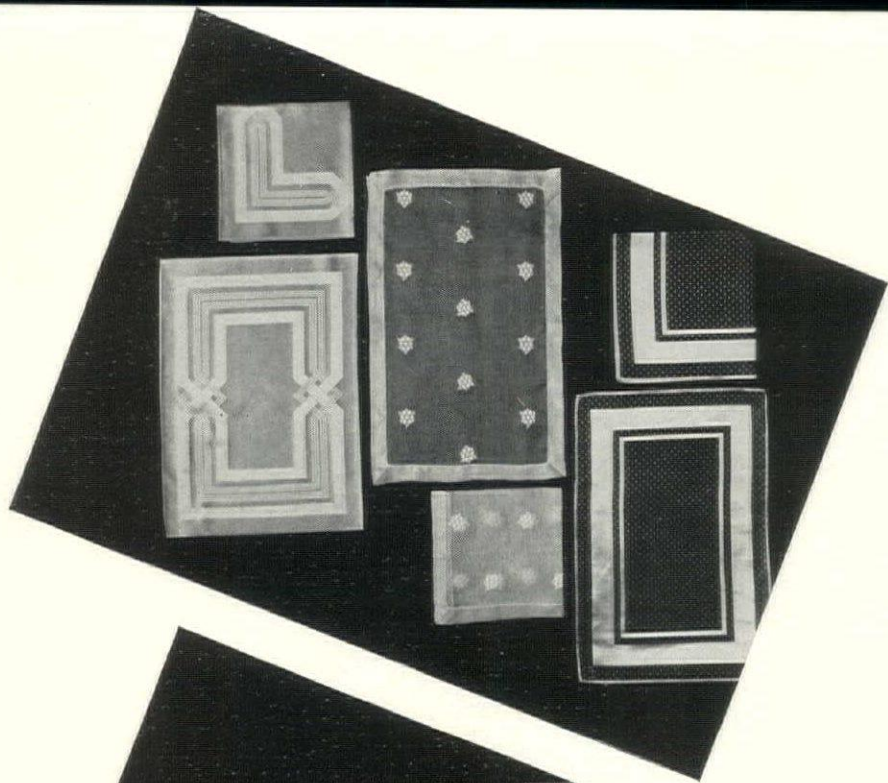
THE DIAGRAM above shows the correct service for luncheon and dinner, from the first course to the last. The silver must be neatly aligned and evenly spaced: rather closely if there are many places at the table; farther apart if there are few. In spacing the covers, a distance of two feet apart is a safe and comfortable plan. The table setting shown at left stresses simplicity in its appointments and ease of arrangement. Lunt Silversmiths' "Regency" pattern in sterling flatware fits beautifully into the crisp scheme. The white Lenox China and the glassware—an Orrefors design from Van Dugteren—add to the correct, simple composition. Gray damask napkins from Mossé



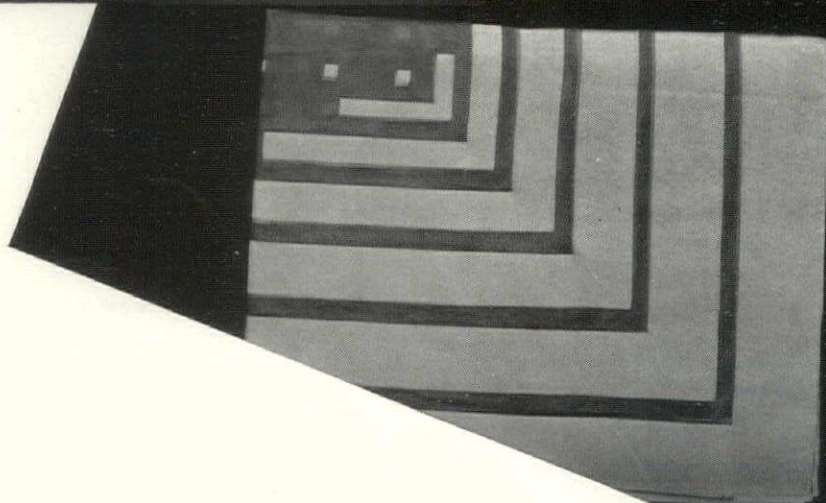
## New table linens

### For night and day

AT THE right are three smart luncheon sets widely different in type. Left to right: Pale blue rayon, self-tone stripe design; McGibbon. Next, pastel organdie embroidered in tiny white daisies; Mossé. Damask in the new burgundy shade, striped and dotted in gray; Leron. Below: Cocktails around the clock with napkins of sheer white linen embroidered in black; Mossé. The table cloths shown right start with a burgundy scroll design accompanied by a gray napkin, a new idea in table linen; Macy's. Next is a decorative fruit design in ivory damask; Grande Maison de Blanc. At the bottom is a Quaker Lace cloth of delicate green and white Celanese and cotton net



MARTINUS ANDERSEN





# SILVER CARE

Silver, your most cherished gift, grows lovelier with age

HOW FAR back does your memory reach? Can you remember Thanksgiving dinners when you were very small, when aunts, uncles and cousins once, twice and thrice removed were all invited to Grandmother's and Grandfather's for turkey and cranberry and pumpkin pie and all the rest of it? After dinner—you were too young to be allowed to handle the exquisite china and glassware—your part, if you were very good, was to dry and polish the beautiful spoons and forks and knives given to Grandmother on her wedding day, perhaps by her grandmother, whose wedding gift they were almost a century ago. You dallied a little in drying them and putting them away in their flanneled niches in the drawer—they sparkled and gleamed so when they came out of the hot suds, and you were puzzled and curious to know why your reflection, seen so bright and clear in the bowl of a spoon, should still be upside-down! You saw how the elaborate repoussé and fine chasing were blurred a little from the touch of many hands, blending the once-sharp detail into a beautiful symphony of gleam and luster. Perhaps you thought then that silver had a way of being almost human—like the old faces of Grandmother and Grandfather, years of care and use had only served to make the pieces lovelier and fuller of character, more of a mellowed harmony of texture and form.

If you have the good fortune to be the eldest daughter or granddaughter, that silver will probably become your wedding-present also, but younger brides of the family have potential heirlooms in the new silver, in modern or classic design, which will be their most valued gift. Its value will depend on the care it is given, care repaid in dividends of endless beauty and service.

Silversmiths admit that silver may certainly be kept from tarnish and scratches by keeping it away from air and light and harmful elements. That is true. But they agree that in that case its potential beauty is wasted—it never acquires the richness of texture of really old pieces. The care of silver is so simple that there can be no possible excuse for not exercising it.

The two chief sentinels against tarnish and stains are soap and hot water. As soon as possible after your silver has been used, wash it in rich soapy water, removing all traces of food, rinse in clear hot water, and dry while it is still warm, in soft flannel or chamois. This suffices for your flatware which is in daily use. For your occasional pieces, such as large platters, candelabra, etc., polishing every two or three weeks with a fine silver cream or liquid is necessary. This cream, applied with a soft cloth or cloth-covered stick and rubbed lengthwise, removes effects of salt and other elements in the air. Cream should never preclude the use of soap and hot water—this should follow it, and all traces of cream should be removed from crevices in chasing and repoussé work. Dressing table silver such as mirrors, brushes and combs should not be immersed in hot water; this may melt the glue and loosen handles from brushes and glass from mirror shells. Wipe them carefully with a hot damp rag and polish as usual.

Never scour or scratch fine silver. Minute (Continued on page 170)

OCCASIONAL pieces in sterling silver will have an exalted position as first in importance among the bride's gifts. They are to be her daily companions and will represent her before the world for a long, long time. In design they continue to carry on the tradition of the craft. The noble patterns of yesterday live now, much as they ever did . . . not necessarily imitated, but handled with creative interpretation by knowing designers. On the opposite page is grouped a number of useful and decorative objects . . . all bearing well-known marks of today, some reflecting period styles, others taking brave excursions into contemporary style. At the upper left are shown Watson's new candlesticks and bowl, the making of a distinguished table setting. Boldly scalloped edges and reeding are the decorative features. Lunt Silversmiths' "Early American" candlesticks appear at top left, made to accompany the bowl shown at center right; they reflect the simple style and early craft in this country. Water pitcher and tray (upper center) are made by Alvin. Bands of flowers mark them as belonging to the "Bridal Bouquet" pattern. Towle's new "English" centerpiece . . . round plate and compotier, appear at upper right. A variety of uses can be imagined for these lovely pieces. A boldly embossed edging, in the English 18th century feeling, ornaments them. Under these appears Gorham's after-dinner coffee service . . . the smart gadroon border makes it definitely traditional. Reed & Barton create the canapé tray at center. Wallace presents the charming shell dishes. The two-compartment vegetable dish has a Chippendale edge: Frank W. Smith. At the lower left corner is International's new bowl.









ABOVE is Heywood Wakefield's "Zephyr", a modern suite in an almost bone-white bleached maple. Below is a bedroom from one of L. Bamberger's model homes, in which individual pieces are combined. The bed is a Kendrick from Conant Ball's Guilford Group, with grayed-yellow brown finish. Midway is a dressing table designed by Thedlow—cherry red ribbon stripes on white taffeta, easel mirror with blue glass frame and etched crystal hurricane glass lights, the latter two from Westport Antique Company and Thedlow. Cherry red satin bench from Robert W. Irwin



**Suites or piece by  
piece, your bedroom  
attains personality**

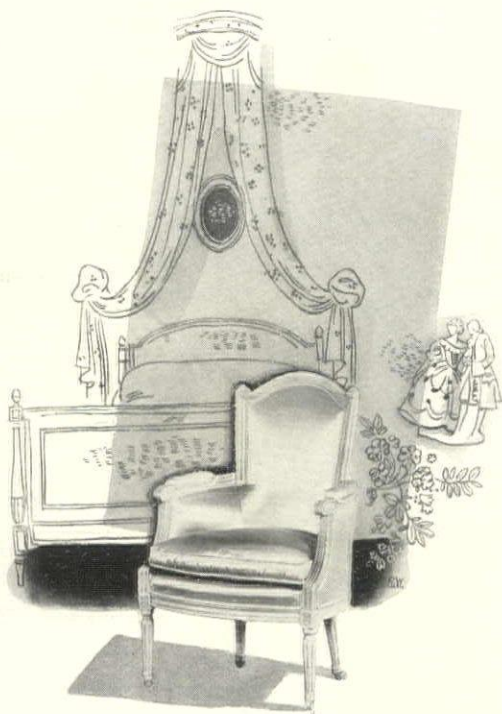




## FOR SERENE AND NOTABLE BEDROOMS

**S**TART in the corner with that little slipper chair—one of the essentials in every bedroom. A really distinguished small piece, suitable for even the most luxurious taste, it comes in a satin cover over either blond or dark wood. From Robert W. Irwin.

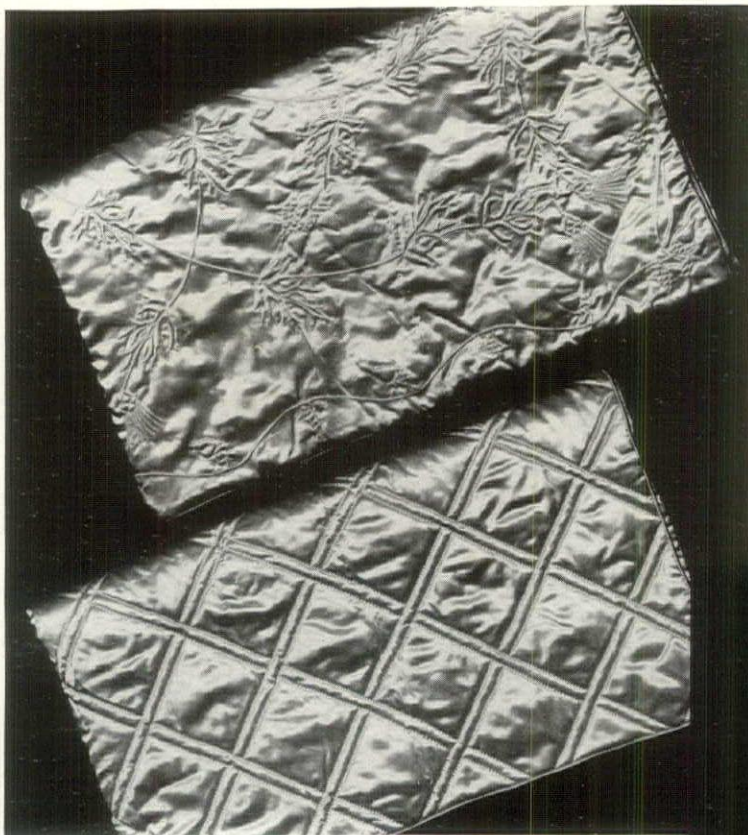
To assemble the photograph of the bed we sought out several sources. The bed itself is Louis XV provincial in pickled pine with a chintz headboard. Since pickled pine is now popular and French provincial is enjoying a revival, this type should prove popular. It came from Angelo Romano through Altman's. The Wamsutta Supercal sheets and cases have scalloped edges and monograms in pale blue. A Carlin comfortable in ivory quilted satin comes from Saks-Fifth Avenue. Beside it stands a fruitwood Directoire chair, a two-tiered honey colored lamp table and an alabaster lamp with a dull blue opaque shade. These come from B. Altman & Co.



**B**ESIDE beds and slipper chairs, other essentials for the bedroom include a chaise longue, a good chair and a commode. To represent the last essential we choose a roomy French Provincial commode in walnut (extreme right), accompanied by a gilt frame mirror. These were found at Kittinger. The small arm chair is perfect in scale for the average bedroom. Its finish is either blond or brunette and the cushion is down-filled. From Robert W. Irwin. It could be used in almost any type of room except modern.

Among the advantages of the chaise longue we suggest is that one arm is long and the other short—a small matter that adds materially to comfort. It also comes in blond or dark wood and is finished in quilted satin. The legs would place it in the style of Louis XVI. This was selected at the Lakeside Upholstering Company.





## Bright coverings for the new beds

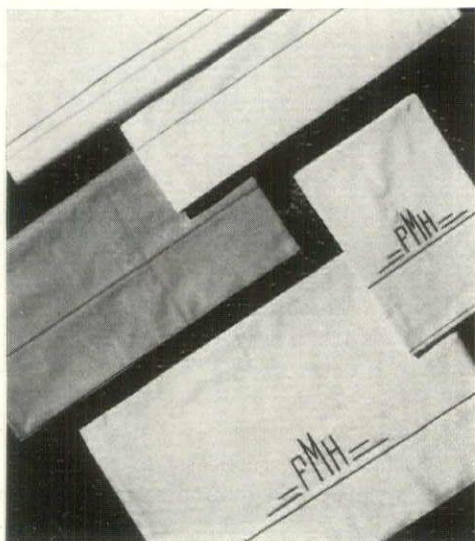
THE double number above isn't really two quilts at all—it's a reversible coverlet. Use the diagonal pattern in a guest room for male visitors, and reverse it to the accompanying "Acorn and Thistle" design for feminine guests. A new thought for your convenience is the unseen attached flap which tucks over the mattress. You can order it in any color from Eleanor Beard

THE duo at right is played by two of the season's star performers. "Directoire" is the name of the graceful swag design which comes in a lovely shade of blue. This is wool filled and is sold by Carlin Comforts. Its partner, of brown taffeta, is edged in an ombré design shading from beige to rust-brown tones. This and other color schemes are obtainable from Palmer Brothers

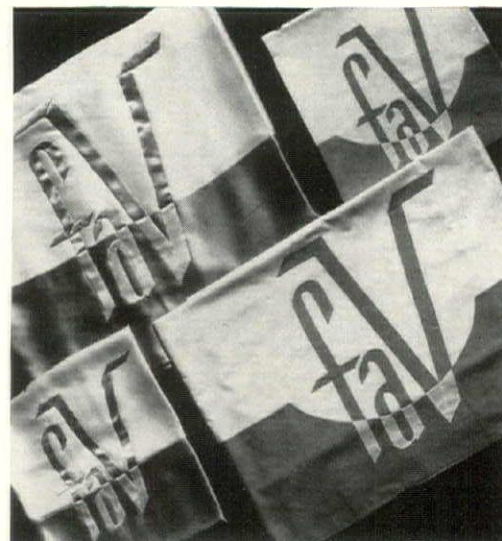
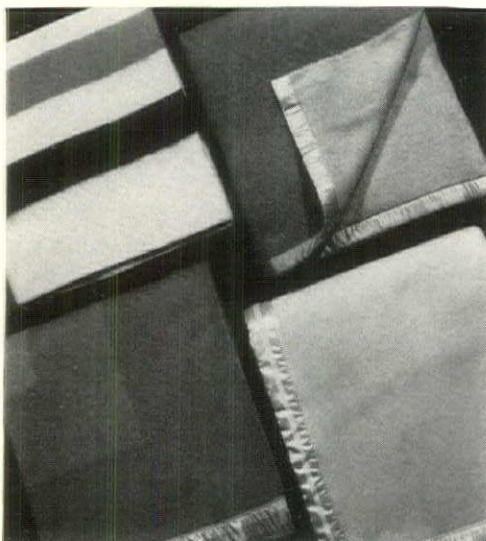


BELOW appears a collection of the latest percale sheets. On the example in the upper corner is an anchor line that simplifies bedmaking: Nashua Mfg. Co. Next right, comes "Piped Tint"—a line of rose-colored piping in the hem in place of fancy stitching: Utica Mills. Below is Cannon Mills' new percale, while at extreme left is a solid turquoise-colored sheet by Pepperell

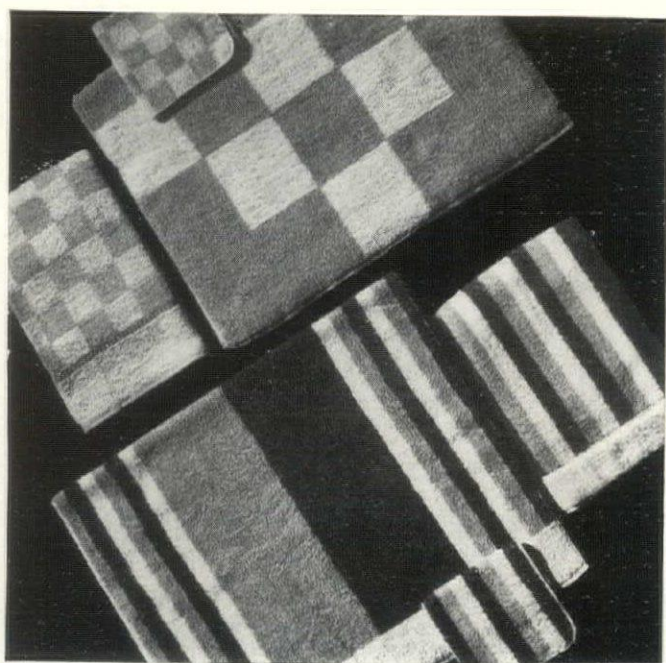
CENTER BELOW: The new blanket line-up: Left, striped design for knockabout use: Chatham Mfg. Co. Next, reversible coverlet: rust and gray: Nashua Mfg. Co. Lower left, brown with shaded edge: North Star. Right, a beautiful yellow blanket: Kenwood. Below, right. Striking ensemble consisting of gray and white percale sheets and pillow-cases and satin blanket cover to match. Mosse



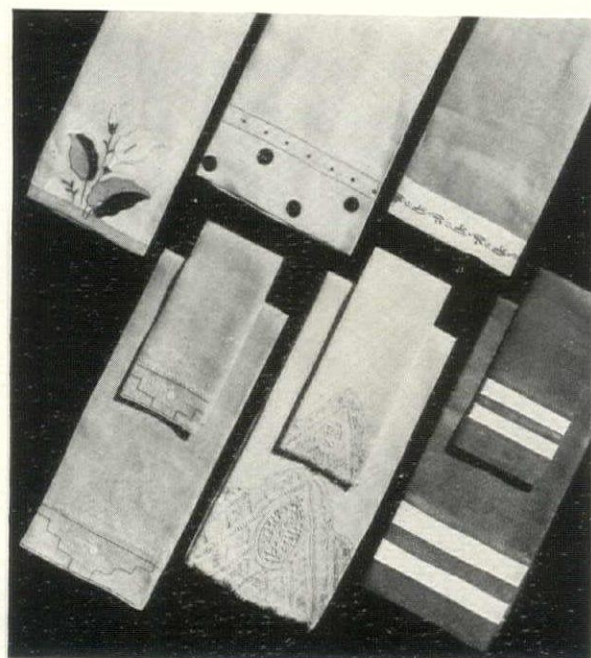
MARTINUS ANDERSEN



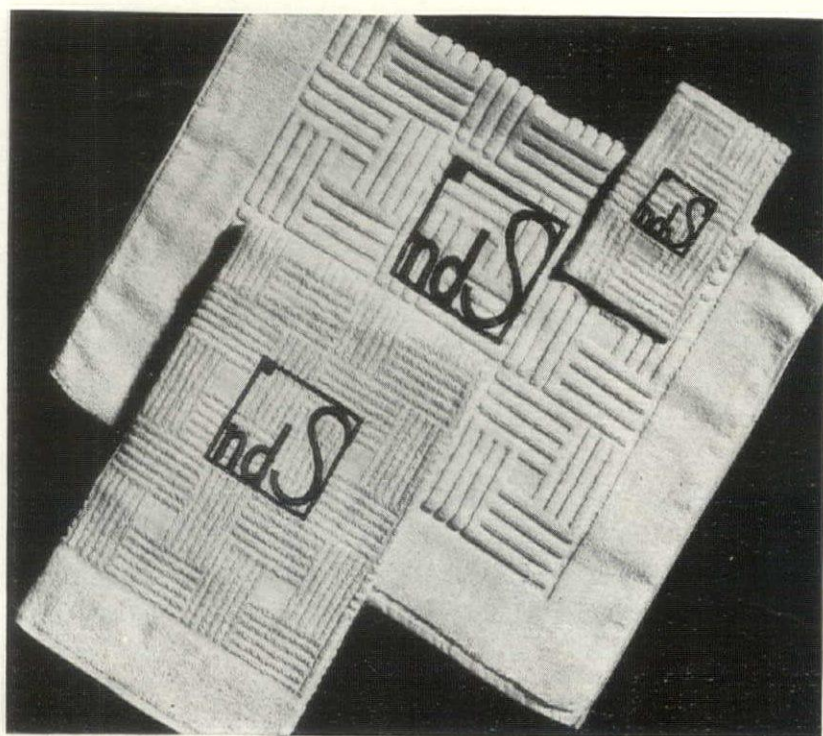




**A** CHECKERBOARD ensemble like the one above should cause a good deal of singing in the bath. Set of mat, bath towels and wash cloth in this block design comes in peach, green, blue, rose or black with white. From Cannon Mills. Accompanying striped design is colored in varied shades of green with a white border. You may also obtain this in many other colors: Martex



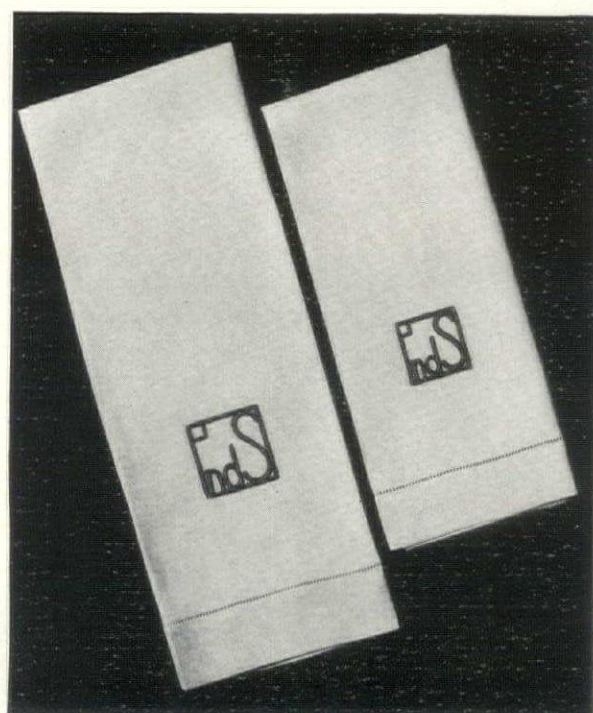
**G**UEST TOWELS, top row: pale yellow sheer linen—appliquéd Calla lily: Maison de Linge. Next, yellow—appliqué brown dots on border: Leron. Last, pale blue linen beige hand decorated with delicate embroidery: Bournefield. Bottom row: blue guest and fingertip towels with fine drawn work: Altman's. Binche lace on huck: Mosse. White bands on emerald: Mosse



MARTINUS ANDERSEN

**L**EFt, behold the ultimate in bath linen: wash cloth, towel and mat of pale gray terry cloth decorated with a boldly modern monogram in burgundy. If you prefer to reverse the color scheme, you may order the set in burgundy with monogramming done in gray. Or you might assemble a complete set in your own favorite color scheme. From Mosse

**B**ELOW are hand towels to accompany the bath set shown at left. They are conceived in the same colorings of course, with special emphasis upon the gray—the latest color in both bed and bath linen. Monograms in both sets were designed especially for the unusual weave of the bath ensemble. Material of the hand towels is huck, with a hemstitched border: From Mosse



**The latest linens  
to grace the bath**



# HER KITCHEN

Little or large in sections—by George Sakier

**Y**OUR cook is an artist. The less drudgery the more inspired will be her results. Spare as much as you can, especially if you are the cook.

Not with a lot of distracting and complicated gadgets, but by making the normal time-honored tasks of the kitchen as easy and simple as possible, by providing the right place and right kind of place for materials and utensils. And by constructing this so that it will all function smoothly and continue to do so under the usual kitchen assault and battery.

**I**MAGINE a meat chopper not clinging by the grace of God to the narrow ledge of a distant, shaky table, but right where you are preparing the food, and as firm as the house itself.

Imagine a breadboard that lets down at the touch of a finger, rests firmly on the worktop, and is solid enough to pound a steak on. And with all the bread and cutting knives right there at the point of cutting, as well as a sharpener mounted there on the back of the board.

Imagine your cups no longer dangling precariously from hooks, but sliding gently and safely in a rack attached to the underside of the shelves.

Imagine a "kitchen dashboard" with sockets and switches for electric appliances, a pilot light and a bracket into which will fit a bottle opener, a rotary can opener, orange juicer and half a dozen other instruments.

Imagine a "mixer garage" with the mixer connected. Open the door and there you are or, what is more important, shut the door and there it isn't. All the accessories are in the cabinet right overhead.

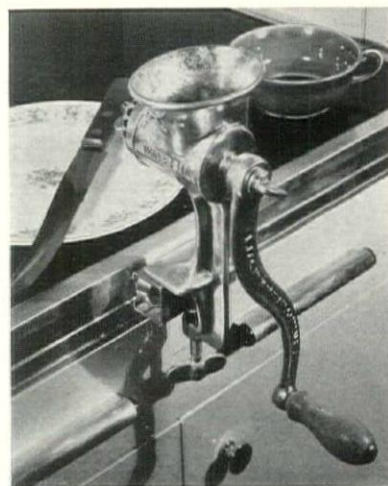
**T**HERE is a roll of paper towels and, believe it or not, it is actually right by the sink faucets, where, of course, it should be.

There is even a "kitchen office"—a small door lets down like a desk. And in the space behind it are pigeon holes for bills and room for cooking books.

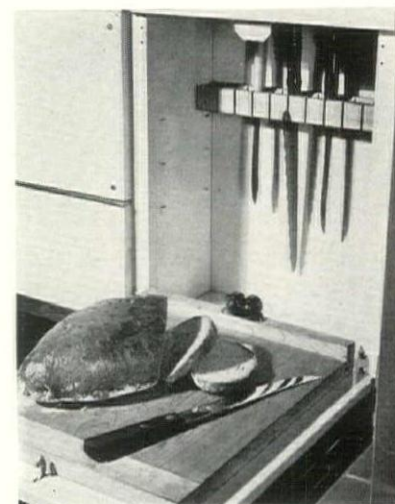
And last there is a food preparation cabinet. In it are arrayed all of the spices, condiments and extracts: the salt, pepper, ginger, sage, thyme, coriander and ketchup, and all the other small packages that are always lost or knocked over in the shuffle in the ordinary large cabinet. You don't have to open a door and poke around jars and boxes every time you want a pinch of salt or a bit of sauce. When you are through with the chores the cover lets down on the shelf. Right over the preparation cabinet behind the polished chromium strip is concealed the indirect lighting. This can be had at any or at as many points as desired.

These kitchens are composed of units assembled together. You can have just about any combination—from 15 inches long to 50 feet long, in a straight line or around corners to satisfy your needs or your whims or both.

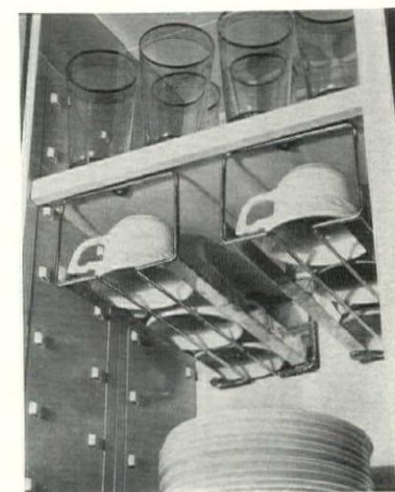
Below the worktop you have (Continued on page 158)



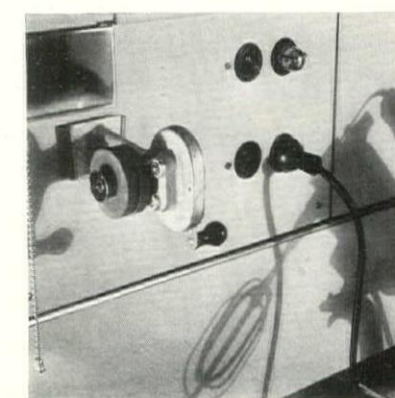
Meat grinder, ledge attachment



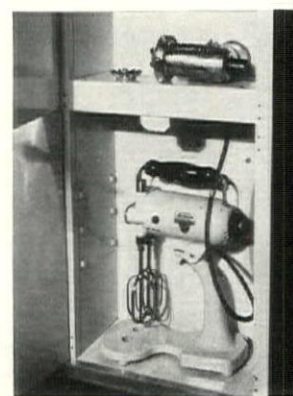
Breadboard



Cupracks

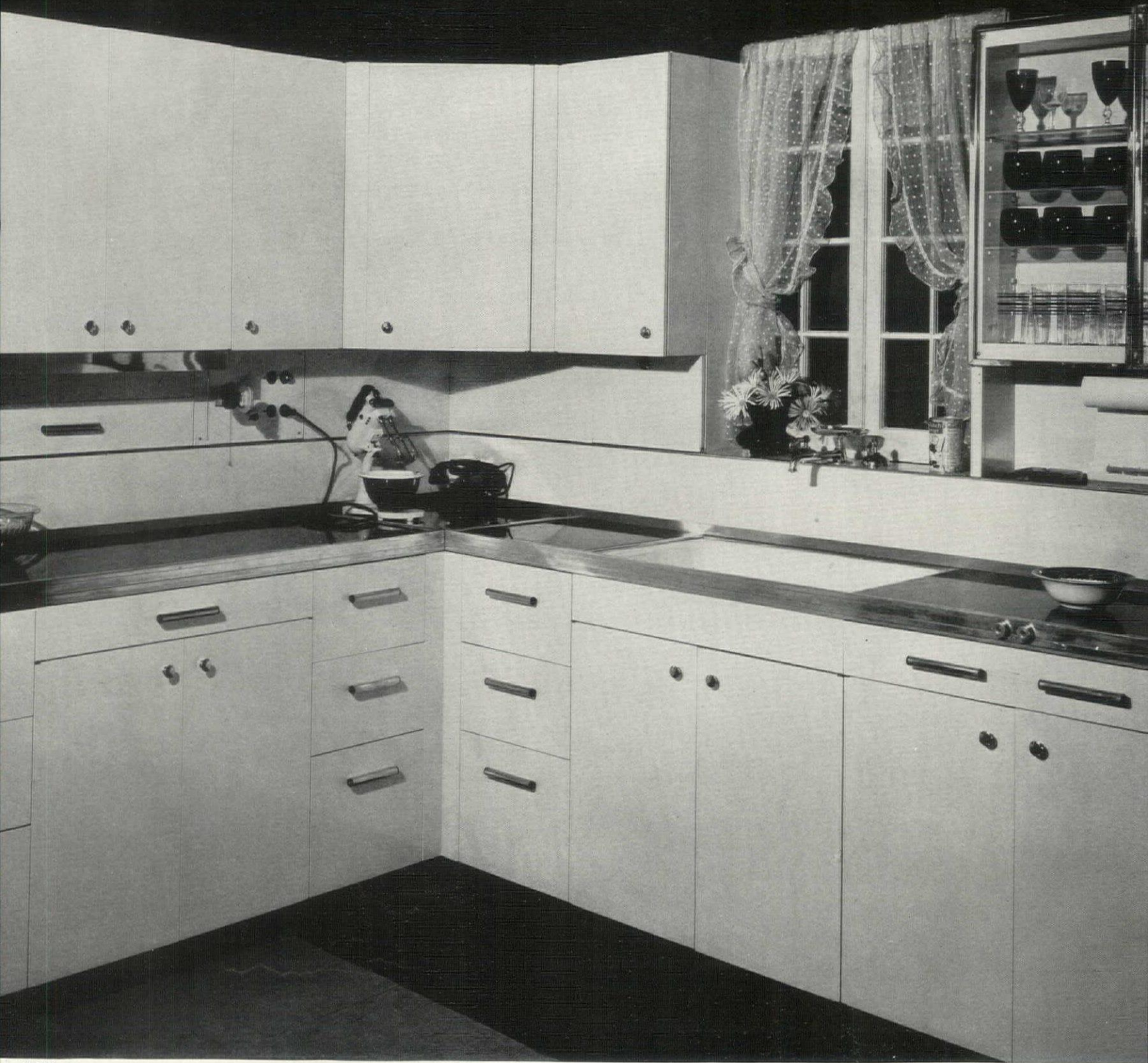


Kitchen dashboard



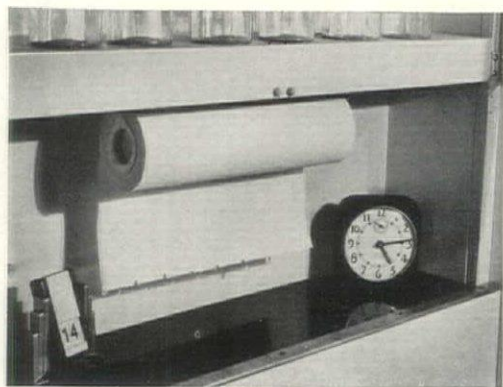
Mixer garage





NYHOLM

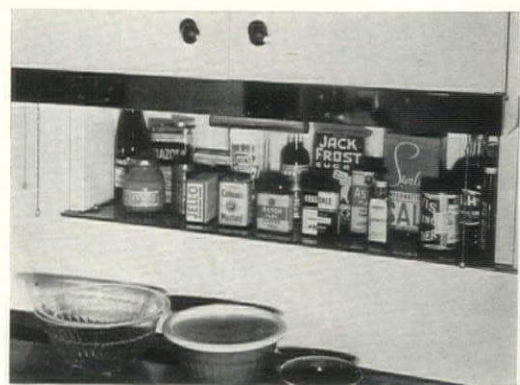
Kitchen assembled in work sections



Paper towel hanger



Preparation cabinet closed



Preparation cabinet opened



# THREE TROUSSEAU KITCHENS

As kitchen showers are fashionable again, these lists may help to make them a culinary success. They might also jog the purse of a generous parent or uncle who still believes the kitchen the heart of the home

## EQUIPPED FOR UNDER \$60.

1 Aluminum Saucepan, 1 quart  
1 Aluminum Saucepan, 2 quarts  
1 Aluminum Saucepan, 4 quarts  
1 Aluminum Saucepan, 6 quarts  
1 Aluminum Double Boiler, 1 quart  
1 Aluminum J. C. Pan  
1 Aluminum Roaster—(10 lb. Fowl)  
1 Aluminum Fry Pan—7 inch  
1 Aluminum Percolator—4 cups  
1 Biscuit Pan—8  
2 Layer Cake Pans  
1 Deep Pie Plate—10 inch  
1 Cast Iron, Chrome Plated Skillet—10 inch  
1 Pyrex Casserole—oval—1 quart  
1 Teapot—5 cups  
1 Wood Spoon, 13 inch  
1 Basting Spoon, 14 inch  
1 Cake Turner  
1 Cook's Fork  
2 Pot Holders  
1 Chromium Plated Tea Kettle, 2 quarts  
1 Kontanerette Set, 4 jars—22 oz. each  
1 Canister Set, 4 pieces  
1 Bread Box  
1 Pyrex Butter Dish  
1 Set Aluminum Measuring Spoons  
1 Aluminum Measuring Cup  
1 Glass Rolling Pin  
1 Cutter  
2 Tablespoons  
1 Can Opener and 1 Bottle Opener  
1 Corkscrew  
1 Potato Masher  
1 Grater  
1 Universal Meat Grinder  
1 Egg Beater  
1 Apple Corer  
1 Large Kitchen Knife, Stainless Steel  
2 Vegetable Knives, Stainless Steel  
1 Spatula  
3 Reno Yellow Bowls, 1 quart—1½ quarts—2 quarts  
1 Border Mould, 1½ pint  
1 Coarse Pot Strainer  
1 Wire Strainer and 1 Tea Strainer  
1 Orange Strainer  
1 Orange Reamer and Jug  
1 Vegetable Brush  
1 Red Dot Salt, Pepper & Flour Shaker  
1 Mop  
1 Broom  
1 Dust Pan  
1 Dust Brush  
1 Scrub Cloth and Brush  
2 Dish Cloths  
1 Dish Drainer  
1 Dish Pan  
1 Galvanized Pail  
1 Polar Tray, 17"x11"  
1 Sanican  
1 Step Stool  
1 Cake Cooling Rack  
1 Knife Sharpener  
1 Sink Strainer  
1 Flour Sifter  
1 Waste Basket  
1 Cutting Board  
1 Pyrex Measuring Cup  
This set consists of eighty-two pieces. If stainless steel pots and pans are preferred the price would be around \$73. Chosen by Lewis & Conger.

## 100 PIECES ABOUT \$70.

1 Wearever Sauce Pan  
1 Wearever Sauce Pan  
1 Wearever Sauce Pan W/Cover  
1 Wearever Sauce Pan W/Cover  
1 Wearever Sauce Pan W/Cover  
1 Wearever Double Boiler  
1 Wearever Tea Kettle  
1 Wearever Double Roaster  
1 Chrome Fry Pan  
1 Chrome Fry Pan  
1 Percolator  
1 5 PC Red Canister Set  
1 Bread Box to Match  
1 Step on Can Sanitop  
1 Vegetable Binet  
1 Broomette  
½ Dz. Dish Cloths  
1 Scrub Brush  
1 Howard Mop  
1 Set Red Mixing Bowls, 3 pieces  
1 Box Asst. Cookie & Sandwich Cutters  
1 Alum. Angel Cake Pan  
2 Muffin Pans  
1 Tea Cake Pan  
1 Pyrex Casserole  
1 Pyrex Casserole  
4 Pyrex Egg Dishes  
6 Pyrex Custard Cups  
1 Square Grater  
1 Dish Pan  
1 Dish Mop, Cotton  
1 Egg Beater  
1 Alum. 2-Cup Measuring Cup  
2 Pot Cloths  
1 Rolling Pin  
1 Cutting Board  
1 Vegetable Slicer  
1 Wire Potato Masher  
1 Set Wood Spoons, 5 pieces  
1 2" Wire Strainer  
1 2½" Wire Strainer  
1 6" Wire Strainer  
1 8" Wire Strainer  
1 Set Alum. Measuring Spoons  
1 Vegetable Brush  
1 Tumbler Brush  
1 Percolator Brush  
1 Melon Mould  
1 Ring Mould  
1 Cookie Sheet  
1 Loaf Pan  
1 Biscuit Pan  
1 Handy Comb Fruit & Veg.  
1 Top Off Jar Opener  
1 Edlund Jr. Can Opener  
1 Set Cutlery, 6 pieces  
1 Pr. Kitchen Shears  
1 Sink Shovel  
1 Plate Scraper  
1 Sink Strainer  
1 Rubber Dish Drainer  
1 Stepstool  
1 Only Flour Sifter  
1 Tala Egg Slicer  
1 Apple Corer  
1 Ice Pick  
1 Butter Whip  
1 Basting Spoon  
Hammacher, Schlemmer selected this kitchen for the bride.

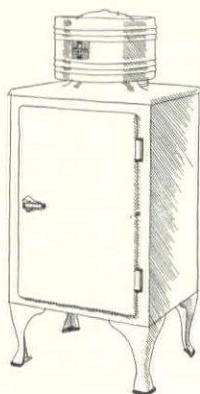
## A KITCHEN COSTING \$90.

1 Polar Lipped Saucepan—Green, 1½ quarts  
1 Polar Lipped Saucepan—Green, 2 quarts  
1 Polar Lipped Saucepan—Green, 3 quarts  
2 Covered Sauce Pots—Green, 3 quarts  
1 Covered Sauce Pot—Green, 6 quarts  
1 Polar Enamel Cooking Kettle, 6 quarts  
1 Polar Enamel Double Boiler, 1½ quarts  
1 Polar Enamel Tea Kettle, 4 quarts  
1 Polar Enamel Percolator, 8 cups  
1 Savory Enameled Roaster—Green, 12 lb. Fowl  
1 Chromium Plated, Cast Iron Dutch Oven  
1 Chromium Plated, Cast Iron Skillet, 9 inch  
1 Chromium Plated, Cast Iron Griddle, 10 inch  
1 Biscuit Pan—8  
3 J. C. Pans—9 inch  
1 Pyrex Pie Plate, 10 inch  
1 Pyrex Round Casserole, 2 quarts  
1 Pyrex Butter Dish, 1 pint  
1 Pyrex Measuring Cup  
1 Lettuce-Green Teapot, 5 cups  
1 Sta-Dry Salt & Pepper Set  
3 Lettuce-Green Bowls, 1 pint, 1 quart, 3 quarts  
1 Canister Set, 4 pieces  
1 Chrome Roll Top Breadbox  
1 Kontanerette, 5 Jars, 29 oz. each  
1 Wood Spoon  
1 Set Measuring Spoons  
1 Cook's Fork  
1 Large Kitchen Knife, Stainless Steel  
2 Stainless Steel Vegetable Knives  
3 Basting Spoons  
1 Grapefruit Knife  
1 Cutter  
1 Can Opener and 1 Cap Lifter  
1 Potato Ricer  
1 Grater  
1 Meat Grinder  
1 Egg Beater  
1 Apple Corer  
1 Spatula  
1 Border Mould  
1 Wire Strainer  
1 Orange Strainer and 1 Tea Strainer  
1 Jiffy Juice Extractor  
1 Egg Slicer  
1 Vegetable Scrub Brush  
1 Flour Sifter  
1 Colander  
1 Cake Cooler and 1 Cake Turner  
1 Rolling Pin  
1 Knife Sharpener  
1 Corkscrew  
1 Sink Strainer  
2 Pot Holders  
1 Mop  
1 Broom  
1 Dust Pan  
1 Dust Brush  
1 Galvanized Pail  
1 Scrub Cloth  
1 Scrub Brush  
1 Dish Pan, 17"x11½"  
2 Dish Cloths  
1 Dish Drainer  
1 Tray, 17"x11½"x¾"  
1 Garbage Can  
1 Waste Paper Basket  
1 Step Stool  
1 Vegetable Scoop  
1 String Bean Slicer  
1 Potato Masher  
1 Alum. Meas. Cup  
1 Egg Poacher  
1 Plate Scraper  
This kitchen was suggested by Lewis & Conger.

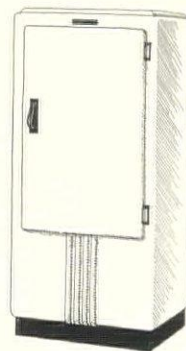




This new electric range fits snugly into its appointed niche. Fast and efficient, it includes a top thrift cooker and improved heating elements. General Electric



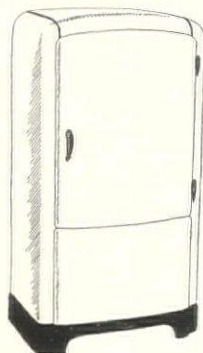
Toe pressure on a pedal opens the door of this refrigerator. The freezing mechanism is sealed in above the all-steel, porcelain enamel cabinet. General Electric



Even a watermelon can be comfortably accommodated in this new refrigerator. Adjustable shelves, utility basket and crisping pan are included. Westinghouse



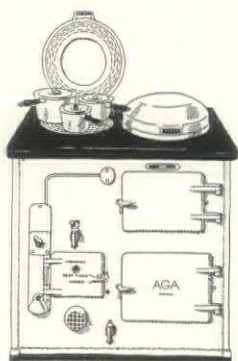
Divided it stands, with a work top separating the two pairs of burners. A swing-out broiler and three-in-one burners are other features of this gas range. Magic Chef



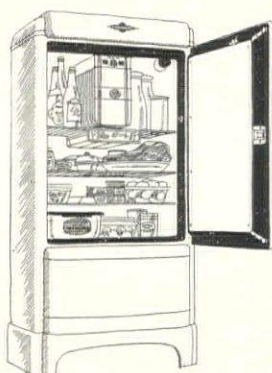
Soft shades of green, tan, and mother-of-pearl, as well as white, make this very efficient model exceptionally adaptable to the kitchen color scheme. Norge



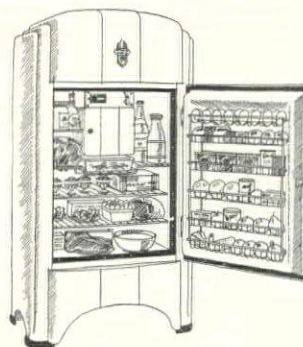
Good organization of space within this new refrigerator makes orderly storage possible. Heavy insulation aids in maintaining constant temperatures. Kelvinator



Eighteen to twenty dollars pays for all the anthracite this stove will consume in a year. An automatic control maintains cooking temperatures at proper levels. Aga



Not so deep, but wider, is this new refrigerator which features a more economical refrigerating unit, a fast freezer and an abundance of larger cubes. Frigidaire



The open door reveals a convenient device for keeping small articles from getting lost. This model has over 15 square feet of shelf space, and makes 168 ice cubes. Crosley



This modern table-top electric range is attractive and easy to clean and the variously sized heating units afford great flexibility and efficiency. General Electric

## HOT & COLD NEWS

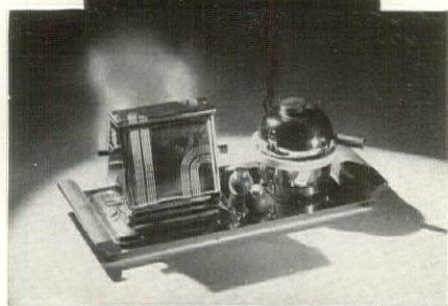
**These latest ranges and refrigerators demonstrate a constant improvement in the heavy artillery of the kitchen**



# NOW THE BRIDE IS IN THE KITCHEN



THESE three shining units are part of a five-piece West Bend oven set, designed to fit into one oven at one time. Handles and covers are constructed to save needed space. From B. Altman.



SPECIAL service at breakfast time, with hot, crisp toast and eggs your favorite style, all done by electricity. Salt and pepper shakers add a gay note. Manning Bowman set from McCreery.



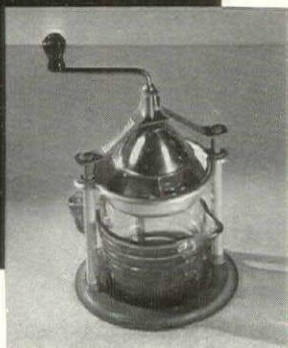
AUTOMATIC General Electric waffle iron of chromium with white handles. It is so efficient that the admiring eye need scarcely pause to watch for delicious results. Lewis & Conger.



A GLEAMING spot at the kitchen window or a decorative addition to the pantry table is a Revere flower pot of knurled brass or copper to hold any blooming plant. Comes from Bloomingdale.



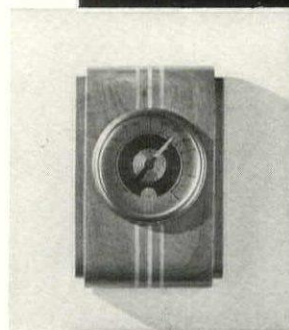
LEFT-OVERS get a longer lease on life, and a tastier and safer one, when they are protected by convenient Protection covers or neatly tucked into Everfresh utility pouches. Lewis & Conger.



THE most juice with the least effort is guaranteed by this Handy-Andy juicer. The top grips the fruit firmly, the handle turns easily, the simple mechanism is easy to clean. Bloomingdale.



NEWEST gadget to lighten the smoker's burden is a combined ash-tray and match-lighter. As you pull down the match, it lights. Refills make this everlasting. Hammacher, Schlemmer.



AND now they are styling the temperature. At least, this newest of Weston thermometers is cased to cheer you by its looks whether you like the weather hot or cold. From Lewis & Conger.



STAINLESS steel, long the practical delight of institution cooks, now comes to your own kitchen in a good-looking kettle. The enamelled saucepan has a sealed rim. Hammacher, Schlemmer.



THE simple design of this new Mirro aluminum percolator not only gives it eye appeal, but makes it easy to use on stove of any size, and no problem at all to clean. McCreery.



WHEN the toast is finished, it jumps forward and stays warm until you want it. Another electrical triumph to smooth the path of wedded bliss. Universal automatic toaster. Macy.



BLUE comes into the kitchen. The white Nesco enamelware has covers of lovely delphinium blue. B. Altman. Matched in color is the Hall oven-proof china casserole. Wanamaker.

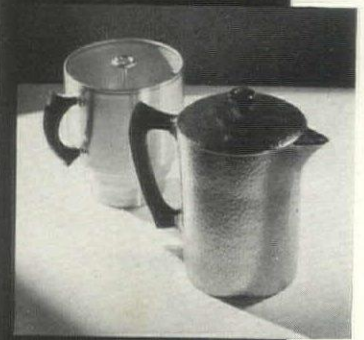




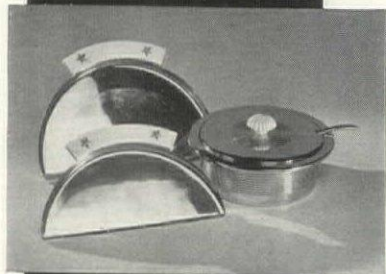
To assure tempting roasts that need not be arduously watched over, this Wear-Ever aluminum Dutch oven is self-basting. It has new rounded sides and flat bottom. Comes from B. Altman.



THERE is not room to show or list the many versatilities of this Westinghouse electric mixer. It hits a new high in operating efficiency and its black and white finish is very smart. Bloomingdale.



HAMMERED Club Aluminum coffee maker, smooth inside for cleanliness. When the coffee basket is removed, the good-looking pitcher may come to the table. Solid metal holds heat. Gimbel.



INEXPENSIVE and indispensable, a crumber set of Chase chromium with white starred handles and a matching butter dish with ice compartment to keep the pats in shape. Franklin Simon.



SET a dial and you get, almost sweeter than music, coffee to your taste, light, medium or dark. An automatic electric percolator that permits each person to be a coffee connoisseur. Macy.



PLACE the cheese upon the board, press upon it firmly with the small stringed instrument, and behold myriad slices, ready to be served. Convenient and notably uncstly. From McCreery.

ASMALL light indicates "done", but the toast stays warmly inside until you twist the red handle to lift it to the top. A dial guides the color of the toast from light to dark. From Gimbel.



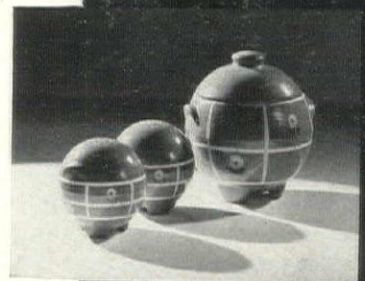
TOASTMASTER goes de luxe in a hospitality tray set complete with four individual service trays, slicer, relish dishes and the new toaster by Norman Bel Geddes. From Hammacher, Schlemmer.



FOR buffet service, coffee brewed in the Silex manner, with plenty for the first round and the second round kept piping hot till needed. Bloomingdale.



ROUND and red, three gay plaid pieces for the top of the range. The two small ones hold generous portions of salt and pepper to use in cooking, the large covered one holds sugar. B. Altman.



POLAR Club mixer, beater, squeezer, sturdily constructed and designed by Robert Heller to please the eye and simplify the duties of the kitchen. Macy.



BRIGHT colored pottery with calico fruit on its white surface. Both the casserole and the pie-plate may come with pride from oven to table. From Macy.



TWENTY-FOUR GADGETS TO HELP HER MIX, BAKE, TOAST, ROAST,  
SLICE, JUICE AND SEASON WITH REASON A CULINARY COUP D'ETAT



# This matter of managing servants so they will really serve

MOTHERS, after all, do know a lot of things! Especially managing servants and keeping the household on an even keel.

Perhaps you came to realize this the time your mother went South and left you to run the house. It may have been a bit appalling, that prospect of being the sole responsible head for a while, but it didn't take long to see that the schedule turned over to you when she left had much to do with the smoothness with which things moved in your inexperienced hands. Even if (whisper it) there were a few rough spots in the experience, the necessity of a definite plan of management was perfectly apparent. The chances are, you swore that when you were running your *own* home it would all be as efficient and orderly as the assembly belt in Mr. Ford's factory.

SUPPOSE you are going to be married almost at once, and that you are going to take an apartment or a small house. Supposing you can afford to have two servants; will you have a couple or two women? Supposing you can afford only a "general"; how will you allot the work? How much service can you justifiably expect? How will you dress them? How will you train them?

All these questions should be decided early in the game as later on frequent readjustments are confusing and upsetting and may cause salt in the sugar bowl and scorched lingerie.

SUPPOSE you can afford a couple. Probably you'll go to an agency, and if possible to the one your mother or aunt uses. During the interview it is wise to assume the pose of a kindly fuss budget. Assure them quite firmly that you are *very* particular and will brook *no* deviations from the rules of your ménage. It is also wise to circumvent ensuing disappointment and unpleasant surprise by stating in that first interview that you have a dog or a cat, an eight foot aquarium and fourteen window boxes which will need certain attentions, and that you like your breakfast on the stroke of seven and your Sèvres dusted with a swansdown puff! If they smile and bob their heads earnestly, good. If they seem inclined to sniff and take the attitude that this prospective position will be a bit of a come down, or hint that their Previous did differently, out they go.

Take the agency into your confidence on points which might be embarrassing to discuss with prospective servants. The fact that you wish to be called Madam and not Mrs. Smith, that you do, or do not like the waitress to hint at a curtsy as she announces dinner, that nail polish, lipstick and fancy hair are definitely out, and the man must be clean shaven. The agency will be glad to pass on these commands.

What do the two servants in these smart houses wear? In the morning, the housemaid wears cotton house dresses, plain or striped (blue seems proverbial, but any fresh col-

our is correct), with practical white aprons. The cook can wear the same, but she often prefers all-white, with a cover-all white apron. Afternoon uniforms are of crêpe, rayon, crêpe de Chine, moire. Black and grey are usual for winter, and maroon is smart if it harmonizes with your dining-room. Afternoon aprons are sheer, with collar, cuffs, and cap to match. Simple hemstitching is in good taste, but not lace. Maids' shoes are always black, low-heeled Oxfords for morning and single-strap shoes with Cuban heels for afternoon, with gunmetal or grey-beige stockings, not too sheer.

WHEN the man servant wears traditional butler's uniforms, he is unassailably correct. However, when made-to-order uniforms are beyond the limits of a two-servant budget, compromises have to be made, and we advance the following only as such. The easiest of these are white linen jackets and black trousers, which, when the jackets are kept immaculate, have at least the virtue of looking fresh. In the country this combination is quite accepted. A dark sack suit, or black trousers and a mohair coat, with white shirt, turn-over collar, and black tie are also unobtrusive for daytime wear. In the evening, a well-cut white jacket is substituted for the mohair coat. A very distinguished dress for the man for evening is a white linen mess jacket made with flat silver buttons and worn with dark blue or black trousers. A wing collar and white tie are worn with this. The smartly turned-out look they give your man makes these worth ordering to measure. Shoes and socks are always black, and rubber heels save your nerves and floors. When a man is in the back of the house or doing heavy cleaning, he slips off his coat, and puts on an apron, and there you can give him the benefit of real dash at little cost by supplying him with green baize aprons or the fine-striped dark blue variety that you see on the Continent.

A general houseworker will dress as the chambermaid, cotton house dresses in the morning and dark silk in the afternoon and evening.

If your maid seems unenthusi- (Continued on page 158)

## Personal Notes

1. Eaton's latest concoction—Cordovan, a smart new beige tint, comes in a size for those who like ample space: Lord & Taylor
2. Hurd launches this attractive sky-blue paper with a distinguished heading of large block letters in white: Cartier
3. Eaton's Coral Sand with a pink border and delicate heading is delightfully feminine. This effect also comes in Haze Blue with blue border, or Cloud Gray with green: Lord & Taylor
4. Eaton's écreu Pen-Smooth, soft beige with thin tan and brown stripes and your monogram in brown: Lord & Taylor
5. Linweave did the next sheet—pale blue, rough-edged, and your monogram in a blue-green swirl: Dempsey & Carroll
6. Eaton's last bid is Biarritz—horizontal hair lines of gray and a border of beet-root red. Slim, rounded characters gracefully entwined are in the same red. If your soul rebels against scarlet, you'll like the same sheet done in mint-green: Lord & Taylor
7. Here's a bright marking idea—this time in maroon or soft powder blue: Dempsey & Carroll
8. A novel white letterhead: Bergdorf Goodman



1  
Personal  
Notes

2  
725 FIFTH AVENUE

3  
Wampenau Pittsfield, Massachusetts



5  
E

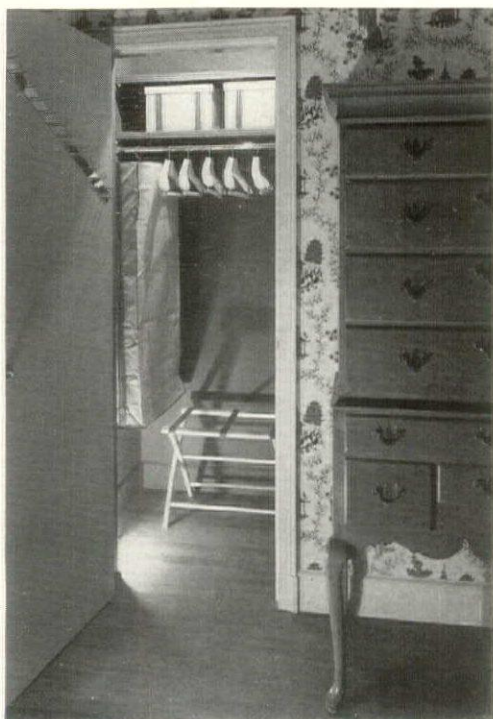
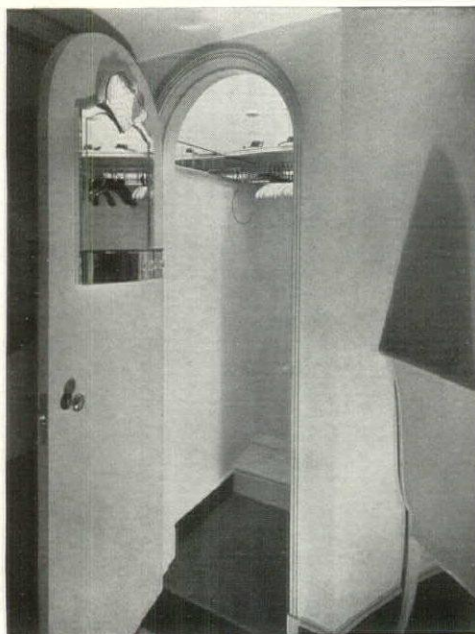
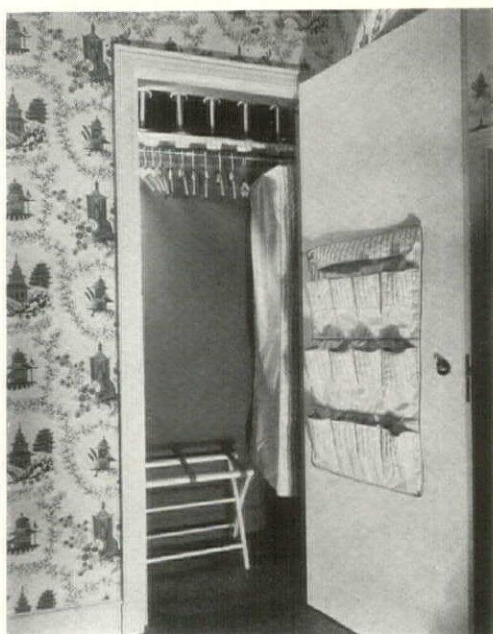
6  
B

8  
HOS EAR SH DREW  
and more

9  
and

7  
marty





## The orderly bride fits up her closets

**DIRECTLY** above is a downstairs guest closet which is smartened up by a crystal rod for hangers and a mirror frieze below the shelf. A Venetian shell mirror is on the door. Trimmings in this closet are black and white

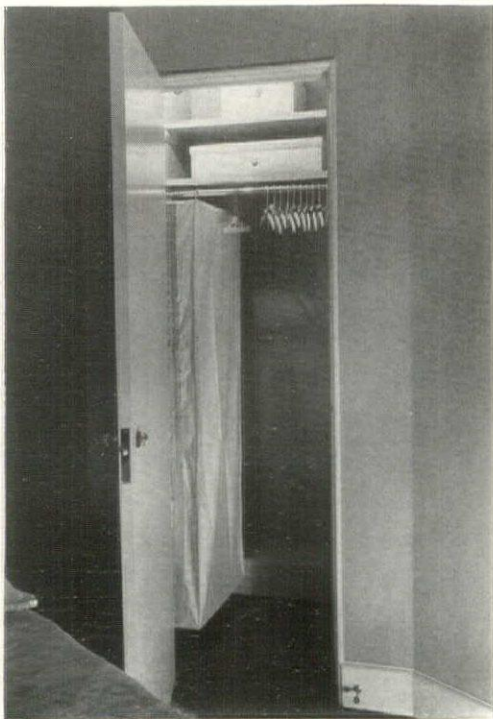
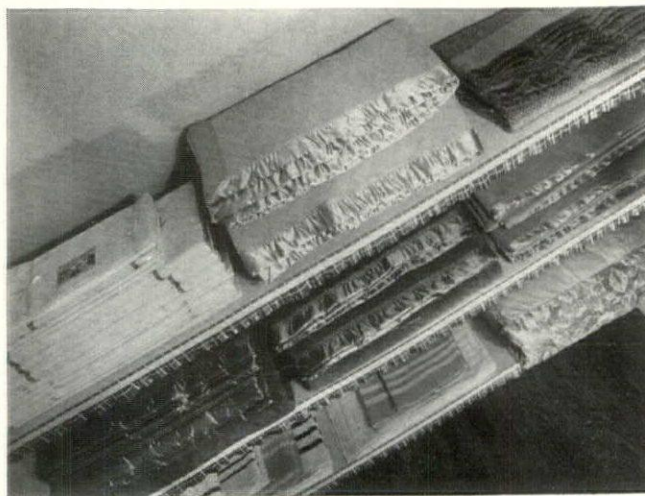
**IN THE** guest closet at the upper corner the fittings are white quilted chintz with deep blue trimmings—triple shoe pockets on the door, dress bag and edging for the shelves. This is especially suitable for a girl's closet

**A MAN'S** closet, which is also fitted out in white chintz and deep blue, accommodates a sturdy luggage rack, an ample clothes bag, broad-shouldered hangers, and hat-boxes. Note the diagonal tie racks in bright chromium

**A VERY** simple closet for a girl will contain a dress bag, boxes and sufficient hangers, those too-often stinted articles, all in one color and trimmed with a contrasting tone. These and the other closet fittings shown are from Macy's

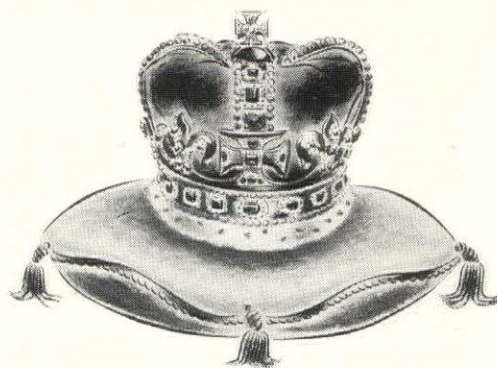
**ORDER** is the first law in the linen closet. Consequently the shelves should be broad enough to hold a folded blanket and the sheets, pillowcases, towels and other necessities, which are stacked together in their respective places

COSTAIN





*Latest  
of a Royal  
Family  
in Sterling*  
**King  
Edward**



"KING EDWARD" . . . the words suggest the coming coronation, the gaiety and obeisances of friendly subjects—the graciousness and ceremony of the crown.

And you have this same mingling of informal festivity and revered tradition in the new *King Edward* sterling pattern.

Its flowery beauty, its grace and balance, make it a fit companion to settings of formal elegance. Yet its fine simplicity keeps it equally in harmony with the most unpretentious table setting.

See this timely new Gorham sterling with your own eyes. Leading jewelers have illustrated price lists on all Gorham patterns. Or write the Gorham Company, Providence, Rhode Island . . . since 1831.



*As beautiful on the back as on the front—gracefully spaced for a lovely monogram.*

**A Proud Tea Service.** Proud in its own loveliness, this Gorham tea service—also in the new *King Edward* pattern—will make you proud to be its owner. What better investment could you possibly make for lifetime pleasure and serviceability!





# ...and a DANBURY is what she bought



**After** looking at tables of all kinds and sizes and finishes — she bought a DANBURY-Pembroke because... a DANBURY is the most compact side table that lifts its wings — pivots — extends and makes a dining table 8 feet long, to seat a dozen guests. The DANBURY is the most popular table of today.



Removing the center leaves and by a simple twist of the table top, the side leaves drop and this remarkable new idea in table craftsmanship becomes a beautiful Livingroom table (only 22 inches deep) and may be placed against the wall or sofa and used as a console.



**Or** a DANBURY-Pedestal which extends to 8 feet long and may be closed to a console table only 22 inches deep. The same as a DANBURY-Pembroke but of different design.



**Or** a DANBURY-Console whose top swivels to seat 4 persons, or by inserting center leaves will extend to seat 8 persons. This is the third design from which she made her selection—but a DANBURY was bought.

★The name DANBURY is copyrighted—Pat. No. 1969875

★ **Here** are three DANBURY Tables to select from. The DANBURY-Pedestal, the DANBURY-Pembroke and the DANBURY-Console. These tables are made of the finest cabinet woods and their tops are guaranteed to be heat proof, alcohol and stain proof. With one turn of the swivel top the tables will open from a console, to seat 4 or 6 persons comfortably. By inserting center leaves the tables may be extended to seat 12 persons. These truly remarkable tables may be seen at leading stores throughout the country. Write us and we will gladly send you the name of the nearest Department Store or Furniture Shop where a DANBURY may be seen and purchased.

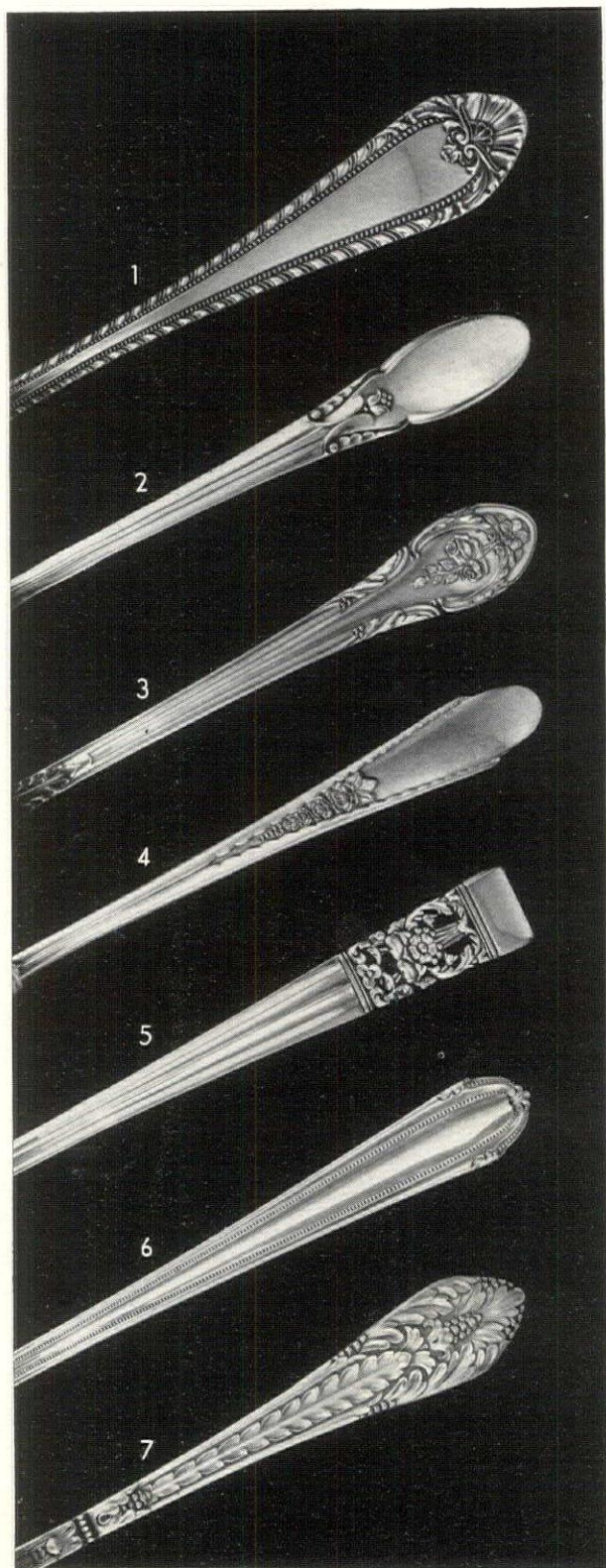
Write for special folder on DANBURY Tables

# CHARAK

## FURNITURE COMPANY

Showrooms: 444 Madison Ave., N.Y.  
Charles B. Geller, 155 E. Superior  
St., Chicago. C. W. Stockwell,  
3262 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles  
Factory: 30 Wareham St., Boston

## NEW FLATWARE IN SILVER PLATE



MARTINUS ANDERSEN

1. "Old London", made by Reed & Barton, takes its inspiration from 18th Century English patterns... authentic in appearance and excellently balanced.
2. Alvin's "Cameo" is graceful and slender with restrained reeding and conventionalized flower and leaf motifs at the base of oval shaped top.
3. Gorham's "Rosemont" with decorative shaft flowing gracefully to head which is embellished with flowers and leaves... beautifully executed and versatile design.
4. "Gardenia", by Wm. Rogers & Son, attains decided grace and delicacy. Graduated flowers for which the pattern is named embellish the shaft.

5. "Coronation"—a real departure in plated patterns. It is pierced and deeply ornamented, with raised design on both front and back: Community Plate by Oneida, Ltd.
6. "Lady Alice" is the lovely new pattern in Wallace's plated line... extremely slender and developed with an eye to great delicacy of detail; fine beading edges the handles and restrained scrolls appear at the head.
7. "Marquise", by 1847 Rogers Bros., is elegant and ornamental in character. Handsome motifs, including foliage and fruit are suggestive of designs of the Renaissance and build up gradually to form the head ornament.





# Room charm *at small cost* - by recipe !

Do you long to "do something" to your rooms but feel as helpless as a young housewife without a cook-book? Then Bigelow's Folio of Room Recipes has been written especially for you! It's a treasure . . . tells you, step by step, how to create charming backgrounds without spending a fortune . . . shares decorating tricks and secrets with you. Over 50 easy-to-do room recipes . . . color schemes . . . budget counsel! Free in rug departments or send 10c to the Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co., Inc., Department 10H, 140 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Recipe No. 41, for an 18th Century dining room, suggests Bigelow's Duo-Weave or the smart new Looptuft or this Imperial floral carpet.

Use Bigelow Charles-town carpet for the bedroom of Recipe No. 11 or this tweedy Harris or the Beauvais.

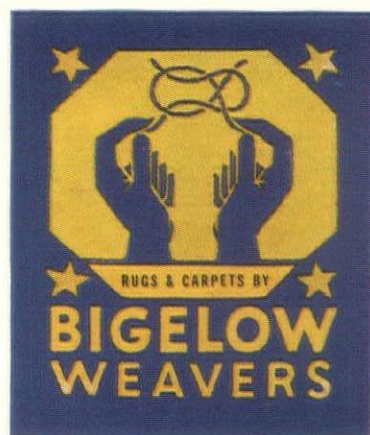
"Hurrah for the red, white and blue," says Recipe No. 16. For the floor, choose Bigelow's Twistweave or Harris or this multi-colored Fervak.

Most of these carpets come also in standard rug sizes. Or you can have any size rug you want cut and bound from the carpeting.



Lively Wool springs back underfoot! All Bigelow rugs and carpets are woven of Lively Wool and marked with this blue-and-gold silk label.

Copyright, 1936, Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co., Inc.

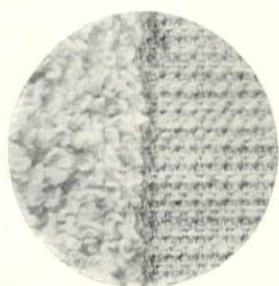




# COLOR • DESIGN • TEXTURE • QUALITY

*Martex has Everything!*

Does your skin demand a "powder puff" softness in bath towels? Then insist on the extra soft, extra fluffy bath towels which have made Martex famous. In a rainbow of colors if you wish. Or in snowy white if white is your choice. If you like



Actual photograph showing part of the terry surface clipped away to expose the closely woven Long-Life underweave.

to glow as you rub, Martex also has just the crisp, tingley towels you are looking for. Men especially like the Martex Rub-Down Towel—pure linen on one side for friction, cotton terry on the other side for quick drying.

Remember this when buying bath towels: Martex is the only brand in which every towel is made with the Long-Life underweave. This underweave adds years of life to each towel. That is why, on a "cost per year" basis, Martex will cost you less in the end than ordinary bath towels.

You will find the many different colors, designs and textures of Martex Towels displayed at leading department stores and linen shops. Wellington Sears Company, 65 Worth Street, New York, N. Y.

*Martex*

**BATH TOWELS**

With the Long-Life Underweave



Above are shown, top to bottom, Triumph, Tuxedo Park, Grandeur, Flotilla and Splendor.



## TURN YOUR EYES CLOCKWISE

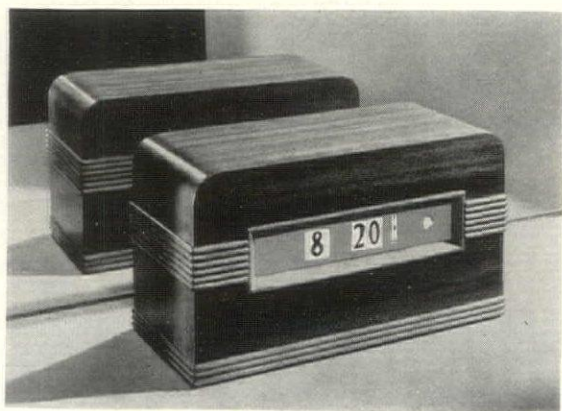
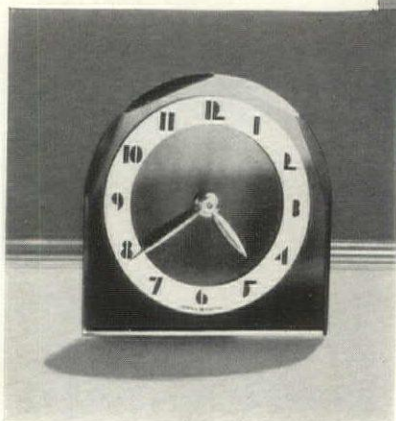


• This diminutive timepiece of astrological cast not only tells time, but is a calendar and a paper-weight too. The star-flecked night-blue background and revolving globe are (both) encased in a rounded, opalescent crystal case with a black border and white Roman numerals: Western Clock Company

• Militantly drum-shaped, this 12-hour clock, the "Heralder", is appealingly modern in form and decoration. The striped mahogany case rests on two tubular metal feet in a gold finish. It has an ivory dial, black hands, and gold sweep second hand: General Electric



• "Blue Night" is a scintillatingly lovely clock which has been styled to grace any room. A dull silver ring with black etched numerals is mounted on intriguing deep blue mirror glass, which is edged with deep beveling on the rounded top: General Electric



• This timepiece is a "Tribute" to smartness and taste in clock decoration. The walnut case is trimmed with ivory, the overlays across the center and the bottom are of light maple, and black hour, minute and second characters in radio-dial formation gleam on a cream background: Warren Telechron Company

*"Feels like SATIN,*

*looks like SUNSHINE"*

THAT's the way an enthusiastic customer described Whitney maple—and an apt description it is, as you will see when you compare it with other maple furniture.

It is the finish, the famous Whitney maple finish — often imitated, never equalled. This finish entails hours of painstaking labor and the most costly ingredients, on fine northern rock maple and birch.

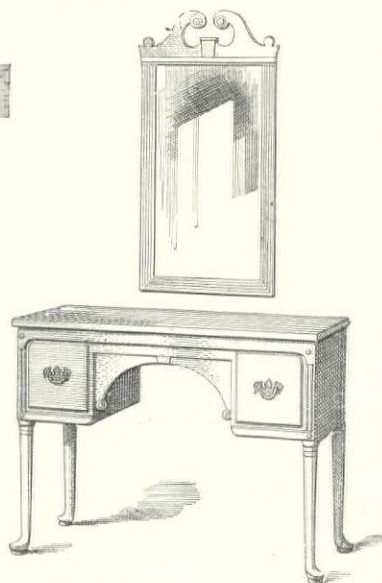
Note the rich, subdued, golden glow of every Whitney piece. Rub your fingers over the surfaces, inside and out. You will be proud to own one.



CHEST—#152. When you examine this chest pull out the drawers and feel them glide. Note their fine cabinet work and their silk-stocking smoothness. Only in Whitney quality will you find these refinements. \$49.00

★ **WHITNEY** ★

MIRROR—#154 \$14.50  
SEMI-VANITY—#156. Graceful, practical, Colonial, \$31. (A larger six-drawer vanity may be had at a slightly higher price.)



BED—#155½. An adaptation of an authentic Colonial piece, beautifully designed, exquisitely made, lovely in every detail. \$33.00

Prices slightly higher  
Denver and West

## HOW TO PRESERVE THE WHITNEY FINISH

Just as the original early American pieces were finished, the final coat of the present-day Whitney maple finish is wax. All that is necessary to retain the warm glow and soft luster of Whitney finish is to use a dampened cloth with a small amount of liquid wax added. The water will take off accumulated dust and film, and the wax will restore the finish. *Do not use furniture polish.*

W. F. WHITNEY CO., INC., Dept. H.G. 10.  
South Ashburnham, Mass.

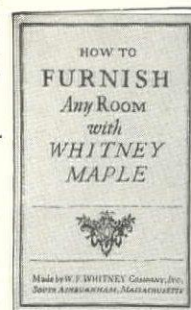
Gentlemen: Please send me a copy of your booklet, "How to Furnish Any Room with Whitney Maple." I enclose 10c.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_



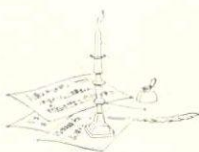


... and now

# Sonata

## MUSIC TURNED TO SILVER BY

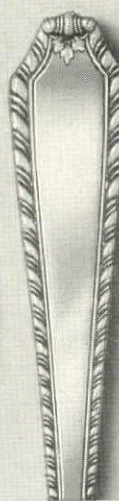
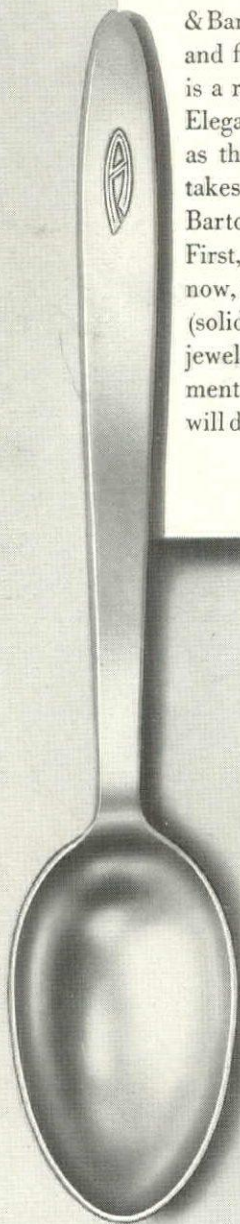
Reed & Barton



Through the ages, men have tried without success to turn other substances into silver. Now, as though by magic, Reed

& Barton has arrested in Sonata the rhythm and flow of great music. This new design is a rare triumph in sterling.

Elegant in its simplicity, smartly modern as this season's bride, Sonata rightfully takes its place with such famous Reed & Barton patterns as Hawthorn, Francis First, Old English Antique. And you may now, if you desire, purchase your sterling (solid silver) flatware from many leading jewelers by the convenient, deferred-payment plan. Visit your jeweler's soon. You will delight in the superb beauty of Sonata.

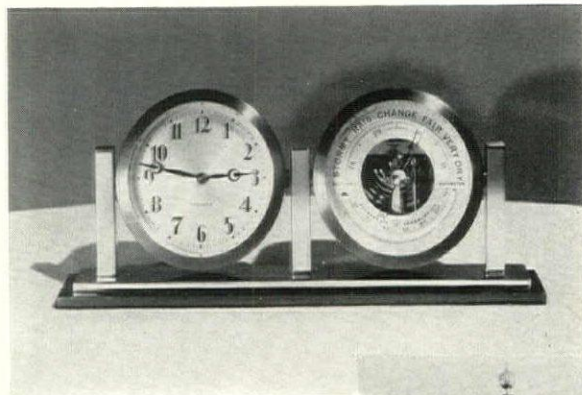


HAWTHORN

FRANCIS FIRST OLD ENGLISH ANTIQUE

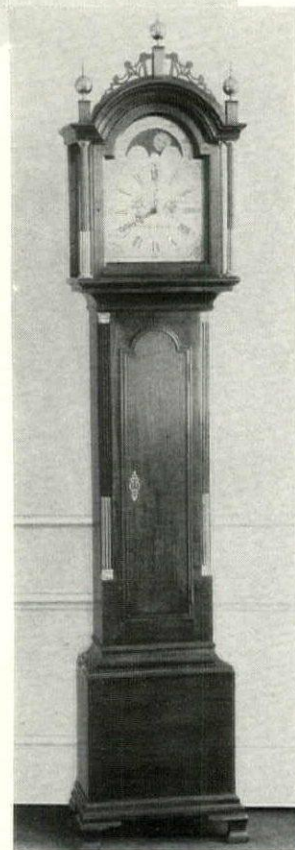
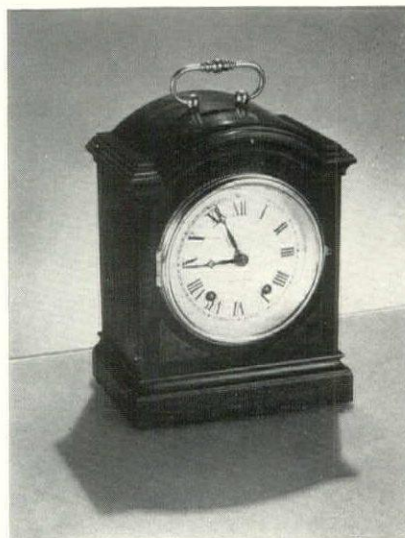
REED & BARTON Silversmiths TAUNTON, MASS.

## TURN YOUR EYES CLOCKWISE



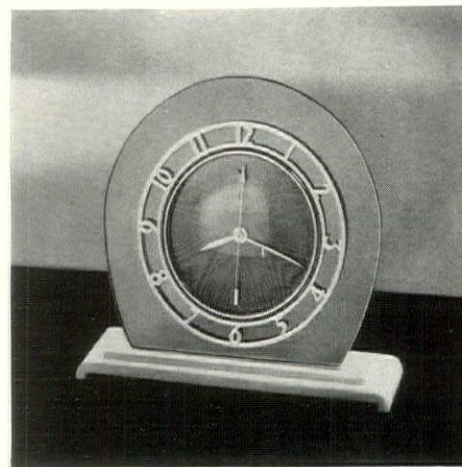
• Ship ahoy! When the "Nautilus" embarks on your desk you'll not only be cognizant of the hour, but fore-warned about unpredictable quirks in the weather, too. The attached weather department is a Holostric Barometer with thermometer. It comes in statuary bronze with yellow brass or bronze with polished chromium. Comes from the Chelsea Clock Company

• This interesting adaptation of an Early American timepiece, the Simon Willard clock, the original of which is in the Edison Institute, blends ideally with modern surroundings of a Colonial cast. Roman numerals grace the dial and phases of the moon are shown. Colonial Manufacturing Company



• "Thames" is a charming period clock—Old English in character. Its mellow mahogany case with front and side panels of burl redwood is reminiscent of the 18th Century styles. A gold-plated handle, convex porcelain dial, complete the decoration: Seth Thomas Clock Co.

• This modern clock is a flatteringly decorative as well as useful object with its gleaming dial—light blue imitation Cloisonné on metal and white base with mirror finish. Buffed and lacquered gold-colored hands, and bezels, and a modern skeleton of Arabic characters, complete the "Casino": Warren Telechron Company



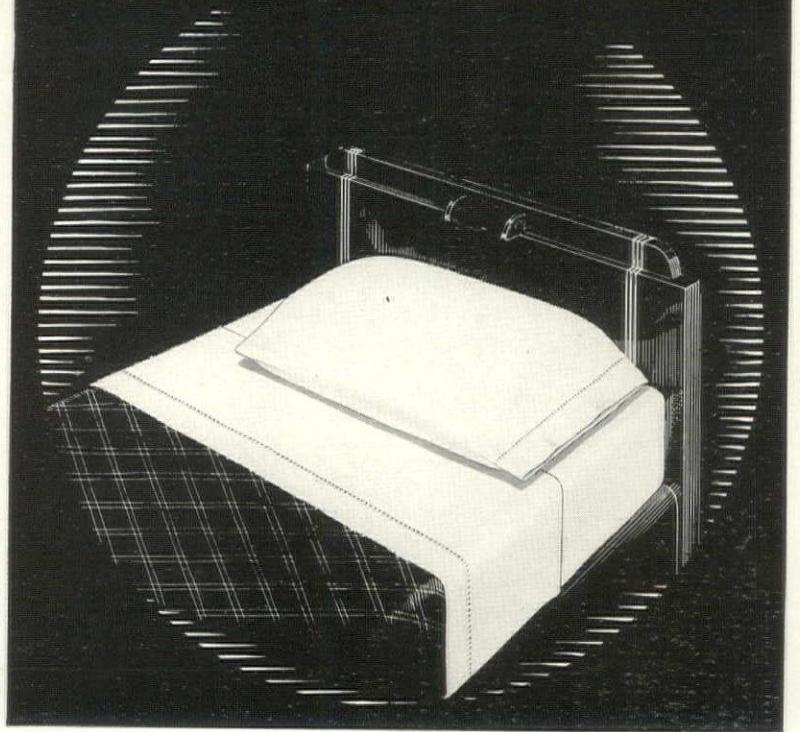


NEW LUXURY FOR  
THE BRIDE'S LINEN CLOSET

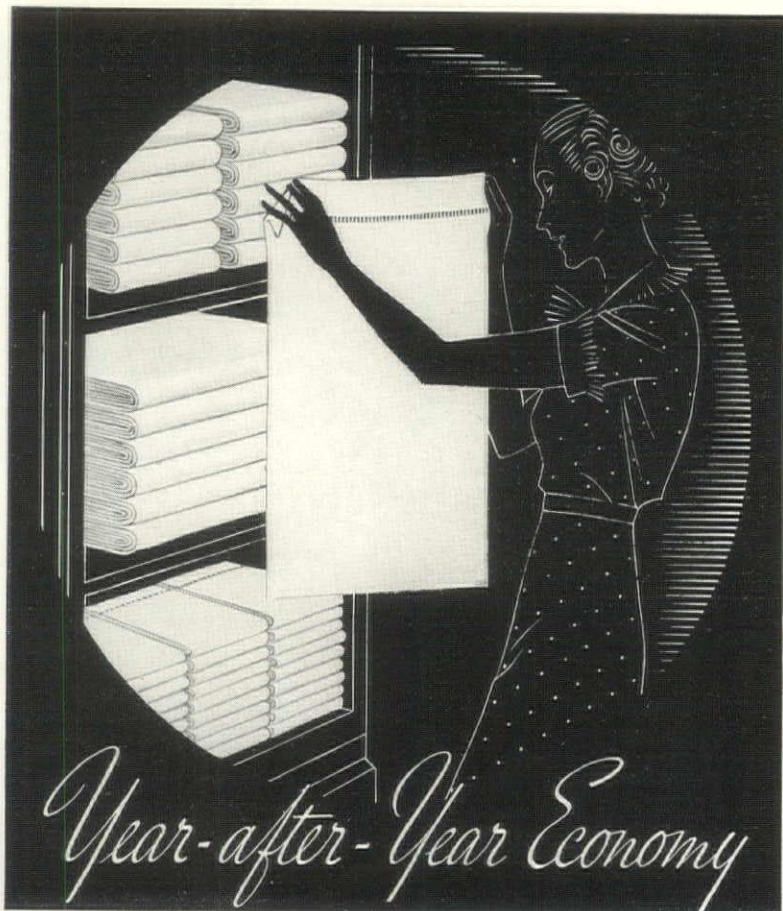
# MOHAWK *Percalé Sheets*

★ Smart indeed is the bride's linen closet that is filled with lovely Mohawk Percalé sheets. They are 40% finer woven than ordinary muslin sheets, yet cost only a few cents more.

*Lustrous, Soft-as-Silk Texture*

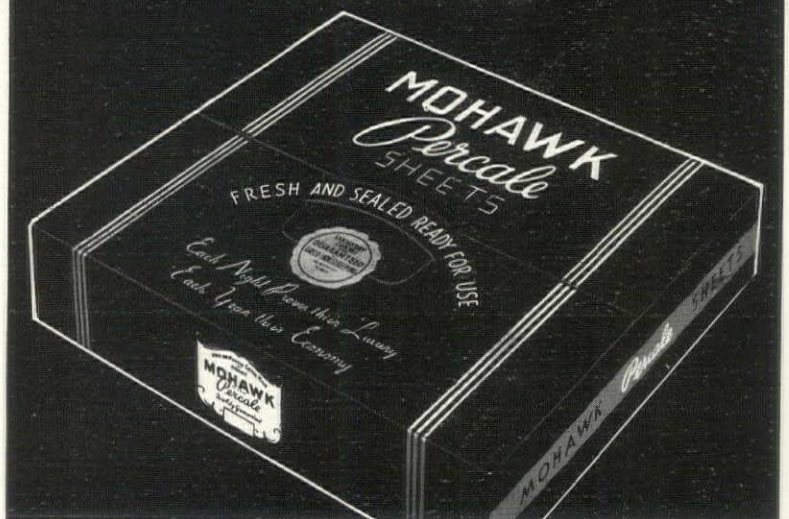


★ The sparkling white sheen of Mohawk Percalé sheets and pillow cases gives them a distinctive beauty... while their lovely soft-as-silk texture brings a delightful new sense of luxury.



★ Because of their lighter weight, Mohawk Percalé sheets reduce laundry bills about \$5.85 a year for each bed (at average pound rates). Also make home laundering much easier.

IN NEW  
*Laundry-saving*  
PACKAGE



★ To save first laundering cost, Mohawk Percalé sheets now come in practical, dustproof cartons — two sheets each. Utica and Mohawk Cotton Mills, Inc., Utica, New York.



# People who know Fine China...

... are delighted when they first see the new Syracuse China. Delighted with the lovely patterns and unmistakably good modeling—delighted that china as lovely as this can be so strong and sturdy—or can cost so little.

Weight for weight, Syracuse China is the strongest ware made. And it is remarkably inexpensive—about one-half its former price. This means that while you may buy this lovely china primarily for entertaining, you will also find it practical for everyday use.

And if you should break a piece, remember that these are all open-stock patterns made in America—that matching pieces are quickly and easily obtained.

Syracuse China is sold by department, china and jewelry stores. For further information write to: Onondaga Pottery Company, Syracuse, New York.

## True\* China...made in America



\*We use the term "true china" because the word "china" is often applied to dishes which are not real china. Sometimes such dishes are even marked "china." Ask any informed salesperson to explain the difference.

Syracuse China is unconditionally guaranteed against crazing. You'll never find the surface a network of unsightly and unsanitary cracks.

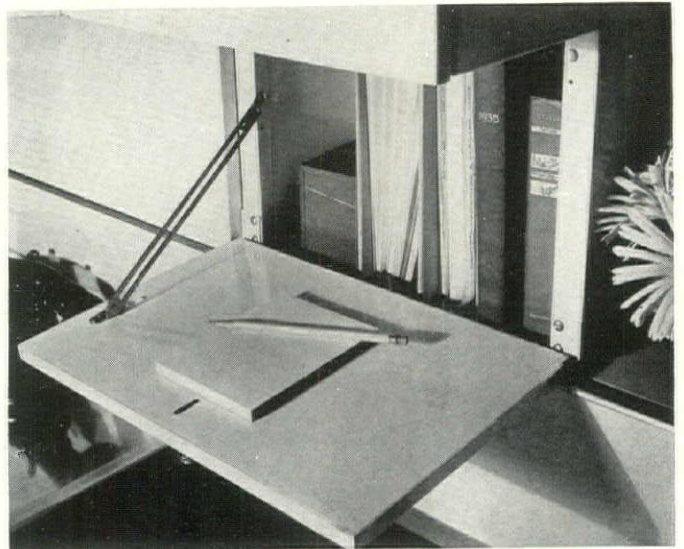
## Syracuse China

A PRODUCT OF ONONDAGA POTTERIES

*Potters to the American People since 1870*

## HER KITCHEN

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 142)



THE "KITCHEN OFFICE"

drawers in three sizes, or cupboards at will. Above you can have your choice of not only the type of cabinet you want, but you have storage space deep, shallow or "middling". You can have a 6½" deep cabinet for your saucers, small bowls and glass ware; or a 13" deep cabinet for your salad plates and place plates; or a 21" deep cabinet for your platters and trays. And you can have solid or glass doors in polished chromium frames.

The drawers slide easily and noiselessly, and the doors open effortlessly at a touch and close pleasantly not with a crash but with a subdued and satis-

fying click, for the entire construction is double walled and insulated.

The workshop is waterproof and, what is more, it will all continue to function as sweetly and well-tempered ten years from now, because of the entirely new principle of erection developed by George Sakier for the Accessories Company.

Upon a solid, plumb foundation all the front cabinets are hung—absolutely rigid and in perfect alignment—absolute insurance against ill-fitting doors and sticking drawers for as long as the very walls themselves in the house remain firm.

## THIS MATTER OF MANAGING SERVANTS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 148)

astic about wearing a cap, get a picture of a story-book Marie, complete with beautiful legs, full skirt, apron and cap, then your balking Martha, with her mousy drab hair and sturdy legs may be caught in the trap of self-idealization, and you can add another willing capitulation to your credit.

A schedule of mutual agreement will be a big help. It shows a spirit of fair play and gracious compromise if you allow the servants to help work out their own schedule. After all, it may be the man who has a genius for pleating lingerie, and the woman who has a special knack for polishing filigreed silver. . . . The following schedule, however, will serve as a guide for two women servants:

### COOK-WAITRESS

- 7:30 Breakfast for maids
- 8:30 Breakfast for family
- 9-11:30 Cook interviews mistress, menus are decided and written, lists made for marketing, dining-room cleaned, kitchen tidied. Cook goes shopping.
- 12:00 Meal for maids
- 1:15 Lunch
- 3:30 Kitchen cleaned, dining-room in order. Cook should have until 4:30 to rest and dress.
- 5:00 Tea or cocktails served
- 5:30 Meal for maids

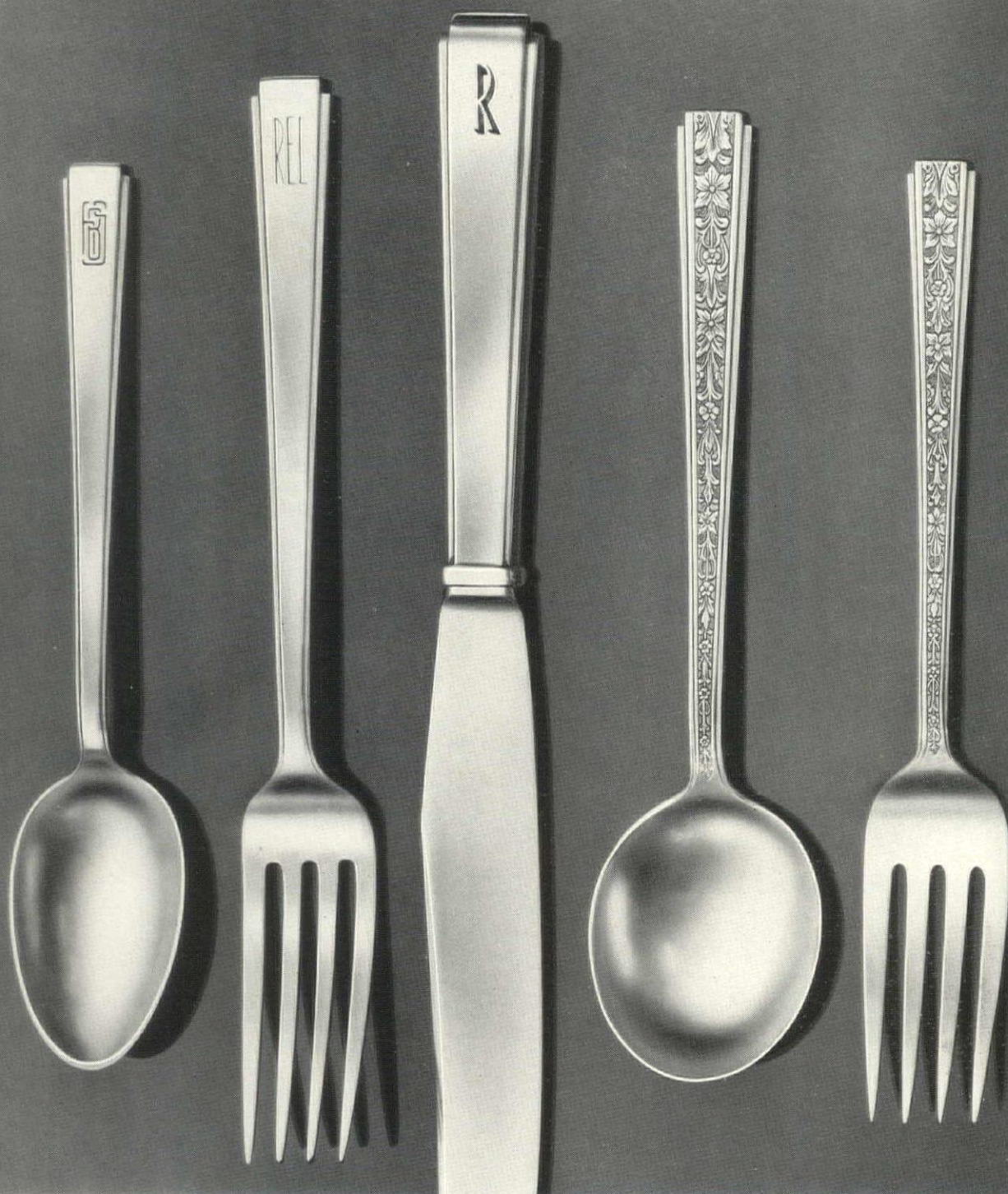
- 6-6:30 Living rooms put in order
- 7:30 Evening meal served
- 8:30 Meal finished, kitchen put in order
- 9:30 End of day

### CHAMBERMAID

- 7:30 Breakfast, does own room
- 8:00 or after; serves mistress breakfast if necessary. Her morning duties will then be regulated by the time mistress dresses and leaves the house. But between 8 and 12, she will clean the bedrooms and living-rooms, brush clothes worn the day before, clean shoes, arrange closets, et cetera. She starts this work immediately after breakfast.
- 10-10:30 Prepares bath, lays out clothes to be worn, assists mistress to dress, does the room.
- 12:00 Has her lunch. After lunch, until four o'clock she has time for washing personal effects, counting laundry, mending house linen, pressing.
- 4-5:00 On duty to answer telephone and front door.
- 5-6:30 She should have as her time off. After this, she should put away her mis-

(Continued on page 160)





MODERN CLASSIC

STERLING 925/1000 FINE

CHASED CLASSIC

If the autumn bride is planning a home in the contemporary manner, she can find no more perfect Sterling than MODERN CLASSIC. This gem of distinguished simplicity was designed for LUNT SILVERSMITHS by Robert E. Locher, widely known for the taste and beauty of his creative work. It is unadorned and depends for its effect on the skillful use of lines and "planes". Related to Modern Classic in outline, but somewhat different in spirit, is CHASED CLASSIC. Modern, too—but with a difference. It has a certain elegance achieved by the all-over floral pattern which adorns its center panel. It will be perfect with rooms in traditional periods as well as the more modern examples of current decoration. These two patterns, like all TREASURE Sterling, have a luxurious weight and "feel" that only handling can convey. And so wide is the variety of styling in the complete TREASURE line, that any one can find among them the harmonious complement for any type of room. Write Dept. B-32 for literature and prices.

"TREASURE" SOLID SILVER  *Lunt Silversmiths*  GREENFIELD, MASS.

A Direct Heritage of Fine Silversmithing for over Two Hundred years—Makers of Sterling Tableware exclusively



REGENCY ADAM EARLY AMERICAN PLAIN EARLY AMERICAN ENGRAVED MARY II MOUNT VERNON AMERICAN DIRECTOIRE CORONET GRANADO WILLIAM & MARY CHARLES II





# On the Ideal Dressing Table

ESSENTIAL PREPARATIONS BY

*Elizabeth Arden*

• Elizabeth Arden reminds you who are planning a beautiful home, that you, yourself, should be the most beautiful treasure your house possesses. And you can be!—if you use Elizabeth Arden's essential preparations. • Cleanse with Ardena Cleansing Cream and Skin Tonic for clean, clear, colorful radiance. Then soothe with Velva Cream, or, if your skin is dry, Orange Skin Cream for firm, smooth, fine texture. One Home Treatment in the Elizabeth Arden Salon will teach you the technique of using these exclusive preparations at home. • Follow directions conscientiously and you will fit charmingly into the setting you have created for yourself—the lovely hostess to give your house life, warmth, and soft, young beauty.

**ELIZABETH ARDEN BEAUTY BOXES 5.00 to 165.00**

*Ardena Cleansing Cream*, 1.00 to 6.00 • *Ardena Skin Tonic*, .85 to 15.00 • *Velva Cream*, 1.00 to 6.00 • *Ardena Velva Cream Mask*, 5.00 • *Lille Lotion*, 1.50 and 2.50 • *Poudre d'Illusion*, 1.75 and 3.00 • *Cameo Illusion Powder*, 3.00

*Elizabeth Arden*

**691 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK CITY**  
LONDON • PARIS • BERLIN • TORONTO

© 1936 E.A.

## THIS MATTER OF MANAGING SERVANTS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 158)

dress' day clothes, prepare tea-gown or evening clothes, and, while the family dines, she prepares the bedrooms for the night, puts out night-gowns, wrappers, slippers, et cetera.

8:30 Unless there is entertaining, her duties should now be over.

The matter of laundry naturally affects working schedules. In a household of more than two, a laundress has to be summoned, but, when there are only two to be taken care of, the servants should manage the laundry easily between them, with the exception of sheets and stiff shirts, which are sent out. For such a household, in which the working combination is a cook and chambermaid-waitress, a general schedule of work might be as follows:

**Monday** Washing. The cook does the heavy laundry, the waitress, lingerie and table doilies. Dinner guests are not invited on this day.

**Tuesday** Pressing

**Wednesday** Thorough cleaning of the house, in which both maids share.

**Thursday** A day when guests are expected for lunch. One maid off for afternoon and evening.

**Friday** Polishing the silver, both share. One maid off for afternoon and evening.

**Saturday** The cook gives the kitchen a thorough going over and cleaning, the waitress does the same for the dining-room and pantry.

**Sunday** Alternate Sunday afternoon and evenings off. The cook prepares and serves dinner when the waitress is away and vice versa.

The plan for man and wife varies somewhat. After the family breakfast, the man washes the china and silver, does the floor, delivers the car, and goes to market. The cook must clean all the rooms, assisted, when his time permits, by the man. After the midday meal, the man servant cleans silver, cleans the car, presses clothes, polishes shoes, and must have an hour off to dress and shave. The maid takes care of the household linen and her mistress' clothes, and the work must be alternated so one of the servants is available for the telephone and doorbell. The man should be capable of preparing tea and cocktails while the cook is busy with dinner preparation. The man lays out his master's dinner-clothes and, after dinner, helps in the kitchen while the maid is preparing the bedrooms for the night.

With one servant the problem is a little different. Largely a matter of compromise, for concessions must be made on both sides. On the day of a dinner for instance, either you must take over some of the household functions. On the day of the great Clean Up, arrange to do the marketing yourself, be out to lunch and forego asking people in to cocktails. On the day of the Great Wash you should be particu-

larly kind. But these things are obvious and we may take it for granted that you are naturally considerate.

Here is a suggested schedule for One looking after Two. And variations to taste:

7:00 Her own breakfast  
8:00 His Lordship's  
8:30 Breakfast for mistress, clean rooms, rinse out yesterday's lingerie, carry off clothes to be cleaned and pressed, consult with mistress as to day's schedule and attend to marketing. (In the suburbs, you will drive to market yourself, leaving the maid free for the cleaning of walks, porches, and the other extra demands of country living.)  
1:15 Lunch  
2:00 Clean dining room and kitchen  
2:30 At ease, mending and pressing  
4:30 Change uniform and be on duty  
6:30 Prepare for dinner  
7:30 Serve dinner  
9:00 Kitchen and dining room cleaned, beds turned down and, unless there is entertaining, her duties are over for the day.

Naturally there will be breaks in the schedule to take care of house cleaning, laundry, silver and furniture polishing or a big party. But there is no reason why beautiful and gracious living cannot be achieved with one servant if the menage is carefully and thoughtfully regulated, and more particularly, if you can instill some proper pride into your "general".

As for days off. . . . Suppose you allot Martha her freedom from 2:30 in the afternoon, each Thursday. If you decide that you want to be home that evening you are perfectly entitled to ask her to roast you a chicken, leave you the makings of a salad and put the soup in a covered pot before she leaves. But, though a common practice, it is neither kind nor tidy to leave the mess for her to clean up. One or two Sundays a month (again from 2:30 on) is kind. However, as young marrieds are so apt to pay off limitless obligations by Sunday afternoon teas and cocktail parties, it is not always convenient. In that case, it is easier to give her an indiscriminate night off when you yourself plan to be out. Let her go as soon as you are dressed and she has turned down the beds.

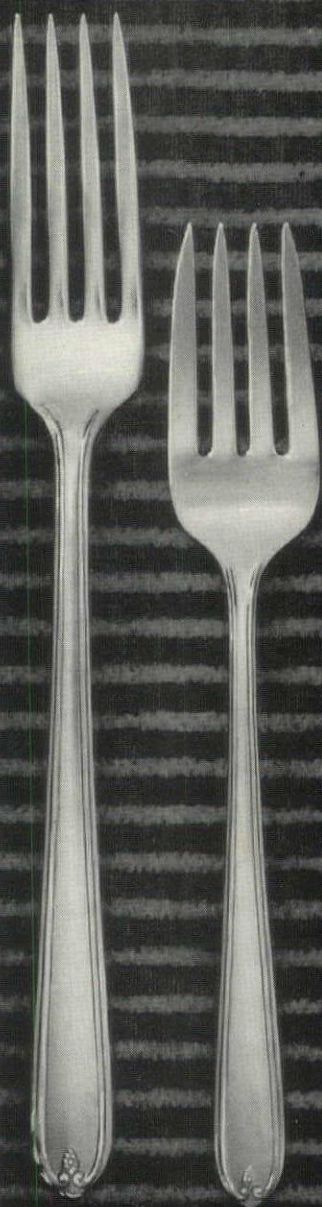
Perhaps by some malevolent circumstance your maids, or couple, come to you untrained. In that case, try to discover in your soul some latent urge to create, for that is what you must do. You must shape and mold, step by step, with kindness, clarity and Olympian restraint. Don't try to give her (or them) "the works" in a few days. Instead see that he (or she) really understands *why* she is always to pass from the left, and that the salt and pepper and butter plates must always be removed before dessert, and then the next day carry on, with table service, announcing dinner, after dinner coffee, then on to cleaning and mattress turning and the mysterious formula of your bureau drawers. And maybe on Friday next you'll get to the important details of answering the door, taking hats and coats from guests, and

(Continued on page 162)



# MADAME IS SERVED ... *Beauty!*

Indeed, Madame is served a double portion of Beauty in two silvery moods. For her choice Heirloom Plate presents the incrustated richness of CHATEAU, heavy with sleepy lilies and French traditions of elegance—or that sleek, suave, thoroughbred pattern so aptly named LONGCHAMPS. Selected dealers will show you services as modestly priced as \$27.50; teaspoons at \$3.50 a set.



LONGCHAMPS



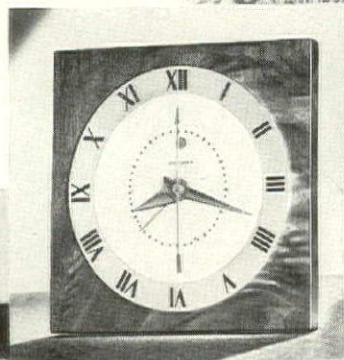
CHATEAU

## Heirloom Plate

SILVERWARE CREATED FOR THOSE WHO SEEK THE FINEST ..



**A DEEP SLEEP  
AND A TIMELY  
AWAKENING**



**WITH  
TELECHRON  
ALARMS**

● **BREAKFAST** becomes a brighter meal in the household that is awakened by a Telechron electric alarm clock. Eggs and shaves are timed to the minute, and the trip to the 8:15 is a pleasant walk instead of a mad dash. For these quiet, precise clocks let you sleep soundly through the night—and rouse you gently, yet firmly, in the morning. There are Telechron clocks in both alarm and silent models for every room in the house.

And remember—four or five Telechrons plugged into the electric outlets in different rooms supply your home with a complete timekeeping system! The same time, the right time, throughout your home!

**AIRLARM**, above, is a truly distinctive alarm clock. It may be had in either a maple or walnut case with an easel rest. Price . . . **\$9.95**  
**AIRMAN**, without alarm, \$6.75.  
**AIRLUX**, with onyx case . . . . . **\$12.50**

Telechron models are designed for both beauty and usefulness. They add charm to their settings—any place in the home. A wide variety, reasonably priced from \$3.50, are sold by good jewelry, electric, gift and department stores. Because of their fine, quiet motors—sealed in oil for long life—Telechrons are the largest-selling self-starting electric clocks in the world.

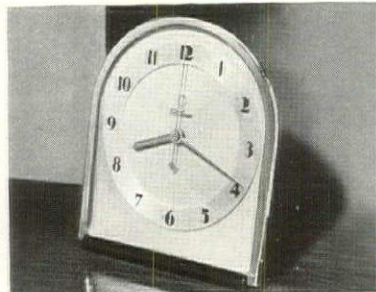
**WARREN TELECHRON COMPANY**  
ASHLAND • MASSACHUSETTS  
(In Canada, the Canadian General Electric Co.)  
*Schools, hotels, hospitals and office buildings are synchronizing their time with efficient Telechron commercial systems.*

**Telechron**  
(Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. by Warren Telechron Co.)

**SELF-STARTING ELECTRIC CLOCKS**



**THE CONTROLLA** is a many-purpose clock! By pulling out metal keys around the dial, you can set this clock to automatically turn your radio on and off . . . to bring in any selected program! **\$12.50**



**EMBASSY**, an attractive easel-type clock. The bezel is gold-finished, and the black-filled, etched numerals are mounted on a satin gold background. Suitable for any room in the house. Priced at **\$6.75**

## THIS MATTER OF MANAGING SERVANTS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 160)

answering the telephone. But she will be right along with you and not frantic and confused as to whether you said to remove butter plates or was it the centerpiece maybe?

Regarding the telephone, see that she takes names and messages clearly no matter how often she must ask the caller to repeat. It is far more infuriating to have a call ignored than to spell out your name like a telegraph operator. Regular office telephone pads might help and perhaps your husband could get away with one or two without being accused of misusing the company funds. Teach her to say "Who shall I say is calling, Madam (or Sir)," and, "Just one moment, Mrs. Jones, and I will see if Madam is at home." (Never "the Madam"!.) Don't be afraid of formality merely on the grounds of

one servant! Your homestead may be a tiny miniature of your mother's, but the spirit can be the same.

A secret in managing a small house or apartment beautifully, with the aid of only solo or duet accompaniment, is to base your tastes on a larger, idealized, perfectly run house. Then bring it down to scale. That way lies perfection. That way, you capture the feeling of dignity and ease, the serenity of a beautifully ordered household. One instance where it's wise to start at the top! Hitch your ménage to the brightest constellation you can conceive, to the most exquisite, fastidious standards you can conjure up. You'll find responsiveness in Martha's reticent eye, and your reward in gleaming silver and fragrant linen and the consciousness of a task well done.

## WEDDING ETIQUETTE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 115)

Form 2

MR. AND MRS. HENRY SAGE LIGHTFOOT  
REQUEST THE HONOR OF

PRESENCE AT THE MARRIAGE OF THEIR DAUGHTER  
ETHELINDA

TO

MR. PETER PAUL WHITESTONE

ON SATURDAY, THE THIRTEENTH OF OCTOBER

AT TWELVE O'CLOCK

AT ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH

NEW YORK

Form 3

MR. AND MRS. HENRY SAGE LIGHTFOOT

REQUEST THE HONOR OF

MR. ERNEST DOOLITTLE'S (*Written*)

PRESENCE AT THE MARRIAGE OF THEIR DAUGHTER

ETHELINDA

TO

MR. PETER PAUL WHITESTONE

ON SATURDAY, THE THIRTEENTH OF OCTOBER

AT TWELVE O'CLOCK AT SAINT MARTIN'S CHURCH

AND AFTERWARDS AT GREENACRES

GREENWICH

R.s.v.p.

INVITATIONS TO THE RECEPTION

When Mr. and Mrs. Lightfoot are asking a large number of friends to the actual ceremony and a smaller number to the reception, they enclose a card in the same envelope with the wedding invitation for those friends whom they are inviting to the reception. This card may be worded in either of two ways:

Form 1

MR. AND MRS. HENRY SAGE LIGHTFOOT  
REQUEST THE PLEASURE OF YOUR COMPANY

AT THE WEDDING BREAKFAST

FOLLOWING THE CEREMONY

AT HAWKSNEST

SHOWERY FALLS, NEW JERSEY

R.s.v.p.

(Continued on page 164)



# 5 o'clock ... on any afternoon



IMAGINE this lovely *Sun-Ray* service on your table ... ready for tea! Every piece sparkling like sunshine. Every one hand-made by Fostoria's famous craftsmen. Real party crystalware...priced so low that you can afford to use it every day.

*Sun-Ray* is so practical, too. It can be used by itself or combined effectively with all types and styles of china ... for luncheons

and dinners as well as tea ... and that's an important point this season, because fashion today calls for varying one's service, using different pieces for different courses.

Ask your dealer to show you *Sun-Ray*. There are over 80 lovely pieces in the line—everything from soup bowls to nut dishes—and the prices on many are under 50 cents.

Write for Leaflet No. 38, illustrating many of these cheerful pieces and listing every one!

Fostoria Glass Company, Moundsville, West Virginia

**Fostoria** MADE IN U.S.A.  
THE GLASS OF FASHION



## To the Bride

May we express the hope that your journey will include a visit to Philadelphia ... and the Bellevue?

Here, you are but a step from shops and theatres. Some of the most treasured of the Nation's historic shrines are close by.

You will like the Bellevue ... its traditional hospitality ... its world famous cuisine ... its modern appointments ... its friendly service.

Rates begin at \$3.50

**BELLEVUE STRATFORD**

PHILADELPHIA

One of the few Famous Hotels in America

CLAUDE H. BENNETT, General Manager

## Bride's Dining Room

LUCE — GRAND RAPIDS CERTIFIED FURNITURE

The Thayermont



Sheraton Styling



Brides of this and other years will find added joy in entertaining with this lovely all mahogany furniture from the famous old Luce cabinet shops of Grand Rapids. The Thayermont has the true grace and fine proportions of the historic Sheraton, great 18th century stylist. Choice panels of beautifully figured crotch mahogany are framed by bands of satinwood and marquetry inlay. This furniture is sized for the modern room, and is moderately priced, although finely fashioned by skilled craftsmen. Ask your furniture store to show you Luce group No. 540. Send for our free booklet picturing smart tables, luxurious chairs and sofas, and historic and modern bedroom and dining groups. Write Dept. HG1036.

LUCE FURNITURE CORPORATION OF GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN  
Largest Operating Furniture Factory in the Furniture Capital of America





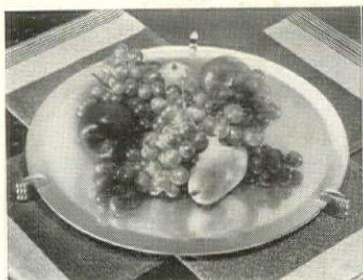
## PRESENTS WITH PRESTIGE

### ...Kensington

Special significance attaches to the gift which is Kensington. Not only have the varied Kensington pieces rare beauty, but their beauty is also enduring. It can be a lifelong reminder of friendship.

The attractiveness of Kensington is more than style deep. Lustrous Kensington, the new alloy of Aluminum, is solid, unplated metal which never tarnishes, never stains.

You will find Kensington gifts in wide assortment at the better stores everywhere.



The Aztec Platter. Diameter 16 inches. For centerpiece, for serving hors d'oeuvres and canapés, or sandwiches. \$10.00.



The Town House Cigarette Box, Shallow. \$6.50. The Manor Cigarette Box, Deep. \$5.00. The Mall Ash Tray. \$1.00. Smart new designs.



Kensington Picture Frames. Lovely, untarnishing, dust-proofed. Three sizes, six designs, plain and decorated. \$5.00 to \$9.00.



The Clipper Ship Buffet Server. With six compartments, 14 x 22, \$12.50. Tray only, \$10.00. With four compartments, 10 x 18, \$6.50. Tray only, \$5.00.



The Hunt Serving Tray. For smart entertaining. Two sizes: Illustrated, 12 x 20, \$7.50. Also, 14 x 22, \$10.00.



The Sugarac and The Crackerac. Very New. Clever tea-time servers for sugar and crackers. The Sugarac, \$2.00. The Crackerac, \$3.50.

**Kensington**  
INCORPORATED  
OF NEW KENSINGTON  
PENNSYLVANIA

## WEDDING ETIQUETTE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 162)

### Form 2

MR. AND MRS. HENRY SAGE LIGHTFOOT  
REQUEST THE HONOR OF  
MR. ERNEST DOOLITTLE'S  
COMPANY ON SATURDAY, THE EIGHTEENTH OF OCTOBER  
AT QUARTER BEFORE ONE O'CLOCK  
AT TWO WEST FIFTY-FOURTH STREET

Often, however, the bride prefers a quiet ceremony with only her family present, and a large reception. Under these circumstances, the people who are invited to the reception receive an invitation exactly like a wedding invitation in form and size, but which reads:

### Form 3

MR. AND MRS. HENRY SAGE LIGHTFOOT  
REQUEST THE PLEASURE OF YOUR COMPANY  
AT THE WEDDING BREAKFAST OF THEIR DAUGHTER  
ETHELINDA  
AND  
MR. PETER PAUL WHITESTONE  
ON SATURDAY, THE THIRTEENTH OF OCTOBER  
AT ONE O'CLOCK  
AT FOUR-FORTY-TWO PARK AVENUE

### HOUSE WEDDING

In the case of a house wedding, the invitation is precisely the same, except that the address of the house is given in place of the church. No added invitation to stay on to the reception is needed, since it is taken for granted that the guest will do so.

The following is the correct form of an announcement:

MR. AND MRS. JOHNSTONE JAMES  
HAVE THE HONOR OF ANNOUNCING  
THE MARRIAGE OF THEIR DAUGHTER  
JUSTINE MARY  
TO  
MR. JULIAN ARTHUR  
ON TUESDAY, DECEMBER THE NINTH  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND TWENTY  
NEW YORK

Cards announcing the date after which the bride and groom will be "at home," with the address, may be enclosed.

### CARDS OF ADMITTANCE TO THE CHURCH

Occasionally, at a large wedding or one in a church in a very large city, cards of admittance to the church are necessary. Cards to reserved pews are sometimes also enclosed, for very large weddings. These cards may take any of three forms:

The mother of the bride and the mother of the groom may write on their own visiting-cards:

Pew No. 9

Mrs. Henry Sage Lightfoot  
Four-forty-two Park Avenue



## WEDDING ETIQUETTE

Or there may be a card enclosed in the invitation, reading "Within the ribbons," which means that the holder is to be seated in a reserved space marked off with ribbons.

Or there may be engraved cards reading:

*Please present this to an usher  
Pew No. ....  
on Saturday, the thirteenth of October*

## FURTHER PREPARATIONS

There are several other preparations necessary for a large, and sometimes even for a small, wedding. The caterer must be engaged for the wedding reception and the menu planned, perhaps with his assistance. The wedding cake should be ordered at the same time and usually from the same caterer, each piece to be put up in its small white box. Sometimes, a silver or gold monogram in a corner of the box links the bride's initial with that of her husband's; or there may be only the bride's initial.

The music must also be decided upon—not only what the organist in the church is to play, but whether or not there is to be an orchestra at the reception.

Decorations for the church and for the house should be planned with a florist, unless the wedding is an informal one held in the country, when it is often possible to decorate both church and house with flowers from one's own garden and the gardens of generous friends. The bouquets of the bride and the bridesmaids must be ordered well in advance, as well as a white carnation for each usher.

If a private train or car is to be engaged for the convenience of city guests going to a country wedding, this arrangement must be made.

If wedding pictures are to be taken on the day of the wedding, it is well to engage the photographer well in advance. These pictures are usually taken immediately after the ceremony, unless a picture of the bride alone is all that the families want. In this case, the picture may be taken before the ceremony, or even several days before the wedding.

## WEDDING PRESENTS

When wedding presents are given, they are always sent to the bride, even if one has never met her and has known the groom since babyhood. It is quite permissible to send some small extra gift to the groom, also, if one knows him very well and especially wishes to do so.

The range of possible gifts is, of course, enormous. Checks should not be sent, however, unless one knows the bride very well or unless one is a member of her family. Nor is it correct to send the bride wearing apparel, since a wedding present is supposed to be something that can be enjoyed by both bride and groom. There is an exception to this: members of either family often give the bride jewels—sometimes heirlooms. And wealthy and intimate friends, if they wish to do so, may also give pieces of jewelry.

Monogrammed wedding presents should always be marked with the bride's initials—a custom arising no doubt from the days when a girl's

hope chest was begun when she was very young and was added to through the years, as she sewed and wove her sheets and blankets and towels. In any case, this is still correct today. The only drawback to giving monogrammed wedding presents is that, unless one is very sure of the bride's taste, one may be giving her something she not only does not want, but can never get rid of gracefully. Marked wedding presents cannot be exchanged, and in case of duplicates, this is especially a disadvantage.

Whether a bride receives the Sheffield tray or the ormolu clock, a pin-cushion or a painting, she must still thank the donor, *at once*. This cannot be sufficiently emphasized. Too many brides of today put off writing "thank-you notes" until there are so many that the pile is appalling, and then, in an exhausted, desperate rush, scrawl impersonal little notes in an effort to catch up; or—even worse—wait until they are married and back from their wedding trips to begin to thank people for a very real kindness. Every wedding present should be checked off on the bride's "thank-you list" the day that it arrives. Of course, brides are busy; and when one is being constantly entertained and presents are pouring in, it is no small task to thank everyone. But a well-bred girl will manage to do it, even if she has one of her bridesmaids help her.

At some weddings, all the presents are arranged in one room, so that guests may see them, if they wish, during the wedding reception. If there is no room which can be conveniently set aside for this, or if the bride prefers for any reason not to follow this custom, she may invite a few of her close friends to see her wedding presents a few days before the wedding—perhaps at tea-time. It is in very poor taste to exhibit checks. The bride may quite casually say, "We're getting our living-room rug with Uncle Willie's wedding present," but further than that she should not go.

## THE TROUSSEAU

Old-fashioned brides had, as a matter of course, trousseaux that lasted a lifetime, or very nearly as long. There were included gowns for every occasion and every season (which, in those days, did not mean as overwhelming a collection as it would today). Silks that stood alone, cottons by the bolt, woolens in durable black, blue, and dark red were a part of our grandmothers' wedding trousseaux. Nowadays, a bride rarely has more than one season's wardrobe. And often, if her family cannot afford much expense, she may have only two or three new frocks besides her wedding dress.

The household linen making up the rest of her trousseau should include bed linen, blankets, a certain amount of table linen (for, since luncheon sets, embroidered tablecloths, and cocktail napkins all make charming wedding presents, she need not have too complete a stock of table linen to start with), and, of course, such practical items as hand towels, bath towels, guest towels, and dish towels. There is no limit to the amount of household linen that may be provided for the trousseau, except the wishes of the

(Continued on page 166)



## "PEPLOW"

A thirty-four piece service for eight for as little as \$106.55.

Every item in every Spode pattern is always procurable—to replace or to increase your service.

Old China and Old England are joined by Spode in this "Peplow" design to grace the table service of a modern bride.

A Chinese vase with blossoms and leaves is the motive for the central design, with English flowers as fresh and bright as the dew on the countryside for the rim.

It is genuine Spode "bone china"—for almost two hundred years the ultimate in tableware for people who like to live with fine things.

Your china store, jeweler or department store will be glad to show you Spode. Ask, too, for "A Plated Article," a quaint booklet by Charles Dickens about Spode.

Sole Importers and Distributors

COPELAND & THOMPSON, INC., 206 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

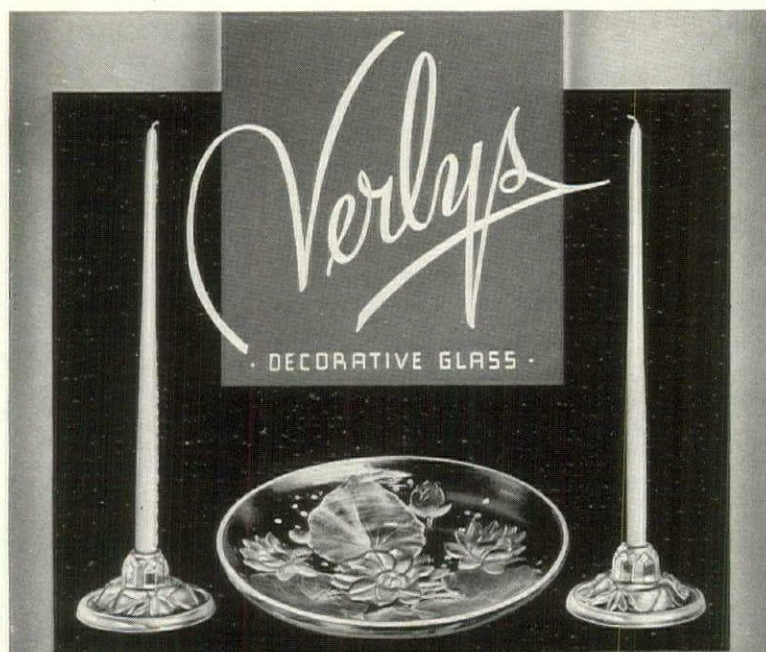
**Spode**

The Bride's Tableware for nearly Two Centuries



## WEDDING ETIQUETTE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 165)



Lovers of luxurious glassware delight in the unique charm of Verlys—conceived in France and produced in America . . . Glowing highlights and subtle undertones accent the motifs in the rock-crystal-like, heavy glass . . . The console set above, in etched crystal, retails at \$10.00. Other Verlys pieces, all individually signed, in five attractive colors—from \$1.50 to \$22.00—at all better stores.

If unobtainable locally, please communicate with us. Send for informative folder without charge.

VERLYS of AMERICA, Inc. • 342 Madison Ave., New York

## "Très Jolie"—the new sliding Tray

"Very Pretty" and convenient too, is this new sliding Tray with its unique folding runners. In pastel Blue—Rose—Yellow—Ivory, decorated with hand printed fruit garland or in natural knotty pine finish.

The Breakfast set is Coburg China in soft Blue—Rose—Yellow—Green combined with white and fruit knobs in natural colors.



Painted Tray \$10.00 Pine \$7.50  
Breakfast Set \$12.50 Double \$15.00

Write for booklet "Old Haven Crafts" sponsored by

**Carbone**  
INC.

342 Boylston Street - Boston

## SIMON WILLARD CLOCK

Reproduced from Original  
in Edison Institute, Dearborn

Reproduced by special permission from a prized original in Edison Institute, Dearborn—this beautiful Simon Willard mahogany hall clock will contribute lasting enrichment to the beauty of your home. Accurate in every detail, it reflects faithfully the full traditional beauty and charm of the original that inspired it. Available at leading furniture or department stores throughout the country.

This and other fine certified reproductions are pictured and described in our new brochure, "Colonial Reproductions," which will be sent with interesting Hall Clock booklet upon receipt of 10c to cover mailing costs.

SEND TODAY . . . for these attractive new booklets.

**COLONIAL MANUFACTURING CO.**  
110 COLONIAL AVE. ZEELAND, MICH.

bride herself. However, there is no reason why she should have more than a dozen of each kind of towel, the same number of sheets, and a few tablecloths with napkins to match, if she is marrying on a more modest scale. The bride should begin life in her new house as well equipped with these necessities of housekeeping as possible. But this can perfectly well be accomplished on a budget. And there is no need for burdening the linen closet with far more supplies than will ever be needed. The extent of the linen trousseau should be scaled to the number of rooms, baths, and beds in the new dwelling.

### THE BRIDESMAIDS

There is no specified "correct" number of bridesmaids; but a bride almost never has more than eight, and she is more apt to limit the number to six. She may be married in the largest church in the city, in the presence of hundreds of guests, with only a maid of honor to hold her bouquet and to straighten her train as she turns to leave the altar. Occasionally, too, a bride has both a matron and maid of

honor—for instance, if she has two sisters, one married and the other unmarried, both of whom she wishes to have as her attendants.

The maid of honor or the matron of honor is usually either a relative or the most intimate friend of the bride. At most weddings, the maid of honor is dressed a little differently, in contrast to the bridesmaids, all of whom are clad alike. Perhaps the maid of honor wears a similar dress, but in a different color.

The bridesmaids must always wear head coverings of some sort, even at an evening wedding or at a house ceremony. It is not correct for a woman to appear either in a church or at a religious ceremony with her head bare. Although bridesmaids generally wear hats, wreaths or some other fantasy are sometimes substituted, if in harmony with the costumes. If the wedding is held in the evening, good taste prefers that the bridesmaids have their shoulders covered; in other words, they should not wear low-cut evening gowns. Whether or not they wear gloves depends upon the formality of the dresses and the choice of the bride and the bridesmaids themselves.

### MEN'S DRESS FOR A FORMAL \*WEDDING

	Bridegroom	Best Man	Ushers
Hat:	Silk top-hat.	Ditto.	Ditto.
Shirt:	White starched cuffs.	Ditto.	Ditto.
Collar:	Wing.	Ditto.	Double collar (same style for all ushers).
Tie:	Light gray ascot, patterned or striped.	Ascot in different pattern from bridegroom's.	Four-in-hand (same for all ushers).
Valetsuit:	Light gray, buff, or white (single- or double-breasted).	Ditto.	Ditto, or matching coat (same for all ushers).
Coat:	Oxford-gray or black.	Ditto.	Ditto.
Trousers:	Medium gray, striped.	Ditto.	Ditto.
Socks:	Black with white clock.	Ditto.	Ditto.
Spats:	(Optional). To match valetsuit.	Ditto.	Ditto.
Shoes:	Black, straight-tipped.	Ditto.	Ditto.
Boutonnieres:	White or red carnation.	Matching bridegroom's.	Ditto.
Gloves:	Gray or buff suede.	Ditto.	Ditto.

\*The chart, above, outlines the clothes and accessories to be worn by the bridegroom, best man, and ushers at a formal day wedding. Formal evening weddings require the evening tailcoat and white tie. Male guests should, in general, wear outfits similar to those worn by the groom except when unforeseen circumstances leave them no choice other than dark business suits.

The bridegroom and best man usually dress alike, but vary their neck-dress from that of the ushers. This is easily managed for a day wedding, as noted above.

In an evening wedding, the only chance for variety lies in the boutonniere; in that case let the bridegroom and best man wear white carnations; the ushers all wear red carnations.

### DUTIES OF THE WEDDING PARTY

#### THE BEST MAN

The best man is supposed to be responsible for the groom, mentally and physically, until he is safely married. It is the duty of the best man to keep the ring and to give it to the groom at the proper moment in the ceremony. To help the groom to dress, and to pack if necessary (and it generally is necessary). To pay the clergyman, if the groom wishes him to do so (the groom, of course, having provided the fee). To order taxicabs, call up cars, rush to the vestry after the service, collect

his own and the groom's hat and gloves; and to give any kind of moral support that seems necessary. Sometimes, a best man is the sterling character who ties white satin ribbons and old shoes all over a decoy motor-car, and helps the young couple to escape out of the laundry window into a small and inconspicuous car.

#### USHERS

The duties of the ushers are to seat people in the church and to make themselves generally useful in a social way at the reception. A list may be prepared by the family, enumerating the guests who are to receive special seats. If an usher is a stranger and does not know the guests, he may ask any guest his name. Usually, those friends who are to be given special seats have been told previously, and they give their names to the ushers as they arrive. Every usher asks each guest whom he does not know whether he or she is a guest of the bride or of the groom; conventionally, the friends of the bride sit on the left side of the church, and those of the groom on the right. This procedure is not followed too literally, however, since one may know both bride and groom, or arrive when one side of the church is already filled.

When an usher takes a lady down the aisle, he gives her his arm. He walks beside a gentleman who is alone. A gentleman who accompanies a lady walks behind the usher and the lady.



## WEDDING ETIQUETTE

## MAID OF HONOR

The maid of honor stands nearest the bride during the ceremony, in order to take her flowers (or prayer book) while the ring is put on, returning the flowers when the bride turns to leave the altar. If the wedding gown has a train, the maid of honor may arrange it after the bride turns to go down the aisle.

## THE BRIDESMAIDS' LUNCH

The bridesmaids' lunch, given for them by the bride, is not a traditional part of smart weddings in the East. In some parts of the country, on the other hand, the festivity is taken as much for granted as is the bachelor's dinner given by the groom. In New York, it is more usual for the various bridesmaids to give lunches or teas or dinners in honor of the bride, or of the bride and groom. If the bridesmaids' lunch is given, however, there is supposed to be a large cake, known as the "bride's cake" (in contradistinction to the wedding cake itself).

## THE BACHELOR'S DINNER

The bachelor's dinner is an ancient custom, but has of late years been omitted by many grooms—probably because of the additional and unnecessary expense. The guests at the bachelor's dinner are the ushers and the best man; and extra men, who are good friends, but are not of the wedding party, are sometimes asked also. At some point in the evening, a toast to the bride is drunk, after which the guests (if they follow the old tradition) snap the stems of the glasses.

## THE REHEARSAL

The wedding rehearsal takes place a day or two before the wedding, and every member of the wedding party should, if possible, be present—including the bride's father. Unless he has ever married off a daughter before, he will need the rehearsal more than anyone else. The clergyman who is to perform the ceremony should also be present, although he does not actually read the service.

If possible, too, the organist should play the wedding march, in order that the ushers, the bridesmaids, and the bride herself may learn the difficult tempo. It is very important to the appearance of any wedding that all the wedding party master the art of walking down the aisle—neither slowly enough to suggest a funeral, nor so fast as to suggest a fire—and, above all, smoothly, without the unfortunate step-wobble-pause that characterizes some weddings. The whole wedding party must be in step, and an equal distance must be kept between each one or pair.

The procession goes down the aisle in the following order:

Ushers  
Bridesmaids  
Maid or matron of honor  
(Flower girl)  
The bride, on her father's right arm  
(Pages, who hold the bride's train)

The bridesmaids and ushers walk two by two and should be arranged

in order of height, with the shortest ones in front.

## PROCEDURE

When the first bars of the wedding march sound, the groom and the best man step out of the door to the right of the chancel (usually the vestry-room door) and walk to the chancel steps. They stand immediately in front of the first pew. When the ushers reach this pew, those on the left turn to the left, and those on the right to the right, and then they stand facing the steps. The bridesmaids do the same thing, and stand in the same way, unless grouping is found to be more effective. If there is a flower girl, she may stand on either side. As the bride and her father reach the groom, she slips her left arm from her father's arm, while he steps back. The bride and the groom then walk to the chancel steps together; the bride does not take the groom's arm, however. In most services, the part of the service conducted at the chancel steps is called the "Betrothal," and it is in this part that the father of the bride gives her away; so it is for this reason that he must be close to her. Having done so, he will step back into the front left pew, where the bride's family sits. If, as in many ceremonies, the actual marriage vows are taken at the altar rail itself, the clergyman will turn at the end of the first part of the ceremony, and the bride and the groom will follow him to the altar, trying to keep step without making it apparent that they are trying. Sometimes, in a church with choir stalls placed on each side of the chancel, the bridal party moves behind the bride and the groom, and then takes its position either in or in front of the stalls. This makes a particularly charming picture, especially as the bride and groom turn at the end of the ceremony and go between the ushers and bridesmaids, down the chancel steps, and then down the aisle. But, in many churches, the arrangement is not possible; nor, of course, is it necessary.

The newly married couple is followed down the aisle by the flower girl and the pages (if there are such), and then the rest of the wedding party. At some weddings, the maid of honor and the best man walk together, while the bridesmaids walk two by two, as they did upon entering the church, followed by the ushers; at others, the bridesmaids pair off with the ushers. There is no rule of etiquette about this. The picture presented to the guests is perhaps a gayer one if the bridesmaids and the ushers walk out together—but this, again, may be decided by the bride and by the circumstances.

## QUESTIONS

*If there are no engraved invitations, how are guests invited to weddings?*

To a wedding so small that it does not require engraved invitations, written ones may be sent, or the guests may be asked by telephone or by word of mouth. The bride's mother would do this, or the bride, in the name of her mother.

*When are announcements sent?*

If the announcements are sent to  
(Continued on page 168)



## 100 piece kitchen ensemble . . . \$69.50

Whether you're marrying or moving in October, we suggest this kitchen ensemble—complete, compact, intact... and an infinitely grander buy than if pieces were purchased separately.

We've all the answers for equipping kitchens, closets and bathrooms. Come in and see. Other kitchen ensembles up to \$175. All shipments sent prepaid within 100 miles of New York.

Send for Housewares Cooklet "G"

**HAMMACHER SCHLEMMER**  
145 EAST 57th STREET • Since 1848 • NEW YORK

**The HANDSOME NEW**  
**KING GEORGE**  
PATTERN By The  
**NATIONAL SILVER CO.**

**99 PIECE SET . .**  
Complete Service for 8  
**\$50.00**

99 Piece Service for 8 consists of—

16 Teaspoons	8 Coffee Spoons
2 Dinner Forks	8 Bouillon
8 Dinner	8 Spoons
8 Knives	6 Table or
8 Soup Spoons	Serving
8 Salad Forks	Spoons
8 Cocktail or	1 Sugar Spoon
Oyster Forks	1 Butter Knife
8 Butter	1 Cold Meat
Spreaders	Fork
8 Iced Tea	1 Berry Spoon
Spoons	1 Gravy Ladle

A new silver-pattern with all the beauty and dignity of old, guild silver. "King George" has been made for women who are proud of their homes. The lovely leaf motif will blend with any setting—antique or modern.

And 99 Pieces at this low price! Every piece you will ever need to set a correct table. Hollow Handle mirror finished stainless steel knives included.

The New Long Handle Fashion Knives and Forks may be substituted where desired.  
SET INCLUDES A LUXURIOUS TARNISH PROOF GIFT CHEST

Write us for name of your nearest dealer

**National Silver Company**  
Established 1891  
New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Dallas, Seattle, San Francisco

**A GREAT STYLE and VALUE TRIUMPH**



## WEDDING ETIQUETTE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 167)

Be sure  
your rug  
cushions  
won't breed  
moths!

Insist on  
Circle Tread  
OZITE  
...insured  
against  
Moth Damage



GUARANTEED  
AS SHOWN IN  
Good Housekeeping  
Magazine

TO be safe from those unseen, hungry moth worms that like to breed in hidden places—insist on genuine Circle Tread Ozite Rug Cushion. Actually insured against moth damage to the cushion... the only rug cushion permanently mothproofed!

Truly no other rug cushion offers so many advantages:—Finest quality all-hair construction that means lasting softness (very different from jute and jute-mixed pads that become hard and bumpy!). Circle Tread Design for extra softness. And patented "Ozonizing" process that prevents the unpleasant odor of cheap pads. Pay a little more for Circle Tread Ozite—and get so much more satisfaction.

Three weights of identical quality, each plainly identified by the name OZITE appearing frequently in the cushion and on the Gold, Silver or Orange binding. Look also for the Circle Tread Design. Absolutely guaranteed to satisfy.

**CIRCLE TREAD**  
**Ozite**  
RUG CUSHION

CLINTON CARPET COMPANY  
Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Ill. HG106  
Please send me FREE sample of CIRCLE  
TREAD OZITE Rug Cushion—full details  
of your Mothproof Insured Guaranty—  
and free booklet "How to Take Care of  
Rugs and Carpets."

Name.....  
Address.....  
City.....State.....

friends who have not been invited to the wedding (as in the case of a small wedding), they should be mailed immediately after the ceremony. If the announcements are to tell one's friends of a marriage that has taken place some time before and has been kept secret, they are sent whenever one wishes the fact to be known.

*Is it necessary to send a wedding present if one receives an invitation or an announcement?*

No. It is customary to send a wedding present if one is invited to the reception; and one may send a wedding present if one has been invited to the ceremony only, or has received an announcement. Sometimes the ceremony is small and the reception large, in which case it is more of an honor to be included at the ceremony, and

one would be likely to send a present. But it is not necessary.

*Is the bride expected to give her bridesmaids presents?*

It is customary for her to give them each a small gift, usually a not too expensive piece of jewelry (although a wealthy bride may give as expensive a gift as she chooses). All these presents are generally alike, except for the maid of honor's gift, which may be a little different and possibly a little more valuable.

*What is the etiquette of the double-ring ceremony?*

In the double-ring ceremony, the groom as well as the bride has a wedding ring. The only point of etiquette involved is that the bride gives the groom his ring. The clergyman will explain the procedure of the service.

## WEDDING TRIPS

How can married life begin without a honeymoon? And what is better than a trip that will take you away from the surroundings and people that you have always known?

House & Garden offers the following list of suggestions for such a getaway. There are a great many special cruises each year to far-away places. Our list, however, is composed of regular services which the bride and groom will be able to use any time during the six months to come.

Since the length of time which the groom has away from his business is usually the determining factor in the wedding trip problem, we have grouped the various trips according to the length of time which they require. In all cases prices are given for first class accommodations, unless otherwise specified; and for one person unless it is specifically stated that the rate given is for two.

If there are further questions about trips for brides, past, present or future, the Information Service of House & Garden will be happy to answer.

Whereas the rates quoted herein are current in most cases for fall cruises, slightly higher rates become effective for winter sailings.

## TWO WEEKS

HAVANA... exciting city day and night.

United Fruit Lines offer a 13-day cruise, touching at Havana and Kingston, Jamaica, at \$155.00 per person. Also a 10-day cruise to Havana for \$125.00 per person. United Fruit Line sailings are every Thursday from New York.

The Panama Pacific cruise to Havana is of 9 days duration, and price, complete for two people, \$280.00.

The Dollar Line sponsors a 10-day cruise for \$125.00, including shore trips. Tourist \$99.

A 13-day all-expense tour to Havana leaves New York twice a week on the New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Company boats. Expense \$112.00.

JAMAICA... scenery, sunlight, palms.

An 11-day all-expense tour on United Fruit Line boats to Jamaica is listed

at \$135.00 with sailings every Saturday from New York.

NASSAU... nice island, nice people.

The Munson Line has a 12-day cruise to Nassau with two days in Miami and three days in Havana. There are fortnightly sailings from New York. \$115.00 includes all expenses.

The Munson Line also offers a fortnightly service to Nassau, which allows six and one-half days on the island and six days at sea. The round trip costs \$101.00, exclusive of meals in Nassau.

BERMUDA... golf, bicycles, peace.

12-day all-expense tour on the Furness Line boats for a minimum of \$106.00 per person. From New York, twice weekly.

The Furness-Withy Line has a 7-day cruise which takes in Bermuda and Nassau, allowing one day on each island. \$75.00 covers complete cost per person. Sailings fortnightly from New York.

FLORIDA... the diamond coast.

The Florida East Coast Railway has arranged a 12-day trip to St. Augustine. All accommodations, including railroad and hotel, are included in the \$193.00 each. Anyone wishing to include a stop in Havana may take the same trip for \$263.36.

For those who wish to go by boat, the Clyde Mallory offers a 13-day trip to Miami, with side trip to Havana, for \$109.00. Saturdays from New York.

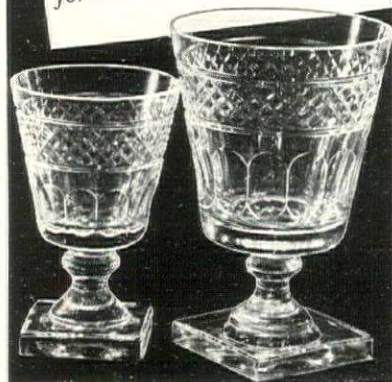
GUATEMALA... for Southerners and the Southwest.

A 15-day tour of Guatemala leaves New Orleans every Wednesday on United Fruit Line boats. Expense \$147.00 or—a 12-day trip from Philadelphia for \$130.00.

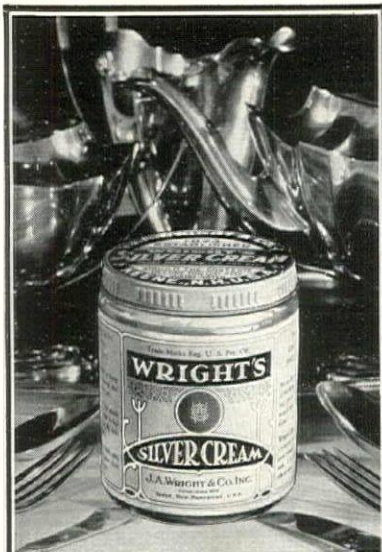
MEXICO... the old world at our door.

By New York & Cuba Mail Steamship from New York to Vera Cruz, five days in Mexico City and return by rail. \$225.00 each per person for fifteen days.

DAVIS COLLAMORE  
AND COMPANY, LIMITED  
7 & 9 East 52nd Street  
Purveyors of  
FINEST CRYSTAL AND  
CHINA  
to  
NEW YORK and NEWPORT  
HOMES  
for more than three generations



OLD WATERFORD DESIGN  
reproduced in highest quality English  
cut crystal. Goblets \$35 a dozen, claret  
glasses \$30 a dozen. All sizes in stemmed  
glasses, highballs, fingerbowls. Also  
—Waterford reproductions in pressed  
glass as low as \$4 a dozen.



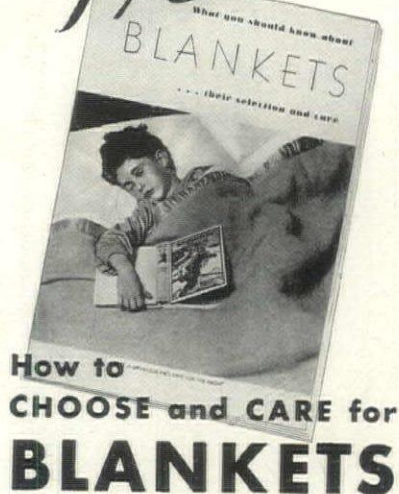
Send for 24-page  
Illustrated Brochure,  
"The Care  
of Beautiful Silver"



J. A. WRIGHT & Co. Inc.  
Dept. D — KEENE, NEW HAMPSHIRE



Free!



## How to CHOOSE and CARE for BLANKETS

**F**IVE hundred women helped write this book. Kenwood's Educational Bureau asked home-makers, brides, teachers, editors, what they wanted most to know about the selection and care of blankets. Then this book was prepared, packed with the kind of practical information that will help you find comfort, satisfaction, and enjoyment in the blankets in your home. For example:

- Why all-wool blankets are best Page 1
- How to tell live new wool Page 2
- How to test tensile strength Page 3
- Correct blanket sizes for different types of beds Page 4
- Correct blanket colors for your rooms Page 5
- Correct types for health and sleeping comfort Page 6
- Blankets for children's rooms Page 12
- Gift suggestions for all occasions Page 13
- How to guard against moths Page 14
- How to wash blankets Page 15

Read these comments from women who have received this book:

**A home-maker writes:** "After reading your concise and informative booklet, I knew what size would suit my needs and exactly what I should look for in a blanket."

**A bride writes:** "Am using your book in selecting blankets for my new home."

**A teacher of textiles writes:** "Am making daily use of the booklet in my classes."

This book, beautifully illustrated in full natural color, is offered to you free by Kenwood Mills, famous for quality all-wool products. To obtain your copy, simply send the coupon below or a letter or postal.

KENWOOD MILLS, Dept. 0-7  
Empire State Bldg., New York, N. Y.  
Please send me "What You Should Know About Blankets—Their Selection and Care."

Name.....

Street.....

City.....

State.....



**KENWOOD**  
all-wool BLANKETS

## WEDDING TRIPS

### THREE WEEKS

**CARIBBEAN CRUISES** . . . ports and islands of the Spanish Main.

The United Fruit Lines has an 18-day cruise going to Jamaica, Panama Canal Zone and Colombia, South America. The price for the trip is \$175.00, with optional shore trips at \$22.75 extra. Every Saturday from New York.

A 17-day cruise to Havana, the Canal Zone and Caribbean ports, on ships of the Dollar Line. The expense is \$180.00, including shore trips.

The Panama Pacific Line offers two cruises of moderate length. The first, a 17-day tour of the Caribbean ports, Cartagena, and Cristobal, for a total of \$510.00 for two people. The second, a home town to home town, 21-day cruise, which adds Mexico to the other run of southern ports of call; total cost for first class passage for two, \$690.00.

**GUATEMALA** . . . a new travel land; ruins of Spanish and Mayan glories.

A 19-day trip to Guatemala, sailing from Philadelphia, on ships of the United Fruit Line. \$197.00 includes all expenses. There are sailings every Tuesday.

**CALIFORNIA** . . . with Panama as a stop-over.

The Panama Pacific offers a cruise of 23 days by boat to San Francisco, with stops at Havana, Acapulco, Mexico, and the Canal Zone. The return fare, by rail to your home town, is included in \$558.00 for two people.

The Grace Line operates a 17-day service to the West Coast, with calls at several Central American ports. Rates on the new Santa liners start at \$300.00 per person.

**PANAMA** . . . old churches, new engineering, famous bazaars.

If you are on the Pacific Coast, you may take the United Fruit Line 19-day, all-expense cruise to Panama. The sailings are every Friday from San Francisco, and the passage \$175.00 each. Saturday sailings from Los Angeles.

**YELLOWSTONE PARK AND THE CANADIAN ROCKIES** . . . scenery, fine service, and bracing altitudes.

For those who prefer land travel to the ocean, Canadian Pacific Railways have arranged a 21-day tour from New York to the Canadian Rockies via Yellowstone National Park. The tour, including a six-day stop-over at Banff and Lake Louise, is listed at an estimated cost of \$754.10.

**HAWAII** . . . the real land of promises fulfilled.

If you are on the Pacific Coast you can avail yourself of the Matson Navigation Company's 18-day trip from Los Angeles to Hawaii. Five days in Honolulu. Complete for two people, \$650.00.

**EUROPE** . . . kinder now than ever to the visiting American.

For those who wish a short dash to Paris, a three-weeks' trip, which includes a week in Paris, can be arranged by the French Line or the United States Line, for about \$700 for two people, first class. Tourist rate \$475 for two.

The Cunard Line arranges a three-weeks' trip, including a four-day stop-over in London, for approximately the same expense.

Should you prefer Germany, the United States Line or the Hamburg-North German Lloyd also has a three-weeks' trip which allows five days in Berlin. The first class rate for two, including hotel expenses, is \$760. Tourist \$500.

### FOUR WEEKS

**HAWAII** . . . via Vancouver.

A service to the Hawaiian Islands is run by Canadian Pacific. A 25-day cruise on the Empress of Japan and the Empress of Canada, with stop-over at the various islands, including the rail fare from New York to the Coast and return, is listed at \$1,154.

**EUROPE** . . . on a budget.

**PARIS:** A leisurely ocean trip can be had on the Baltimore Mail Line. This trip offers a week in Paris and three weeks at sea. Sailings from Baltimore or Norfolk. The expense for two people is \$402.00.

**LONDON:** For those who wish to cross on a slow boat, the Baltimore Mail Line has sailings from Baltimore and Norfolk, and provides a four-day stop-  
(Continued on page 170)

# Carlin Comforts



## BED ADORNMENTS FOR FALL

Fresh, exhilarating ideas for dressing your bed originate with Carlin designers. Delicately fashioned bedspreads—smart comforters in soft colors—exquisite lace pillows—charming chaise longue covers—indeed Carlin creations will enchant you by their rare beauty and brilliant originality. As to prices, Carlin Comforters start at \$14.75; Bedspreads at \$16.50.

# Carlin Comforts

Displayed at These Smart Shops

Saks—Fifth Avenue, N. Y.  
I. Magnin & Co. Shops, Pacific Coast  
Neiman-Marcus Co., Dallas  
Scruggs-Vandervoort-Barney, St. Louis  
Joseph Horne Co., Pittsburgh  
Julius Garfinckel & Co., Wash., D. C.  
The J. L. Hudson Co., Detroit, Mich.  
Field-Schlick, Inc., St. Paul  
The Edw. Malley Co., New Haven  
Miller & Rhoads, Inc., Richmond, Va.  
Lane Studios, Inc., Montclair, N. J.  
The Van Heusen Charles Co., Albany, N. Y.

## THREE LOVELY PATTERNS IN

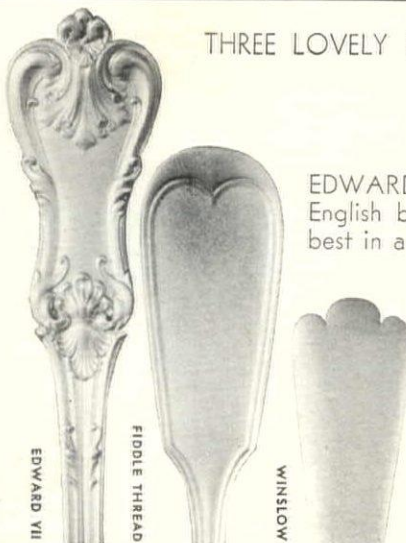
# Sterling

**EDWARD VII:** An ornate design of old English beauty for those desiring the best in a decorative pattern.

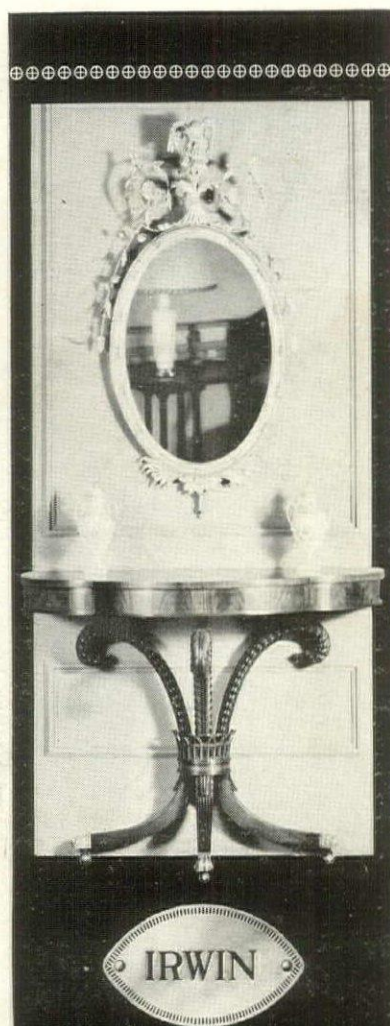
**FIDDLE THREAD:** An authentic Georgian pattern of subtle grace and charming simplicity. Here is beauty that has survived through the centuries and will continue to grow more precious through the years.

**WINSLOW:** A modern pattern of Colonial influence—a style that is appropriate on any table.

Frank W. Smith, Inc., Gardner, Mass.  
Silversmiths for over fifty years







IRWIN

### A NAME THAT STANDS FOR GOOD FURNITURE

Created by America's foremost designing staff and made by an institution with a national reputation for quality, the Irwin product provides furniture for the entire home.

Custom built groups and pieces are available in all styles in demand today—Queen Anne and Eighteenth Century English; American, and French reproductions; Country French, Regency, Neo Classic and Modern—offering a most complete selection.

Irwin furniture is displayed and offered for sale by representative dealers everywhere.

## ROBERT W. IRWIN COMPANY

*Designers and Manufacturers of Fine Furniture for Fifty Years*

FACTORY:  
GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

## WEDDING TRIPS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 169)

over in London and the remainder of the four weeks at sea. The price for two is \$410.00.

A similar trip has been arranged by the American Merchant Line, from New York, for \$390.00.

BERLIN: The Baltimore Mail Line has a four weeks' trip to Germany with a two-day stop-over in Berlin. Sailings are from Norfolk or Baltimore. Complete price for two, \$408.50.

ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND . . . by motor.

Once you are in England, the Cunard White Star Line will arrange a 17-day tour of England and Scotland by motor. The trip covers the Shakespeare Country, the Lake Region, the Trosachs, Glasgow, and Edinburgh. The price for the trip is \$199.00 per person.

### OVER A MONTH

JAPAN . . . smoke stacks and cherry blossoms.

The Japanese Tourist Bureau offers a six weeks' cruise to Japan. The rate of \$674.00 per person applies when two people are sailing. Regular sailings from San Francisco.

ITALY . . . where romance began.

The Italian Line arranges for a 41-day tour through the Mediterranean to Naples, overland to Rome, Venice, Florence and Milan and the Lake Region, and return to New York from Genoa. First class passage on the express liners is \$854.50; tourist rate \$595.00. On the de luxe liners, first class rate \$904.00; tourist rate \$600.00.

CALIFORNIA CRUISE . . . with Central American stop-overs.

The Panama Pacific has a 36-day trip from New York through the Canal to San Francisco. The return trip by boat, with calls at Cristobal and Acapulco.

First class rate for two is \$570.00. Tourist \$375.00.

SOUTH AMERICA . . . the new tourist land.

The Grace Lines schedule a 32-day all-expense cruise which takes in the ports of Peru, Colombia and Ecuador. The expense is \$375.00.

The Munson Line and the Furness-Withy Line have a regular service to Rio de Janeiro, Santos, Montevideo, and Buenos Aires. The trip requires forty days. Round trip to Buenos Aires, including stops at the other ports, is about \$550.00. Round trip to Santos, omitting Montevideo and Buenos Aires is about \$475.00. And the round trip to Rio, which affords a two-week stop-over while the boat continues southward, is \$470.00, exclusive of hotel expenses in Rio.

### EXTENDED TRIPS

AROUND THE WORLD . . . every man's dream.

The Dollar Steamship Line offers a "Round the World" cruise which takes 104 days, and covers 14 countries. The price complete is \$1033.00. Sailings every other Thursday from New York.

For a quicker trip around the world, the Nippon Yusen Kaisha Line offers a 70-day service for \$894.00 first class; \$555.00 for tourist. The sailings are from the West Coast and the price does not include rail fares to San Francisco.

RUSSIA . . . for the young and interested.

If you are going to Europe, you may include Leningrad, Moscow and Kiev in a 10-day tour arranged by Intourist. Price \$150.00 for first class accommodations. Or, should your taste turn to the South of Russia, a 16-day trip through the Crimea, Moscow and Kiev comes to \$240.00 each for first class accommodations.

## SILVER CARE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 136)

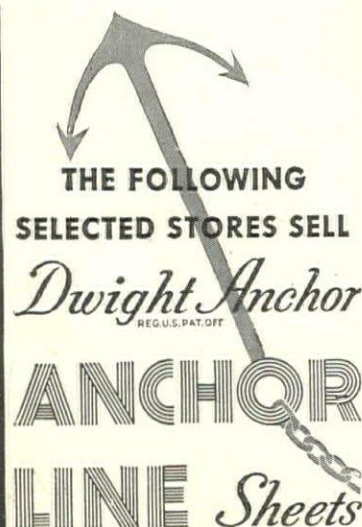
scratches really cannot be avoided, but if by some unhappy chance deep scratches do appear, you might take the silver to a good silversmith to have them removed, since it is practically impossible to do it well yourself. The three main things you must avoid are bad scratches, food spots and stains from other sources, and they can all be avoided by timely, reasonable care.

If you like to use a paste polish, there is a neat little kit on the market which contains all the things you will need—chamois, flannel, sticks, brushes and polish. If your choice is a liquid, there is a new type of cream-colored liquid which cleans very quickly and is guaranteed not to scratch.

There are, of course, pieces which you could not possibly be expected to use every day. These should be kept in air-tight drawers and individually cased in tarnish-resisting cloth. This cloth can be had in all different sizes and shapes of bag, and as lining for very smart silver chests. It is impregnated with tiny silver particles which ingeniously attract tarnish to

themselves, leaving the silver free. By the way, it is a good idea not to store stainless steel blades in flannel bags. The flannel has a tendency to absorb moisture and this may cause discoloration. Wrap the sterling handles only and leave the blades free for air to circulate around them.

Your silver is probably the most beautiful gift you will receive. If you were given the Hope Diamond, for instance, you might, for safety's sake, have a perfect replica made, simulating the original so closely that only Scotland Yard could detect the difference. You cannot do so with your silver, for nothing can approach the blue-white depth of finish of true silver. Your new silver is antique beauty in the making. If you are foolish, you will put it away in deep drawers and boxes, its beauty only to be enjoyed on rare occasions. If you are wise, you will remember that Grandmother never thought of using less valuable ware for everyday use—her silver acquired its beautiful patina by daily use, handling and admiring care.



NOTE: When this advertisement went to press August 7th, our salesmen had covered only part of their territories. If your city is not listed, send coupon on opposite page as probably by now there is a distributor near you.

ARKANSAS, CROSSETT, Crossett Merc. Co.  
CALIFORNIA, BAKERSFIELD, Malcolm Brock Co.; HOLLYWOOD, The Broadway-Hollywood Co.; LOS ANGELES, Broadway Dept. Store; PASADENA, T. W. Mather, Co., Inc.; POMONA, Orange Belt Emporium; PORTERVILLE, Bullard's; RIVERSIDE, H. F. Grant & Co.; SACRAMENTO, Bremer's; SANTA BARBARA, Trenwith's; SAN DIEGO, Walker's; SAN FRANCISCO, City of Paris Dry Goods Co.; SAN JOSE, So. Hart & Son, Inc.; VISALIA, Model Department Store; Archer's of California; H. C. Stevens Co. of California  
CONNECTICUT, BRIDGEPORT, The D. M. Read Company; HARTFORD, Brown Thomson Co.; NEW BRITAIN, Davidson & Leventhal; NEW HAVEN, The Gamble-Desmond Co.; WILLIMANTIC, The H. C. Murray Co.  
DELAWARE, WILMINGTON, Crosby & Hill Co.  
DIST. OF COLUMBIA, WASHINGTON, The Palais Royal  
FLORIDA, ST. PETERSBURG, Willson Chase Co.  
IDAHO, AMERICAN FALLS, H. C. Stevens Co.; Van Engelen Bros. of Idaho  
ILLINOIS, FREPOT, F. A. Read Co.; JACKSONVILLE, Waddell's Dept. Store  
INDIANA, FORT WAYNE, Frank's; LAFAYETTE, Rice & Rice Co.; LOGANSPOUT, The Golden Rule; SOUTH BEND, George Wyman & Co.  
IOWA, DES MOINES, The Globe Dept. Store; DUBUQUE, Roshek Bros. Co.; FORT DODGE, Gates D. G. Co.; SPENCER, The Bee Hive, Inc.  
KANSAS, C. R. Anthony & Co. of Kansas  
KENTUCKY, LEXINGTON, Wolf Wile Co.  
MASSACHUSETTS, ATTLEBORO, Pine's; AYER, H. H. Proctor Co.; BOSTON, T. D. Whitney Co.; BROCKTON, Fraser's; HAVERHILL, Mitchell & Co., Inc.; HOLYOKE, McAuliffe & Wakefield Co.; LAWRENCE, A. B. Sutherland Co.; LOWELL, A. G. Pollard Company; LYNN, T. W. Rogers Co.; NEWBURYPORT, Osgood & Goodwin; NORTH ADAMS, McCraw & Tatlow, Inc.; NORTH HAMPTON, McCullum's Dept. Store; PITTSFIELD, The Wallace Co.; SALEM, Almy, Bigelow & Washburn, Inc.  
MICHIGAN, BATTLE CREEK, L. W. Robinson Co.; DETROIT, The J. L. Hudson Company; GRAND RAPIDS, Paul Steketee & Sons; KALAMAZOO, Power Dept. Store, Inc.; MUSKEGON, Wm. H. Hardy Co.; PORT HURON, H. H. Stearns D. G. Co.; SAGINAW, Seitzer Bros.; SAULT STE. MARIE, Cowan & Hunt  
MINNESOTA, MINNEAPOLIS, Boutells  
MISSOURI, CARTHAGE, Ramsay Bros. D. G. Co.; ST. JOSEPH, Townsend, Wyatt & Wall  
MONTANA, BILLINGS, Hart-Albin Co.; MISSOULA, J. M. Lucy & Sons  
NEBRASKA, SEWARD, Seward Dry Goods Co.; SIOUX, C. A. West Co.; L. B. Murphy Co. of Nebraska  
NEVADA, ELKO, H. C. Stevens Co.  
NEW HAMPSHIRE, LACONIA, Lougee-Robinson Co.; MANCHESTER, James W. Hill Co.; NASHUA, Spence Dry Goods Co.; PORTSMOUTH, D. F. Borthwick; ROCHESTER, Michael's Daylight Store  
NEW JERSEY, ATLANTIC CITY, M. E. Blatt Co.; PLAINFIELD, Teppers; TRENTON, H. M. Voorhees & Bro.  
NEW YORK, BINGHAMTON, Fowler, Dick & Walker; ELmira, Sheehan, Dean & Co., Inc.; GENEVA, Howard Dry Goods Co.; HUDSON, Guernsey & Terry Co.; KINGSTON, The Wondolac Company; LIBERTY, B. E. Green; LOCKPORT, The Carl Co.; NEW YORK, Hearn Dept. Store, Inc.; OSWEGO, Michael J. Leo; Poughkeepsie, The Wallace Co.; ROCHESTER, Sidney, Lindsay & Carr Co.; SAUGERTIES, Reed & Reed; SCHENECTADY, The Carl Co.; SYRACUSE, C. E. Chappell & Sons; TROY, Wm. H. Frear & Co., Inc.  
NORTH DAKOTA, BISMARCK, A. W. Lucas Co.  
OHIO, AKRON, The M. O'Neil Company; CHILLICOTHE, The W. M. Norrell Co.; COLUMBUS, The Dunn-Taft Co.; LIMA, R. T. Gregg & Co.; SANDUSKY, The M. R. Herb Co.; WARREN, The Wm. Ely Co.; ZANESVILLE, Weber's Home Store  
OKLAHOMA, C. R. Anthony Co. of Oklahoma  
OREGON, GRANT'S PASS, Golden Rule Store; HILLSBORO, Wolf's Dept. Store; PORTLAND, Lipman, Wolfe & Co., H. C. Stevens Co. of Oregon  
PENNSYLVANIA, ALLENTOWN, H. Leh & Co.; HARRISBURG, Pomeroy's, Inc.; JOHNSTOWN, Penn Traffic Co.; LANCASTER, Hager & Bro., Inc.; LEHANTON, Hank B. Breyer; LOCKPORT, Strawbridge & Clothier; PITTSBURGH, The Joseph Horne Co.; WILLIAMSPORT, E. E. Schlenk & Co.  
RHODE ISLAND, PROVIDENCE, The Outlet Co.; WESTERLY, The J. H. O'Neil Co.  
TEXAS, SAN ANTONIO, Joske Bros. Co.; C. R. Anthony & Co. of Texas  
UTAH, BRIGHAM, C. A. West Co.; OGDEN, The Emporium; PROVO, Butler's  
VERMONT, RUTLAND, Economy Store, Inc.; ST. ALBANS, William Doolin & Co.  
VIRGINIA, STAUNTON, Timberlake D. G. Co.  
WASHINGTON, YAKIMA, Hal Bowen  
W. VIRGINIA, PARKERSBURG, The Surprise Store; WHEELING, L. S. Good & Co.  
WISCONSIN, CHIPPEWA FALLS, Greep-Trueblood Co.  
WYOMING, ROCK SPRINGS, C. A. West Co.; L. B. Murphy Co. of Wyoming  
NEWFOUNDLAND, ST. JOHN'S, Ayre & Sons, Ltd.  
BERMUDA, HAMILTON, H. A. & E. Smith, Ltd.



# Good News!

FOR WOMEN WHO HATE TO MAKE BEDS



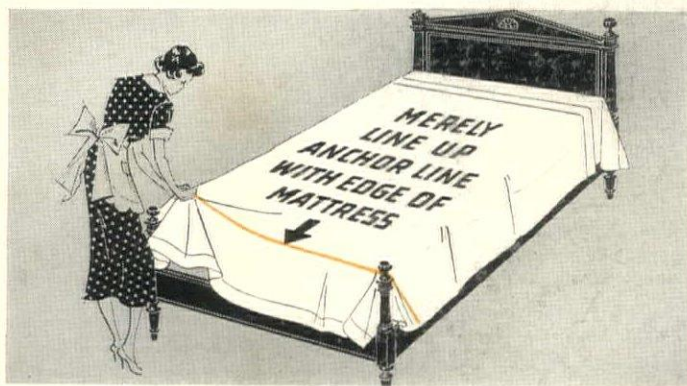
Dwight  Anchor  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.  
Sheets

NOW HAVE THE

ANCHOR LINE

PAT. APPLIED FOR

Takes the GUESSWORK out of bed-making



The Anchor Line is a color-fast thread at the proper distance from the lower hem to guide the bed-maker and assure a firm tuck-in. Merely line it up with the foot-of-the-bed edge of the mattress (or a little above or below the edge, depending on mattress thickness) and your sheet *always* is anchored firmly in place, *always* has just the right length tucked under. Bed-making takes less time, your bed is neat and attractive, and *you* are assured of a comfortable night's rest, undisturbed by creeping sheets.

Nashua Mfg. Co., 40 Worth St., N. Y.—Please send me name of store in my city that sells Dwight Anchor—ANCHOR LINE Sheets.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

H. & G.

Dwight Anchor Sheets, the only sheets with the Anchor Line, have been on the market for almost a century. More fine hotels use them than any other brand. That's because they look so attractive, feel so soft, launder so well and wear so long.\* The next time you need sheets, ask for Dwight Anchor, the only sheets with the helpful Anchor Line. Only one store in each city sells Dwight Anchor Sheets. If your city is not listed on the opposite page, mail coupon below.

\*Dwight Anchor Sheets exceed the rigid specifications of the U. S. Government (sheet specification DDD-S-281). To enable you to tell *exactly* how long they do wear, a label on which to record the date of purchase is affixed to each sheet.



Dwight Anchor Sheets with the Anchor Line, come in two lengths—99" and 108" torn size. Each pair comes in a Cellophane package sealed, fresh and clean, ready for your bed.

Nashua Mfg. Co. is also the maker of Indian Head Cloth and Nashua Blankets



Oct 8 '36

Oct 9 '36

Oct 13 '36

Nov 21 '36

Dec 21 '36

Dec 1 '38

May 10 1940



## Smoke to Your Throat's Content

Many smokers have chosen Lucky Strikes simply because they *taste better*. Then as the days go by they sense that Luckies make *smoother going* for their throats—that they are a Light Smoke. Certain acids and other heavy, harsh irritants naturally present in all tobacco are removed by the famous process—"It's Toasted." Only Luckies are "Toasted." Smoke Luckies to your throat's content.

Copyright, 1936, The American Tobacco Company

*Luckies*—a light smoke  
OF RICH, RIPE-BODIED TOBACCO — "IT'S TOASTED"